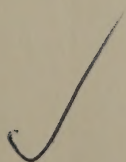


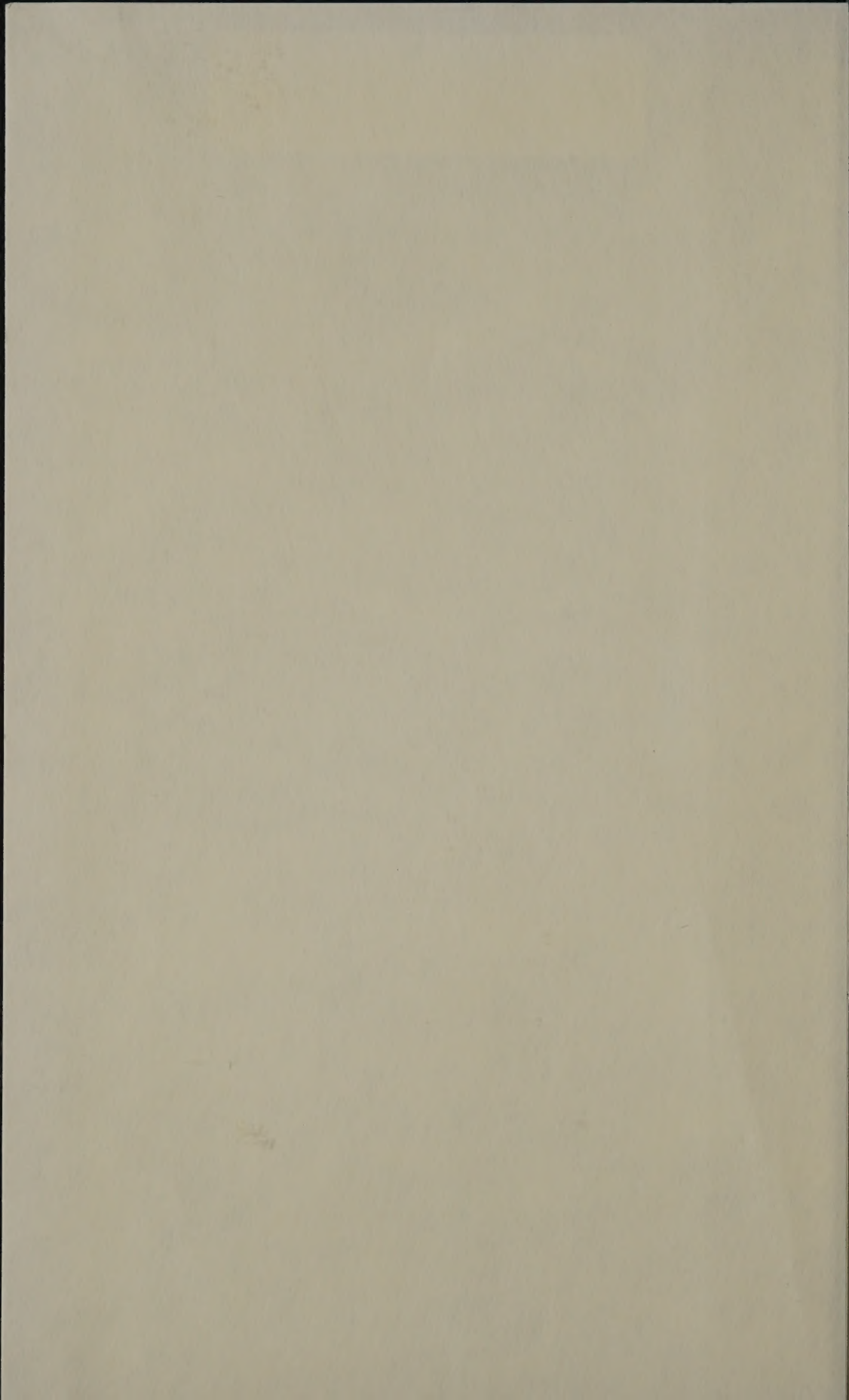




GEN

ATTENTION!  
BAR CODE IS LOCATED  
ON NEXT PAGE!







ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



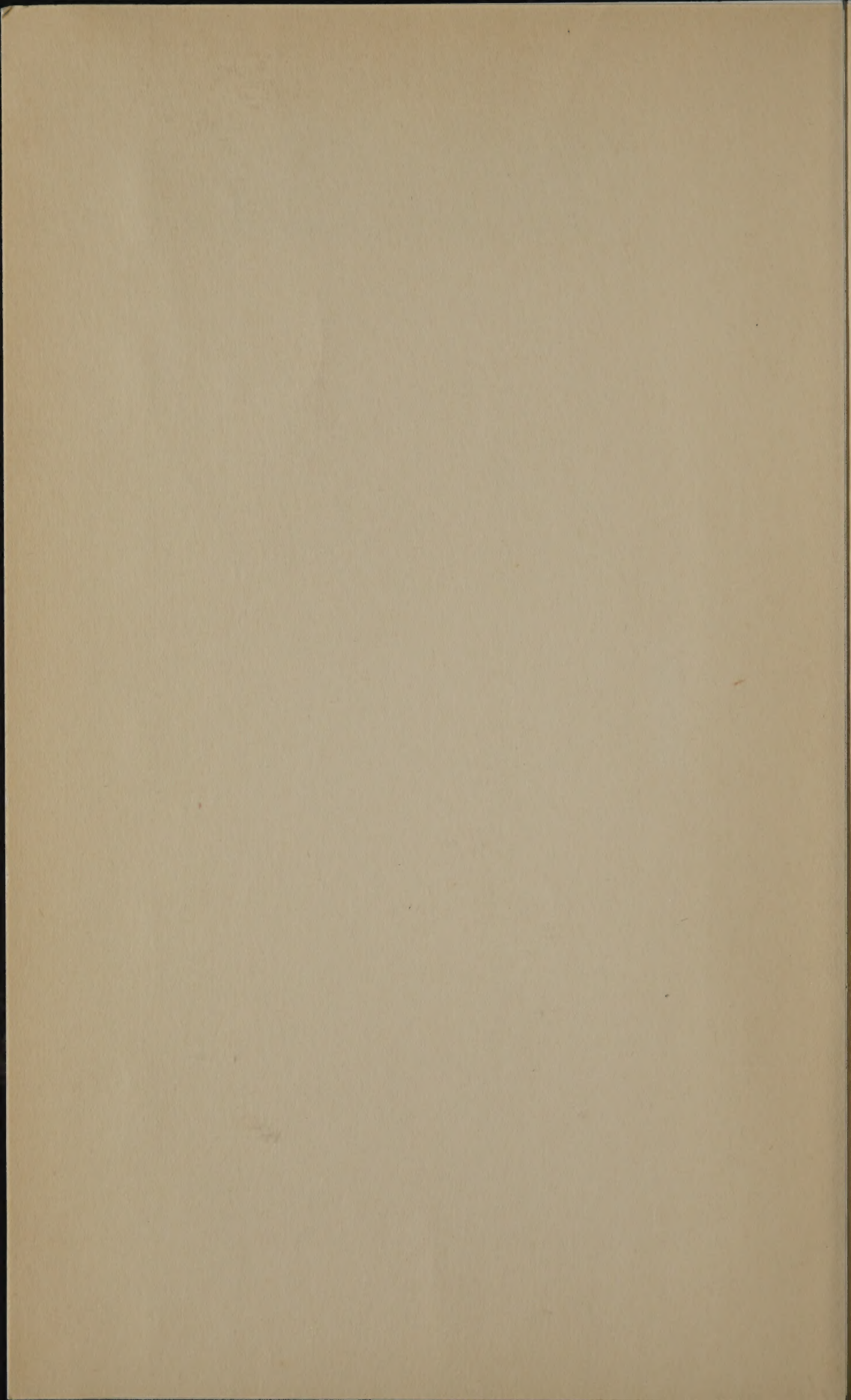
3 1833 01179 5322

25-  
BBx y 1/22

Gc 974.801 B85p

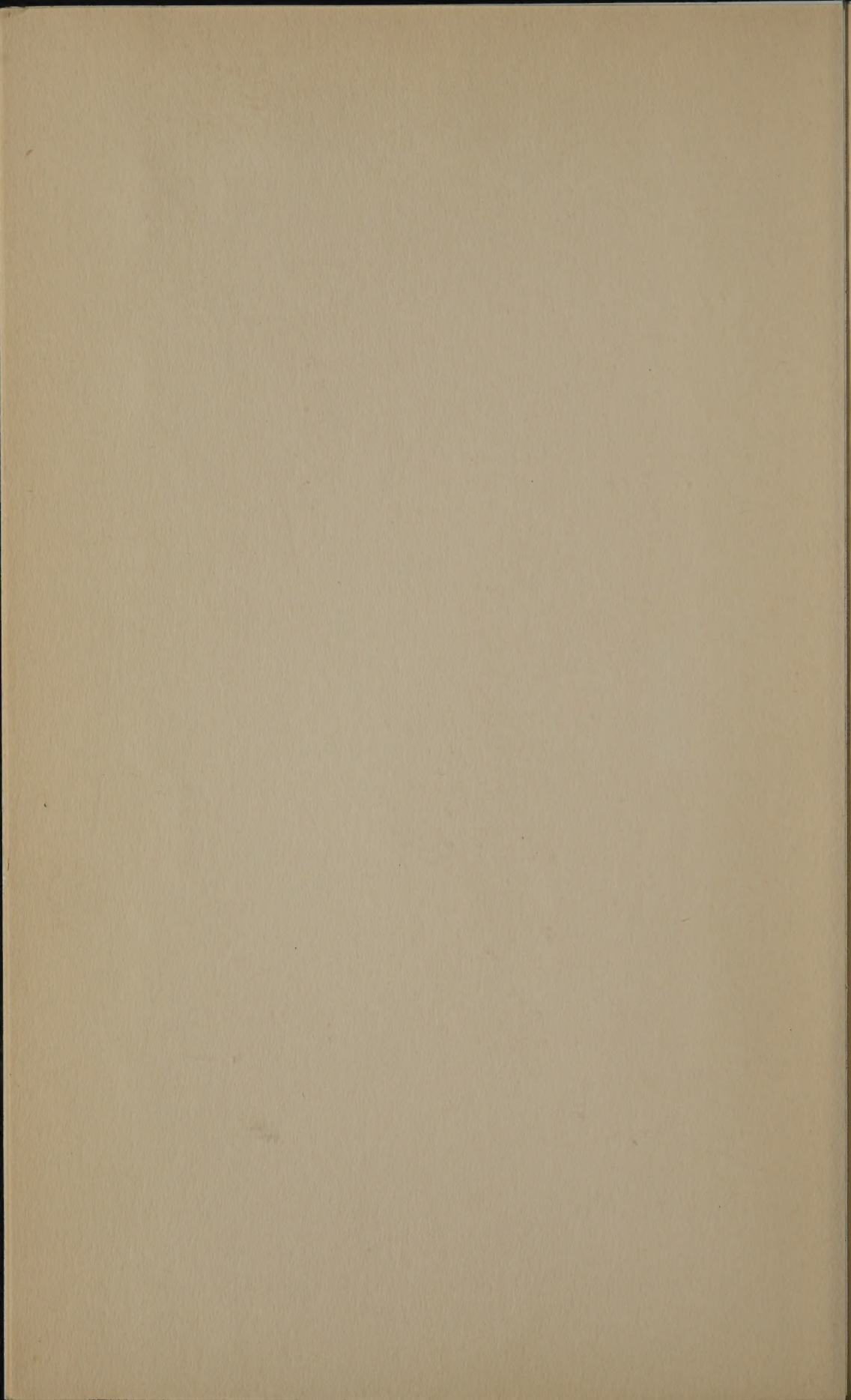
Records of the Courts of  
Quarter Sessions and ...

to 500 COPIES

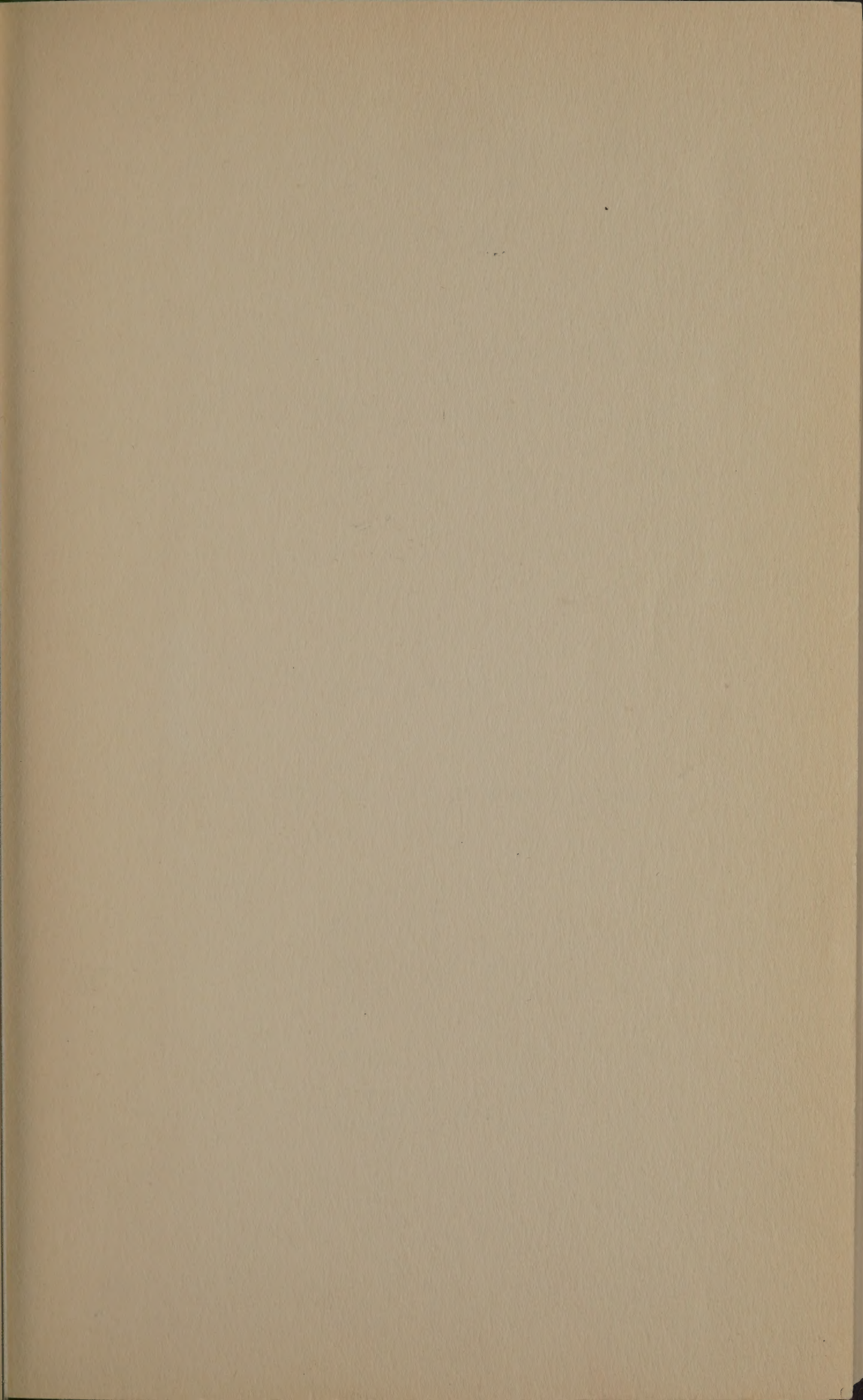


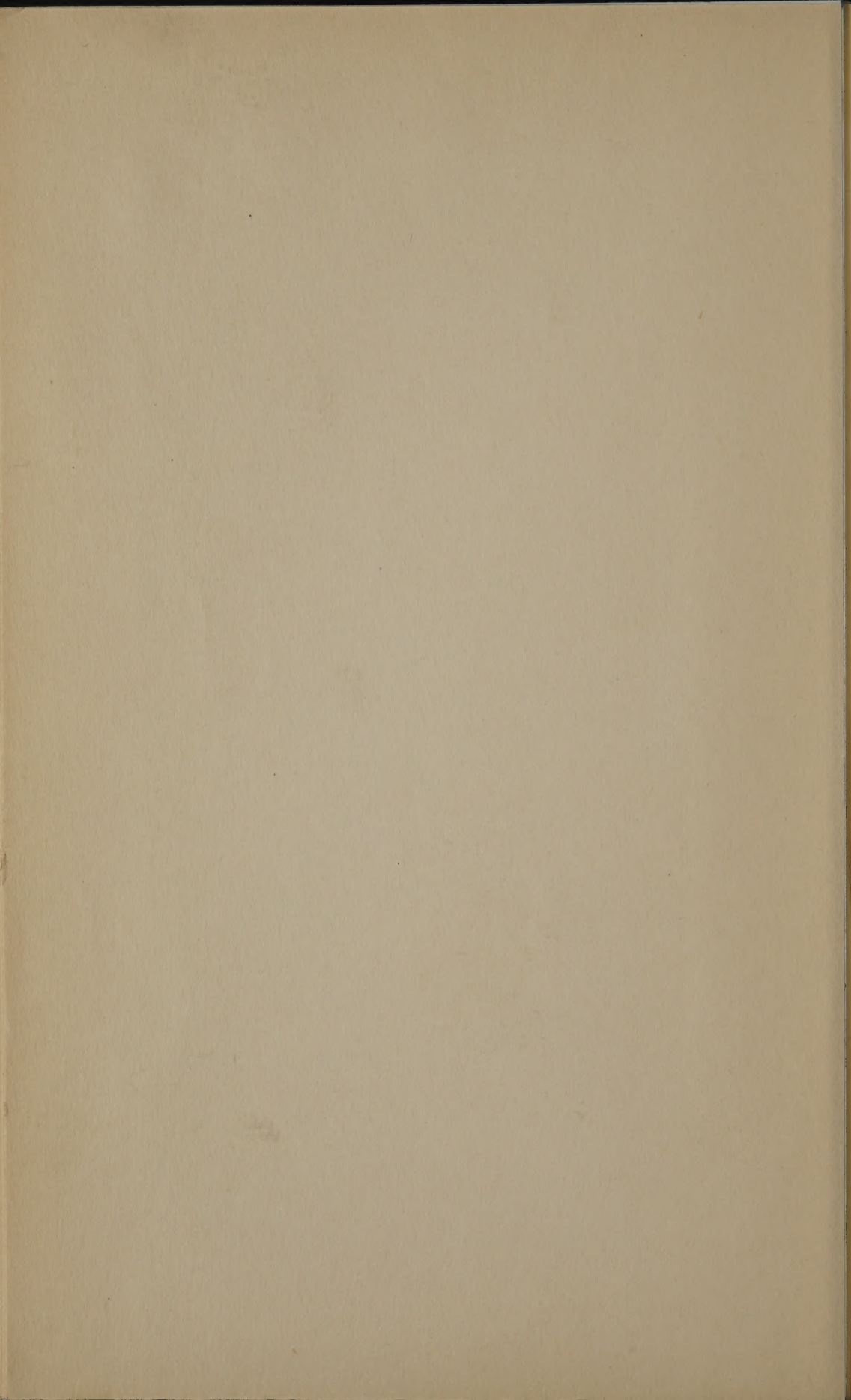














RECORDS

OF THE

Courts of Quarter Sessions and  
Common Pleas

OF

BUCKS COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

1684-1700

---

PUBLISHED BY THE COLONIAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA

---



PRINTED BY  
THE TRIBUNE PUBLISHING COMPANY  
MEADVILLE, PA.

1943





RECORDS

OF THE

Courts of Quarter Sessions and  
Common Pleas

OF

BUCKS COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

1684-1700

---

PUBLISHED BY THE COLONIAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA

---



PRINTED BY  
THE TRIBUNE PUBLISHING COMPANY  
MEADVILLE, PA.

1943

500 Copies Printed  
For Members of the Society Only

Number.....**298**



## AN HISTORICAL NOTE

Previous to the granting of the charter for the Province of Pennsylvania to William Penn there were few inhabitants in the region comprising what is now Bucks County, and they were located near the "Falls of the Deleware." All matters at law which they had came under the jurisdiction of the Court of New Sweden prior to 1655, and after that date under the jurisdiction of the Court at New York.

In 1667, Governor Lovelace organized three judicial districts, that of Upland extending up the Delaware to the "Falls", and embracing the country of Bucks County to that point. Until the time of William Penn, the inhabitants had to go to Upland, the present Chester, to transact their legal business. The earliest court there was held in 1672. Under Governor Sir Edmond Andross the English system of jurisprudence was introduced on the Delaware. His courts at Upland, Newcastle and Hoornkill had powers of courts of sessions and could decide all matters under £20 without appeal and under £5 without a jury. Previous to 1677, all wills had to be proved and letters of administration granted at New York. The Upland Court petitioned Governor Andross for this power on the ground that the estates were too small to bear the expense and inconvenience of going to New York. The Court was then given authority to grant letters on estates under £30, but for those of greater amount the Court in New York retained jurisdiction.

The first action to recover a debt, brought by an inhabitant of what became Bucks County, was on November 12, 1678, when James Sanderlins of Bensalem, entered suit against John Edmunds of Maryland, for the value of 1200 pounds of tobacco, and the case was decided in his favor.<sup>1</sup> In 1679, Edmund Draughton, also of Bensalem, brought suit against Dunck Williams to recover for his services in teaching the latter's children to read the Bible within a year for 200 guilders. At the expiration of that time he refused to pay. The Upland Court decided in favor of Draughton.<sup>2</sup> On June 14, 1681, Claes Jansen brought to the session of the Upland Court held at Kingesse the ear marks of his cattle and hogs and asked to have them recorded, which was accordingly done.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania*, Vol. II, p. 111.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid*, p. 131.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid*, p. 190.

The first court held in Bucks County of which there is record, was at "ye new seate towne" on the Delaware below the "Falls", not far from where Morrisville stands. The place was called Crewcorne and the court the "Court of Crewcorne (Creekhorne) at the Falls." This Court was functioning prior to 1680, but how much earlier appears to be unknown. On April 12, 1680, the Court sent to the Governor of New York the names of four persons for magistrates, according to order, but their names are not given.<sup>4</sup>

After the granting of the Charter to William Penn, on March 4, 1681, he formulated a preliminary constitution and set of laws for the government of the province, which were known under the title "The FRAME of the Government of the Province of Pennsylvania in America: Together with certain LAWS agreed upon in England, by the Governor and divers Freemen of the aforesaid Province. To be Further explained and confirmed there, by the first Provincial Council that shall be held, if they see meet." Under the "Frame", the Governor and Provincial Council were authorized to erect from time to time standing Courts of Justice in such places and numbers as they should judge convenient for the good government of the Province.<sup>5</sup>

All courts were to be open, and justice neither sold, nor delayed: all persons of all persuasions could freely appear in their own way and according to their own manner and there personally plead their own cause themselves, or if unable, by their friends; all pleadings, processes and records in courts were to be short and in *English*, and in an ordinary and plain character, that they could be understood and justice speedily administered. All trials were to be by twelve men, and, as near as might be, peers or equals, and of the neighborhood, and men without just exception.

In cases of life the Sheriff was required first to return twenty-four men for a Grand Inquest, of whom twelve at least should find the complaint to be true; and then the twelve men or peers, to be likewise returned by the Sheriff had the final judgment. Reasonable challenge was always to be admitted against the twelve men, or any of them.

All fees in all cases were to be moderate, and settled by

<sup>4</sup> Davis, *History of Bucks County*, Vol. II, p. 228.

<sup>5</sup> *The Frame* etc., Section XVII.



the Provincial Council and General Assembly, and be hung up in a table in every respective court, and any one who should be convicted of taking more was required to pay two-fold, and be dismissed from his employment, one moiety going to the party wronged. Before the complaint of any person could be received, he had to solemnly declare in court that "he believes in his conscience his cause is just."<sup>6</sup>

In 1683 an act was passed for the establishment of County Courts, and the first court for Bucks County organized under that act, was erected at Crewcorne on the old road leading from Tullytown to the landing at Bordentown Ferry.<sup>7</sup> In recording the minutes of the sessions of this Court, Phineas Pemberton stated that the meetings were held at the Court House of the County, but did not mention the place of its location. Frequently he mentioned that the Court adjourned to or met at Gilbert Wheelers. This public house, at the old Ferry, Gilbert Wheeler called "Crewcorne." This was the seat of justice until 1705, when it was moved to Bristol, where it remained until 1725, when it was again moved to Newtown, and finally located at Doylestown in 1813, where it has since remained.

The oldest records of the courts of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, are those of the Orphans' Court. This Court was held at Gilbert Wheelers, on the 4th day of the first month, 1683, "to inspect and take an account of the improvements and usages of the Estates of Orphans." Those present were "the Governor William Penn, Justices James Harrison, Jon Otter, Wm yardley, Wm. Beakes, Thomas Fitzwater and Phineas Pemberton Cl:." The first case for consideration of the court was that of the two sons of John Spencer who died on the 22nd day of the 10th month 1683.

The next oldest court records are those contained in a volume entitled "Records of the Courts of Quarter Sessions and Common Pleas of Bucks County, 1684-1730." The minutes of the first session therein recorded are those of a court held on the 11th of the 10th month, 1684. The date of the organization of this Court appears to be unknown, but that there was a court functioning before that time is shown in the minutes of a meeting of the Provincial Council, held at Phila-

<sup>6</sup> *Laws agreed upon*, etc., sections V - IX.

<sup>7</sup> MacReynolds, *Place Names in Bucks County*, p. 60.

delphia, the 20th of the fourth month, 1683, when the following appeal was brought before it:

“Richard Noble, P1; on an apeal, Abra. Man, Deft.

The Jugem<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> County Court against Richard Noble was reade, w<sup>th</sup> the reason of y<sup>e</sup> Apeale, and soe they proceeded to Tryall.

But for as much as y<sup>e</sup> apeal of Rich<sup>d</sup> Noble before this board, is upon a Jugem<sup>t</sup> given by y<sup>e</sup> County Court of Philadelphia, concerning a Title of Land in y<sup>e</sup> County of Bucks, and that y<sup>e</sup> Law saith That all Causes shall be first Tryed where they arise, It is y<sup>e</sup> opinion of this board that y<sup>e</sup> apeal Lyes not Legally nor regularly before us and therefore doe refer y<sup>e</sup> Business to the proper County Court, and doe fine y<sup>e</sup> County Court of Philadelphia forty pounds for giving y<sup>e</sup> said Judgment against Law.”<sup>8</sup>

A Provincial Circular Court was created by an act passed by the General Assembly on the 10th day of the third month, 1684, “to try all Criminalls & Titles of Land, and be a Court of Equity, to decide all Differences upon appeals from the County Courts.”<sup>9</sup>

The Proprietor divided the Province into three counties but the lines of separation were not clearly defined. This soon led to confusion and uncertainty as to jurisdiction and the Provincial Council on the 8th of the second month, 1685, after considering the matter at two previous meetings, directed the following notice to be sent to the Sheriffs of the Counties concerned:—

“By the Presdt & Provil Councill of the Province of Pennsilvania & Territories thereunto belonging.

Whereas, there is a Necessity to ascertain the Bounds of y<sup>e</sup> severall Countyes of Pennsilvania, in Order to y<sup>e</sup> raising and Collecting of Taxes, publick Monys, and Otherways to adjust the Limitts of the respective Sheriffs for y<sup>e</sup> pforming of their Power and Duty: and also, that y<sup>e</sup> People might know unto what County they belong & appertaine to answer their dutys and places: and wheras the Govr. in presence of Tho. Janney & Phin. Pemberton, was pleased to say and Grant that

<sup>8</sup> *Colonial Records*, Vol I, p. 76.

<sup>9</sup> *Ibid*, p. 98; *Pa. Archives*, 8th Series, Vol. 1, p. 50.



y<sup>e</sup> Bounds of y<sup>e</sup> County of Bucks and Philadelphia should begin as followeth, Vizt.

To begin at y<sup>e</sup> Mouth of Poctquesink Creek, on Delaware, and soe by y<sup>e</sup> sd Creek, and to take in the Townships of Southampton and Warminster: in Obedience thereto and Confirmation thereof, The President and Council have Seriously Weighed and Considered y<sup>e</sup> same, have & doe hereby agree and Order that the bounds between the said Countys shall be thus: to begin at y<sup>e</sup> Mouth of Poctquesink Creek on Delaware River, and to goe up thence a long y<sup>e</sup> said Creek by y<sup>e</sup> severall Courses thereof, to a S. W. & N. E. Line, which said Line devides the Land belonging to Jos. Growdon & Compa.; from y<sup>e</sup> Southampton Township; from thence by a Lyne of Marked Trees along the said Line 120 Perches more or less, from thence N. W. by a Line of marked Trees, which said Line impart devided the Land belonging to Nich. Moor from Southampton & Warminster Townships, Contermeing the said Line as far as y<sup>e</sup> said County shall Extend."<sup>10</sup>

The Courts having been organized and the jurisdictions defined, the administration of justice proceeded under the government of the Proprietor until the time of the revolution in England when King James II was succeeded by their Majesties King William III and Queen Mary. Penn had the misfortune to be suspected of treason and conspiracy and too great an attachment through correspondence with the late King. His failure to provide military assistance to the King went strongly against him with William, who was then engaged on the battlefields of Europe. An order in Council, dated March 10, 1692, was issued depriving Penn of his province and annexing it to the government of New York. By this the Province and Territories came under the authority and direction of Governor Benjamin Fletcher who took charge. A number of those whom the governor wished to continue in office declined to serve, among whom were Thomas Lloyd<sup>11</sup> and Phineas Pemberton. In the meantime Penn and his friends put forth their efforts to have the charges of treason and disloyalty disproved and having convinced the King and Queen of his innocence, finally on August 9th, 1694, thirty months after having been ousted, the government was restored to him by an order in Council. During the administration of Gover-

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid*, p. 130.

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid*, p. 364.

nor Fletcher the County Clerk was Robert Cole, who was present at a meeting of the Provincial Council on May 13, 1693, and "took the oath and test, and oath of Clark of the County of Bucks."<sup>12</sup>

Following the return of the Proprietor to his government, Phineas Pemberton was restored and confirmed as Clerk of the County Courts of Bucks, in full and ample manner, by William Markham, on September 20, 1695.<sup>13</sup>

Phineas Pemberton was born January 30, 1649-50, in Bolton-le-Moor, Lancashire, England, where he was engaged in the business of a grocer previous to his coming to America. He left Liverpool on June 6, 1682, and with his father, mother, wife, son and daughter, together with James Harrison and his family, arrived on the ship *Submission*, at Choptank, on the Patuxent River, in Maryland. Leaving their families there for the time being, they came by horseback to Philadelphia and then made the rest of the journey by water to the "Falls of the Delaware," where they stayed for a time to look over the region with a view of locating there. Harrison came as the agent and steward of the Proprietor, and Pemberton being well impressed with the country decided to settle in that locality. He purchased three hundred acres of land and later brought his family from Maryland and built a house which he called "Grove Place." While in England he married Phoebe, daughter of James Harrison, also of Bolton. Of their ten children, two married and left issue. In his new home he soon became prominent and active in the social and political affairs of the community, and the remainder of his life was devoted to public service which he performed with satisfaction to the Proprietor, and with distinction to himself.

Besides holding the office of Clerk of all the Courts of the county from their organization, he was commissioned the first Deputy Register of Wills, 1686, five months later becoming Register; appointed Receiver of the Proprietary Quit Rents for the county, 1689, and Master of the Rolls in 1695. He kept the records of the arrivals of settlers coming into the county and the marriages, births and deaths, as well as the Ear Marks for the owners of cattle and swine as required by law. At one time he was Surveyor General and was directed to survey and lay out roads. He served three terms in the Provincial Coun-

<sup>12</sup> *Ibid*, p. 375.

<sup>13</sup> Pemberton Papers, Hist. Society of Pennsylvania, Vol. 1, p. 57.



cil,<sup>14</sup> and for four terms in the General Assembly,<sup>15</sup> and was President<sup>16</sup> of that body during the latter half of the third term. These offices together with the great mass of writing which he left behind him are a testimonial of a very busy and useful life. In a letter dated at Pennsbury, 19th of June, 1686, John Saxby, writing to Patrick Robinson stated that the Council told him that P. Pemberton did all the writing for Bucks County.<sup>17</sup> In his minutes of the Court he wrote his name as Phinehas up to the time of the Court held on the 10th day of the fourth month, 1696, when he made an entry dropping the second h and thereafter wrote it Phineas. His useful career was terminated by a fatal illness on March 1st, 1701-02, in the 52nd year of his age, and he was buried in the old graveyard where also rest his wife and five of their children with members of the Harrison family. This graveyard four miles south of Morrisville, on the mainland near the Delaware River, opposite Biles' Island, is regarded as the oldest graveyard in Bucks County, if not the oldest in Pennsylvania.

Writing to James Logan on September 8, 1701, the Proprietor said "Poor Phineas Pemberton is a dying man, and was not at the election, though he crept (as I may Say) to meeting yesterday. I am grieved at it: for he has not his fellow, and without him this is a poor country indeed."<sup>18</sup> Samuel Carpenter wrote to Penn "Phineas Pemberton died the 1st mo last and will be greatly missed, having left few or none in these parts or adjacent like him for wisdom, integrity and general service, and he was a true friend to thee and the government. It is a matter of sorrow when I call to mind and consider that the best of our men are taken away, and how many are gone and how few to supply their places."<sup>19</sup> In a letter from the Proprietor to James Logan, dated at London, 21st, 4 mo., 1702, he wrote "I mourn for poor Phin. Pemberton the ablest as well as one of ye best men in the Province."<sup>20</sup>

The records which follow in this volume are those of the Courts of Quarter Sessions and Common Pleas of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, from 1684 to 1700. They are the minutes

14 *Colonial Records*, Vol. 1, p. 125.

15 *Ibid*, p. 570.

16 *Ibid*, pp. 547, 548.

17 Pemberton Papers, Vol. 1, p. 16.

18 *Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania*, Vol. IX, p. 55; Logan Papers, Vol. I, p. 56, American Philosophical Society.

19 Jordan, *Colonial Families of Philadelphia*, Vol. 1, p. 281.

20 Logan Papers, Vol. I, p. 40, Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

complete, no omissions or eliminations have been made. By reason of its great age the volume has been subjected to the wear and tear of time. It was not begun as a book, but on loose sheets of folded paper the pages averaging 8 by 12. As the minutes of the sessions of the Court increased in number they were chronologically arranged, and at a later date all in *fasciculi* were bound into the present volume. Various makes of paper compose its pages, some thin and others of better quality and more durable. Because of this lack of uniformity some of the pages have been torn, with fragments missing along the margins as well as in the inner portions. Wherever such instances occur they have been indicated by \* \* \*. The pages were not numbered originally but done by another hand at a later period. In the present volume this pagination has been maintained. Pages 50-54 are written in reverse in the original and have been so reproduced.

Because of time's habit, interlineations often requiring the use of the reading glass, and the peculiar script letters common to the period in which it was written, the book is a difficult one to read. Outstanding features of the handwriting are the use of the long letter s, indifferent spelling and use of capital letters, and frequent indications of a tired hand. In the reproduction every effort has been made to have a *vera copia, verbatim, literatim, et punctatim*, page for page and line for line transcript, as far as typography can make it, with the duplications and other peculiarities of the original maintained.

The transcription begun during the incumbency of the writer as President of the Colonial Society of Pennsylvania encountered so many unforeseen obstacles that it has taken a long time for its completion. Notwithstanding, it has been of much personal interest and afforded great satisfaction in its accomplishment, and carries the hope that it may be of the same value to scholars as have been the previous publications of the Society.

J. E. Burnett Buckenham.

Somerhausen in the German Township  
and County of Philadelphia,  
June 15th, 1943.

**RECORDS**

**OF THE**

**Courts of Quarter Sessions and Common  
Pleas of Bucks County, Pennsylvania**





The ii<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{10}{\text{mo}}$  84

Minuts of the Court (1)

Robt Lucas declared in

in

this Court that agt he did

Bucks County

lieve in his contionce the Cause  
was Just

The ii<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{10}{\text{mo}}$  1684

Robt Lucas plt agt Thomas Bowman deft in an  
action of the Cafe for w<sup>th</sup> holding Seven pounds w<sup>ch</sup> was  
due to the fd plt in the 3 month Laft paft

Summone granted for Tho Bowman —

County of Bucks in the provinc of Pennsilvania  
Thefe are to Require thee to Summone Thomas Bowman  
if he Shall be found in thy Balywick that he be and  
appeare att the next Court to be held in Bucks County  
afforefd on the 19<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{11}{\text{mo}}$  next enfueing then and there to

Anfwer

to the Complt of Robt Lucas for w<sup>th</sup> holding of feven  
pounds w<sup>ch</sup> will be made appeare to be due to the faid  
Robt Lucas in open Court & hereof Thou art not  
to faile given undr my hand & Seale the iith day

of the  $\frac{10^{\text{th}}}{\text{mo}}$  being the 36 yeare of the kings Raine

& the 4<sup>th</sup> of the propriatours govrmt 1684

To the Sherrif of the fd Willm Beakes  
County or his Deputy Thefe

The Sherrifs Returne

This Summone was executed according to direction

The ii<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{10}{\text{mo}}$  1684

p Luke Brindley deputy Sherrife

The declaration of the Said Robt Lucas plt

Robt Lucas plt agt — } The ii<sup>th</sup> 10 month 1684  
Thomas Bowman defdt } Robt Lucas of the County of Bucks  
in the Provinc of Pennsilvania makes Complt agt Tho:  
Bowman of weft new Jarley, that he the Said Thomas  
Bowman detaines from him the Sum of Seven pounds w<sup>ch</sup>  
he the fd Robt Lucas will make appeare in open Court  
to be due Sinc Spring laft therefore the fd plt prays

Judgmt of Court agt the Said deft for his faid \* \* \*  
 y<sup>e</sup>: damages he has Suftained for the want th \* \* \*  
 was due, & Coft of Suite

ii<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{10}{mo}$  i684 John Ackerman Conftable prfents Daniel  
 Brinfon of Bucks  
 County for keeping unlawfull Cattle         

[ 2 ]

The 16<sup>th</sup> day of  $\frac{10}{mo}$  i684

gilbert wheeler plt agt walter pomferet deft in  
 an accion of Cafe for with holding of five pounds 10<sup>s</sup>  
 w<sup>ch</sup> was due to the Said plt

An Arreft for the goods of the fd walter pomferet  
 County of Bucks in the Provinc of Pennfilvania

Thefe are by the kings Authority in the name of the  
 propriatory & govrnr to require thee that thou  
 Attach if found within thy Balywick of the goods & Chattles  
 of walter pomferet

(of Burlington in weft new Jarfey) so much as thou in thy  
 difcretion Shall Judge by Reafonable Apprizement will amount  
 to & yeild as well the Sum of five pounds                       
 as alfo Coft of Suite, & the Same So Attached in Cuftody  
 keepe untill further ordr from the Comr of the Court  
 except

the Said Walter pomferet Shall give Sufitient fecurity  
 for his Appearenc att the next Court to be holden in Bucks  
 County on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of the ii<sup>th</sup> month next enfueing to  
 Anfwer unto gilbert Wheeler in an accion of Cafe —  
 or that he Render to him the full and Juft Sum of five  
 pounds        w<sup>ch</sup> to him he oweth & unjuftly detaineth  
 as its Said hereof faile not & have thou there this writ

given under my hand & Seale the 17<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{10}{mo}$  in  
 the 36 yeare of the kings Raigne & y<sup>e</sup>: 4<sup>th</sup> of the ppria  
 =tours govrmt i684

To the Sherrife of the County  
 of Bucks or his deputy Thefe

The Sherrifs Return

The firft day of the ii<sup>th</sup> month i684

By vertue of this writ I have Attached of the goods of





To the Sherrife of the County of  
Bucks or his deputy Thefe

## The Sherrifs Return

The first of the ii<sup>th</sup> mo 1684 by vertue of this writ I have attached of the goods of walter pomferet one horse one mare & one yearling hors Colt

Luke Brindly deputy Sherrif

Willm Biles plt ——— } Willm Biles makes Compl't agt Walter  
 agt }  
 Walter pomferet def't } pomferet of west new Jarfey for that  
 the faid walter pomferet unjuſtly detaines from him the  
 Sum of five pounds w<sup>ch</sup> is due to the fd plt upon acct  
 as the fd plt will make appeare in Court there fore  
 the faid plt prays Judgmt of Court agt the fd  
 def't for his fd monys & Coſt of ſuite  
 The firſt day of the ii<sup>th</sup> month i684

The 18<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{10}{100}$  1684

(4) Samuel Dark plt agt Walter Pomferet deft in A  
plea of Cafe ===== for with holding of three pounds ten  
Shillings w<sup>ch</sup> was due to the Said plt

An Arrest for the goods of the fd Walter Pomferet  
County of Bucks in the Provinc of Pennsilvania

These are by the kings Authority in the name of the  
Proprietary and

govnr to Require thee that thou Attach if found w<sup>th</sup> in thy  
balywicke the goods & Chattles (of Walter pomferet (of  
Burling

=ton in weft new Jarfey) So much as thou in thy difcretion  
Shall Judg by Reafonable apprize ment will amount to and  
yeild as well the Sum of three pounds ten Shillings ==  
as allfo Coft of fute & the Same So Attached in Cufody  
keepe untill further ordr from the Comrs of the Court Except  
the Said Walter Pomferet Shall give Suffitient Se  
=curity for his appearance att the next Court to be holden

in Bucks County the 9<sup>th</sup> of the  $\frac{ii}{mo}$  next enfueing to Answer

unto Samuel Darke in A plea of Cafe or that he Render  
to him the full & Juft Sum of three pounds ten shillings  
w<sup>ch</sup> to him he oweth & unjuftly detaines (as its Said) hereof  
faile not & have thou there this writ given under my  
hand & Seale the 17<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month in the 36

yeare of the kings Raigne & the 4<sup>th</sup> of the propriatours  
govrmt 1684

To the Sherrife of the County  
of Bucks or his deputy Thefe  
The Sherrifs Return

( 5 )

Ann milcome plt agt Edward Smith & Willm Smith deft  
in A plea of Cafe for w<sup>th</sup> holding of one pound  
Nine Shillings three pence w<sup>ch</sup> was due to the  
Said plt above 3 months Agoe

A

Summons granted for Edward & Willm Smith

Ann milcome plt	}	The declaration of the fd Ann milcome plt
agt		Ann milcome of the County of Bucks In the
Edward Smith—		Provinc of Pennsilvania makes Compt agt
&		Edward
Willm Smith—	}	Smith & Willm Smith of the County
deft—		afforefd that they owe to her the
		Sum of one pound Nine Shillings three
		pence
		w <sup>ch</sup> was due to her in y <sup>e</sup>

first month laft as She will make appeare in Court & that  
they the faid defts unjuftly detaines her monys from her there  
fore the Said plt prays Judgmt of Court agt them  
for her fd monys & Coft of fuite

( 6 )      The 29<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{ii}{mo}$  i684

Samuel overton of the County of Bucks plt agt  
John Clows of the fd County deft in an acct of Cafe  
for w<sup>th</sup> holding of Seven pounds which is due to y<sup>e</sup>  
Said plt

The declaration of Samuel overton

The 29<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{ii}{mo}$  i684

Samuel Overton plt	}	Samuel overton makes Complt agt the Said John Clows how that the
agt		
John Clows deft—	}	Said deft about 4 months ago Sent for the fd plt, to Come



to his house for that Joseph Chorley servant to the Said deft was Shot into the leg & that if the fd plt wold Come & Cure the fd Servant the fd deft wold Content him whereupon the fd plt wrought A Cure upon the fd - Servant of the fd deft & that now the fd deft refuses to pay the fd plt, & unjustly detaines the Sum of Seven pounds w<sup>ch</sup> is due to the fd plt from the fd deft for working the fd Cure wherefore the fd plt prays Judgmt of Court agt the fd deft for his monys & Coft of fuite

A Summons granted for the fd John Clows County of Bucks in the provinc of Pennsilvania These are by the kings Authority in the name of the Propriatory & govr to require thee to Summonce John Clows of the said County & Province that he be & appeare att the next Court to be held in this County on the ii<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{12^{\text{th}}}{\text{mo}}$  next Enfueing then & there to Answer the Complt of Sam: overton for w<sup>th</sup> holding of Seven pounds w<sup>ch</sup> is Said will be made appeare in Court to be due to the fd Sam: Overton & hereof thou art not to faile given under my hand & seale the 29<sup>th</sup> day of the ii month being the 36 yeare of the kings Raigne & the 4<sup>th</sup> of the propria - torys govrmt 1684

To the Sherrife of the Said County or his deputy These A writ granted for A Jury

(7)

The 29<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{11}{\text{mo}}$  1684

Willm Biles of the County of Bucks plt agt Ralph = Sidwell of the fd County deft in an accion of trover & Conversion for with holding of goods he hath found of the fd plts to the value of fifty Shillings, & refuses to deliver them upon demand

The declaration of Willm Biles

the 29<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{11}{\text{mo}}$  1684

Willm Biles plt	}	Willm Biles plt makes Complt agt Ralph Sidwell how that the Said Ralph
agt		
Ralph Sidwell deft		

Sidwell hath found of his goods to the value of fifty Shillings & refuses to deliver them to the fd plt tho the Said plt demanded them upon the i9<sup>th</sup> Infant & there fore the Said plt prays Judgment of Court agt the Said deft for his goods & damages & Coft of Suite

A Summonce granted for the fd Ralph Sidwell  
Cou: Bucks

To the Sherif <u>Thefe</u>	By vertue of the kings
Authority in	
the name of the propriatory & govrnr Thefe are to	
Require thee	
to Summone Ralph Sidwell, Carpenter if w <sup>th</sup> in thy	
Balywick	
to appeare att the next Court to be holden for this County	
the	
ii <sup>th</sup> day of the i2 <sup>th</sup> month att the falls to Anfwer Such	
things as	
Shall then & there be objected agt him & there have this	
Summonce given undr my hand & feale the 26 <sup>th</sup> ii month	
1684	
being the 36 yeare of the kings Raigne & the 4 <sup>th</sup> of the pro-	
priatorys govrmt	
A writ grantd for A Jury	The Sherrifs Return
The 29 <sup>th</sup> $\frac{ii}{mo}$ 84	This Summonce was executed
	the 26th $\frac{ii}{mo}$ 1684

8 County of Bucks in the provinc of Pennsilvania  
At A monthly Seffions held by the kings Authority in the  
name of Willm penn propriatory & govrnr of the Said  
provinc & Territorys thereunto belonging att the  
Court houle of the faid County the ii<sup>th</sup> day of the i2 mo  
i684 in the 37 yeare of the kings Raigne & the 4<sup>th</sup> of  
the propriatorys govrmt

The Justices then prfent  
James Harrison Prident  
Tho Janney Willm Biles  
willm Beakes wm yardley  
John otter  
John Brock Sherrife  
Luke Brindley his deputy  
Phinehas pemberton Clarke

This day was acknowlit  
in open Court one mortgage  
from Jon Acker  
man to willm Beakes  
This day willm Beakes  
Signed and fealed one  
letter of Attorney to A man  
in London  
w<sup>ch</sup> was Certified under my  
hand & County  
feale

Willm Biles Appears to A rt of Trover & Converfion

Ralph Sidwell Call'd appeareth not  
declaration read & proved

The Courts Anfwer to Rich Hedleys petition is that  
Inas much the fd Hedley has done his worke  
well; & that he has not had A valuable Conconsideration  
for his worke he the fd Hedley Shall have 5 £ more  
then mentioned in his Contract, he the fd Hedley doing  
Some Smal matter of worke as the Reviewers fhall  
appoint; & remitting that worke w<sup>ch</sup> he has done all  
=ready above what is mentioned in the Contract & that  
the fd 5 £ is Intended to be payd in or before io<sup>th</sup> month  
next

Justice otter Informes the Court that Derick Clawfon  
is Attefted Conftable & that ffrancis walker is not  
capable of serveing therefore the Court ordrs Claws  
Jonfon Conftable & that Jon otter, & Edmund Bennet  
see that the Conftable be Attefted & make Returne there  
of the next Court

the Collectors hath this day brought in their accts of what  
monys they have Collected, & pd in the fd monys to the  
Treasurors

according to ordr

It is ordered that in as much the Ptyes formerly ordered  
to Lay out the

Road to phinehas pembertons plantation have not done it  
the Court doth ordr that Willm: Biles Lyonel Brittan

(9)

& Samuel Darke along w<sup>th</sup> Robt Lucas Lay out the  
Said Road before the next Court & that it be layd  
out to A landing below the Lower line of george Herrote  
Land

It is also ordered that the Road about the falls that is not  
allready pfected be done afore next Court, & that Willm  
Beakes

along w<sup>th</sup> the ptyes for merly ordered to pfected it take  
Care

it be done

The Court adjorns for one houre

Inas much as Ralph Sidwell hath not appeared to the  
Suite the Court gives Judgmt that the fd Sidwell fhall  
pay to the plt willm Biles fifty Shillings & Coft of suite  
Edward Smith haveing been cald into Court & asked



for for the monys due to the wid milcome pleads  
 difapointments  
 by water and wether & prays one months time more w<sup>ch</sup>  
 was  
 given him by Ann milcome daughter  
 walter pomferet hath desired the Court to ftay proceedings  
 agt: him for i0 days that in the meane time he  
 may make up his accts w<sup>th</sup> gilbert wheeler & willm  
 Biles w<sup>ch</sup> the court grants him  
 The Court doth ordr that gilbert wheeler & Samuel  
 Dark do take Care to provide A place for na: West  
 that he may in al respects Satisfye the Judgmt  
 of Court, & that phinehas pemberton returne  
 in to their hands an acct of all the Courts ———  
 Sentenc upon him  
 Daniel Brinlon craves that he may have Na West to worke  
 for him, io days or untill the ptyes above can pvide  
 A place for him, & he will Engage for his Apperance  
 at the io days End or before if he be Calld for  
 It is ordered that willm Biles willm Beakes  
 Shall take care to buy io or i2 Ackers of Land to be Laid  
 to the  
 prifon for y<sup>e</sup>: publique use of the County & that they do itt  
 if the Can before the next Court  
 The Court Adjorns till the 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> day of the  
 next month

Daniel Brinlon haveing been Calld into Court about  
 the presentmt  
 of John Ackerman for keeping unlawfull Cattle and none  
 appearing agt him to psecute the Court discharges him  
 paying  
 his fees

10

The i8<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month i684  
 Thomas Janney of the County of Bucks Trustee for John  
 neild his Servant plt agt  
 Joseph Milner of the fd County deft in an acct of Cafe for  
 with holding, of Six pounds five Shillings due to the Said  
 Jon  
 neild Since the 5<sup>th</sup> month i683

The i8<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month i684

Thomas Janney Trustee to Jon neild plt agt. Jofeph Milner deft	}	Thomas Janney makes Complt agt the Said Jofeph milner how that the Said deft in the 5 <sup>th</sup> month <u>i683</u> borrowed of him of the monys of Jon neild his —
---	---	--

Servant To whom he the Said Thomas Janney is Trustee; The Sum of 6 £ 5<sup>s</sup> & he the Said deft when he Borrowed the Said monys promised to give Suffitient Security for the payment there of with Lawfull Intrest for the Same dureing the time he had it; but never Since wold the Said deft either pay the monys Intrest or give Security for they payment thereof where fore the Said plt prays Judgment of Court agt the Said deft for damages & Coft of Suite

A Summone granted for the Said Jofeph milner County of Bucks in the Provinc of Pennsilvania These are by the kings Authority in the name of the propriatory & govrnr to require thee to Summone Jofeph milnor of the Said County & Provinc that he be & appeare att the next Quartr

Seffions to be held for this County on the ii<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{i}{mo}$  next then & there to Answer the Complt of Thomas Janney

Trustee to Jon neild, for w<sup>th</sup> holding of Six pounds five fhillings

w<sup>ch</sup> is Said will be made to appeare in Court to be due to the Said Jon

Neild & hereof thou art not to faile given undr my hand & feale

The i9<sup>th</sup> day of i2 month i684 being the 37 yeare of the kings Raigh

& the 4<sup>th</sup> of the propriatorys govrmt

To the Sherrife of the Said County  
or his deputy thefe

The i8<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{i2}{mo}$  1684

( 11 )

John Brock of the County of Bucks plt agt  
Joseph Englifh of the fd County deft in an acct  
of Cafe for w<sup>th</sup> holding of ten fhillings due  
to the Said plt

The declaration of John Brock agt Joseph Englifh  
The i8<sup>th</sup> day of the i2 month i684

John Brock plt

agt

Joseph Englifh deft

} John Brock makes Complt agt  
Joseph  
Englifh how that the Said deft laft  
Summer Came & defired to have  
his

horfes w<sup>ch</sup> were then plowing to drive Cattell w<sup>th</sup> all (as  
farr

as gilbert wheelers) w<sup>ch</sup> Cattell he an Indian had brought  
out of the woods So wild they Cold not get them any  
further without

affiftanc & the deft promifed ten Shillings reward for the  
ufe of the

Said horfes w<sup>ch</sup> fd horfes according to the fd plt he the fd  
deft had but hath ever Since unjuftly

detained the fd monys from the fd plt wherefore the fd  
plt prays Judgmt

of Court agt the fd deft for his fd monys & Coft of fuite

A Summonc granted for Joseph Englifh

County of Bucks in the Province of Pennfilvania

Thefe are by the kings Authority in the name of the  
Propriatory

& govrnr to Require thee to Summonc Joseph Englifh of  
the fd County & Province that he be & appeare att the  
next Quartr

Seffions to be held for this County on the ii<sup>th</sup> day  $\frac{i}{mo}$

next then

& there to anfwer the Complt of John Brock Sherrife of  
this County for w<sup>th</sup> holding of ten Shillings w<sup>ch</sup> is Said  
will be

made appeare in Court to be due to the fd John



Brock & hereof thou art not to faile given undr my  
hand & feale the i9th day of the i2 month i684 being the  
37 yeare of the kings Raigne & the 4<sup>th</sup> of the Propriato  
rys govrmt

To the deputy Sherrife  
of the fd County Thefe

The 2i<sup>st</sup> of  $\frac{i2}{mo}$  1684

( 12 )

Willm Sanford of  
the County of Bucks plt agt David Davis of the Said  
County Deft in an acct of Cafe for with holding of  
nine pounds Elleven Shillings Eight penc w<sup>ch</sup> was due  
to be pd

to the Said plt the 30<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{9}{mo}$  laft paft

The declaration of the fd plt

The 2i<sup>st</sup>  $\frac{i2}{mo}$  i684

willm Sanford plt	}	willm Sanford makes Compl't agt the
agt		fd David
<u>David Davis deft</u>		Davis how that the Said deft is Indebted to him the Sum of nine pounds Elleven — Shillings Eight pence w <sup>ch</sup> Said Debt the

Said Deft hath promifed to pay either by acceptable bills  
or monys  
by the 30<sup>th</sup> of the 9<sup>th</sup> month laft paft as will be made to  
appeare  
by bill under the hand of the Said deft bearing date the  
24<sup>th</sup>  
of the Said ninth month laft paft but never Since hath the  
fd deft ever paid  
him any monys nor given nor ordered him the fd plt  
any Bills except one  
of two pounds five Shillings but unjuftly detaines his  
Said Debt

wherefore the Said plt brings his action for his Said Debt & prays Judgment of Court agt the fd Deft for Damages & Coft of Suite

A Summonce granted for the Said David Davis  
County of Bucks in the Provinc of Pennsilvania  
Thefe are by the kings authority in the name of the  
propyatory  
& govrnr to Require thee to Summone David Davis of  
the Said County  
& provinc that he be and appeare att the next Quarter  
feffions

to be held for this County on the ii<sup>th</sup> day of the firft month  
next then & there to anfwer the Complt of Willm Sanford  
for with holding of nine pounds Elleven Shillings Eight  
pence w<sup>ch</sup>

is Said will be made to appeare in Court to be due to the  
Said Willm Sanford & hereof thou art not to faile given  
under my hand & Seale the 2i day  $\frac{i2}{mo}$  being the xxxvii  
yeare of the kings Raigne & the 4<sup>th</sup> of the propriatorys  
govrmt 1684

To the Sherrife of the Said County  
or his deputy Thefe

( 13 )

County of Bucks in the Province of Pennsilvania  
At A Quarter Seffions held by the kings Authority in the  
name  
of willm Penn propriatory & govrnr  
of the fd provinc & territorys thereunto belonging att the  
Court houle the ii<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{1}{mo}$  1684

The Juftices th prfent

James Harrifon prsident

Tho Janney

John otter

willm Biles

Edmund Bennett

willm yardley

willm Beakes

John Brock Sherrif

Luck Brindley deputy

Phinehas Pemberton Clark

Inas much as Rich Noble not knowing of the  
day of the orphans Court came this day to treat about  
the orphans of Clarkes this Court upon A full debate of  
the

matter do ordr that Rich Noble Shall have twenty pounds

pd him out of the lands of the orphans of the fd Clarkes  
 & that at  
 the next orphans Court an ordr Shall be Isued out to y<sup>t</sup>  
 Intent & that he hath accepted of the Same  
 Samuel Dark & gilbert wheeler hath not given in an acct  
 to this Court of what they have done about Nathaniel  
 Weft  
 therefore the Court doth ordr that the bring in an acct to  
 y<sup>e</sup>  
 next Court  
 In as much as walter pomferet hath not according to  
 request  
 made up his accts wth willm Biles & gilbert wheeler nor  
 any  
 way made them Satisfaction therefore this Court doth ordr  
 that the Sherrif do take Care to Sell those goods allready  
 attached by him & make returne thereof to the next Court  
 in order to Satisfye the Judgment of Court paffed upon  
 them  
 Jane Lyon hath this day appeared in Court and defired  
 to have  
 James Harrifon admitted guardian, & She being att  
 Lawfull  
 age to make Choyce, this Court haveing knowledg of the  
 fd James Harrifons Suffitioncy hath Commiffionated the  
 fd James  
 Harrifon to act as guardian for her\*

The Court adjorns untill the 2nd 4<sup>th</sup> day of the  
next month

( 14 )

The i8<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{i}{mo}$  1684

Thomas wright of weft new Jarfey plt agt Daniel Brinfon  
 of the County of Bucks in the provinc of pennfilvania  
 planter  
 deft in an acct of Covenant for w<sup>th</sup> holding of — horfes

---

\*The above entry crossed out in the minute book was evidently  
 intended for the records of the Orphan's Court.



to the value of 15 £ w<sup>ch</sup> he the fd deft was obliged by  
A bond of twenty pound to deliver upon demand

The i8<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{i}{mo}$  i684

Thomas wright plt	}	Thomas wright makes Complt agt
agt		Dan:
Daniel Brinlon deft		Brinlon how that the fd deft entered into A bond of twenty pounds to the fd plt (bearing date the i9 <sup>th</sup> day of the io <sup>th</sup> month i682)

To deliver To the faid plt upon demand one  
mare 2 horfes & 2 colts; & the fd deft contrary to  
Covenant keeps back & unjustly detaines  
pte of the fd beafts=====to the value of fiveteen pounds  
& refuses to deliver them to the fd plt tho he hath  
Several times demanded them Therefore the faid  
plt brings his acction agt the fd deft & prays Judgmt  
of Court agt: him for Damages & Coft of Suite

The Summonce granted agt Daniel Brinlon  
County of Bucks in the provinc of penfilyvania  
Thefe are by the kings Authority in the name of the  
propria

=tory and govrnr to require thee to Summonce  
Daniel Brinlon of the fd County and provinc that he be &  
appeare at the next Court to be held for this County on the  
8<sup>th</sup> day of the 2<sup>nd</sup> month next then & there to anſwer the  
Complt

of Thomas wright for withholding of goods or Cattles to  
the value of

fiveteen pounds which is fd will be made appeare in Court  
ought to have beene delivered

upon demand to the fd Tho: wright & hereof thou  
art not to faile given under my hand & feale the i8<sup>th</sup>  
day of the firft month being the xxxvii yeare of the kings  
Raigne & the 5<sup>th</sup> of the propriatorys govrmt i684

To the Sheriffe of the fd County  
or his deputy Thefe

The fherrifs Return

A writ granted for A Jury

Thomas wright prayd this action might  
be with drawn

(15)

The 25<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  1684

Entry of } Ann milcome of the County of Bucks in the  
the Action } provinc of penfil  
                  } vania wid plt agt gilbert wheeler & martha  
                  } his wife of the fd County &  
                  } province deft in an action of Cafe for  
                  } flanderous words  
                  } Spoken by the fd martha wheeler, agt the  
                  } fd plt to  
                  } the defameination & discredit of the fd plt  
                  } thereby  
                  } damnifying her to the value 200 £

The 25<sup>th</sup> 3 month 1685

The  
Declaration —  
of  
Ann milcome plt —  
agt  
gilbert wheeler &  
martha his wife deft } Ann milcome makes Complt agt  
                                  } martha the  
                                  } wife of gilbert wheeler how that  
                                  } the  
                                  } fd martha wheeler malitiously &  
                                  } Slandrou  
                                  } =fly; doth what in her lyes  
                                  } endeavor to —  
                                  } render the fd plt unjust & odious  
                                  } in the minds of  
                                  } people, by making great  
                                  } exclamations  
                                  } agt her w<sup>th</sup> out any cause given  
                                  } her  
                                  } by the fd plt at any time &  
                                  } often Calld her Cheat  
                                  } but pticularly upon 3 day of the  
                                  }  $\frac{1}{\text{mo}}$  & upon  
                                  } the 29<sup>th</sup> of the Said month She  
                                  } the fd martha  
                                  } Cald the fd Ann milcome Cheat &  
                                  } faid she  
                                  } had Cheated her of 25<sup>s</sup> thereby  
                                  } wholly  
destroying the Credit & reputation of the fd plt who is  
A wid

& hath beene of good Credit amongst the  
neighbourhood &  
the fd plt hath used many endeavors to have re=  
=claimed the fd martha from those Slanderous expreffions  
but Shee wold not be reclaymed but hath used them in her  
publique difcours above A yeare whereby the fd plt is  
disabled in her Credit & dampnified to the value of 200 £  
wherefore the fd plt brings her action agt the fd defts &—  
prays Judgment of Court agt them for damages & Coft of  
Suite

25<sup>th</sup> 3 mo: i685

A Summonce granted agt the fd gilbert wheeler & martha  
his wife  
for theire Appearance at the next Court to be held for  
this County the 10<sup>th</sup> of the  $\frac{4}{\text{mo}}$  next to answer the Complt  
of

the fd Ann milcome

The fherrifs return

25 3 i685  
mo

A writ granted }  
for A Jury — }

A 25 3mo 85

Subpeane for wittneff: Jane greaves John Ackerman &  
Jon purslone

( 16 ) County of Bucks in the provinc of Pennfilvania  
At A Quarter Seffions held att the Court houle for the  
County of Bucks by the kings Authority in the name of  
Willm

Penn propriatory & govrnr of the fd provinc & Terri  
thereunto belonging the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i685

The Justices then prfent

willm yardley

willm Biles

Willm Beakes

John otter Edmund Bennet

John Swift

Phinehas Pemberton Clark

Luke Brindley deputy

The grand Inqueft Calld  
over & Attefted

Sherrife



foreman  
 Hen: Baker  
 wm: Dark  
 Jofu: Boare  
 Rich: Ridgway  
 Law: Bannor  
 Hen: Marjorum  
 Jofep: milner  
 Lyonel Brittan  
 Jam: paxfon  
 wm paxfon  
 Jo: Englifh fr  
 Tho: Stakehous fr  
 Tho: Adkinfon  
 Jam: Boyden  
 Hen Bircham  
 Tho: Dungan  
 wm: Dungan  
 Tho: Rowland  
 Ed: Lovet  
 Tho: Woolfe  
 Rand: Blackfhaw  
 wm Hycock

ffrancis Walker Attefted doth Say  
 that Jofeph Luinn  
 upon the 3i day of the 3 month laft  
 paft Swore  
 Several oathes 3 times att leaft  
 John Hill Attefted doth Say that the  
 abovefd  
 Jofeph Luinn the day abovefd fwear  
 many oathes  
 the Court ordrs the fd Jofeph Luinn  
 Shall pay  
 for the three oaths i5<sup>s</sup> or Suffer i5  
 days  
 Imprifonment in the houfe of  
 Correction att  
 hard labour & be fed with bread &  
 water  
 Derrick Clawfon for ftriking his  
 fervant Jofeph  
 Luinn unreafonably the Court ordrs  
 him to be bound to his good  
 behavior & to appeare att the next  
 Court  
 ffrancis walker & Claws Jonfon  
 Stand ob=  
 lided in 20 £ to the propriatory &  
 govrnr  
 for the appearanc of the fd Derrick  
 Clawfon  
 at the next Court & to be of good  
 abearing  
 in the meane time  
 The Court adjorns for one houre  
 Derrick Clawfon has engaged to pay  
 the fine  
 of Jofeph Luinn and his fees &  
 Jofeph has  
 engaged to ferve the fd Derrick for  
 ten  
 days after the Expiration of his  
 Servitued  
 for his fo doing & what the fees  
 Comes to  
 grand Inqueft prfentments brought  
 in & read

- (17) Katherin knight being examined concereng A basterd Child born upon her body who the father of it is & she Says the father of it is Charles Thomas

Charles Thomas being asked whether he own him Self to be the father of the fd Child & he Says he be= lieves it is his Child

The Court orders that Charles Thomas Shall tomorrow morning be brought to this place and whipt 20 lashes upon his bare back well layd on & is enjoyned to marry the fd katherine & After he Shall make good the damage his mr has fultained by this thing at the expiration of his time

The Court ordrs that katherin knight Shall be brought to this place & whiped to morrow — morning w<sup>th</sup> io Lashes on her back Whereas the fd Charles Thomas after Sentenc of the Court did Sweare by the name of god & ftampt & behave him self rudely in the prfenc & hearing of the Court for w<sup>ch</sup> the Court ordrs he fhall pay 5<sup>s</sup> or suffer 5 days Imprifonmt Ann milcome plt & gilbert wheeler & martha his wife defts have

Joyntly defired theire tryall may be deferred untill the next Court day to see if it Cann in the meane time be Ended & have both declared in Court that neither of them will take advantage by the fd demurr but if the diferenc be not Ended betwixt them before the next Court that then they will joyne Ifue

The diferenc being Ented the plt defired to have the action with drawn

The Sherrif makes return that the goods of walter pomferet by him formerly attached were apprized by the apprizers as followeth

The i4<sup>th</sup> ii 1684 one mare 2 Colts att  
mo  
9 £ : 10<sup>s</sup>. 00<sup>d</sup>

and further reports that the fd Henry Baker  
 wm Biles & g: wheeler wold Henry margerum  
 accept them for their debt Lyonel Brittan  
 Adjourned untill the 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> mo: next

The 3 day of the 6<sup>th</sup> mo: i685

- (18) James Boyden of the County of Bucks in the  
 Provinc of Pennsilvania makes Complt agt  
 Jon: Collins of the fd province in an action of  
 Debt for w<sup>th</sup> holding of 19<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> was due  
 to be pd to the fd plt i0 month ago

declaration

James Boyden plt	}	The 3 day of the <u>6</u> i865
agt		mo
John Collins deft		James Boyden makes Complt agt the fd John Collins how that he the fd deft is Indebted

to him the Sum of 19<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>

& the fd deft unjuftly detaines his fd monys  
 tho due above i0 month ago & the fd deft is about to  
 depart out of the provinc wherefore the fd plt prays  
 Judgment of Court agt the fd deft for damages & Coft of  
Suite

Attachment granted agt the goods of  
 the fd Collins

These are w<sup>th</sup> drawn at the Same time Entered

The i5<sup>th</sup> day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i685

Joseph Blowers of Burlington in weft new Jarley  
 makes

The Action entered	}	Complt agt gilbert wheeler of the County of Bucks
		in the
		Province of Pennsilvania in an accion of Debt for
		with
		holding of i8 £ 06 <sup>s</sup> 03 <sup>d</sup> Silver monys w <sup>ch</sup> Sum was
		awarded to be payd to the fd plt At or before the
		i9 <sup>th</sup>
		of the 3 month laft past by Thomas mathews &
		martin Holt
		Arbitrators Indiferently Chofen by the fd deft to
		heare & determin all
		difirences & accounts depending betwixt them—



Declaration

The i5<sup>th</sup> day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i685

Joseph Blowers plt  
 agt  
 gilbert wheeler deft

Joseph Blowers makes Compl't agt  
 gilbert wheeler  
 how that the Said deft is Indebted to  
 him the  
 Summ of i8 £ 06<sup>s</sup> 03<sup>d</sup> Silver monys  
 w<sup>ch</sup> Sum  
 was awarded (to be pd to the fd plt

in 10 days;) by martin Holt & Thomas mathews  
 Arbitrators

Indiferently Chofen by the fd plt and deft to heare  
 & determin

all diferences & accounts depending betwixt them  
 & yett

not with standing the fd deft Entered in to A bond  
 of 20 £

to Stand to the award of the fd Arbitrators So  
 Indiferently

Chofen he refuses to pay the fd debt & Unjuftly  
 detaines his fd

monys wherefore the fd plt brings his action & prays  
 Judgment of Court agt the fd deft for his faid

debt damages & Coft of fuite

Summonee granted the i5<sup>th</sup> 6 mo i685

for gil: wheeler to appeare At the next  
 Quarter feffions to be held the 9<sup>th</sup> 7mo next  
 to anfwer the Compl't of of fd Blowers

The Sherrifs Return

A writt granted for Jury on tryall of Blowers plt agt wheeler  
 deft

(20) At A Quarter Seffions held for the County of Bucks  
 by the kings Authority  
 in the name of Willm Penn propriatory and  
 Governor of the Province of Pennfilvania and  
 Territorys thereunto belonging the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the  
 7<sup>th</sup> month 1685

The Juftices then prsent

Thomas Janney                      willm Biles  
 John otter                          willm yardley  
 Luke Brindley deputy Sherrife  
 Phinehas Pemberton Clarke

The petty Jury Joseph Blowers plt in an action  
of debt agt gilbert Wheeler deft the fum  
is £ : 06<sup>s</sup> 03<sup>d</sup> Silver monys w<sup>ch</sup> fum was awarded upon  
the 8<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  laft paft by Thomas mathews &

martin Holt arbitrators Indiferently Chofen  
The Jury Attefted

Joseph Blowers hath defired the action to be w<sup>th</sup> drawn  
gilbert Wheeler hath declared that he will pay the Charge  
of Court

John Otter hath declared that upon the 3 day of the 6<sup>th</sup>  
mo 85

James Boyden Complained that Jo<sup>n</sup> Collins  
was Indebted to him the Sum of 19<sup>s</sup>; 2<sup>d</sup> where  
upon the fd Collins was brought before the fd Jon otter &  
Edmund Bennet Juftices & y<sup>e</sup> fd Collins acknowledged y<sup>e</sup>  
fd debt to be due to y<sup>e</sup>: fd Boyden whereupon the fd  
Juftices gave theire Judgment the fd Collins  
Shold pay the debt w<sup>th</sup> Coft of fuit w<sup>ch</sup> Judgment the fd  
Juftices have

reported to this Court w<sup>ch</sup> Judgment by this Court is  
allowed

of, &

The fd Justic otter hath declared in Court the fd Jon  
Collins did Sweare in his presenc wherefore this  
Court ordr the fd Collins to pay 5<sup>s</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> fd five fhillings  
the fd Collins hath defired to have time to pay it till  
the next Court

Derrick Clawfon has this day according bond appeared  
nothing appearing agt him the Court  
difcharges him paying his fees

A prfentmt from Philadelphia County referred to the  
Court of this County Concerning a Child that was  
put to nurf to one Robt marfh of Southampton was  
this day read

ordrd that the fd march, be fent for and examined  
before

Some Juftice of Peace

( 21 )

Gilbert Wheeler being laft Court prfented for turning  
of the high Road where it was layd out & fencing it  
up hath this day beene Calld before this Court  
& being examined about the fd prfentmt to w<sup>ch</sup> he

Submitted therefore this Court taking in to Consideration the said trespass of the sd gilbert wheeler hath ordered Thomas Janney & willm Beakes together w<sup>th</sup> the overseers of the high way to veue wher the sd Road Shall Lye & make it out & that gilbert wheeler take down his fence that it may Run according to

theire directions in 18 months time

This Court doth ordr that Henry marjorum do serve as Conftable for the falls for the Succeeding year & that willm Hycock do serve Conftable for the middle Lotts for the succeeding yeare for the further fide of Nefhaminah & there about

Samuel Allen

& John purslone

This Court doth ordr that Jofuah Hoops Henry paxson & Jonathan Scaife to serve as peace makers for this County the Succeeding yeare

This Court doth ordr that Henry Baker John Rowland & Thomas Stake house & Edmund Cuttler do serve over feers of the high ways

for this county for the succeeding yeare

The Court adjorns for one houre

The over feers of the high ways for the prsident yeare have brought in

an acct of the severall psons that are in arreare in doing theire duty according to summonce therefore this Court doth ordr that the sd overfeers Shall

Collect the sd arrears

This day was dd & acknowledged in open Court A deed of 200 Ackers of Land adjoyning to Rich Noble Land in

this County by phinehas pemberton Conftituted attorney

on the behalf of Abraham man & Eliabeth his wife of the County of Newcastell

unto Jacob pellexon of philadelphia

This day was deliv & acknowledged in open Court A deed of 200 Ackers of Land Lying neare y<sup>e</sup>: Cold

Spring

by Rich Lundy to willm Biles both of this County for the use of Jacob Tellnor





the evidenc Summonced the 24<sup>th</sup> of 9<sup>th</sup> mo p  
 Luke Brindley  
 deputy Sherrif

A writ for } to trye the Caufe depending betwixt fd  
 the Jury } overton plt agt Ja Hall deft  
 the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> mo 1685 Samuel overton  
 defired to have the above action agt Jacob Hall  
 withdrawn

County of Bucks in the Province of Pennsilvania ( 23 )

The 23 day of the 9<sup>th</sup> mo 1685

the }  
 action } Nicholas moore Esqre of the County of Philadelphia  
 Entered } and  
 Province aforefd plt agt gilbert wheeler of y<sup>e</sup>:  
 County of Bucks & province aforefd in an action of  
 Debt for w<sup>th</sup> holding of forty foure pounds Sixteen  
 fhillings  
 and 10<sup>d</sup> & Intrest for thirteen months

The }  
 Declaration of } County of Bucks in the Province  
 Nicholas moore Esqre plt } of Pennsilva  
 agt } nia the 23 day of the 9<sup>th</sup> month 1685  
 gilbert wheeler deft } Nicholas moore Esquire of the  
 County  
 in an action of } of Philadelphia & provinc aforefd  
 makes Complt agt gilbert whee  
 ler of the County of Bucks &  
 Debt — — } provinc aforefd how that the  
 fd deft is Indebted  
 the Sum of 44 £ : 16<sup>s</sup> : 10<sup>d</sup>  
 due to be payed to y<sup>e</sup>: fd plt upon  
 demand as will  
 appeare by A bill under the hand  
 of the fd deft bearing date the 29<sup>th</sup>  
 of october 1684 & altho the fd plt  
 hath divers times made demand of his Said monys yet the  
 fd deft unjustly detaines the Same wherefore the fd  
 plt brings his action of debt and prays Judgmt of Court  
 agt the fd deft for the fd sum of forty four pounds Six

teen Shillings & ten pence w<sup>th</sup> Intrest for the same for 13 months damages & Cost of suite

Summons 23 9 85  
mo

Summons granted agt Gilbert  
Wheeler to answer the Compt of N Moore  
at the next Quarter sessions to be held  
for this County the 9<sup>th</sup> of the 10<sup>th</sup> mo: next

Sherrifs } The above written Summons was executed the  
Return } 24<sup>th</sup> of the 9<sup>th</sup> mo<sup>th</sup> 1685 p Luke Brindley deputy  
Sherrif

A Writ } — to try the Cause depending betwixt N Moore  
for A Jury } plt & Gilbert Wheeler deft —

action w<sup>th</sup> drawn { The 9<sup>th</sup> of the 10<sup>th</sup> mo 1685 A note came to my  
Hand from Nicholas more desiring me to  
with draw the action abovemention agt  
Gilbert Wheeler if the sd Wheeler would  
pay the fees Wheeler being demanded  
in open Court whether he would pay the  
fees or no promised to pay them  
wherefore the action was  
accordingly with drawne

( 24 ) 24 9 85  
mo

The action } Jacob Hall of the County of Bucks in the Province  
Entered } of Pennsylvania plt agt Samuel Overton of the sd  
County and  
Province in an action of Case for withholding of  
3 £ 6<sup>s</sup>: 00<sup>d</sup> due to be pd to the sd plt

The 24<sup>th</sup> 9 1685  
mo

Declaration of \_\_\_\_\_ County of Bucks in the Province of  
Jacob Hall plt } Pennsylvania  
agt }  
Samuel Overton deft } Jacob Hall makes Complt agt



Samuel overton both of the County, & provinc aforeid how  
that y<sup>e</sup>:

Sd deft is Indebted to him fd plt the fum of three pounds Six  
Shillings w<sup>ch</sup> fd Sum the deft unjustly detainies and  
refuses to pay wherefore the fd pltf brings his action of  
Cafe & prays Judgmt of Court agt the fd deft for the fd fum  
of 3 £ 6<sup>s</sup> for damages & Coft of fuite

24<sup>th</sup>    9    1685  
      mo

Summone

{ Summone granted agt Sam Overton to  
  { anfwer the Complt of Jacob Hall att the  
  { next Quarter Seffions to be held for this County  
  { the 9<sup>th</sup> of the io mo next  
  the above mentioned Summone was executed

Return    the 25<sup>th</sup> of the 9<sup>th</sup> mo: i685

p Luke Brindley Deputy fherrif

The 9<sup>th</sup> of the io<sup>th</sup> month 1685 Jacob Hall defired to have  
the above action agt Samuel Overton  
with drawn \_\_\_\_\_

(25)

25    9    1685  
      mo

The action {  
  entered    { ffrancis Hough of the County of Bucks in the  
              { province of Pennfilvania plt agt Elenor  
              { pownall of the fd County & provinc in an action  
              { of Cafe for w<sup>th</sup> holding of 5 £ : 13<sup>s</sup> : 06<sup>d</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> is  
              { due to be paid to the fd plt for work done

The— — — — —

Declaration of

ffrancis Hough plt  
      agt

Ellenor pownal deft

25<sup>th</sup>    9    i685  
      mo

{ County of Bucks in the Provinc of  
  { Pennfilvania \_\_\_\_\_

{ ffrancis Hough plt makes Complt  
  { agt Ellenor Pownal of the County &  
  { Province aforeid how that the fd deft is  
  { Indebted to the fd plt the Sum of

5 £ : 13<sup>s</sup> : 06<sup>d</sup> for worke done for the fd deft w<sup>ch</sup> fd fum  
the fd deft unjustly detaines & refuses to pay wherefore the fd  
plt brings his action of Cafe and prays Judgment of Court  
agt the fd deft for the fd fum of 5 £ : 13<sup>s</sup> : 06<sup>d</sup> damages  
and Coft of Suite

25<sup>th</sup> 9 i685  
mo

Summonce	{	Summonce granted agt Ellenor Pownall to anfwer the Complt of ffrancis Hough att y <sup>e</sup> : next Quarter feffions to be held for this County the 9 <sup>th</sup> of the io mo <sup>th</sup> next
Return		The above mentioned Summonc was executed the 25 <sup>th</sup> of the 9 <sup>th</sup> mo <sup>th</sup> <u>i685</u> p Luke Brindley Deputy Sherrif

A

writ for A Jury granted to ferve in the feveral action  
tryable the Quarter feffions to be held the 9<sup>th</sup>  
of the io<sup>th</sup> month next

A

Supeane granted for John Brock John Brearley &  
willm morton to give in their Evidenc in A  
Cafe depending betwixt ffrancis Hough &  
Ellenor Pownal

Return The above Subpene for wittneffes was executed  
the 25<sup>th</sup> of the 9<sup>th</sup> mo<sup>th</sup> i685  
p Luke Brindley Deputy fherrif  
The 9<sup>th</sup> of the io<sup>th</sup> mo: i685 ffrancis Hough defired  
to have the above action agt Ellenor Pownall  
with drawn

( 26 )

2 day of the io i685  
mo

The action	{	Samuel Burges of the county of Bucks in the provinc of pensilvania plt agt Jon Wright late of this County in an act of Debt for w <sup>th</sup> holding of 4 £ : 3 <sup>s</sup> : 00 <sup>d</sup> due to be pd to the fd plt
Entered		

2 io mo i685

Attachment } an attachment granted agt the goods of Jon  
granted } wright non Refident for his appearanc att y<sup>e</sup>:  
next Quarter seffions to be held for this County  
the 9<sup>th</sup> of this Infant io<sup>th</sup> mo:

County of Bucks in the Province of  
Pennsilvania the 2<sup>nd</sup> of io<sup>th</sup> mo 85

Declaration of } Samuel Burges of the County & provinc  
Sam Burges plt } afforefd makes Compt agt Jon wright late  
agt } of this County how that the fd deffendent  
John wright deft } in Aprill laft bought of the fd plt one psell of  
goods Come to foure pounds three fhillings

for w<sup>ch</sup> fd fum y<sup>e</sup>: fd deft gave A bill under his hand  
but the fd deft unjuftly detaines the fd monys & never as  
yet paid any pte thereof wherefore the fd plt brings his action  
of

Debt & prays Judgmt agt y<sup>e</sup>: fd deft for y<sup>e</sup>: fd Sum of 4*l*: 3*s*: 0:  
damages & Coft of fuite

the 9<sup>th</sup> of the io<sup>th</sup> mo: i685

Samuel Burges defired to have the  
above action agt wright with drawn

(27)

At A Quarter Seffions held by the kings authority in  
the name of willm Penn Proprietary & govrnr of the  
Provinc of Pennsilvania & territorys thereunto  
belonging for the County of Bucks att the Court houle  
the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the io month being the first yeare of the  
king James the 2<sup>nd</sup> his Raigne & the 5<sup>th</sup> of the propy  
atortys govrmt i685

The Juftices then Prefent

James Harrifon Thomas Janney willm Biles wm yardley  
Jon Otter Edmund Bennet The petty Jury returned by  
Nicholas walnn Sherriif the Sherriif the day abovefd



Luke Brindley deputy	Robt Cartor	John White
Phinehas Pemberton Clark	James Boyden	george Brown
	Lyonel Brittan	willm Sanford
	Henry Burcham	Jonathan Scaife

Edmund Lovet Thomas Adkinfon Daniel Brinfon Jon Clows

\* Jofeph Hollinghed being Calld into Court there  
Comeing none  
to profecute him the Court difcharges him paying his  
ffees

Edmund Bennet Complanig to this Court that Jofeph  
growden hath ffenced up the kings Road wherefore y<sup>e</sup>  
Court orders y<sup>t</sup> Na: Allen Conftable do take Care to  
Speake to fd Growden to open y<sup>e</sup>: fd Road or fett  
gates ells furter courfe will be taken about it

Complt being made by willm Biles how that he had  
Rd Abuse by Philip Conway  
the fd=Philip Conway being Calld into Court acknowl-  
edged his fault  
& promifed to be of better behavior  
for time to come the ofence being paffed by the fd  
W B where  
fore the Court difcharges him paying his fees  
Complt being made agt Jacob Hall for Selling Rum to  
the Indians  
the fd Jacob Hall was Calld into Court & the wittnefs  
examined  
Andrew Heath aged about twenty years being Attested  
& examined  
Saith that about 3 weeks afore micheal mafs laft Saith  
he faw  
Jacob Hall Sell 2 Single pints of Rum to an Indian w<sup>ch</sup> he  
tafted and att another time neare the time afforefd he  
faw an  
Indian Carry away 3 bottles of Rum w<sup>ch</sup> Contained i  
gallon &  
1 pt: out of the faid Jacob Halls Houfe

---

\*Scratched out in the original record.

Samuel Hough Aged about twenty being Attested & examined

Saith that the fd Jacob Hall Sold An Indian i ga: i pt of Rum

being the day before philadelphia yearly meeting laft & that he

was the Interpreter betwixt the fd Indian & the fd Jacob Hall

the fd Jacob Hall being examined about it doth acknowledg

that he fold the above mentioned Rum to the Indians wherefore the Court fines him the Said Jacob Hall in five pounds

Joseph Hollinshead having been Comitted to goale becaufe of

Several abufes done to Ellenor ffenbank of this County & for

(28) for not giving Suertys for his good behavior the fd Hollinshead

being calld & after proclamation made none appearing agt the fd Hollins head the Court difcharges him

This day was deld & acknowledged in open Court by Jon

& Thomas Rowland unto Samuel Burges one deede of A Certaine tract of Land being about 200 ackers lying betwixt Randolph Black fhaw & the great timber Swamp

This day was deld & acknowledged in open Court by gilbert

wheeler Constitute Attorney for morgan Druet one bill of Sale of 100 Ackers of land adjoyning unto the fferre houfe land over agt Burlington unto Thomas Holm for the ufe of Hannah Salter

This day was deld and acknowledged in open Court one bill of Sale of 500 ackers of Land lying neare the lands of Ar: Cook of this County by David powell

Constitute attorney by grifith Jones unto Thomas Holme for the ufe of Thomas LLoyd

The Court adjourns till to morrow morning att 8 th Clock 10<sup>th</sup> Instant the Court being Calld

Robt Lucas & Robt Cartor were Ellected &  
Attested high Conftables for this County

The Court adjourns till the i<sup>o</sup>th of the i month next \_\_\_\_\_

4<sup>th</sup> i2 85 County of Bucks & Province of Pennfilvania  
mo

The action } Phinehas Pemberton Clark of the fd County plt  
entered— } agt Daniel  
              } Brinon of the fd County planter deft in an  
                  action  
                  of Cafe for w<sup>th</sup> holding 7<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> due  
                  to the fd plt for fees  
                  4<sup>th</sup> i2<sup>th</sup> mo 85

the Declaration— }  
                  of } Phinehas Pemberton makes Complt  
Phinehas Pemberton plt } agt  
                  agt } Daniel Brinon of the County of  
                          Bucks and  
                          Province of Pennfilvania Planter  
                          how that  
Daniel Brinon deft } the fd deft is Indebted to him the  
                          fd plt the  
                          Sum of Seven Shillings Six pence  
                          due

to the sd plt for fees w<sup>ch</sup> the fd deft unjuftly detaines tho the  
fd plt hath fent two feveral times on purpofe for  
his pay wherefore the fd plt brings his action of Cafe agt the  
fd deft & prays Judgmt of Court agt the fd deft for the fd fum  
of Seven Shillings Six pence damages & Coft of fuite \_\_\_\_\_

This action is with drawn the plt being Satisfyed

The 5<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month 1685 (29)

The action } John Brock of the County of Bucks in the  
entered } Province of  
              } Pennfilvania yeoman plt agt Charles pickring  
                  late of the  
                  County of new Caftle in the fd Province  
                  yeoman deft in an



action of Cafe for w<sup>th</sup> holding of 5 £ : 12<sup>s</sup> : 6<sup>d</sup>  
 due to the  
 fd plt

The 5<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month i685

the Declaration of	{	John Brock of the County of Bucks &
John Brock plt		Province of Penn
agt		Silvania makes Complt agt: Charles
Charles Pickring		Pickring late of
deft —	{	Cristeena Creeke in the County of new
		Castel and Provinc
		afforefd how that the fd deft is Indebted
		to the fd plt
		the Summ of five pounds twelve Shillings
		Six pence
		w <sup>ch</sup> fd Sum he hath divers times promised
		to pay to the
		fd plt but doth not pay it; but hath
		unjustly detained the fame
		above three yeares & never as yett payd
		any pte thereof
		wherefore the fd plt brings his action of
		Cafe &
		prays Judgment of Court agt the fd deft
		for the fd sum
		of five pounds twelve Shillings & Six
		penc damages &
		Coft of fuite

Summonce 5<sup>th</sup> i2<sup>th</sup> mo 85

A Summonce granted agt: Charles Pickring  
 to anfwer the  
 Complt of John Brock att the next Quarter  
 seffions to  
 be held for this County att the Court houle  
 the io<sup>th</sup>  
 of the first month

Return this Summone was executed according to  
 direction the i8<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{i2}{mo}$   
 1685 by Luke Brindley Deputy Sherriif

Wittneffes\*      A Summonce for Epharm Jackson to give  
in evidence in y<sup>e</sup>:  
afforefd action

A Summonce for Joseph millner to give  
in evidenc in the aforefd  
action

executed 4<sup>th</sup> i 85  
mo

pr Luke Brindley

5<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month i685

The Declaration of	}	John Brock of the County of Bucks &
John Brock plt		Province
agt		of Pennsilvania plt makes Complt agt
Charles Pickring		Charles
deft	}	Pickring late of Criftina Creeke in the
		County
		of newcastell & Province afforefd how
		that the
		fd plt agreed with the fd deft in
		liverpoole in
		old England in the yeare <u>i682</u> to bring
		him

A passenger for this provinc & pd him for the fame in Englifh  
monys

to the value 5 £: 12<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> in this Cuntry pay but the fd plt  
was difpointed of the fd passenger as he was not brought  
as above wherefore the fd plt demanded back his —  
monys but the fd deft refused to pay the fame whereupon  
whereupon the diferenc betwixt them depending was  
Referred to willm yardley & Thomas Philips arbitrators In  
diferently Chofen by the fd ptyes w<sup>ch</sup> fd arbitrators awarded  
upon the io<sup>th</sup> 3 mo i683

that if the fd Charles went for England & returned back  
the yeare following that then the fd deft shold bring over  
a passenger att his owne charge if the fd plts Correipon  
dent in England put A passenger Aboare w<sup>th</sup> the fd deft  
to w<sup>ch</sup> the fd deft agreed but he did not go  
for England nor bring the fd passengr according to the fd  
award

---

\* Crossed out in original record.

wherefore the fd plt demanded his monys w<sup>ch</sup> the fd deft  
 promised  
 to pay but doth not pay it but hath unjustly detained the Same  
 above three yeares & never as yet pay any pte thereof  
 wherefore  
 the fd plt brings his act of Cafe and prays  
 Jugmt of Court agt the fd deft for the fd  
 Sum of 5 £ : 12<sup>s</sup> : 6<sup>d</sup> damages & Coft of fuite

(30) the 22 day of the i2<sup>th</sup> mo: i685 an Execution was granted  
 agt  
 Jacob Hall for the levying of A fine of five pounds  
 Impofed  
 upon him the 9<sup>th</sup> of the io mo laft paft (att A Quarter  
 feffions  
 then held) for felling Rum to the Indians Conterary to the  
 laws of this Province  
 Jacob Hall gave Security for the above 5 £ to be pd to  
 the  
 govrnr on demand wch fd bond is in P Pembertons  
 hands

The 22 day of the i2 i685  
 mo

The Action } gilbert wheeler of the County of Bucks and  
 Entered } Province  
 of Pennfilvania plt agt Daniel Brinfon of the fd  
 County and Province in an accion of Affault &  
 Battery  
 to the damage of 5 £

The Declaration of } County of Bucks in the Province of  
 gilbert wheeler plt } Pennfilvania  
 agt: } the 22 day of the i2<sup>th</sup> mo 85  
 Daniel Brinfon deft } gilbert wheeler of the County and  
 Provinc aforefd  
 makes Compt agt Daniel Brinfon of the  
 fd County  
 and Province how that the fd deft upon  
 the 9<sup>th</sup>  
 day of this Infant the i2 month Came into the houle of the  
 fd plt



& did then and there assault beate and with his hands violently Strike martha the wife of the fd plt & in A most outrageous manner as he hath heretofore done did then greatly abuse the fd martha wife of the fd plt by Calling her beast repeating the Same with protestations that She was whore & often the Duch=  
 =man's whore which together w<sup>th</sup> the violence of to the great affrighting hurting & terrefying of the fd martha thereby & Damnifying the fd plt to y<sup>e</sup>: value of 5 £ he the fd plt being then not att home who had left the Con=  
 =cerns and management both of his publike & private affaires with his fd wife and who through the violence of the fd deft was made Incapable of managing the affaires and hath ever sinc been in great pains through the violence of his blows therefore that the fd deft may be brought to an acknowlegment of the great wrong done & that the fd plt may not be Ruined in his family & Estate by such wicked outrages in his absence the fd plt brings his action & prays Judgment of Court agt the fd deft for damages & Coft of fuit

Summonc A Summonc granted agt Daniel Brinlon to  
 Answer

the Compt of gilbert wheeler at the next Quarter Sessions to be held for this County at the Court house the ioth day i mo next

Return this was Executed the 23 day of the i2 1685  
 mo

ioth <u>i</u> mo 85 gilbert wheeler prayed this action to be with drawn	p Luke Brindley Deputy Sherriif witneffes A Summonc granted for mary Ackerman Ellizabeth Ridgway & Ellizabeth Lucas to give in their evidence in the action depending betwixt gilbert wheeler plt and Daniel Brinlon deft
---	---

this was execu ted the 2 <u>1</u> mo	85 } p L Brindley
--	----------------------

(31)

The Action } The 24<sup>th</sup> day of i2 mo<sup>th</sup> 1685  
 Entered } Roger Hawkins of the County of Bucks &  
 Province of  
 Pennsilvania plt agt gilbert wheeler of the fd  
 County  
 & Province in action of Cafe for with holding of  
 three pounds fiveteen Shillings due to the fd plt

The Declaration of } County of Bucks in the Province of  
 Rogr Hawkins plt } Pennsilvania  
 agt } the 24<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> mo i685  
 gilbert wheeler deft } Rogr Hawkins of the County and  
 Province  
 afforefd makes Complt agt gilbert  
 wheeler  
 of the fd County and Province how that  
 the fd deft  
 is Indebted to the fd plt the Sum of  
 five pounds

w<sup>ch</sup> is due & owing for A pfell of goods Sold to John wright  
 late of the County afforefd in the 2<sup>nd</sup> month laft paft w<sup>ch</sup>  
 fd fum of five

pounds the fd gilbert wheeler promised to pay or Cause  
 to be pd to the fd deft on acct of the fd wright att or before  
 the latter end of the third month next enfueing but  
 the fd plt hath only pd in pte

of the fd Sum 1 £ 5<sup>s</sup> 0<sup>d</sup> and the remameing pte being  
 three pounds fiveteen Shillings the fd deft unjustly detainies  
 to the great damage of the fd plt wherefore the fd plt brings  
 his action of Cafe

& prays Judgmt of Court agt the fd deft for  
 the fd Sum of three pounds fiveteen shillings damages &  
 Coft  
 of fuite

24<sup>th</sup> i2 84  
 mo

Summonce A Summonce granted agt gilbert wheeler to  
 Answer  
 the Complt of Rogr Hawkins att the next Quarter  
 Seffions to be held for this County att the Court  
 house the io<sup>th</sup> day of the i month next

Return This was executed the 25<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month  
1685 p Luke Brindley Deputy Sherrif  
 wittneffes A fumm granted for Josuah Boare to give in  
 evidenc in the action depending betwixt Rogr  
 Hawkins plt & g wheeler deft  
 this was executed the 2<sup>nd</sup> i 85 p L Brindley  
 mo

ioth i 1685 Rogr Hawkins declared that  
 mo  
 he wold  
 have the above action with drawn &  
 accordingly

it is with drawn  
 The i2 day of the iith month i685  
 willm Hague appeared before James Harrifon one of  
 the Justices  
 for this County & then oblided him Self in the fum of  
 20 £  
 to the propyatory & govrnr for his appearance att the  
 next  
 Court to be held for this County the io<sup>th</sup> i next & to  
 be of good mo  
 behavior in the meane time as allfo Robt Lucas & Jon  
 wood  
 have as fuertyes for the fd willm Hague in like manner  
 oblided  
 them felves in 20 £ Apeice for the appearance of the fd  
 will and  
 for his good behavior in the meane time

(32)

At A Quarter seffions held by the kings authority in the name  
 of wm Penn Propyatory and govrnr of Pennfilvania and the  
 territorys thereunto belonging for the County of Bucks  
 att the Court houle the io<sup>th</sup> day of the i<sup>st</sup> month 168 6  
 5

being the 6<sup>th</sup> yeare of the propyatorys govrmt

The Justices then prfent

James Harrifon	Thomas Janney	Edmund Bennet
william yardley	willm Biles	Jon Otter
willm Beakes		

Nicholas walm Sherrif  
 Luke Brindley his deputy  
 Phinehas Pemberton Clark

the Court being Called the Court adjorns untill  
 the ellection of the reprtentatives to serve in  
 Counfell and Affembly for this County  
 be Ended

poft meridian

i deed of 100 Ackers of Land Conveyed by Jeffry  
 Hawkins to his brother Rogr was this day deld  
 & acknowledged in open Court by phinehas =  
 pemberton Confitute attorney by the fd Jeffery  
 unto the fd Rogr Hawkins

i deed of 130 Ackers of Land Conveyed  
 by Tho woolf unto Elizabeth gibbs was  
 this day dld & acknowledged in open Court  
 unto Edmund Lovet Confitute Attorney by the  
 fd: Tho woolf

willm Hague having this day appeared in Court  
 the Court difcharges him & his baile none  
 Coming to pfcute him.

Jon Brock plt appeares to the action agt  
 Charles pickring,

Charles pickring appeares not

appeared In as much as y<sup>e</sup>: fd Charles pickring hath not this day  
 according to Summonce this Court gives Jugmt  
 agt him by default & it is adjudged the fd  
 Charles Shall pay the fd fum of 5 £: 12<sup>s</sup>: 6<sup>d</sup>  
 & the Coft of fuite

The Court adjorns for 2 houres

(33)

In as much as Complt hath beene made this day to this  
 Court that the new road is not Layd out fo well as  
 it may be this Court orders that Robt Lucas Henry  
 Baker Sam Dark Rich Hough Thomas Stackhoufe  
 & Jon Brock with the Affiistance of John Swift &  
 Henry marjorum Henry pointer Robt Hall Nich  
 walm & Ifreal Taylor do lay out the fd Road  
 to the ut moft of Extent of the fd County



In as much as the Conftables of this County hath this day prfented the want of men in the Several divifions of this County to veiw the Sufitienty of al fences this Court doth ordr that Rich Ridgway & Sam Dark ferve in y<sup>e</sup>: office for that pte of the river below the falls as far as the govrnrs plantation

Henry marjerum & Andrew Elliot above the falls  
Jon palmer & Jonathan Scaife for the middle  
p pte Nefhaminah Robt Heaton Ezra Crofdale  
Lower pte of Nefhamina James Boyden & Robt Hall  
that pte the river below the govrnrs

David Davis hath this day appeared in Court & hath defired that his appearance may be Recorded w<sup>ch</sup> is accordingly Recorded in as much as he Reports that he was bound by the laft affizes here to appeare here

David Davis haveing been Cald into Court this day to give Security for the Eftate of H Comley orphan Son of

H. C. deceased according to A former ordr of the laft orphants Court & to give in his accts & he hath promised to give Sufitiont Secury for the fd Eftate in one months time or for fo much of the Eftate as is realy in his hands & will furrendr up all the Specialtys that he hath taken on the fd Eftate and the accountf of what is due by the feveral pfons Concerned in the fd Eftate

The Court adjorns untill the 9<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> mon<sup>th</sup> next

(34)

At a private Seffions held by the kings Authority in the name of willm Penn propyrtory & govrnr of this Provinc and Territorys there unto belonging this i3 day of the 2 86

mo

The Juftices then prfent

James Harrifon	willm yardley
willm Biles	willm Beakes

P P Cl:

Inas much as David Davis laft Court of Quarter



The Declaration  
of  
Abraham Cocks plt  
agt  
micheal Huff defd } Bucks in Pennsilvania the 22 day of the  
3 month 1686  
Abraham Cocks of the County & provinc  
afforefd  
planter makes Complt how that he had  
Confirmed  
to him by leafe (bearing date the eight  
day of the 3  
mo

1686 & to be Expired the 30 day of the 2 month  
next ensuing from Joseph Englifh Junior of the fd  
County planter) one houle Called the fferry houle  
over

agt Burlington & 32 Ackers of land with the  
appur -

=tenances thereunto belonging late in the  
poffeffion of

Samuel Clif of the afforefd County deceased and  
father in law to the fd Joseph and that after  
poffeffion

of the fd houle & lands was delivered  
to the fd Abraham Cocks micheal Huff of the fd  
County

ordinary keep entered the fd houle and -  
forceably keeps poffeffion thereof & of the lands  
thereunto appertaining to the damage of  
the fd Abraham Cocks and Conterary to the kings  
peace wherefore that the fd plt may have the fd  
houle and lands with the appurtenances thereunto  
belonging according to Contract he the fd plt  
brings

his action Ejectione ffirme and prays Judment  
of Court that the fd micheal Huff may be  
removed

The }  
Endorsmt }

24<sup>th</sup> 3 mo 1686

micheal Huff thou may pceive that Abraham  
Cocks hath brought his action agt thee for the  
houfeing

and lands in thy poffeffion tryable at the next  
Court to be held for this County the 9<sup>th</sup> 4  
next These are therefore mo

to defire thee to defend thy tittle or they undr  
whom  
thou Claims to appeare to this declaration and  
make him or them felves defts there unto  
and by rule of Court Confes the leafe Entry &  
Ejectmt & Infist only upon the tittle Ells Judgt  
will be Entered by default & poffeffion will be  
delivered accordingly to the plt.

Phinehas Pemberton

22 3 86 Cl p Bucks  
mo

Summone granted agt micheal Huff to anfwer the Complt  
of Abra:

Cocks att the next Court to be held for this  
County att y<sup>e</sup>:

Court houle the 9<sup>th</sup> of the 4<sup>th</sup> month next

Return this was Executed the 25<sup>th</sup> of the 3 month 1686  
p Luke Brindley deputy fherrif

(36)

County of Bucks in Pennfil: the 22 day of  
The action Entered the 3 mo i686

Nicholas moore Esquire of the County of  
Philadelphia plt agt gilbert wheeler of  
the County of Bucks deft in an action  
of debt for with holding of i2 £: 04<sup>s</sup>: 10<sup>d</sup> due  
to be pd upon demand

The declaration of Nicholas moore plt agt gilbert wheeler deft	}	Bucks in pennfilvania the 22 <u>3</u> 86 mo Nicholas moore Esquire of the County of Philadelphia and province afforefd makes Complt agt gilbert Wheeler of the County of Bucks afforefd how that the fd deft is Indebted the Sum of 34:£: 16 <sup>s</sup> : 10 <sup>d</sup> Currant monys of Pennfilvania due to be
---	---	--



payd upon demand as will appeare by  
 A  
 bill undr the hand of the fd deft  
 bearing date  
 the 27<sup>th</sup> of 8<sup>ber</sup> 1684 and all tho the fd  
 plt  
 hath divers times made demand of his  
 fd monys yet  
 the fd deft unjustly detaines the fum of  
 12 £ 04<sup>s</sup>: 10<sup>d</sup> being pte of the fd Debt  
 wherefore the fd plt brings his action  
 of Debt  
 and prays Judgmt of Court agt the fd  
 deft for  
 the fd Sum of twelve pounds Sixteen  
 fhillings  
 and tenpence damages & Coft of fuite  
 Summonce granted 22 3 mo 1686 agt gilbert  
 Wheeler to anfwer the  
 Complt of Nicholas moore att the next  
 Court  
 to be held for this County att the Court  
 houle the 9<sup>th</sup> of the 4<sup>th</sup> mo next  
 Return this was Executed the 23 day of the 3  
 month  
 1686 p Luke Brindley Deputy Sherriif  
 with drawing The 9<sup>th</sup> of the 4<sup>th</sup> month 1686  
 Nicholas moore desired to have the  
 action with drawn

(37)

At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the kings  
 Authority in the name of Wm penn propriatory  
 and govrnr of Pennfilvania and the territorys  
 thereunto belonging for the County of Bucks  
 at : the Court houle the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the 4 mo  
 1686 being the 6<sup>th</sup> yeare of the propriatorys  
 govrmt

The Justices then prfent  
 Thomas Janney Willm Biles  
 willm yardley John otter

Sherrif  
 Nicholas waln  
 Luke Brindley deputy  
 phinehas pemberton Clark

Abraham Cocks plt being called to profecute his fuite  
 agt micheal

Huff deft appeared

micheal Huff being calld appeared

The Jury Attested John Clows foreman John Brock  
 Rich Hough

Lyonel Brittan Jon wood Tho: Tunneclif H: Baker

Samuel overton Tho: woolfe Robt Heaton wm: Paxfon

Tho: Stakehouf fen<sup>r</sup>

the declaration of Abraham Cocks being

Read & proved by the teste mony of ffrancis Roffell &  
 phinehas pemberton who say the saw the leafe fealed &  
 delivered on

the premises & after saw the fd micheal Huff to Enter  
 the fd houle

& Land

after micheal Huff being Calld to Anfwer fd he had no tittle  
 to the fd houle or Land & therefore Shold yeild it up  
 the Jury returned & Calld over do say they find for  
 the plt

Therefore the Court gives Judgment & it is adjudged  
 that

the fd Abraham Cocks Shall have poffeffion accordingly  
 delivered to him

this day was delivered and acknowledged in open Court  
 one deed of 50 ackers of land fold by Jon Bainbridge  
 of this County to James Clay poole of Philadelphia  
 by Rich Hough Constitute attorney to Thomas Woolfe  
 Constitute attorney to the fd James Clay poole of  
 Philadelphia bearing

date 7<sup>th</sup> 3 month 1686

this day was returned and acknowledged in open Court  
 by Shadrach walley Constitute attorney by Robt Holgat  
 one deed of 250 ackers of Land bearing date i9<sup>th</sup> of  
 the 3 month 1686 unto Robt Heaton of this County

this day was delivered and acknowledged in open Court  
 by phinehas pemberton Constitute attorney  
 to Thomas Holmes of Philadelphia one deed  
 of one hundred and i8 ackers of land bearing

date the i8 day of the 3 mo<sup>th</sup> 86 unto Nicholas  
Waln of this County

- (38) whereas there was Judgment of Court formerly paft  
agt Charles pickring by default in an action depending  
betwixt the fd Charles deft & John Brock plt and  
the the fd Charles hath this day appeared in Court  
and there alledged that he Cold not poffible appeare  
att the Court when the fd Judgment was obtained  
being farr diftant wherefore he the fd Charles offered  
that if the fd Jon Brock wold be pleased to lett fall  
the fd Judgmt & take no advantage thereof he  
the fd Charles wold referr the fd matter w<sup>ch</sup>  
was the grownd of the fd action to Such psons  
as fould be by them Indiferently Chofen where  
upon the fd John Brock hath defired the fd Judgment  
of Court may be made voyd & they have both this  
day in open Court declared that they have wholey  
referred the fd matter to James Harrifon  
Nicholas Waln Thomas Janney & william yardley  
psons Indeferently Chofen by them to whom they  
leave the Same and all matters relateing there to to  
be wholey defided & determined by the fd partyes  
& for their true pformance and obfervance  
of the fd award the fd partyes Shall make the fd  
Charles pickring & John Brock have oblided themselves  
their heires Executors & adminiftrators Each to other  
in

in the penal Sum of ten pounds for Confirmation  
whereof the fd Charles pickring & Jon Brock the fd  
day have put here to their hands

Charles pickring  
John Brock

the Court adjorns for one houre

Robt Doue & Ellizabeth Andrews hath this day  
appeared

in Court and there acknowledged A bond bearing date  
the 3 day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month 1685 wherein they are  
oblided to Richard Bagnel of Burlington in Sixty  
pounds to Confefs or Caufe to be Confeffed Judgment in  
the County of Bucks of all & fingular there refpective  
Shares of all their lands good cattles & Chattles that  
they are then poffeffed of or with in the space of 4

yeares Shall be poffest of & they the said Robt Doue & ffancis Andrews have this day appeared in this Court & have accordingly Confest Judgmt of all their estate they have or shall have as above sd

whereas there was A diferenc depending betwixt (39)  
Ellenor

pownall and ffancis Hough w<sup>ch</sup> difference so depending was heard and determined by willm yardley & Thomas Janney w<sup>ch</sup> Judgmt was this day Read & by this Court approved of

where as Severall psons upon Ne fhaminah creeke have complained of the want of A road to the ferry house over agt Burlington this Court doth therefore ordr that Edmund Bennet Nicholas waln Robt Heaton Jon otter Hrael Taylor & Robt Hall & Shadrach walley do lay out A Road from wrights town to the sd ferry house being a convenient Landing and give an

acct thereof to the next Court

whereas there was formerly ordered some psons to lay out A road to the Extent of this County from the ferry house att the falls & thereupon the sd Road was accordingly layd out but Richard Thacher makes Complt that the sd road runs through his land to his great damage wherefore this Court ordrs N waln and Henry paxton to veiue the sd road in that place & endeavor to regulate it as well as may be for the Ease of the sd thacher

this day was delivered and acknowledged in open Court  
by

Nicholas Waln of this County one deed of 200 ackers of lands bearing date 6<sup>th</sup> 4 month

1686 to James Dilworth\* Constitute attorney to Edmund

Cuttler

of this County

This day was delivered and acknowledged in open Court by the sd Nicholas Waln one deed of 50 ackers of land bearing

---

\* Name crossed out in record book.



date the 5<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> month i686 unto Thomas Stackhoufe Junior of this County.

This day was delivered and acknowledged in open Court by

Richard Ridgway of this County one deed of A Small piece of land being in Eftimation about 4 ackers of Land bearing date the firft 4 mo: i686 unto philip Conway of the fd County

This day was delivered and acknowledged in open Court by philip Conway abovefd one deed of 2 peices or parfells of land the one being the above mentioned of about 4 ackers and the other of 50 ackers bearing date the 6<sup>th</sup> 4 month 1686 unto

Thomas Dickenfon of this County

\* This day was delivered and acknowledged in open Court by phinehas pemberton Conftitute attorney to James Harrifon of this County one deed of iio ackers

of land bearing date the firft of the 4<sup>th</sup> month 1686 unto Edward Stanton of the Said County

- (40) This day was deld and acknowledged in open Court one deed of four hundred Eighty ackers of Land bearing date the 5<sup>th</sup> 4 mo: i686 by James Dillworth of this County to, Jon Hornor of weft new Jarley This day was delivered and acknowledged in open Court by Jeffery Hawkins of this County one deed of iio ackers of land

bearing date the i 10<sup>th</sup> mo i685 to Jon Collins of the fd County

This day was delivered and acknowledged in open Court by Phinehas Pemberton Conftitute attorney by James Harrifon of this County one Conveyance of iio ackers of land bearing date the firft of this Instant the 4<sup>th</sup> month unto Edward ftanton of this County

The Court adjourns to the 8<sup>th</sup> of 7<sup>th</sup> month next  
Willm Beakes plt agt: Lawrenc Bannor  
deft:

The                      The 28<sup>th</sup> day of the 5 i686  
mo

---

\* This paragraph has four scratch marks in ink over it in the original record.

action Entered \_\_\_\_\_ Willm Beakes of the County of Bucks and  
 Provinc of Pennsilvania plt agt: Lawrenc  
 Bannor of the fd County  
 & provinc deft.  
 in an action of debt for with holding  
 of 4 £ 10<sup>s</sup> 00<sup>d</sup>

28 5 86  
 mo

Summonce granted agt Lawrence Bannor to anfwer  
 the Complt  
 of Willm Beakes at the next Court to be  
 held the 8 day  
 of the 7 next  
 mo

Return this was executed the 28: 5 86  
 mo

by me Luke Brindley Deputy Sherrif

the Declaration of  
 Willm Beakes plt  
 agt  
 Lawrenc Bannor  
 deft

Bucks in Pennsilvania the  
 25<sup>th</sup> day of the 5 1686  
 mo

Willm Beakes of the County afforefd  
 yeoman makes Compt agt Laurence  
 Bannor  
 of the fd County Huifbandman how that  
 the fd deft  
 is Indebted the Sum of foure pounds ten  
 fhillings  
 Currant Silver monys of Pennsilvania  
 due to be  
 payd to the fd Willm Beakes the 29<sup>th</sup>  
 day of the  
 7<sup>th</sup> month laft paft as will appeare by A  
 bill  
 under the hand & feale of the fd  
 Lawrenc Bannor  
 bearing date the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the 2 month  
 1685 & altho  
 the fd plt hath divers times made  
 demand of the



of the Said Willm Beakes whereupon the fd  
Willm Beakes Saith he is worfe & hath damage  
to the value of forty Shillings & therefore he  
hath brought this Suite & Craves Judgmt of  
this Court agt. the afforefd Lawrenc Bannor  
for the Said damage & Coft of Suite

23 6 86

mo

Summonce granted agt Laurence Bannor to anſwer  
the Complt of W: Beakes (in A plea for takeing  
of 2 oxen of the fd Wm: Beakes & unjuſtly  
detaineing the fame) att the next Court to be held  
for this County the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month next

Return The 24<sup>th</sup> 6 i686 the within Summonce was  
mo

executed according to direction by Luke Brindley  
deputy fherrif

(42) Pennfilvania

i6<sup>th</sup> 6 86  
mo

County Court  
of  
Bucks

} Joſeph knight plt  
agt

Ralph milner deſt in A plea of Debt  
for with holding of twenty pounds

Declaration

County Court of  
Bucks

} Joſeph knight plantife  
agt  
Ralph milner deſt

} 16<sup>th</sup> 6 86  
mo

Joſeph knight of the towne & County of  
Philadelphia

Cuttler Complaines agt Ralph milner of the  
County of Bucks

wheelwright in A plea of Debt for that  
whereasthe

Said deſt by his penal bond under his hand &  
Seale dated

the i7<sup>th</sup> day of the io<sup>th</sup> month i685 bound and  
oblidged

him ſelf to have pd to the fd plt his heires or  
affigneſs therein



mentioned the sum of twenty pounds Currant  
Silver  
monys of the Said province Conditioned for the  
Saveing harmles  
from al action or Causes of action or charges  
that may come or accrew for or by reason  
of a bond of tenn pounds=====  
bearing date the i9<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month  
i685=====  
w<sup>ch</sup> the fd plt: at the request of fd deft Entered  
into  
& Stands bound thereby w<sup>th</sup> the fd deft to  
Jon Crapp of Philadelphia Senior for the  
pformance  
of the Condition therein expreffed as the fd  
obligation of  
twenty pounds herew<sup>th</sup> in Court to be produced  
will  
testefye all w<sup>ch</sup> the fd plt doth averr, and altho  
the fd plt hath divers times requested &  
defired the  
fd deft to pforme his Covenats & Contracts w<sup>th</sup>  
the fd  
Crapp that he the fd plt might not be any ways  
Indemnifyd  
by the fd penal bond of io £ yet never the lefs  
the fd  
defth hath hitherto neglected & not pformed  
the Same  
where fore the fd John Crapp hath brought his  
action  
of debt agt the fd Joseph knight herein plantife  
and  
at A Court held at philadelphia the 7<sup>th</sup> of the  
5 month  
laft past the Said John Crapp obtained Judgmt  
agt the  
Said Joseph knight herein plantif for the fd  
Sum of  
ten pounds & the Cofts of Suite whereupon  
Execution was  
accordingly granted as will be made appeare  
in Court

by the records of the fd Court of Philadelphia  
 whereby  
 the fd plt Jofeph knight is there by demnified  
 to  
 the value of ten pounds w<sup>th</sup> the Coft of fuite  
 allowed &  
 adjudged by the fd Court where upon the plt  
 brings his  
 Suite & craves Judgmt of this Court agt the  
 fd deft for  
 the fd Sum of twenty pounds Currant filver  
 monys as  
 afforefd w<sup>th</sup> Coft of fuite

i6<sup>th</sup> 6 86  
 mo

Summonce A Summonce was granted agt Ralph milner  
 to anfwer the above Complt of of Jofeph  
 knight att the next Court of Quarter  
 Seffions to be held for this County att  
 the Court houfe the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup>  
 month

Return This was executed the 25 of the 6<sup>th</sup> month  
 1686 by me Luke Brindley deputy Sherrif  
 Jon pidcock plt agt g wheeler deft in plea  
 of debt for w<sup>th</sup> holding 25 £  
 ift 7 86 Jofeph knight prayed the fd  
 mo action agt  
 Ralph milner might be wth drawn  
 w<sup>ch</sup> is accordingly (43)

(44)

John gray agt gilbert wheeler of A plea  
 of debt:  
 gilbert wheeler plt agt Jon pidcock in a plea  
 of  
 covenant

gilbert wheeler plt agt Jon pidcock deft  
 in A plea of trefpafs on the Cafe

(46)

Att A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the  
 kings authority  
 in the name of Willm Penn Proprietary and  
 govrnr  
 of the Province of Pennsilvania and the  
 Territorys there  
 unto belonging for the County of Bucks att the  
 Court houle of the fd County the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the  
 7<sup>th</sup> month  
 being the 2<sup>nd</sup> yeare of the raigne of James the  
 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 over England &c king & the 6<sup>th</sup> of the  
 Proprietarys  
 govrmt 1686

The Juftices then prfent  
 Arthur Cooke Thomas Janney Willm Biles  
 and Willm yardley  
 Sherrif Abraham Whearley  
 deputy Sherrif Luke Brindley

Phinehas Pemberton Cl:  
 John gray agt gilbert Wheeler in A plea  
 of Cafe

Jon gray appears gilbert wheeler appears  
 Jury attested the dec

The declaration being read the debt  
 acknowledged the Complt: & Confessed the  
 debt & promised to pay the Same in Rye  
 att 3<sup>s</sup> the bufhell & wheat att 4<sup>s</sup> the  
 bufhell the one half thereof in twoo days  
 time and the other half in ten weeks time  
 to be pd in Rye two thrds & wheat one  
 thrd & delivered att the prices above att  
 the houle of the fd Jon gray  
 This day was delivered and acknowledged in  
 open

Court one patten of 500 ackers of land w<sup>th</sup>  
 an affignment on the back thereof from  
 Willm Cartr to Robt Cartor bearing date  
 the 23 5 mo 86 by Ifral Taylor Conftitute  
 attorney to fd Wm Cartor

whereupon the Court ordrs that if the  
 Said gilbert wheeler faile in payment according

to promise that then Execution be granted  
for Laying the fd debt on the estate of the  
fd g wheeler upon request of the fd Jon gray

(47)

John pidcock plt agt g wheeler deft in an  
action of debt for 25 £

John pidcock appeares: gilbert wheeler deft apprs  
the declaration being read & the bill of debt for 25 £  
being

produced the fd deft Confessed the bill  
willm yardley Constitute attorney to Jon Alfop  
delivered i Conveyance of 1000 ackers of  
land date the i9<sup>th</sup> day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month 1684  
unto Tho: Tunneclif

Jeffery Hawkins acknowledged & delivered one  
deed of iio ackers of land to Jon Collins  
bearing date the first day 7 mo

gilbert wheeler agt Jon pidcock in A  
plea of Covenant

The declaration being read  
the deft craves A hours time to put in his plea

The Court adjorns for one houre

The Answer Read defends the force & puts him  
Self on the Cuntry

grand Jury Attested Jon Brock Charles Biles Rich  
Ridgway Richard Lundy micheal Huff Ifrael Taylor  
Robt Heaton Joseph English fr John  
Coates John Cuff ffrancis Hough Tho Stackhouse Ser  
Jon Collins

Jeffery Hawkins Joshua Boare Joseph wood  
bill found Randolph Smalwood  
being Convicted of abuseing and endeavoring  
to force Ellizabeth Wilfon by the testimony  
of the fd Ellizabeth & by the testimony of Ifaac  
partington & Willm ffowler puts him self on god &  
the Cuntry

his Cuntry hath found him guilty

The Court adjorns till 7 tomorrow morning

petty J:

Attested

John Clows one of the Jury for not attending  
the



Wm Beakes      Court according to the houre appointed the  
 Jo milner      Court fines him in ten fhillings  
 Jo: Brock      This fine was remitted by odr of Court  
 Sa overton  
 Tho Tunneclif  
 La: Bannor  
 Lio: Brittan  
 Jo: purflone  
 wm Dungan  
 wm paxfon  
 wm Dark      } attested  
 Jon Hough    }

(48)

John Pidcock being Indicted & arraigned for  
 makeing an affault on his master g wheeler  
 hath pleaded guilty to the fd Indictmt  
 and the Court awards Judgmt on his fd  
 Confeffion

Randulph Smalwood being Indicted &  
 arraigned

Wm Beakes      }  
 J: milner      }  
 J Brock      }  
 S overton      }  
 T Tuneclif      }  
 L Bannor      }  
 L Brittan      }  
 J purflone      }  
 W Dungan      }  
 w paxfon      }  
 w: Dark      }  
 J Hough      }

for Scandelizeing & defameing Rachel milner  
 wife of Ralph milner & fd Smalwood hath  
 pleaded not guilty & for his tryal hath put him  
 Self on god and the Cuntry  
 w<sup>ch</sup> Cuntry hath found him guilty

attested

whereupon the Court awards Judgmt  
 george glave being Indicted & arraigned for  
 affaulting

Edmund Bennet hath pleaded guilty & refers  
 him felf to the mercy of king propyatory  
 & the bench

whereupon the Court awards Judgmt  
 The Court give Judgmt & it is adjudged  
 that george gleave Shall for his offence pay  
 to the govrnr A fine of 10<sup>s</sup> & his fees &  
 that he be bound to the good behavior & to  
 appeare att the next Court

The Court gives Judgmt that Jon pidcock  
 for his offence Shall pay to the govrnr A  
 fine of 3 £ & be bound to his good behavior  
 & to appeare at next Court

The Court adjudges that Randulph  
 Smalwood

for his first offence be whipped on his bare  
back 20 Lashes & pay fees  
The Court adjudges that the fd Randolph  
for  
his defameing Rachel milner Shall pay A  
fine of 10 £ to the governr & 10 £ damages  
to to Ralph  
milner & fees & be bound to his good  
behavior and  
to appeare att the next Court  
The Court ordrs the fd prifoners to be taken  
into  
Cuftody and Secured untill the fd fines &  
fees be  
pd or fecured to be payd.

(49)

the Court nominates & appoints Conftables  
for the falls Jon wood

James Dilworth for the uper pte of nefhaminah  
for the lower pte of nefhaminah

John Bowen

for the midle lotts Rogr Hawkins attested  
w<sup>ch</sup> Conftables Shall Serve for the Succeding  
yeare

willm Dungeon for the lower pte of the river

The Court appoints Henry Baker Jon Rowland  
Thomas Stakehouse & Edmund Cuttler do ferve  
overfeers of the high ways for the succeeding  
yeare

The Court appoints the fame peace makers y<sup>t</sup>:  
were the laft yeare

This day was delivered and acknowledged  
by one conveyance of 102½ ackers of land  
bearing date the first day 3 mo<sup>th</sup> 86 by

Rich Ridgway Conftitute attorney to Daniel

Brinfon to Jon Nicholls & Ellias Nicholls

This Court ordrs that Phinehas Pemberton & Jo Nicholls  
Shall heare & examine the County Treafurers  
accounts & bring them into the next Court  
& that in the meane time the Collectors bring  
in theire arreares of the monys due & theire  
accounts forthwith

The Court adjorns for one houre

This day was deld & Acknowledged one deed  
 of i50 ackers dated the i day of 7 mo: 86  
 by Henry pawlin to willm paxfon  
 grand Jury prfented gilbert wheeler upon the  
 Information of Jon pidcock for felling Rum  
 Contrary to the law  
 to w<sup>ch</sup> prfentmt he has pleaded not guilty & traverfes  
 the fd prfentmt  
 A petition dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day 7 mo: 1686 from Tho Cartor  
 of  
 Philadelphia Concering A boy of fd Cartors then in  
 Cuftody of  
 wm Beakes was read in Court to w<sup>ch</sup> the Court answered  
 haveing  
 heard the alegations on both fides that the boy mentioned  
 in the fd  
 petition Shold be delivered by the fd wm Beakes to the  
 Said  
 tho Cartor the fd Cartor firft paying fd Beakes 4 ga: Rum  
 and

- (50) wm Beakes to pay charges of Court  
 wee Jon pidcock and gilbert wheeler both of  
 the County of Bucks do acknowledge our felves  
 to be bound to the propyatory and govrnr  
 in the fum of Six pounds for  
 the true payment of A fine of three pounds  
 to the propyatory & govrnr Impofed on the  
 fd pidcock by this Court & for fees to be paid  
 upon the faid Conviction to be levyed on the  
 lands goods & Chattles of the Said pidcock & wheeler  
 theire heires Executors & adminiftrators  
 wee george glave & Jon: Hough both of this  
 County do acknowledge our felves to be bound  
 to the propyatory and govrnr in the fum of  
 three pounds for payment of A fine of io<sup>s</sup>  
 & fees upon the fd Conviction to be levyed as above  
 george glave in like mannor ftands obliged to  
 the govrnr in 40 £ to be of good behavior &  
 appeare at the next Court  
 John pidcock in like mannor ftands oblidge to the  
 govr in 40 £ to be of good behavior to ward  
 all people & to appeare at the next Court

The Court adjourns untill the 20<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{8}{\text{mo}}$  next

This day Rich Noble hath appeared in Court & desired to have the monys that hath been made appeare formerly to the orphans Court to be due w<sup>ch</sup> was 20 £ owing to him out of the Estate of willm Clark pte thereof being Con-  
 = tracted by the Id Clark & his wife in their life time & for the sustenance of the orphans of the Id Clark Since there parents decease therefore this Court doth order that 100 Ackers being pte of the tract of land belonging to the Id orphans Shall be layd out to the Id R Noble in full Satisfaction for his debt; if it appeare that the whole tract of the Id orphans Land do amount to 300 Ackers or upwards

adjourned 5th 8 next

County of Bucks in the Province of Pennsylvania  
 At an orphans Court held by the kings Authority in the name  
 of Willm Penn propriatory and governr of the Id Province  
 and Territorys thereunto belonging att the Court house  
 the 2 day of i month being the first third day of the weeke in the Id month 1685  
 The Justices then p<sup>re</sup>sent  
 James Harrison Willm Biles Willm Beakes  
 John Otter Edmund Bennet Willm yardley  
 The Sherri<sup>f</sup> N wain  
 his Deputy L Brindley  
 phinehas pemberton Clark  
 John Otter & Edmund Bennet have brought in an act of the  
 Age of James Spencer  
 the age of Samuel Spencer  
 & the death of their father as will appeare upon record  
 before  
 and the acct of the Estate they Say they have not as yett  
 brought in therefore this Court orders that A true & pfect acct of the Id Estate of the Id Spencer be brought  
 in to the next Court



the Indentures of Peter Hall were drawn & sealed before 2 Justices according to order according to order Lawrenc Bannor hath brought in an act of the orphans of Willm Venables & it doth appeare by the Id acts that of Heycocks & venables Estate there remains 400 ackers of Land w<sup>th</sup> the Im provements thereon to the Id orphans of venables Except two pounds Nineteen Shillings five pence w<sup>ch</sup> Id sum is Chargeable upon the Id Estate of Land w<sup>ch</sup> Id act is by this Court allowed & accepted David Davis hath pleaded that he was not Legally Summonced to this Court & therefore had not time to Answer the Said Summonce this Court orders that David Davis Shall bring in his act. in twelve days time to willm Biles & w<sup>m</sup> Beakes in w<sup>ch</sup> Id time the Id Davis has promised to bring in his acts. this Court orders that there be no monys or debts that are pte of the Estate of H Comley orphan drawn out of any Sufficient pions hands by the Id Da Davis untill Such time as the Id Da Davis has brought in his acts & Satisfy the ptyes ordered to take the acts & that the Id Estate is Secured for the use of the Id orphan by the Id David

This Court doth order that the Inditures for peter Hall be drawn & signed before Some 2 Justices of peace willm Biles being asked about the placing of the 2 orphans of James Hall unplaced do Say they made Enquiry for A place but before they heare of A place the mother of the Said Childrn removed them out of this County Lawrenc Bannor hath brought in an Impfect act of the Estate of the orphans of willm venables therefore this Court doth order that Lawrenc Bannor bring in A

true & pfect acct unto phinehas pemberton  
 before the first day of the 11<sup>th</sup> mo  
 next  
 this day was deld A deed of 5000 Ackers of Land  
 sold by Tho Rudyard unto Andrew Robinson by  
 Robt  
 Lucas & Luke Brindley Constitute attorney by  
 Thomas  
 Rudyard unto Lyonel Brittan Constitute attorney by  
 Andrew Robinson  
 this day was deld & acknowledged in open Court A  
 deed of 200 Ackers of Land sold by  
 Ann milcome to willm Biles  
 this day was deld & acknowledged in open Court A  
 deed of 50 Ackers of Land Sold  
 by Ann milcome to philip Conway  
 this Court adjorns untill the first third of the  
 first month next  
 A Summounce for David Davis to appeare att the  
 Court to be held the 2<sup>d</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> next then & there to give  
 an acct of the Estate of Henry Comley orphan &  
 to give Secury for the sd Estate  
 Whereas Complt hath beene made to me by Joane the  
 wife of Joseph  
 English Senior of the County of Bucks & Province of  
 Pennsylvania how that David Davis  
 of this County was nominated Executor to the last will  
 & testamnt of Henry Comley late  
 of this County deceased & former Husband to the sd Joan  
 & that the sd  
 David hath administered on the sd Estate & taken  
 the Same into his possession  
 & that Shée is afraid that if Some Speedy Courte be not  
 taken for the securing of the sd Estate now in the hands  
 of the sd  
 David, that Henry Comley orphan & Son to Henry  
 Comley  
 aforesd will Sustain losse in his Estate by the sd David  
 These are therefore by the kings Authority in the name  
 of the  
 Proprietary & govrnt to require thee to Summounce the sd  
 David Davis that he be & appeare att the next orphans  
 Court  
 to be held for this County the 2nd day of the first month

The Justices then prsent  
 Thomas Janney willm yardley willm Biles  
 Edmund Bennet Willm Beakes  
 Edmund Bennet &c being Cald to an acct about the  
 Estate  
 of the Childrn of John Spencer & do fay that there is  
 as yett matters depending that the aCount Cannot as yet  
 be brought in theretore this Court ordrs that they bring  
 in theire accounts to the next Court & the time of  
 the Childrs freedome & of theire fathers death

(53)

him the Art miftery & faculty of Skinner & Glover  
 for the placeing of 2 more more of the Childrn the Court  
 doth ord y<sup>t</sup>:  
 willm Biles & willm Dark take Care to Enquire of places  
 that  
 may be Convenient for them & that they do it w<sup>th</sup> what  
 Expedition may be  
 Lawrenc Bannor haveing beene Calld into Court to give  
 an  
 acct of the Estate of the orphanats of willm venables &  
 he faith  
 he hath them not ready theretore the Court doth ord that  
 he make Ready his acct before the next orphanats Court  
 & bring them to the Clarke  
 The Court adjorns untill the first 3 day of the  
 weeke in the 8<sup>th</sup> month next  
 County of Bucks in the Province of Pennsylvania  
 At an Orphanats Court held by the kings authority in the  
 name of willm Penn propriatory & govrn of the  
 provinc & territorys therunto belonging: for this  
 County att the Court houle the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> mo

next then & there to give A true acct of the fd Estate as  
 allso to give  
 Sufficient Security for the fame to the fd Court & hereof  
 faile not given undr  
 my hand & Seale the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> mo being the 5th  
 yeare of  
 the propriatorys govrnt 1685

(25)

County of Bucks in the  
Province of Pennsylvania  
The 3d day of the  
1mo  
1684

At an orphanants Court held for this County the day above  
said  
at the Court house by the kings authority in the name of  
William Penn Proprietary & governr of the Said  
Province & Territory  
The Justices then present  
James Harrison prident  
William Biles  
John Otter  
Edmund Bennet  
willm yardley  
Jon Otter & Edmund Bennet do Say that they have not  
as yet  
pfected the acctis relateing to Jon Spencers orphanants  
therefore  
the Court orders that they be pfected & brought in to  
next Court  
James Harrison doth Say that he hath Spoke w<sup>th</sup> the  
orphants Con=  
=cerning theire willingnests to be bound to the sd  
Executors &  
they have declared theire willingnests to be bound untill  
the  
age of 21 yeares & they are bound James Spencer to  
to Jon Otter for 7 yeares & Samuel Spencer to Edmund  
Bennet  
for 9 yeares but the days of theire freedome they know  
not  
therefore they are ordered to give an acct thereof att or be  
fore the next Court  
Hannah the widow of James Hall hath this day printed  
to the  
Court her Necessity of releif her Husband being dead  
having left 4 Smal childrn the Eldet peter Hall 5  
yeares of Age the 7<sup>th</sup> of the 2<sup>nd</sup> month next w<sup>ch</sup> Child the  
Court  
together w<sup>th</sup> the Content of the Said wid hath placed him  
willm Dark as an apprentice until the age of 21 yeares  
& the sd willm hath promised to find him meat drink  
washing  
Lodging & Apparell during the Said terme, & to teach  
him



20<sup>th</sup> 8 86

(55)

mo

At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by adjornmt

The Justices then prsent

James Harrifon Thomas Janney

willm yardley willm Biles

Jon Otter

Abraham Whorley Sherrif

P P Cl Com

This day was deld and acknowledged in open Court one Conveyance of the moyety of of land bearing date i4<sup>th</sup> 7 mo 1686 — — — by Abr whorley attorney Constitute to Antony Tomkins unto willm yardley

by ordr of Cha: pickring attorney confitute by george martin

This day was deld and acknowledged in open Court one Conveyance of 230 ackers bearing date the i8<sup>th</sup> day of 8 month 85 by N waln to Robt Heaton attorney Constitute by Jedidiah Allen

This day was deld and acknowledged in open Court one deed of Sale & mortgage of 500 ackers of land bearing date the 8<sup>th</sup> day of 7<sup>th</sup> mo 1686 by Abraham whearley Attorney Constitute to Dan=iel Jones unto Rogr Hawkins attorney Constitute to Andrew Robefon

The Court adjorned to the 8<sup>th</sup> io<sup>th</sup> month  
next

- (56) At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the kings authority in the name of wm Pen Proprietary and govrnr of the Provinc of Pennsilvania & Territory thereunto belonging at the Court houle for the County of Bucks the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the io<sup>th</sup> month being the 2<sup>nd</sup> yeare of the Raigne of James the 2<sup>nd</sup> ovr England &c King & the 6<sup>th</sup> of the Propriatarys govrmt i686

The Justices then Present

James Harrifon Arthur Cook Thomas Janney

wm yardley

Abraham whearley Sherrif

Phinehas Pemberton Clark



been this day Calld & none appearing agt: him the Court  
 difcharges him paying his fees  
 John Smith being bound to appeare at this Court  
 according  
 to recognizance appeared & the Court difcharges him  
 paying  
 his fees.

adjourned for one houre  
 i deed dated the 22 ii<sup>th</sup> mo: 1685 of one moyety of A tract  
 of Land

formerly  
 in poffeffion of Daniel Brinfon was  
 deld and acknowledged in open Court by Rich  
 Ridgway attorney Conftituted by Daniel Brinfon  
 unto jon wood of fd County  
 John Pidcock being bound to appeare at this Court  
 & to be of good behavior in the meane time has  
 been this day Calld & none appeareing agt him the  
 Court difcharges him paying his fees

(58) James grayham plt being Calld Henry waddy appeares  
 on his behalf

gilbert wheeler deft being Calld appeares  
 John Cuff one of the Jury for abfenting him felf  
 with out the Courts leave & afore bufinefs was  
 ended the Court fines him in io<sup>s</sup>

The Jury attefted Edward Stanton Robt Doue Rich  
 Thatcher

James paxfon Samuel Burges Rich Ridgway Lawrenc  
 Bannor

Jon Cuttler Steven Sands Rich Lundy Jon Croffdale  
 Thomas Stakehoufe

declaration read

Anfwer read

& g w after acknowledged the debt & that he wold pay  
 the monys

in any goods he had

verdict The Jury returned & Calld over bring in theire  
 verdict & fines for the plt w<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>s</sup> damages  
 & Coft of fuite

the Court adjorns till 9 tomorrow morning

Tho Holmes plt appeares  
 agt

Ifrael Taylor appeares

The Jury Attested & Calld over

Declaration Read

Anfwer Read

# Ifrael Taylor promifes to pfect al his Surveys  
& make returns thereof in three months time  
& that he will make Returns of wrights towne  
in twoo weeks time: & that he will give an account  
in ten days time of all the lands that he has furveyed or  
begun  
to Survey Since he Came into office & the time when  
it was furveyed

Tho Holme plt apeares (59)  
agt

Ifrael Taylor deft apeares

The Jury attested

Declarat read

Anfwer read

Tho Holmes Commiffion read dated i8th 2 mo: 1682  
proved the right of Survey mony to him

Ifrael Taylors Commiffion read dated the io<sup>th</sup> 7 1683  
mo

proved he ought to be accountable to y<sup>e</sup>: plt for his  
furveys

# looke back

The Court adjorned for one houre

Jon: Brock having made Complt: to this Court  
that he is out of purfs Coniderably on the  
Countys account & therefore defires to know  
w<sup>ch</sup> way he Shall have his monys pd him  
& this Court ordrs that y<sup>e</sup>: tax be collected w<sup>th</sup>  
Expedition & he pd out of it

verdict the Jury Calld we find that the deft hath  
Surveyed land & received mony for the fame w<sup>ch</sup>  
doth belong to the plt:

in the Cafe Roufe plt

biles deft

Judgmt \*it is adjudged that the debt be pd that wch  
remains unpd with 20<sup>s</sup> damages & Coft of fuit

\*James graham plt

wheeler deft

Judgmt—\*it is adjudged that the deft pay  
the debt w<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>s</sup> damages & Coft of fuite



\*Tho: Holme plt  
Irrael Taylor deft

(60) A petition read from Randolph Smalwood  
It is ordrd by this Court That Randolph Smalwood  
be releafed from Imprifonmt & that he firft make  
Satisfaction for the time he has been abfent from from  
his mr & that he Imediately give  
bond to fatis fye the fine damage & Coft of fuit by  
Servitude after the Expiration of his time w<sup>th</sup> Jacob  
Hall and that he give Such Security in 3 days time  
& it is further ordrd that he give bond to ferve the govern  
6 months after he hath ferved out his time w<sup>th</sup> fatiffaction  
of his fine with Jacob Hall & to Serve 6 months after  
that w<sup>th</sup> Ralph milner & to give his own bond  
for the fee

The Court fines gilbert wheeler for his difturbng the  
Court & Stopping the Juftices in the pformance of there  
duty in 15<sup>s</sup>

Jugmt The Court gave Judgmt y<sup>t</sup>: Irrael Taylor Shold bring  
in his accounts & y<sup>t</sup>:  
the monys due from the fd I: Taylor to fd Tho Holme  
Shold be repayd him  
by the fd Irrael Taylor

Judgmt The Court gave Judgmt that wm Biles Shold pay  
Simon Roule ii £: io<sup>s</sup>: 0 &  
20<sup>s</sup> damages as alfo Coft of fuite

Judgmt The Court gave Judgmt that gilbert wheeler Shold  
pay 5 £: 16<sup>s</sup>: 0<sup>d</sup> to James grayham  
and 15<sup>s</sup> damages as allfo Coft of fuite

The Court adjorns till the 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> day of the  
firft month next

Henry paxfon plt ————— }  
agt  
Robt Cartor & Jon Cartor fon of the fd Robt Defts }  
in an action of treffpafs

The Complt Entered the 23 ii mo.: 1686

Summone granted for fd Robt & Jon Cartor y<sup>e</sup>: 9<sup>th</sup> 1 86  
mo

\* Crossed out in original record.

(61)

At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the kings  
authority

in the name of wm Penn Propyatory and govrnr  
of the Provinc of Pennsilvania and Territorys there  
unto belonging at the Court house for the County of  
Bucks the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the first month being the 3<sup>d</sup> yeare  
of King James the 2<sup>nd</sup> his Raigne & the 7<sup>th</sup> of the  
Propyatorys govrmt i686

The Justices then present

James Harrison

Thomas Janney Willm: yardley

Arthur Cooke Willm: Biles

A whearley Sherrif

P P Cl: Com c:

ffrancis Hough plt appears

Henry paxfon plt — — appears

agt

Rob Cartor & Jon Cartor defts appears

The deft Craves time for want of his  
wittneffes

w<sup>ch</sup> is allowed untill afternoone

i deed of i25 acker of Land deld in Court bearing date the  
4<sup>th</sup> day of the

i mo: 1686 by Robt prefmall unto Jon Baldwin  
adorned for one hour

Henry paxfon appears

Robt Cartor appears

The Jury Attefted

The declaration Read

The anfwer Read

wm plumley attefted doth Say Seeing the fmoak &  
fmelling

the fire went to the meadow & there found the  
hay rick on fire there was Robt Cartor & his fon  
Jon & Henry paxfon fd Robt What had thou done  
to w<sup>ch</sup> he Sayd I have done foolishly & Sayd  
his Son had fired it

(62) Henry pawlin & wm peas attefted

H p doth Say that he was prient when the land was  
layd out for Henry paxfon & the meadow was pte of the  
land layd  
out to Henry paxfon

w peas doth Say that he was one that was At Laying  
out of Henry paxfons land & that the pt of y<sup>e</sup>:  
meadow owned by Henry paxfon to be his was  
layd out to Henry paxfon at the first furveying  
of the fd land

Irael Taylor attefted doth Say that when the fd land  
was first layed out the meadow  
was wthin the fd Survey

James plumley attefted doth Say when Irael Taylor  
had fhewed the breadth of the land to Henry  
paxfon that Henry paxfon was not willing  
that Irael Shold make any further  
Survey but Irael Said he wold do it to  
full fill his vmore (sic) and Henry paxfon was pfwaded  
to go along w<sup>th</sup> them Some way but at laft  
the Said Henry bid him be gone & Said he difcharged  
them of his land

wm plumley Says he Cannot well tell what quantity of loads  
the

hay was

Henry pawlin Said he thought it was about 5 or 6  
tun & fd he heare Robt Cartor fay  
he thought it was about as much

Rich Lundry attefted doth Say he thinks it was about  
4 tun of hay

Samuel Burges attefted doth Say that he heard Henry  
paxfon Say that Robt Cartor had offered him

Such Satisfaction for the burning of his hay that he  
thought he Shold not  
put him in Suit

the Jury Returnd

verdict we find for the plt damages 5 £ w<sup>th</sup>  
Coft of Suite

Judgmt the Court gave Judgmt & it was adjudged  
the fd Robt Cartor Shold pay the fd Sum  
of 5 £ w<sup>th</sup> Coft of fuite

(63)

Joseph Hall being calld into Court for Slandering &  
abufeing

arthur Cook, Juftice of peace Confessed the Same &  
fubmitted

to the benc

wherefore the Court fines him in 40<sup>s</sup>

The Court adjourns thill tomorrow morning at 9 A Clock

deld and acknowledged in open Court one Conveyance of 160 = ackers of land dated the 27<sup>th</sup> day of 5 mo i686 by w<sup>m</sup> Biles attorney Constitute by Hannah Salter to P Pem:

attorney Constitute by Tho LLoyd

Abra: wearley Requeit to this Court that his owne Bond for 20 £ orpanage monys belonging to Spencers Childrn & now in the hands of Jon Otter might be accepted

To w<sup>ch</sup> the Court Anfwers they will accept it and ordrs the Clark to take the fd Bond from the fd A whearley

Thomas Holm pap agt Irael Taylor read

The Court there upon ordrs that Irael Taylor

Shall pforme the Judgmt of the laft Court

The Court adjourns till after the Ellection

Joseph Hall being Calld & the fine demanded he refused to pay the Same or Secure it to be payd

therefore this Court ordrs that he

remaine A prifoner till the Said fine & fees be payd

the fine & fees difcharged by w<sup>m</sup> Biles

one releafe of 150 ackers of land dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day 1 mo 1686

this day was Sealed and delivered by nicholas waln unto the Justices of this Court for the use of Henry walmsley

orphan of Tho: walmfley deceafed

in like mannor he Sealed & deld A releafe of the fame date of 100 ackers for the use of Tho walmfley brother to the fd Henry

The Court ordrs that thefe releafes be kept by Ezra Croffdale for the use of the fd orphans till further ordr from this Court

The Court adjourns untill the 27 of the  $\frac{2}{\text{mo}}$  nth

[Here begins a half page insert between pages 62 & 63 of the original records]

deld and acknowledged in open Court by w<sup>m</sup> Biles unto Charles Biles brother of w<sup>m</sup> one Indenture of ptition for one moiety



of A Certaine pfell of land Layd out for  
 472 ackers granted to the fd wm Biles  
 & Charles Biles wm: bearing  
 date the i4<sup>th</sup> day of the 8 mo i686  
 in like mannor deld & acknowledged one Indenture  
 of partition for the other moiety of the fd land  
 dated as above by Charles Biles unto wm  
 Biles Brother of the faid Charles  
 one Conveyance of y<sup>e</sup> fd wm Biles moiety of the  
 before mentioned tract of land bearing date  
 the i8<sup>th</sup> day of the 8 month i686 was by the  
 fd wm Biles deld & acknowledged in open Court  
 to Jon Cuff of the fd County

(64) At A Court held at the Court houle  
 by adjournmt the 27<sup>th</sup> 2 i687  
 mo

The Justices present

A Cook                      Ja: Harrifon  
       wm yardley            N waln  
 A whearley Sherrif  
       P    P    Cl:

Commiffion Read

Acknowledged and delivered in open Court one  
 conveyance of 60 ackers of land bearing date  
 the 27<sup>th</sup> of the 2 mo: 87 by Nicholas waln  
 unto Jon Auftin

The Court adjourned untill the  
 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month next

County ff: Bucks

Richard Thather plt

agt:

Samuel Abbot deft:

County ff: Bucks

At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the  
 kings authority in the name of wm Penn  
 Proprietary and govrnr of the Said Provinc  
 and Territorys thereunto belonging held  
 at the Court houle the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the  
 4<sup>th</sup> month 1687.

The Justices present  
 A Cook J Harrifon wm yardley  
 Tho Langhorn Jo: growdon Nich Waln  
 A whearley Sherrif  
 P P Cl:

The Justices Commifion Read  
 & the declaration by them subscribed  
 Rich Thather plt } appears  
 agt

Sam Abbot } appears

Henry paxfon Summonced to appeare on the grand  
 Jury who appeared not wherefore the Court  
 fines him in 5<sup>s</sup> This againe taken of  
 The grand Jury attested

John Rowland Robt: Heaton Jacob Hall  
 John white Jonathan Scaife Tho: adkinfon  
 Tho: Stakehoufe Senr: Jon: Nicholls Henry Pointn  
 Jon: Cuff Shadrach walley Seemercy Adams  
 Sam: Allen Jon: Purfley Tho: green

The Complt of Jane Coverdale agt Philip Conway  
 Jane Coverdall attested doth Say that Philip  
 Conway about 3 months ago: came to her bed fide & did  
 Say he had fworn

he wold fuck her either by night or by day  
 & about A month after that he Came to the house  
 & fd he had Sworn about 4 yeares he wold fuck  
 her & fhe Said fhe was fo afraid left hee Shold lay

- (66) violent hands on her that Shee was forced  
 to Calld back A youth that was newly gone out of the  
 house to Stay untill faid Conway was gone  
 Elliza Hickman Attested doth say that about  
 the going away of the laft froft philip Conway  
 Came in to the house of Rich Ridgway  
 drunk & was very abusive & threw Severall things  
 into the fire & Swore feveral oaths 4 at  
 least by the name of god & once Curfed the Quakers  
 Elliza: Ridgway attested doth Say to the Same  
 effect

Court adjourns for one houre

one Conveyance of one hundred ackers of land in fee  
 dated  
 the 8<sup>th</sup> day i2 mo<sup>th</sup> i684 was delivered and acknowledged

in open Court by Jon: Swift unto : Henry pointer  
for the tryall of Cafe between Rich Thather plt agt  
Abott deft

The Jury Attested John Brock Tho Rowland  
walter Bridgman Jacob Janney wm Dark  
Ed Lovet wm Buckman Tho woolf  
Abra Cox Samuel Overton James Moone  
Tho: Tunneclif

The declaration read

The Anfwer read

prfentmts brought in by the grand Jury

The plt declareing for 16 £ & upon the  
examination of the accounts the debt appearing  
undr: 5 £ the fd thatcher not having his accts  
ready the deft Craved Anon fuite  
according to the law in that Cafe w<sup>ch</sup> was  
accordingly granted by the Court

one conveyance of three hundred ackers of land in fee  
dated the first day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i687 was delivered &  
acknowledged in open Court by  
John Rowland & Tho: Rowland unto gilbert wheeler

2

one Conveyance of twoo hundred ackers of land in  
fee dated the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i687 was dld  
& acknowledged in open Court by Jon green to his fon  
Tho green

Jon Rowland acknowledged in Court that on the 1st day  
of the 7 month

laft past he Rd of g wheeler 5 £ being in full of A bill  
he had

under the hand of fd wheeler & one Jon wright for the  
payment of fo much dated  
the 8<sup>th</sup> of the 2 mo 1685

The Court adjourns till tomorrow moring at 6  
A Clock

67

philip Conway for his oaths & Curfe in the houle of  
Rich Ridgway the  
Court fines him in 25 "

the fd Conway behaved him self contemptuoufly toward  
y<sup>e</sup>: Court

& for his Contempt the Court  
fines him in five pounds  
for his attempting to lye w<sup>th</sup> Cloverdales  
wife the Court ordrs him to give security  
for his good behavior & appearanc at next Court  
& that he Shall pay fees of Court in all the fd  
Cafes

whereupon he was committed to the Sherrifs Custody  
untill the Said fines & fees be pd or Secured to be  
payd & Security given for his Good behavior  
gilbert wheeler being Calld upon his Recognizance for his  
appearance this day in Court accordingly appeared  
gilbert wheeler being Indicted for felling  
Rum to the Indians & upon his Indictemt  
he was arraigned there upon  
he pleaded not gilty & for his tryall put  
him felf upon the Cuntry

The Jury Attefted John Brock Tho: Rowland  
walter Bridgman Jacob Janney wm Dark Edmund  
Lovet wm Buckman Tho woolf Abra: Cox Samuel  
overton James moone Tho Tunneclif

frst Indict

The Jury returned bring in theire verdict do fay  
that gilbert wheeler is guilty of felling  
Rum to the Indians on the iith day of the  
2 month laft paft & fo they fay all  
whereupon the Court awards Judgmt

2nd

The bill agt g: wheeler for felling Rum to ye.  
Indians the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of 2 mo returd by y<sup>e</sup>  
Jury that they find for g wheeler & fo they Say all

(68)

Philip Conway being Indicted for felling Rum to  
the Indians upon his Indictemt was arraynged  
& upon his arraignment pleaded not guilty &  
for his tryal put him Self upon the Cuntry  
the Jury Attefted John Brock Tho: Rowland walter  
Bridgman Jacob Janney wm Dark Edmund Lovet  
wm Buckman Tho woolf Abraham Cox Sam overton  
James moone Tho Tunneclif  
returned do find for p: Conway & fo they fay all upon w<sup>ch</sup>  
fd Indictmt the Court difcharges paying his fees:  
martha the wife of g wheeler being prsented  
for fchoulding & Currying Shee being Calld g wheeler  
her hufband appeared on her behalf & fubmitted to the  
Court for w<sup>ch</sup> the Court fines her in 5<sup>s</sup>



Joseph Hollinthead being presented for Common Swearer being called he Submitted to the Court for w<sup>ch</sup> the Court fines him 5<sup>s</sup>

upon the presentment of the upper and Lower Road of this County from the falls towards Philadelphia the Court orders the Said Roads be repaired before the latter End of the 7<sup>th</sup> month next

Judgmt

The Court gave Judgment & it was adjudged that Gilbert Wheeler should pay 5 £ to the Governor according to the law in that Case made and provided against the Sale of strong liquors to y<sup>e</sup>: Indians Be it Remembered that Philip Conway doth here in open Court acknowledge him self to stand indebted to the Governors use in 40 £ to be Levied on his lands goods & Chattells Conditioned that the sd Philip Conway Shall appear at the next Court of Quarter Sessions to be held for the County of Bucks & to stand to and abide the Judgment of the sd Court & thence not to depart without License & in the meantime to be of his good behavior towards all the Kings Subjects

The Court adjourns untill the 29<sup>th</sup> day of this month

County ff Bucks.

(69)

At A Court of Quarter Sessions held by the Kings authority in the name of Wm Penn Proprietary and Governor of the Province of Pennsylvania and Territories thereunto belonging (at the Court house) for the aforesaid County the 14<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month being the 3d yeare of King James the Second his Raigne over England & the 7<sup>th</sup> of the Proprietarys Government 1687

The Justices then present

Arthur Cooke            William Yardley  
Thomas Langhorn        Nicholas Waln

A: Whearley Sheriff

Da Lloyd the Kings attorney

P P Cl.

Jon Austin plt appears	}	The Jury Attested between
agt		
Jon Clawfon appears not		
wm Beakes Junr plt appears		
agt		
Tho: wood deft appears not	}	Jon: White
Jon Brearley plt appears		
agt		
Tho wood deft appears not		
Auftin agt Clawfon —		
		Jon: White
		Jof: milnor
		ffrancis Roffel
		Sam Dark
		Tho: Stakhoufe
		Rich Ridgway

wittnefs

Samuel wilton attested doth Say that Jon Clawfon his servant & Son did enter upon the land of his mr Jon Austin & did mow & Carry away grafs from thenc about 3 weeks after corn harveft  
 James Spencer attested doth Say that he being the Servant of the Said Jon Clawfon was ordrd by his fd mafter to Cut grafs & when they had Cut it & weare making of his Son Derrick Clawfon Came to them in that time & Shewed them the tree Jon Austin fd was his marked tree & that they Cut fd hay within the fame & fays that  
 fd hay was cut about 3 weekes after they had

\* \* \* \* \*

(70)  
 verdict      Jon Austin plt appears  
                  The 14<sup>th</sup> of the 7<sup>th</sup> mo i687 we of the Jury do find for  
                  the plt 40<sup>s</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Coft of Suite  
 Jury          The Jury Between wm Beakes Junior plt & Tho wood deft  
                  Jofuah Hoops Jon white Henry Margerum Joseph milner  
                  Henry Pawlin  
                  ffrancis Roffill Jon palmèr Sam Dark wm: Dark Tho  
                  Stakehoufe Jnr  
                  Jeffery Hawkins Richard Ridgway  
                  Beakes agt wood Jury attested  
                  A whearley Attested doth Say that upon the 4<sup>th</sup> day  
                  of this month Tho wood acknowledged  
                  to him he owed the fd Beakes 9 £  
                  Jo: Hull Attested doth Say that upon the 3 day  
                  of this month Tho: wood fd if he Cold get 6 £ wm  
                  Beakes wold take it initead of 9 £  
                  wm Morton Attested doth Say that laft weeke  
                  he fpoke w<sup>th</sup> Tho: wood & fd he heard he denyed  
                  to pay wm Beakes the 9 £ he owed him wood fd no

I never denyed it but intend to pay it but if he sue me he  
 shall get  
 nothing by it

verdict  
 Jury      The Jury Say they find for the plt w<sup>th</sup> Coft of Suit  
 The Jury attefted Betweene Jon Brearely plt & Tho: wood  
 Jofuah Hoops Jon white Henry Marjorum Jofeph milner  
 Henry pawlin ffrancis Roffill Jon palmer Sam Dark  
 wm Dark Thomas itackhoufe Junr Jeffery Hawkins Rich:  
 Ridgway  
 Brearley agt wood  
 The bill being produced in Court wm: yardley  
 one of the Juftices doth Say that he drew the fd bill  
 & is A wittnefs to it

verdict  
 Judgment  
 by default      in the Cafe Between J: Aultin plt & Jon: Clawfon deft  
 The Court gave Judgmt that Jon Clawfon Shall pay 40<sup>s</sup>  
 damages & Coft of Suite to Jon Aultin

Judgment      in the Cafe Between wm Beakes Junr plt & Tho: wood Deft  
 the Court gave Judgmt that Tho wood Shall pay 9 £ to fd  
 Beakes  
 Junr & coft of Suite

(71)

whereas Hannah overton attefted before wm yardley that  
 Tho: Tunneclif was abusive to her that fhe  
 was afraid of her Life & of her Childrns lifes whereupon  
 fd Tunneclif was ordered to appeare at this Court to give  
 Security for his good behavior  
 Be it Remembered that Thomas Tunneclif doth  
 here in open Court acknowledg him felf to ftand  
 Indebted to the govrns use in 20 £ to be levied on  
 his lands goods & Chattles  
 Condition Jofeph miller Likewise in io £  
 & ffrancis Roffill Likewise io  
 Conditioned that the fd Tho: Tunneclif Shall  
 appeare att the next Court of Quarter feffions  
 to be held for the County of Bucks  
 & to be in the mean time of good behavior towards all the  
 kings  
 Subjects  
 Tho: Tunneclif Imediately as he was bond abused  
 the bench & Said I Care not A pin for none of  
 you you have abused me & wronged me

& bid them do their worst  
wherefore the Court adjudges that y<sup>e</sup> abovefd sum  
be particularly levied on the lands goods & Chattels  
of the particular persons & Charge of Court

The overseers of the high way last yeare are  
still Continued because they have not appeared  
this day in Court

## Execution

The Several plantives before mentioned Craved the Court  
that they might have Execution granted them upon  
the Severall Judgmts by them obtained w<sup>ch</sup> was  
accordingly ordered by the Court that Execution should  
be granted them when they pleased to take it out  
Philip Conway being bound last Court in 40 £ for his  
appearance at this Court & for his good behavior in the  
meane time the fd Conway being in Custody for other  
misdemeanors & being in the prison below the Court  
was very unruly in words & actions to the great disturba=  
=nce of the kings peace & to the Court in the Exercise  
of their duties Curfing the Justices & other officers  
kicking his legs against the door & Endeavoring to make  
a disturbance

- (72) wherefore the Court orders that the Said 40 £ So forfeited  
by him be Levied according to his Said  
Recognizance on his Lands goods & Chattles  
The Court adjourns untill the 14<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup>  
month next

- (73) County ff. Bucks At A Court of Quartr Seffions held  
by the kings authority in the name of  
wm Penn Proprietary & govrnr of  
the Said Province and Territorys thereunto belonging  
held the 14<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1687 att the Court  
house of the fd County being the 3 yeare of King  
James the 2<sup>nd</sup> his raigne & 7<sup>th</sup> yeare of the propriatorys govrmt  
The Justices then present  
Arthur Cook Thomas Janney Joseph growden  
wm: yardley & nicholas waln  
A: Whearley Sherrif  
P. Pemberton Cl. Com:  
one conveyance of 500 ackers of land in fee  
acknowledged and delivered in open Court by  
Abra: whearley Constitute attorney to Anthony



Thompkins unto Rich Ridgway attorney to grifith  
 Jones dated the 22 day  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  87

wm Smith } agt	} appears	} The Jury attested
Tho millard }		
Anthony Burges } agt	} this with	} declaration read & the bills therein mentioned and one letter & petition from T millard
Luke Brindley }		
Richard Thatcher } agt	} appears	} declaration read referred as on the other fide
Sam: Abott }		
Joseph Chorley } agt	} with drawn	
mathew pugsley }		
Henry grub } agt	} with drawn —	} Charge 5 <sup>s</sup> : 9 <sup>d</sup> —
David Lilly }		

one conveyance of 500 ackers of land in fee acknowledged  
 and delivered in open Court by Robt Doue attorney  
 to Tho: Adkinfon, unto Jofeph kirkbride dated the  
 12 day 8 mo 87

(74)

delivered and acknowledged one releafe of lands  
 by Richard Lundy to his father in law Thomas williams  
 of 200 ackers of land dated 12<sup>th</sup> day of 9 mo 1685  
 Richard Thatcher and Samuel Abbot have refted  
 theire action to be Ended and arbitrated by Jofeph  
 growdon & nicholas Waln provided they give in  
 theire award within twenty days after  
 this day for pformance whereof the 1d Rich Thatcher  
 & Samuel Abbot do oblidge themselves  
 theire Executors adminiftrators & affigneis Each  
 to other in the Sum of 20 £ to be pd upon defa  
 to y<sup>t</sup>: part pforming

adjourned for one houre

The Court gives Judgmt by default and it is adjudged that  
 Thomas millard Shall pay to willm Smith 3 £ : 14<sup>s</sup> : 0<sup>d</sup> and i<sup>s</sup>  
 damage w<sup>th</sup> Coft of Suite

A petition of wm black Read

ordered that J growdon to Speake w<sup>th</sup> the magiftrates of  
 philadelphia to know what they have done about 1d black  
 & what they Expected

one Conveyance of A Small tract of land from Jeffery Hawkins in fee delivered & acknowledged by id Jeffery Hawkins unto his son Daniel Hawkins dated the first day of this Instant y<sup>e</sup>: 10<sup>th</sup> month

ordered that Abraham wherley & Phinehas Pemberton do examin the accounts of wm Biles as they stand between him and the County

adjourned untill the 14<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{i}{mo}$  next

County ff: Bucks

75

At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the kings authority in the name of wm Penn Proprietary and govrnr of the Province of Pennsilvania and territorys thereunto belonging (at the Court houle) for the afforesd County the 14<sup>th</sup> day of the 1 month being the 4<sup>th</sup> year of king James the 2<sup>nd</sup> over England &c and 7<sup>th</sup> of the propriatorys govrmt 1687

8

The Justices then Present

Arthur Cook wm yardley Jos: growdon N: waln  
Abraham wharley Sherriif

P: P Cl: Com:

The grand Jury Attested	}	appeares
Ifrael Taylor bound in 10 £		
to the propriatory for		
his appearance here this		
day for abuse done to	}	
nicho: walln Justice of peace		
mary fckeane bound	}	appeares
to appeare at this Court		
on the penalty of 20 £		
& Examined		

76

Richard Thatcher plt	}	the Jury Attested between
agt		
Sam Abbot deft	}	.
Joan Huff		
agt	}	this action
James Sutton deft		
		withdrawn

Jacob Hall plt	}	appeares not	}	this action withdrawne
agt				
Tho Tunneclif deft	}	appeares not	}	
Joan Huff plt	}	this action	}	
agt		defired to		
Jofeph growdon deft	}	be forborn	}	
		by both plt &		
		deft		
gilbert wheeler plt	}	appeares	}	this action withdrawn
agt				
Jofeph Chorley deft	}	appeares	}	
Jofuah Ely plt	}	this to be	}	at the request of the plt
agt		Entered		
John Brock deft	}	for the	}	
		next		
		Court		

Declarat—Thatchers Declaration red } one Conveyance of 200  
 Anfwer—Abbots Anfwer Read } ackers of land in fee from  
 wm Pickring to Jon penqu  
 =oit was delivered and  
 acknowledged in open  
 Court

The grand Jury Return brought in no prfentmts (77)  
 The Court adjourns for on houre  
 Abraham Wharley Complaines to this Court agt:  
 Randolph Smalwood for that there is due to him for fees  
 2£: 10<sup>s</sup>: 06<sup>d</sup> upon w<sup>ch</sup> the Court ordrs Execution fo be granted  
 agt: fd Randolph Smalwood for the fd Sum  
 wm: Looker petition read for requesting the monys obtained  
 in Rouse Cafe agt wm Biles  
 mary Beakes acknowledged one letter of Attorney to her  
 brother in law Edmund Beakes of Porif head in the County of  
 Summerfte in England date the 14<sup>th</sup> day of the 1 mo 1688  
 Randolph Blackfhaw Complaines that he wants mony due  
 to him for repaireing the high ways to w<sup>ch</sup> the Court anfwers  
 they will return anfwer next Court  
 mary fckeane examined and Attefted hath declared  
 as written on A loofe pap  
 Ann oxley the midwife Examined and attefted doth fay  
 as declared on A loofe pap

verdict

the Jurys verdict in Thatchers Cafe agt Abott  
the find for the plt 5 £ : i3<sup>s</sup> : 0<sup>d</sup> : and io<sup>s</sup> damage w<sup>th</sup> Coft  
of fuite to be payd in goods Equivalent to filver mony  
or in filver

this day was deld and acknowledged in open Court one  
Conveyance of 50 ackers of land in fee dated the i3  
day of the i 1688

mo

the Sherrif Returns the Execution the goods diftraining  
are overprized and therefore Cannot fell for want of buyers  
In as much as the apprizers formerly Chofen have overprized  
the goods taken on Execution therefore this Court appoints  
and Chooses John Brock w<sup>m</sup> Paxfon & Robt Heaton to  
be apprizers until further ord<sup>r</sup> Attefted

w<sup>m</sup> Beakes acknowledged one letter of attorney  
made to Thomas Cotterill of Almsberry in  
the County of glofter dated i4<sup>th</sup> ift being this day  
mo

fteeven Beakes acknowledged one  
letter of Attorney Edmund Beakes  
of portif head in the County of Sum=  
=merfet dated i4<sup>th</sup> i<sup>st</sup> being this day  
mo

78

ordered that whereas the Sherrif has Returned the laft  
Execution in Roufes Cafe this Court ord<sup>r</sup>s that  
another Execution be granted to the Sherrif for  
the Anf<sup>w</sup>ering the debt to fimon Roufe  
The Court gave Judgmt: and it is adjudged that Samuel  
Abbot Shall pay to Rich Thatcher the Sum of 5 £ : 13<sup>s</sup> : 00<sup>d</sup>  
and io<sup>s</sup> damage w<sup>th</sup> Coft of fuit  
ordered that an Execution be granted  
for the Levying the abovefd  
Sum

ordered that Richard Thather allow  
Samuel Abbot 10<sup>s</sup> for damages on the non fuite  
formerly granted

adjourned to the 13 day of the 4<sup>th</sup> mo next  
acctt of all fines and forfeituers from the  
firft holding Courts in this County untill the  
i2<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i688 given in to  
w<sup>m</sup> markham Secratary



County ff: Bucks

At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the kings authority  
in the Name of wm Penn Propyatory and govrnr  
of the afforefd Province and Territorys thereunto  
belonging at the Court house of the fd County the  
i3<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month being the 4<sup>th</sup> yeare of  
the kings Reigne & 8<sup>th</sup> of the Propyatorys govm't

The Juftices then prfent  
Arthur Cook wm yardley  
Nicholas Waln Henry Baker  
Abraham Wharley Sherrif  
wm: Croffdale his deputy  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

## Actions Entered

Jofuah Ely }  
agt } in A plea of Cafe { both — }  
Jon Brock } { Appeared }

declaration filed  
plea Read

The Jury Attefted  
John Swift Henry Marjerum

## Evidences

{ mahlon Stacy }  
John Redman } Attefted walter Bridgman Tho: Stakehoufe, fr.  
mary Staniland } Robt Heaton Henry paxfton  
Proved the declaration Tho: Stakehoufe Jr: Jof: Clows  
Jofeph milner Attefted James paxftone Rich: Lundy  
for the deft wm Dark James moon

## adjournmt

The Court adjourned for one houre

## verdict

we find for the plt Seven pounds Eleven Shillings to be  
pd by the deft with Coft of fuite the plt firft makes  
the deft an affurance of the boy

## Judgmt

The Court awards Judgmt according to verdict  
and that Execution Iffue accordingly

## deed

of three ackers of Land in fee dated the io<sup>th</sup> day  
of the 9<sup>th</sup> month i688 deld & ackd  
by Jofeph Englifh grantor to ffrancis Roffell

(80) Action David Evan plt }  
agt } A plea { appeares }  
Jofeph wood deft } { appeares } The Jury attested

declaration plea Read Anfwer Read

Evidences	{ John Brearley } attested proved the mare when dead w <sup>m</sup> Beakes— } had Shot in her flank & green Corn in her mouth &: the marks of fd mare Ellias Nicholls attested that Jon Wood father of fd Jof: Said a mare lay on his Corn & he must or wold fhoote her.
attested	Jon Owen proved the marks of the bell about the mare that was killed Hugh Williams proved the marks of the mare Jofuah Elly & mary Eire attested proved that Jofeph wood fhot at the flank of A horfe or mare in the beginning of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> month Jofuah Elly Senr proved y <sup>t</sup> : at after the report of the gun he faw he faw Jofeph with the gun on his neck mary wood— } attested proved y <sup>t</sup> : Jof: wood fhot Sarah wood } Salt at A horfe about 9 days afore the killing of the fd mare
verdict	the Jury return find for the plt 5 £ for the mare and 40 <sup>s</sup> damages w <sup>th</sup> Cofts of fute
Judgmt	the Court thereupon awards Judgmt according to law
Execution	{ Jofeph wood being required by the Court to fatiffy <sup>e</sup> : the fd Judgmt he refufed the Same whereupon ye: Court Comitts him in Execution to the Sherrifs Cufthood untill the fd Judgmt be fatiffyed
Indictmt	Ifrail Taylor being Indicted laft Court for defameing ffrancis the wife of John Swift upon his Indictment
Arainemt pleading	he was arraigned upon his arraignment pleaded not gilty and for his tryal put him felf on the Cuntry

The Jury attested

(81)

Richard Ridgway Henry Marjerum Walter Bridgman  
Tho Stakehoufe senr Robert Heaton fAndrew Ellet  
Tho Stakehoufe Junr Joseph Clows wm Dark  
James Paxitone Rich Lundy James moone

Evidentes	{	<p>John naylor Attested doth Say that Israe! Taylor Said he veryly believed that nich meaning the man of John Swift did lye w<sup>th</sup> John Swift wife and that he believed in his Contience he did god good fervice in telling of it John Towne attested teitfeyes as above the laft Claws Excepted</p> <p>Andrew Dunk Attested doth Say that he heard Israe! Taylor tell Micheal Bucher that gabriel Shallow fd nicholas Randolph wold lay his head upon his mrs lap until i2 a Clock at night and then they wold go together into the barn</p> <p>mark Betrice testifys the fame</p> <p>Benjemame Jons Attested doth Say that gabriel Shallow Said nicholas Randolph wold fleepe with his head in his mrs lap &amp; Shee fleep w<sup>th</sup> her head in his lap &amp; that he Called John Swift Cuckoldy Rogue &amp; that his mustard pot wold work when he was from home and that they wold go into the barn together in the night</p>
deed		<p>of 250 ackers of land in fee dated the 1st day 4<sup>th</sup> month 1684 delivered and acknowledged by Rich Hough grantor to Henry marjorum grantee</p>
Judgmt		<p>Jury Returned do Say they find him guilty in mannor and form as he ftands Indicted</p> <p>The Court awards Judgmt that Israe! Taylor Shall give Security for his appearance at next Court and to keepe the peace in the meanetime and to pay al charge of Court and y<sup>t</sup> Execution</p>
Execution		<p>Issue accordingly</p>
Recognizance		<p>memorand that Israe! Taylor oblidges him felf in io and Benjemame Jons in 5 £ to the propyatory and govnr to be levyed on there lands goods and Chattles</p> <p>* * * * *</p>

82 The accts of wm Biles the Receiver of the County tax was examined according to An ordr of A former Court by Phinehas Pemberton & Abraham wharley and were againe this day examined and made up in open Court and it appears by the books of affeffmt { £ " d

that the whole Tax amounted to — — } i28: 04: 05½  
 of w<sup>ch</sup> the fd wm Biles } £ <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>  
 acknowledged he had Red — } 56: i9: 09  
 out of w<sup>ch</sup> he has disburft }  
 as it made appeare in }  
 open Court by the Courts } 59. 06: 07  
 order and otherwife w<sup>ch</sup> }  
 the Court allowed of }  
 the fum of — — } — —

So that this Court doth }  
 allow of the abovefd acctt }  
 and acknowledg that the } 02: 06: 10  
 County is debtr to fd wm }  
 Biles the Sum of — — — }

and further that it doth appeare by the }  
 acctt now brought in by the fd wm Biles }  
 As may be feene in pticulars on }  
 the file that there remains unpaid } 07i: 04: 08½  
 of the fd affeffmt — the fum of — — — }

and whereas it doth appeare that the County is ftill debtr  
 to John Brock Randolph Blackfhaw gilbert wheeler  
 and others this Court doth ord<sup>r</sup> y<sup>t</sup>: the fd wm Biles do  
 take the moft expeditious way for getting of the arrears  
 of the fd affeffmt and paymt of the fd debts or that if  
 the ptyes to whom the County is debtr will take upon them  
 to Collect So much as is due to them that then the fd  
 wm Biles do give A Cattalogue of the names of fo  
 many as are in arreare as may anſwer the fd debt  
 and that A warrant be  
 Ifſued out from anyone Juſtice of Peace or more  
 to Impower the fd pty to levy the Same by  
 diſtreſs and fale on the pſons goods refuſeing to pay their  
 affeffmt unpd

and further the Court ord<sup>r</sup>s Henry pointer Samuel Allen  
 Collect the arreares of the tax betweene Neſhaminah

\* \* \* \* \*

83 i3<sup>th</sup> 4 88  
 mo

A deed of 1000 ackers of land in ffee dated the i2<sup>th</sup> day 2 mo 1688  
 acknowledged and delivered



by P. Pemberton attorney to Jacob Tellner grantor unto  
Rich Lundy grantee

A deed of 50 ackers in fee dated the 6<sup>th</sup> day  $\frac{1}{\text{mo}}$  88 ack &

deld by Jof: Englifh grantor to arthur Cook attorney to Rich  
willfon grantee

upon David LLoyd the Attorney generalls motion in relation to levying  
the fines and forfeitures the Court thinks fitt to take time to deliberate  
upon it and to Speake with the Commiffioners of propyety afore  
they return anfwer what Courfe muft be taken for levying of the fame  
and do ordr that in the meane time the fd Eftreats above writ be  
taken out of the Records of the fd County may be Certefyed under the

Clarks

hand

This was done at the Same Instant

The Court adjourned to the i2<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{7}{\text{mo}}$  next

#### County Court ff Bucks

84

At A Court of Quartr Seffions held by the kings authority  
in the name of wm Penn Propyatory and govrnr  
of the afforefd Province and Territorys thereunto be=  
longing at the Court houfe of fd County the i2<sup>th</sup> day of  
the 7<sup>th</sup> month being the 4<sup>th</sup> yeare of the kings reigne  
and 8<sup>th</sup> of the Propyatorys govrmt i688

The Juftices then Prefent

wm yardley      Jofeph growdon

Nicho: Waln      Henry Baker

A wharley Sherrif

wm Croffdale deputy Sherrif

P. P. Clark

ffrancis Hough }  
agt } debt  
Ifrael Taylor }

deed { 1 deed in fee from wm Biles  
grantor delivered by Rich  
Ridgway his attorney to  
Jo: Englifh grantee for  
200 ackers dated the 5<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{5}{\text{mo}}$   
Ellected and appointed

Conftables for the upper pte of the river

Conftable { w<sup>m</sup> Beakes attested  
for the lower Tho w<sup>m</sup>s  
for the midle Lotts Je: Hawkins  
for y<sup>e</sup>: upper pte of nefhaminah Tho ftakehoufe Attested  
for the other pte of Nefhaminah & thereaway  
neamiah Allen

overfeers { over feers of high way Ellected for the upper pte  
of nefhaminah  
of the Robt Heaton Henry Poynter  
highway { for y<sup>e</sup>: lower pte thereof Samuel Allen Jun<sup>r</sup>  
for the lower pte of the rivere w<sup>m</sup> Dungan  
for the middle lotts Jofeph Kirkbride  
for the upper pte of the river Jofeph milner

(85)

Recognizance Ifrael Taylor being bound by Recognizance none appearing  
agt: him the Court difcharges him paying his fees

ffra Hough } Att: Jon Brock app another attorney being  
agt {  
Ifrael Taylor } Appeares Joyned w<sup>th</sup> Jon Brock and not appearing

non fuit Ifrael Taylor Craved A non fuite w<sup>ch</sup> was granted  
and the Court ordrd the plt to pay the Cofts

deed — { A deed in fee of one acker of land dated io<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{7}{mo}$  88  
from ffra: Roffill grantor acknowledged & delivered  
to Tho Brock attorney to Joan Huff grantee

Corronors } { A return of the fudden death of Rogr Scott was this  
return — } { day made to this Court under the Jurys hands

Recognizance Daniel Hawkins & Robt Benfon appeared according  
to Recognizance Court difcharges them paying fees

Eftreat. { John oldfeild appeared not but forfeited his  
Recognizance being 5 £

Eftreat { John Rufh being Calld according to Recognizance  
appeared not therefore forfeited the fame  
being 20 £

petition	{	Jacob Hall not being well defired the Court to allow
answer		to the next adjournmt for bringing in his Complt
		agt Jon Rufh fd Rufh being Calld and not appearing
		the Court allowed of it
Execution		The Sherrif Returned his execution levyed on the
		goods of Jon Brock i gray mare & i7 grofs buttons
		at 7 £ 11 <sup>s</sup> w <sup>ch</sup> the Court declared was not
		Suitable & over priced & therefore y <sup>e</sup> : Court orderd that
		another
		Execution be granted & layd on such goods as
		will answer mony
adjournmt		adjourned to the 2 <u>8</u> 88
		mo

## Pennsilvania County Court ff Bucks

(86)

At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by adjourn mt by  
the kings Authority in the name of wm Penn propyatory  
and govrnr of the afforefd Province and territorys  
thereunto belonging at the Court house of the faid  
County the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month being the 4<sup>th</sup>  
yeare of James the 2<sup>nd</sup> his Reigne over England &c—king  
and the 8<sup>th</sup> of the propyatorys govrmt i688

The Justices then prfent

willm yardley Henry Baker

wm Crofdale deputy Sherrif

P P Clark

i deed of 50 ackers in fee dated the ift 8 88  
mo

delivered and acknowledged in Court by Jon  
Naylor grantor to Jon Smith grantee  
whereas John oldfeild was Calld laft Court being bound  
to appeare there and appeared not Came this day  
and appeared & alleadged that he was Sick and unable  
to Come Sooner

\* Whereas there Shold have been A tryall this day  
between Jon Swift plt & Tho millard deft & y<sup>e</sup>:  
Court Cold not be held for want of Justices they  
Submitted the Same to Reference & oblidged them  
felves in prfence of the Justices then prfent  
Jon Swift & Tho millard for them theire heires Executrs  
& adminiftrators do oblidg them felves Each to other in y<sup>e</sup>:  
penall fum of fifty pounds to Stand to & abide the award

\*[This paragraph is crossed out in the original records.]

& Judgmt of Jon: Jones Nicholas Waln wm gabitas &  
 & Thomas marle Indiferently Chofen between them  
 provided they give in theire award before the 20<sup>th</sup> day of y<sup>e</sup>:  
 9<sup>th</sup> month next In witnefs whereof they have openly declared  
 the Same & hereto put their hands  
 John fwift  
 Tho: millard

adjourned to the i2<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{10}{mo}$  next

Pennfilvania County Court ff: Bucks (87)

- (1) At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the kings authority  
 in the name of Wm Penn Propyatory and govnr  
 of the afforesaid Province and Territorys thereunto be=  
 =longing att the Court houle of the Said County the  
 i2<sup>th</sup> day of the io<sup>th</sup> month being the 4<sup>th</sup> yeare of y<sup>e</sup>:  
 Reigne of James the 2<sup>nd</sup> of England &c king and 8<sup>th</sup>  
 of the propyatorys govrmt i688

The Justices prfent

wm: yardley Joseph growdon Henry Baker

Jon: Brock Nicholas Waln

Abraham Wharley Sherrif

wm Corfdale deputy Sherrif

Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

Comiffion: The Commiffion of Peace Read

Laws: The laws laft made Read

The grand Jury

grand Jury { Richard Ridgway fforeman  
 Henry Paxton Joseph miller John wood Andrew Ellet  
 Jon: Palmer Samuel Dark Jon Crofdale Henry Bircham  
 Joseph Englifh Jon: Hough Shadrach walley wm: Buckman  
 ffrancis Roffill attested

adjournmt adjourned for one houre

adjournmt: { The Court Calld and adjourned untill 8 in the  
 morning

deed — { i deed in fee of 2 ackers of land dated the 6<sup>th</sup> day  
 acknowledged { of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1688 delivered and acknowledged by wm  
 Croffdale (attorney to James Swafer grantor) unto  
 James Croffley for the ufe and upon the request made  
 of Richard willfon grantee



88

deed ack: } one deed in fee of 125 ackers dated the 13:  $\frac{10}{mo}$  1688 acknow  
 :nowledged } ledged and delivered by James Hill grantor to James  
 Moone for the use of him Self and his son James moone  
 grantees

Inditmt Bucks ff:  $i2^{th} \frac{10}{mo}$  1688

- (1) The Jurrors for the propyatory and govrnr by y<sup>e</sup>:  
 kings authority do prsent A Run away negro who Says he  
 Coms from verginia and Calls him Self by the name of  
 george for that he upon the 17<sup>th</sup> day of the 9<sup>th</sup> month laft  
 past did Steale and fraudelently take and Carry away twoo  
 turkeys worth 6<sup>s</sup> being the goods of Tho: Janney Sen<sup>r</sup>  
 Conterary to the kings peace and agt the law in that  
 Cafe made and provided

profecutr peter worral pfecutr

witneffes { Tho Janney Junior }  
 { Jofeph Hollinfhead } wittneffes Attefted

A true bill This bill found by the grand Jury

arrignmt upon w<sup>ch</sup> Bill the fd negro was Arraigned

pleading And he pleaded guilty

Inditmt Bucks ff:  $i2^{th} \frac{10}{mo}$  1688

- The Jurrors for the propyatory and govrnr  
 (2) by the kings Authority do prsent A Run away negro who  
 Says he Come from verginia and Calls him Self by the name of  
 george for that he about the  
 beginning of the 8<sup>th</sup> month laft past did fteale and fraudulent  
 =ly take and Carry away 1 ax 1 Skellet Corn peafe —  
 Stockings and other goods to the value of twenty five  
 Shillings being the goods of Thomas Rogers Conterery to y<sup>e</sup>:  
 kings peace and agt the law in y<sup>t</sup>: Cafe made & provided

profecutr Tho Rowland profecutr

witneffes { Tho Rogers — }  
 { Samuel Hough } wittneffes Attefted

A true bill This bill found by the grand Jury

arrinmtt upon w<sup>ch</sup> Bill the fd negro was arraigned  
 pleading {and upon his arraignemt pleaded guilty of takeing  
 {all the afforefd goods Save half A buihell of peafe

Bucks ff The i2<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{10}{mo}$  i688

89

Indictmt The Jurrors for the propriatory and govrnr by the kings  
 authority prsent A Runn a way negro who says he Comes from  
 virginia and Calls him felf by y<sup>e</sup>: name of George for y<sup>t</sup> he  
 (3) upon or about y<sup>e</sup>: beginning of the 8<sup>th</sup> month last past did  
 Steale and fraudelently take and Carry away one Cloath Coate  
 one leather Coate twoe Shirts; one fustian waft Coate  
 one hat one Silk neckcloth to the value of five pounds  
 being the goods of Rogr Hawkins Conterary to the  
 Publique Peace & agt the law in y<sup>t</sup>: Cafe made & Provided

Profecutr Roger Hawkins Profecutor

witneffes { Jofeph Hollinshead }  
 { Samuel Hough } wittnesses attefted

A true bill  
 arrignemt This bill found by the grand Jury  
 pleading upon w<sup>ch</sup> Bill the Said negro was arraigned  
 And upon his Arraignemt pleaded guilty

Indictmt Bucks ff: The Jurors for ye Propriatory & governor by y<sup>e</sup>  
 Kings authority doe present y<sup>t</sup> John Collins of the County  
 (4) affore Said Hufbandman on the twenty Seventh day of the  
 eighth month last past did by Violent affault & fforce  
 Robb and take away from the perfon of gilbert wheeler  
 upon the Kings high way & Road within the fd County  
 one mare and other goods to the value of tenn pounds  
 being the prop goods of gilbert Wheeler afforefd Conterary  
 to the publique peace and agt the law in Such Cafe  
 made and Provided

Profecutr Jofeph Wood Profecutor

witneffes { gilbert wheeler }  
 { John martin }  
 { Jacob Hall } wittnesses attefted  
 { Edward Cartor }  
 { Joan Huff }  
 { Daniel Beakes }  
 { Ellenor Beakes }

A true Bill      this bill return found  
 arrainemt      upon w<sup>ch</sup> Bill the Said Collins was arrained  
 pleading      and upon his arrainemt pleaded not guilty  
 request      but craved A few houres time of the Court to give in what he had  
 Anſwer      further to Say in anſwer w<sup>ch</sup> was granted by the Court

90

grand Jurys }      The 12<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> mo: 1688  
 prſentmt      } we the grand Jury do Preſent it needfull that A Suffitient  
                     } Cart Roade Shall be layd out from the upper plantations  
                     } above the falls unto the fferry houſe where the Common  
                     } landing is over agt Burlington  
                     } Richard Ridgway fforeman

Action      }      gilbert Wheeler agt Luk Brindley in A plea of debt  
 wheeler      }  
 agt      }  
 Brindley      }      gilbert Wheeler appeared

non appearance      Luke Brindley appeared not

Sherrifs }      { w<sup>m</sup> Croffdale deputy Sherrif made Return that he had given  
                     }      him lawfull

Return }      { Summonce  
 Declarat }      Pennsylvania County Court ff: Bucks

gilbert wheeler }  
 agt      }      &c: Read  
 Luk Brindley }

Bond      and the bond therein mentioned proved by the Evidence  
 Evidences      of w<sup>m</sup> Biles atteſted the other wittneſs to the ſd bond being  
                     Robt Jeffs deceaſed proved by the writeing  
                     The penal Sum of the bond and the Sum declared for

Queſtion      {      being 31 £ & the real debt being but 15 £ 12<sup>s</sup> the Juſtices  
                     }      on the bench aſked of ſd gilbert wheeler whether  
                     }      he Expected Judgment for any more y<sup>n</sup>: the reale debt

Anſwer      { To w<sup>ch</sup> ſd g wheeler made Anſwer he Expected Judgmt  
                     } for no more then 15 £ 12<sup>s</sup> with Coſt of ſuite

Judgmt }      Whereupon the Court gave Judgment by default &  
 by default }      it was adjudged that Luke Brindley Shold pay to  
                     }      gilbert wheeler the Sum of 15 £ : 12<sup>s</sup> with Coſt of ſuite and that

Execution      Execution Shold Iffue accordingly

Compt  
about  
ye  
tax

} w<sup>m</sup> Biles Receiver of the County tax made  
Complt to this Court that there was A greate deale of the  
County tax yet unpd & in Arreare and y<sup>t</sup>: he Cold not levy  
the Same without a warrant

Courts } Chattles of the party refuseing to pay his Share of fd tax unpd  
ordr } to the afforefd wm Biles by twoo Justices of Peace for  
Levyng the fd tax in Arreare & unpd on the goods &  
Whereupon this Court ordrs that A warrant be granted

91

(2) County Court ff Bucks

A patent  
&  
Affignmt  
thereon  
acknowld  
&  
delivered

} A patent of 296 ackers of land to Edward Luff dated  
the 30<sup>th</sup> 3 1688 with an assignment of the fd patent &  
mo  
grant of the fd Land therein mentioned on the back  
side of the fd patent in fee dated the 4<sup>th</sup> day of the  
4<sup>th</sup> month 1688 was delivered and acknowledged  
by Tho: Lambert Attorney to Edward Luff grantor  
unto Henry marjorum granted

deed }  
acknowledged } { A deed in ffee dated the tenth day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1688  
delivered & acknowledged by Joseph Englifh grantor  
to wm Biles grantee being for 162 acres of land

action Edward Hancock agt Tho Revel in A plea of debt  
both upon Call appeared and the deft declaring y<sup>t</sup>:  
he was but y<sup>t</sup> day arrested to appeare to the fd action  
w<sup>ch</sup> appeared to be true by the Sherrifs return y<sup>e</sup>:  
action was deferred by Consent of both parties  
untill the next Court the fd Tho Revel giving bond

deffered  
to next Court { with Suffitont Suertyes to appeare at the next Court  
uppon baile }

Action Tho: millard agt S: Burdon in A plea of Debt

appearance      both calld appeared

Declaration Tho millard agt Samuel Burdon read



Answer           The deft Saith he hath pformed the award & ows  
                       nothing and of this he puts him Self upon the  
 Issue Joyned { Cuntry for A tryal  
                       & the fd plt in like mannor  
 Jury return { Therefore the Sherrif is Commanded to return A Jury  
                       of twelve more &c:  
 The Jury           The Jury Attested  
                               Tho Rowland fforeman  
                               Ezra Crofdale Henry marjorum James Paxstone  
                               Steephen Sands Peter Worral Wm Clows  
                               James moone John Towne John Penquoit  
                               Richard Lundy w m Dark

92

declarat  
 articles           The articles Read & acknowledged by the deft  
 bond               The bond Read & acknowledged by the deft  
 award             The award Read & acknowledged by the deft  
 Jon ffleckney { The Attestation of John ffleckney of Burlington  
   evidenc        { taken before James marshall Justice for y<sup>e</sup> fd place read  
 Ant: Burto { Anthony Burton Attested Saith he was with John ffleckney  
               { on Burdons Island when he went to veue the work  
               { and y<sup>t</sup>: he Saw Tho millard had not ftuff to work on for  
               { the first mill being the mill Contracted for and mentioned  
               { in the afforesd articles and award & further saith not  
 Tho: Terry { Thomas Terry Attested Saith he wrought at the mill and  
               { to his knowledge Thomas millard wanted plank to work  
               { on and further Saith not  
 ffra: Roffil { ffrancis Roffill Attested Saith that he veued the work  
               { when ffleckney and Burton aforefd did & he Saw no  
               { timber to work upon for the first mill as aforefaid  
 Jon ffurnas { John ffurnas Attested for the defet Saith that he  
               { wrought for Samuel Burdon att the same time and  
               { Some time before and he never heard Tho millard  
               { ask for or Complaine for want of ftuff to work on and  
               { ffurther Saith that ffrancis Roffill when he Came to  
               { veue the work was Drunk So that he reeled too  
               { and fro in the path and fell down to the grownd

Edward Lancafter { Edward Lancafter attested for the deft Saith he wrought with Samuel Burdon from the 4<sup>th</sup> month laft paft and was often in work with Thomas millard and that he knew not that Tho millard did want Stuff to work on but for the moft part found him felf work about the mill agreed on according to the articles Except it was at the latter End of the work

The Jury went forth

adjournment

The Court adjourned for one houre

93

deed  
acknowled

one deed in ffee of two hundred and three ackers of land dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month 1688 was acknowledged and delivered by Samuel Dark attorney of Lyonel Brittan grantor unto Stephen Beakes grantee

Judmt  
on the  
(1)  
Indictmt

The Court gave Judgmt upon the firft Indict agt george the negro for Stealeing the turkes they not being reftored it was adjudged that he Shold pay by Servitude as the Court hereafter Shold order unto Thomas — Janney fenr aforefd to the value of i8<sup>s</sup> and Charge of Court and be whipt for the Said offence Elleven Stripes on his bare back

on  
Indictmt  
(2)

The Court gave Judgmt upon the Second Indictmt agt george the negro for Stealing og goods from Thomas Rogrs pte of the goods being reftored it was adjudged that he Shold pay by Servitude as the Court hereafter — Shold order unto Thomas Rogers afforefd to the value of 48<sup>s</sup> and Charge of Court and be whipt ii Stripes on his bare back

on  
Indictmt  
(3)

The Court gave Judgmt upon the third Indictmt agt george the Negro for Stealing the goods of Roger Hawkins the goods being reftored it was adjudged that he Shold pay by Servitude as the Court hereafter Shold order unto Roger Hawkins afforefd to the value of 50<sup>s</sup> and Charge of Court the fd Hawkins defiring from the Court no further Satisfaction Save that he be whipt on his bare back i9 Stripes

ordr

Commitmt:

ordered that he be once whipt in the Sight of the Court untill A Convenient place of fervitude be found for him the Court Committs him to the Sherrifs Cuftody

Recognizance { paterick kelly being Called according to recognizance  
discharge { none appearing agt him the Court discharged him paying  
his fees

Commitmt { Richard Thatcher Junior for abusing the Justices on the  
bench the Court Committed  
into Custody untill the next morning

adjournmt The Court adjourned untill 8 A Clock next morning

(94)

Attion Tho millard agt Sa Burden

Jury The Jury Returned

verdict we find for the plantif according to evidence

request The deft Samuel Burden Craved an appeale to the  
provincial Court in Equity

Judgmt The Court gave Judgmt and it was adjudged that  
Samuel Burden Shold pay to Thomas millard the Sum  
of two hundered pounds

request The deft Samuel Burden Craved an apeale to y<sup>e</sup>: next provin=  
for an =cial Court in Equity and tendered his own bond for  
appeale 400 £ to pay all Cofts of the fd Court & of this Court  
Bond occationed by the afforefd action and to psecute the fd —  
offered appeale with effort

bond { w<sup>ch</sup> fd bond was accepted by the Court & Liberty of an  
accepted { appeale granted to the fd Sa: Burden deft to the next  
provincial  
appeale Court in Equity

granted John Collins upon the Indictmt affresd returned into Court  
and Confest he had assaulted gilbert wheeler on the

Indictmt high Road but not with any Intent to Robb him  
(4) gilbert Wheeler Craved the Court to forbear any  
request further proceedure agst: the Sd Jon Collins for that  
the Said Collins had made him full Satisfaction for  
any wrong or Injury he had done to him

fees promised { and fd Wheeler promised to pay all fees due on  
the fd Indictmt:

order on { upon the grand Jurys prsentmt of the Want of A Roade  
the prsentmt { from the upper plantations above the falls of Delaware  
of the want { to the landing agt Burlington the Court orders —  
of A Road { Henry Baker John Brock wm yardley Jos: miller  
Richard Hough John Rowland Joseph English and



Abraham Cocks to lay out the Said Road and give an acctt there of to the next Court:

fine  
Commitmt

Richard Thatcher Junior afforefaid for Infulting the Juftices upon the bench and giving them abusive words the Court fines him 50<sup>s</sup> and Committs him to the Sherrifs Custody untill he Shall find Suertyes for his good behavior & his appearance at the next Court

adjournmt

adjourned untill the 3 day of the first month next

95

County ff: Bucks

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held the  
i3 day 4<sup>th</sup> mo 88

9

Juftices

Wm Biles

Commiffion Read

Henry Baker

Jon Brock

Conftables ellected

Joseph Chorley for below the falls to the govrnr

peter worrall for above the falls

adjourned untill the 27<sup>th</sup> Infant

Pennsilvania

96

County Court Bucks ff:

At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the kings autho=  
=rity in the name of Wm Penn Proprietary &  
govnr of the afforefd Province & territorys  
thereunto belonging held by adjournmt the  
27 day of the first month being the 5<sup>th</sup> yeare  
of the kings Reigne & 9<sup>th</sup> of the propria=  
=torys govrmt 1689

The Juftices prfent

Joseph growdon Wm Biles Henry Baker

Nicholas Waln John Brock

Wm: Beakes Sherrif

Phinehas Pembeton Cl:

Commiffion

Read

engagemt

Signed Wm Biles Henry Baker John Brock the reft haveing

Signed it

formerly

action

Randulph Blackfhaw agt Charles Pickring in a plea of Cafe  
Blackfhaw defired the Court that the action might at  
prfent be ftayed untill another Court becaufe he had



not his Wittneffes in Readinefs one of them being gone  
out of the province

A deed in fee from Jo: growdon grantor to fte newel grantee of 202  
acres  
dated the i2<sup>th</sup> day i2<sup>th</sup> mo 1688

A deed in fee dated the i2<sup>th</sup> i2 1688 for 102 ackers  
mo  
acknowledged & delivered by Jo: growdon grantor to Abel  
Hinkiton grantee

A deed in fee for 102 acres dated the i2<sup>th</sup> i2 1688 ack by  
mo  
Jo: growdon grantor to Abel Hinkfoute attorney  
to Wm Reale grantee

A deed in fee for 102 acres dated io<sup>th</sup> i2 1688 ack & dld  
mo  
by Jo: growdon grantor to Stephen newel Attorney  
wm Reale grantee

A deed in fee for 40 acres dated io<sup>th</sup> i2 1688 ack & dld  
mo  
by Jofeph growdon grantor to Abel Hinkftone attorney to  
Tho ffox & Jofeph willfford grantees

(97)

A deed of 100 acres of land in fee dated the 23 day i2 1688  
mo  
de & ack by Wm Hayhurft grantr to Henry Hudleston  
grantee

Recognizanc Richard Thatcher being Calld appeared the Court  
difcharged him paying his fees

ye negro george being brought into this Court to anfwer the  
Several Judgmts of the laft Court that was then adjudged  
to be payd by Servitude

Recognizance Richard Ridgway engaging by bond for the  
appearance of george the negro hath accordingly  
difcharge brought him into this Court  
Commitmt Whereupon this Court Commits the fd george negro in  
execution  
to the Sherrifs Cufody untill further order

- non fuite      Action Randolph Blackfhaw agt: Charles Pickring  
pickring deft appeared according to Summone  
& Craved a non fuite the fd Blackfhaw haveing  
declared that he was not in readines to pfectute  
his action the Court granted him A non fuite on  
the fd action
- Recognizance Hugh march being bond in 20 £ for the appeara  
nce of Job Houle the fd Houle being Calld appeared  
Jon Swift & philip Conway being Calld declared they  
had no thing at prfent to object wherefore the Court  
difcharge      difcharged the fd Houle
- Recognizance Tho millard being bound in 30 £ & ffarncis Roffill  
in 15 £ for the appearance of Tho: millard at this  
Court the fd millard being Calld appeared & Samuel  
Burden declared he had nothing at this time to object  
difcharge      Wherefore the Court difcharged him
- Recognizance Charles Brigham being bound as by the  
Information of Jof: growdon & Arthur Cook Juftices  
being Calld appeared & more Complaints Coming  
agt: him the Court ordered him to give Security to
- Commitmt      appeare at the next Court W<sup>ch</sup> he the fd Charles —  
refused whereupon this Court Commits him to y<sup>e</sup>:  
Sherrifs Custody untill he give Security as above
- (98)
- of Sale & mortgage of of 2 Iflands in this County agt  
Burlington
- A deed      Called kips Ifland & A little Ifland northward of the fame  
dated the 6<sup>th</sup> day i mo: 1688 acknowledged &  
9  
ded by nicholas Waln attorney to Samuel  
Burdon grantor to Arthur Cooke Substitute attorney of Sam:  
Carpentr to Jofe  
Burden grantee
- A deed      of 100 acres of land in fee dated the 10<sup>th</sup>  
day of the i mo: 1688 ack & ded by Tho: Rowland  
grantor to philip conway grantee
- A deed      of 100 acres of land in fee dated the 1<sup>st</sup> 4 88 ack &  
mo  
ded by wm Dungan grantor to Arthur Cook grantee

Recognizance Edward Cartor & Tho: Brock oblidged themselves  
in 40 £ to the propyatory for the appearance of  
John Allen at this Court who appeared accordingly  
& nothing objected agt: him whereupon the Court  
discharge difcharges him

ordered by this Court that george the negro be deliverd  
from his Imprisonmt to Stephen Newel w<sup>ch</sup>  
Said negro is by this Court adjudged to serve  
the fd Stephen Newel or his assignes fifteen yeares and at  
the end of fiveteen yeares to be returned  
to the master of the fd negro or assignes if he the fd  
master or assignes make demand of him in Concd  
eration whereof the Said Stephen  
Newel is to pay il £ 4<sup>s</sup> to answr  
the severall Judgmts of Court

Stephen Newel & Joseph growdon both  
declared & promised that they wold pay the Said ii £ : 4<sup>s</sup>  
to answr the Judgements of Court in Cuntry  
produce at Currant price the pay  
to be delivered at philadelphia at or  
before the latter end of the third month

99

next to Such person or persons as Shall be appointed  
by this Court to Receive the Same for payment of  
w<sup>ch</sup> Said mony the Said Stephen Newel & Joseph  
growdon in open Court oblidged them felves theire  
executors & administrators

arbitration }  
not }  
Concluded }  
Thomas millard & Sam Burden appeared in  
Court declared that they had agreed to put y<sup>e</sup>:  
matters of difference between them to arbitration  
but the fd partyes not agreeing on the p<sup>ns</sup> to  
arbitrate it Entered into no engagemt before  
this Court

adjourned to the i2<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{4}{\text{mo}}$  i689

Penfilvania

County Court Bucks is:

At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the kings authority

in the name of Wm: Penn Proprietary  
& govrnr of the afforeid province & territorys  
thereunto belonging the ii<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup>  
month i689 being the 9<sup>th</sup> yeare of the  
propriatourys govrmt

## The Justices prsent

wm: Biles                      Henry Baker  
John Brock                  Nicholas Waln  
Wm Beakes Sherriif  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

## Actions

Mary Beakes —

agt:

Tho: Coverdale

John Swift

agt:

Philip Conway

Tho: Revel

agt:

Richard Thatcher

&amp;

Ifrael Taylor —

Richard Ridgway

agt:

John Heefem —

} in a plea of debt — —  
} with drawn by ordr  
} of wm Beakes

} in a plea of Cafe —

} in a plea of affault  
} & trespafs —

} in a plea of Cafe  
} with drawn by  
} ordr of  
} Richard Ridgway

## Recognizances

Philip Conway Come forth & Save  
thee & thy baile elfe thou forf thiy  
recognizance

wm Roles bring forth p: C: Ells  
thou

for feiteft thy recognizance

H: march bring forth p C:  
John Swift Come forth & psecute  
the peace agt: p: C: or ells he

Shall be discharged

Jon: Swift Come forth & Save thee

wm Roles bring forth J: S:

101

A deed

of 125 acres in fee dated the io<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> mo  
i688 was acknowledged & delivered by Henry  
paxfon grantor to wm plumley grantee

A deed

of 100 acres of land in fee dated the io<sup>th</sup> day of  
the i2<sup>th</sup> month i688 was acknowledged & deld  
by wm plumley grantor to Henry paxfon grantee



- A deed of 310 acres of land in fee dated the 8 day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month i689 was acknowledged & delivered by Richard Noble grantor to moses mafley grantee
- A deed of mortgage for 310 acres in fee dated the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month i689 was acknowledged & delivered by moses mafley grantor to Richard Noble grantee
- A deed of a tract of land about one hundred acres in fee dated the tenth day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month i689 was acknowledged & deld by Tho: Coverdale grantor to Henry Siddall grantee
- Conftables { Conftables appointed for the Succeeding yeare  
for the upper part of the River peter worrall  
for the Lower part near the falls of the River Jofeph Chorley attested  
for the Lower part of the river Tho: greene  
for the middle Lotts John Rowland attested  
for the upper pte of Nefhaminah James Paxfson attested  
for the Lower pte of Nefhaminah John white
- action { The action between Jon Swift plt & philip  
Conway deft declaration & anfwer read the  
plt was pleafed to defire the Court that y<sup>e</sup>: fd  
Conway might purg him felf by his attestation  
w<sup>ch</sup> was Condecended to the deft  
philip Conway attested declared that he had  
Said he knew who killed the Colt of John Swift  
but upon his attestation declared that he knew  
nothing neither directly nor Indirectly of of the  
kiling of the fd Colt neither did he ever  
of his owne knowledge know that Jon  
Swift had any Colt killd
- action Jon Swift plt appeared  
philip Conway deft appeared
- Jury attested  
declaration read  
Anfwer Read

Edmund more attested doth Say that about Christmas laft paft  
ph: Conway Said

evidence

{ to Jon Swift that he wold have the man y<sup>t</sup> the killd his Colt to  
come & work out the price of the Colt with him but if he  
pleafe to accept of 50<sup>s</sup> in recompence for the Colt  
the fd Conway wold give him a bill undr his  
hand for the paymt of fo much if there was a  
pen & ink in his houfe & further Saith that he  
the fd Conway Said he was prent at the killing of the fd Colt

evidence

{ Job Houle attested doth Say that that philip Conway told  
him he was prsent by when the Colt was Shot & y<sup>t</sup>:  
when Jon Swift was at his houfe he had offered  
40 or 50<sup>s</sup> for the fd Colt if he y<sup>e</sup>: fd Jon Swift wold Say no  
more  
of it & that young mark Betrice killd the fd Colt

evidence

{ philip parker attested doth Say that philip Conway fd he  
was prsent when young mark Betrice killed Jon fwift  
Colt & y<sup>t</sup>: the fd Colt gave 2 or 3 Jumps & then  
feldown dead

Tho Coverdale desire an witnes Concering a will  
made by Daniel Hawkins to be examined it haveing  
Relation to a trect of land left to fd Coverdale by fd  
Hawkins & the fd land by fd Coverdale this day  
conveyed to Henry Siddall to w<sup>ch</sup> the Court heard the fd  
evidence being Jon Clement Attested doth Say that  
Saw the fd will bearing dated the 30<sup>th</sup> of the

103

io<sup>th</sup> month i688

Sealed & delivered by fd Hawkins & further Saith that the  
fd Hawkins did give his land to fd Coverdale  
& his heires forever

The Court adjourns forone houre

negro

The Court ordrs that Richard Rigway or  
his affignels do Re the money due from  
Jos: growdon & Stephen Newel upon y<sup>e</sup>:  
acctt of the negro & that y<sup>e</sup>: fd Richard Ridg  
have an ordr Signed by Some one Justice  
for to Impower him to rece the Same Richard Ridgway  
haveing this  
day in open Court promised to Anfwer all

- the Charges that has beene out upon him the negro  
& allowed by the Court
- ordered that a request be drawn to the govnr  
that Register may be appointed in this  
County for the probat of wills that people  
be not put to y<sup>e</sup>: Extrordinary Charge  
of going to philadelphia
- A deed of 50 acres of land in fee dated the first  
day of the 7<sup>th</sup> mo: 1689 by Rich  
Willfon grantor to Jon gibbs grantee
- A deed of about 90 acres in fee dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day  
of the 4<sup>th</sup> month 1688 by Luke Brindley  
grantor to peter worral grantee
- Ifaac Burges being Calld & none appeareing agt: him y<sup>e</sup>:  
Court difcharges him paying his fees
- Jury returned Calld over do Say they are not agreed  
were returned back againe

104

- petit Jury The grand Jury attested  
return againe not agreed  
whereupon the Court return them back
- Recognizance John Swift being Calld upon his recognizance  
appeared & the Court difcharged him none appeare  
ing agt him
- Recognizance Philip Conway being bound to good behavior  
& appearance at this Court accordingly & none  
appeareing agt him the Court difcharged him  
paying his fees
- Jon Swift agt: Philip Conway
- Jury Returned to find for the debt & so they Say all
- The Court adjourns untill 8 a Clock  
to morrow morning
- action Tho: Revel  
agt }  
Rich Thatcher junir } trefpafs & affault  
& }  
Ifrael Taylor } plt appeared &  
Ifrael Taylor appd

declarat read

Anfwer read

Iffue Joyned

Jury return

Jury

Calld over & \_\_\_\_\_  
 declaration & \_\_\_\_\_ }  
 Anfwer againe read }

evidenc

{ grace Langhorn  
 Thomas preiftcorin \_\_\_\_\_ } attested  
 Richard Thatcher Senior  
 Benjemaine Jons  
 Ezra Croafdel \_\_\_\_\_

105

grand Jury return brought in the bill agt Rich Thatcher  
 Ignoramus

& at Same time printed id Thatcher for bringing a  
 dead hogg to the house of Ifrael Taylor on the first  
 day of the weeke

overfees

of ye:

high ways

{ over seeres of the high ways for the succeding yeare  
 for the upper pte of Nefhaminah Henry paxfon  
 and  
 for the Lower pte of Nefhaminah Henry Bircham  
 for the other fide of Nefhaminah Tho: Hardin  
 for the Lower pte of the river John Cooke  
 middle Lotts Randolph Black fhaw  
 for the upper pte of the River  
 wm: Clows

action

Jon Swift agt philip Conway

Judgmt

The Court gave Judgment and it was adjudged that  
 John Swift Shall pay Coft of Court \_\_\_\_\_

Judgmt

the Court gives Judgmt & it is adjudged y<sup>t</sup>:  
 philip Conway for the lye he told in Jon Swifts  
 Cafe whereof he was Convicted by his owne  
 Confeffion before this Court that he Shall pay

Eftreat

2<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup>

grand Jury againe brought in prfentmts about the roads in  
 this County



ordered that the overfeeres of the high Roads do take Care to repaire the ways & bridges by the grand Jury prfented

action Tho: Revel ——— }  
   agt:  
   Richard Thacher Junr }  
   & Ifrael Talor ——— }

Jury return & Calld over

verdict = find for the plt 30<sup>s</sup> damages with Coft of fuit  
   Ifrael Taylor abufed the Jury but  
   upon his Submiffion & acknowledgmt of  
   his fault the Jury defired the Court to paffe it by

Recognizance Richard Thatcher Junior being Calld appeared according

Recognizance

Richard Thatcher Junior for his Contempt to y<sup>e</sup>: Court  
 and abufes done to y<sup>e</sup> Tho: Revel. & for fufpition  
 of takeing a hogg that was none of his owne  
 the Court Commits him into the Sherriffs Cuftody untill  
 he find Suffitient Suertyes for his appearance at the next  
 Court & for his good behavior in the meane  
 time

Commitmt Charles Brigham being Calld & none appeareing agt him  
 the Court difcharges him paying fees

A deed of fifty acres of land in fee dated the 10 day of y<sup>e</sup>:  
 7<sup>th</sup> month 1689 acknowledged & delivered by  
 Nicholas Waln grantor to wm Hayhurft grantee

Judgmt The Court gave Judgmt in Revells Cafe agt  
 { Rich Thatcher Junr & Ifrael Taylor & it is adjudged  
 { that the fd Thatcher & Taylor Shall pay 30<sup>s</sup> —  
 damage w<sup>th</sup> Coft of Suite according to verdict &  
 that execution Iffue accordingly  
   adjourned to the ii<sup>th</sup> 10 89 next  
   mo

Bucks fs:

At a Court of Quarter Sefsions held by  
 the authority of king William & Queen mary  
 in the name of William Penn propyatory &

governr of the afforesaid Province and —  
Territorys thereunto belonging At the  
Court house for the Said County the ii<sup>th</sup> day  
of the io<sup>th</sup> month being the 9<sup>th</sup> year of  
the propyatorys govrmt i689

The Justices then prsent

Joseph Growdon  
William Biles Henry Baker  
John Brock Nicholas Walln

William Beakes Sherrif

Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

The Justices being met for Several reasons thought  
it not Convenient to Sit there being no actions to  
try therefore the Court was not opened

Bucks ff:

108

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the  
kings and Queens authority in the name of  
Willm Penn propyatory & governr of the  
afforesaid province & territorys thereunto  
belonging at the Court house for the said  
County the i2 day of the first month being  
the io<sup>th</sup> year of the propyatorys govrmt  
i689

Justices prsent

Joseph growdon w<sup>m</sup> Biles  
w<sup>m</sup> yardley Henry Baker  
Nicholas Waln John Brock  
w<sup>m</sup> Beakes Sherrif

P Pemberton Cl: Com:

grand Jury Attested

John Shippey }  
agt } plea of Cafe  
Israel Taylor }

Joseph growdon }  
agt } plea of Cafe }  
Tho Hutchins— } demurred }

Tho: Revel }  
agt: } plea of debt  
Ifreal Taylor }

Arthur Cooke }  
agt } plea of Cafe }  
Joseph Crofs } with drawn— }

Tho: Coverdale for Comeing  
in Court before the bench  
drunk the Court fines him in  
five Shillings

paterick Conway & philip Conway  
being Calld into Court & security  
being required of them to anfwer

gilbert wheeler	}	plea of Cafe	}	the feveral Compts objected agt: them & w <sup>ch</sup> they refufeing the Court Commits them into the fherrifs Cuftody till further order
agt				
Luke Brindley	}	with drawn	}	
gilbert wheeler	}	plea of Cafe	}	
agt				
John pidcock	}	demurred	}	

A deed of 200 acres of land in fee dated the 24 day of the 3 89  
mo

was acknowledged & deld by Sam Burges & Rud: Black fhaw  
grantors to Rich  
Lundy grantee

A deed of 100 acres of land in fee dated the 10 day of the  
12 mo: 1688 ack & dld by Jofeph growdon grantor to  
Claws Jonfon grantee

109

Complt made by Derick Clawfon that formerly he delivered to  
Arthur Cook & James Harrifon 3 wolves two of them  
bitches & one dog & that he hath but Red in part of  
the fame 7<sup>s</sup> the Court being Satisfyed of the truth  
thereof by Arthur Cooke orders that He be pd  
what remains due to him out of the firft mony  
that Comes to the receivers of the publique ftock

notice from John Blackwell not to pay Quit rents to any but  
Robt Turner or his fubtitutes Read

adjourned for one houre

A deed of Some land for a mill pond in fee dated the 20 day  
of the 9<sup>th</sup> mo 89 ack & dd by Wm Beakes attorney  
to Jon otter grantor to ffra Roffill grantee

Conftables nominated & appointed for the lower pte of the  
fettlemts between nefhaminah & poquefin Samuel  
Allen Junior for the upper pte John purllone attested

Eftreat wm Clows & Tho kirl being fummonced to appeare  
on the Jury & not appearing the Sherrif being attested  
they had lawfull Summons the Court fines them in  
three fhillings apeice

prfentmts brought in by the grand Jury  
the death of Ann Hawkins prfent to the Court to be  
Cafual by  
faling from a mare

adjourned to 8 a Clock tomorrow morning

- 1 Inditmt philip Conway & patrick Conway for breaking  
open the houe of wm: ffisher read  
pleaded not giulty for  
tryal put them felves on the Cuntry
- 2 Inditmt philip Conway for fealing amare read  
pleaded not giulty for  
tryal put him felf on the Cuntry & defired time till the next  
Court for tryal
- 3 Indictmt paterick Conway for ftealing half a hide of  
leather read  
pleaded not guilty & for tryal put him Self on the Cuntry

---

110

---

4 Indictmt agt paterick Conway & philip Conway for  
Robing of wm ffisher of one Colt read  
plead not guilty for  
tryal put them felves on the Cuntry  
motion being made by wm Biles the Rec<sup>or</sup> of the publique  
Stock of the County that there was Several neceffary  
Charges of the County to be defrayed as the fees  
of the Councel & affemblemn killing of woolfs &c  
& that he had  
no effects in his hands  
whereupon the grand Jury prfented the the neceffity of haveing  
a new tax raifed

paterick & philip Conway brought to y<sup>e</sup>: barr

Jury Called over & attefted

no Challenges made agt them

wm ffisher Attefted aged about 35 years Saith that about y<sup>e</sup>:  
latter end of January being at the houe of philip Conway  
in order to Seeke a mare of his that was loft  
after he had found her he returned  
home againe



at w<sup>ch</sup> time he found his house broken op & his Chest unlocked the key stuck in his Chest w<sup>ch</sup> key at his going away he hid under his beds tead & none knew of the having of it there Save paterick Conway was prsent when the key was hid that upon Serch of his goods he found pte of his goods in philip Conways house viz: an Inke horn

Sam: rofe aged about 19 yeares Attested Saith that on the 6<sup>th</sup> of the weeke at night being laft day of January being to haul the hay of wm ffifher went there for Some hay where they found al well on the next morning went againe where they found a man

111

& horfe had been and tracked the fd man & horfe in the Snow between 3 & 4 miles & as they did apprehend the track did lead towards the house of philip Conway & further Saith not

Janes paxfon aged about 40 yeares attested Saith that he being Conftable Serced the house of philip Conway where was found an Inkhorn w<sup>ch</sup> wm ffifher owned to be his & not any thing Ells & further Saith not

prfentmts brought in by the grand Jury

3 Indictmt agt: paterick Conway for ftealing ½ hide of leather read

adjourned the Court for one houre

grand Jury prsent the neceffity of a Tax to defray the requifit Charge of the Councill & affembleymen w<sup>ch</sup> the County is in arreare to them

petit Jury Return on the firft Indictmt of brakeing wm ffifhers house do Say y<sup>t</sup>: paterick

Conway & philip Conway are not guilty

3 Indictmt agt pa: Conway

Charles Thomas aged about 41 yeares attested doth Say in Dec laft pat y<sup>t</sup> he Came to w: fforft mill with lether at w<sup>ch</sup> time he fold fd pa 1 fide of lether where his lether lay out of doore 2 or 3 days & he then telling over his lether he mift i fide there of and after Some time wm ffifher; told him he saw 2 fides of lether

in pt: Conway house & y<sup>t</sup>: paterick Conway told fd fifther  
y<sup>t</sup>: Charles Thomas told him one & gave him —  
another

wm fifther attested doth Say Seeing 2 ps of fides of lether in  
phi: Conways house pa: Conway told him he  
bought one of Charles Tho: & y<sup>t</sup>: he gave him y<sup>e</sup>  
other

Jury returned Say Pa Conway is guilty of stealing the fide of lether  
from Charles Thomas

Jon Shippey	}	Jury Attested
agt		decl Read
Israell Taylor		Answer Read

wm: Biles attested doth Say that Israell Taylor last fall was i2 months did  
Come to him & promise to pay him on John Shippeys  
acctt: two ponds ten Shillings

Joseph Crofs attested doth Say that Israell Taylor about  
the beforementioned time told him he had Answered  
to wm Biles two pounds ten Shillings for worke  
done for fd Israell Taylor

Rich: Thather Junr attested doth Say that he heard Jon  
Shippey Say to Israell Taylor if he wold pay to  
wm Biles 50<sup>s</sup> he wold saw him 1500 foot of Sawing

Jon purflone attested doth Say y<sup>e</sup> day Andrew Jenks dyed  
he heard Israell Taylor Say have been at  
wm Biles to pafs my word to him for 50<sup>s</sup> for  
work: thou haft done & will thou now leave  
my work

adjourned this Court to morrow morning at 7 a Clock  
& the orphans Court tomorrow

\*Judgmt given agt: paterick Conway for stealing of Charles  
Thomas Thomas & it is adjudged that the fd paterick  
Shall make 3 fold

grand Jury Returnd bring in three prfentmts

---

\*This paragraph is crossed out in the record.

Israel Taylor being Calld into Court upon the prsentmt for the abuse done to Thomas Tunneclif he Confest the fact whereupon the Court orders he give bond for his peace & appearance at the next Court

Recognizance Israel Taylor oblidges him self in 8 £  
to be pd to the propy  
& govrnr his heirs & succeffors to be levied on his lands tenemts goods & Chattles Conditionaly for the appearance of Israel Taylor at the next Court of Quarter seffions & to keep the peace in the meane time to all

113

James Shippey	}	Jury returned & Calld over
agt		do say they find for the plt w <sup>th</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup>
Israel Taylor		damages & Coft of fuite

A deed for 150 acres of land in fee  
Dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of february 1689 by Robt  
90

Heaton Attorney to Henry fflower  
grantor to Tho: Harding grantee

Henry marjorum Calld for felling Liquors upon the grand Jurys prsent mt he desired to have what was done past by & he wold for the future he wold forbear

Henry marjorum upon the prsentmt of his fwearing by god submitted to the Court for w<sup>ch</sup> the Court fines  
Eftreat him 5<sup>s</sup>

philip Conway Indicted for ftealing i mare  
Indictm read  
pleaded not guilty for tryal puts him self  
upon the Cuntry

Chaleng agt g wheeler

Jury attested

Indictmt read

John Swift aged about 43 yeares faith that he tooke up a mare Supposed to be about 3 yeares of age un marked of Colours  
bl mealy mouthed about  
4 yeares past in the 2nd month next of w<sup>ch</sup> mare he gave

notice to the raingers but they refused to take her & y<sup>t</sup>:  
 he spoke to James Harrifon to buy her to w<sup>ch</sup>  
 J Harrifon gave way but put no price upon her  
 upon w<sup>ch</sup> he Eare marked her  
 w<sup>th</sup> a half peny Cut on the  
 under side of the nearror eare & w<sup>ch</sup> mare he  
 Saw feveral times Since in philip Conways Custody but more  
 pticulry

about 3 weeks ago / & about the i3 day of the 1 1688

mo 9

& that Since then he Saw the mare with her eare mark Changed

114

Nicholas Randle aged about 23 yeares attested doth Say that  
 about the latter end of the 2 next will be 4 yeares past John

mo

Swift & others took up a mare about 3 yeares of  
 age un Eare marked of Colour bl mealy mouthed a —  
 broad forehead a wid nostrill whereupon notice was given  
 to Luke Brindley & Robt Heaton y<sup>e</sup>: Rangers to take  
 her away for the govrnr but they refused & about  
 6 weeks after y<sup>e</sup>: id mare broke away but afore shee  
 broke away Shee was Eare marked by Jon Swift  
 with a half penny Cut on the under side of the nearror  
 Eare about a yeare after (She broke loose) philip Conway  
 told him he wold have the id mare & feveral times  
 after that he saw the id mare in id Conways Custody  
 & pticularly about 2 or 3 weekes ago in harnes at p: C: house being  
 about y<sup>e</sup>:

latter end of the i2<sup>th</sup> month last past

& farther Said y<sup>t</sup>: when he spoke with Conway  
 about the id mare he told him he beleived y<sup>t</sup>: Jon Swift  
 had bought the mare of James Harrifon to w<sup>ch</sup> Conway  
 Said that the govrnr was not here to sell the mare  
 & that James Cold not & y y<sup>t</sup> he the id Conway wold have her  
 attested the i3 day of ist month 1689 in open Court

90

for the County of Bucks p Nicholas Randal

micheal Bucher aged about 23 years attested doth Say y<sup>t</sup>:  
 he was prsent when the mare above mentioned was  
 taken up of the aforeid marks & Colour & that  
 he Saw the id mare Severall times in the



Custody of philip Conway & that he saw him several times Rid on her about 2 yeares ago he Challenged the mare under him & he thereupon Rid away from him / that he knew of a half penny Cut on the under side of the nearror Eare put there by Jon Swift

Attested the i3 day. of 1 month 1689 in open Court

90

for the County of Bucks p the marke of  
X  
micheal Bucher

#### 4th Indictmt

w<sup>m</sup> ffisher attested doth Say he had ord<sup>r</sup> to take up a Colt by Capt markham belonging to y<sup>e</sup>: govrnr w<sup>ch</sup> according ly he did & when he had y<sup>e</sup>: Colt in his yard the 2nd day of this Infant pat & ph. Conway came to his houle demanded the Colt the fd ffisher refuseing to deliver it pa: Conway knockt him over & philip Con: in the meane time tooke away the fd Colt

3 Indtmt Jury Cald over to the fd Indict say Philip Conway is guilty of ftealing the mare whereof he fstands Ind<sup>t</sup>

4 Ind Jury say paterick Conway & philip Conway are guilty of forceably takeing a Colt from w<sup>m</sup> ffisher whereof he fstands Indictd

5 Indt Jury attested

Witnes attested John purflone aged about 60 years faith y<sup>t</sup>: he loft a hog of Colour neare white about 2 yeares ago with a flit in the further eare & y<sup>t</sup> he doth fuispect Ric Thather the younger stole the fd hogg & about the fame time he loft the fd hog another hogg of his Came home cut Crofs the nose

Tho Revel aged about 35 yeares of age attested doth Say that about the beginning of harveft laft Richard Thather Jnr brought a hogg to the houle of Ifreal Taylor a hog of Colour neare white Some what red on the Sholders but whether it was Sanded or blood he knows not & one of the eares had a flit in it but whether he knew not w<sup>ch</sup> hog fd Rich Thather told him was

2 yeares old or upwards  
attefted

116

Ifrael Taylor aged 30 doth Say that Rich Thather  
Junnr did bring to his houfe a Hog of red Colour  
with one or both Sholders Sanded about 80<sup>lb</sup> weight when he  
was kild as he Supposed w<sup>ch</sup> hog was brought to  
his houfe Some time afore harveft & y<sup>t</sup>: he told fd  
Thather he wifht he had not brought the fd Hog for  
he doubted it was his fathers hog

A deed of 250 acres of land in fee dated the i3 day of the  
firft month 89 ack & ded by Ifral Taylor grantor to  
wm Biles for the ufe of Jon Coates grantee

Jury Calld over  
do Say they find Rich Thather guilty of ftealing  
a Hogg

Tho Revel	}	Jury Attefted
agt		
Ifrael Taylor	}	

dect Read: Anfwer Read:

Jof growdon attefted to the bill

Ezra Croafdel / fd he heard Ifrael Taylor deney he owed him  
any

thing

ffra: Roffill attefted Saith he knows nothing of the bill

Jury Returned do fay they find for the plt with 6<sup>d</sup>  
damages & Coft of fuite

117\*

paterick Conway  
philip Conway  
Rich Thather

paterick Conway  
for ftealing One halfe  
hide of lether the prop  
goods of Charles Thomas  
Shall make three fold  
Satiffaction being 30<sup>s</sup>  
to be levied on his  
goods & Chattles or for

---

\*Pages 117 and 118 are on the sides of a small sheet about one quarter the size of the other pages.

want of goods & Chattles  
 to be & to remaine bond  
 man to Charles Thomas  
 untill he be fatiffyed  
 & to be whipt on his  
 bare back 15 stripes  
 in the fight of the Court & people  
 paterick Conway & philip  
 Conway ——— for takeing  
 away by force & violent  
 affault from the pfon of  
 wm ffifher one Colt the prop goods  
 of wm pen propyatory  
 & govrnr Shall make  
 4 fould Satisfaction  
 being 4 £: to be levyed  
 on your goods & Chattles  
 Lands & tenements or  
 for want of  
 Lands  
 &  
 whipt on your bare back each  
 in the fight of the  
 people

paterick is & philip one  
 stripe

philip Conway for fraudelently  
 takeing & ftealeing being the 3 ofences  
 one  
 being the prop goods of  
 wm pen propyatory &  
 govrnr Shall make 3 fould  
 Satisfaction being 12 £ to be  
 levyed on his lands & tenemts  
 & be whipt on his bare back 39 stripes  
 goods & Chattles & Banifhed  
 out of the govrnt never to  
 return againe upon the  
 penalty of one hundered pounds  
 Richard Thather Junr for  
 fraudelently takeing & ftealing  
 one hogg fhall make  
 3 fould Satisfaction to y<sup>e</sup>:

owner & be whipt on his  
bare back twenty one ftripes

119

At a Court held by adjournmt the  
26<sup>th</sup> day of the 1 mo: 1690

prisent

Arthur Cook

wm Biles

wm yardley

nicholas waln

John Brock

Henery Baker

wm Beakes Sherrif

Steven Beakes deputy Sherrif

P P Clark

Severall accts & requests this day brought in from  
them y<sup>t</sup>: have Served In Councill & afsembly that  
they may be Satisfyed what the law alows  
them for their attendance  
this Court with the approbation of the grand Jury  
have thought good to order that a tax be raifed  
for defraying the neccessary Charge of the  
County & it is therefore ordered that a tax be  
forth with raifed of 300 £ ——— on the  
males & land according as the law directs  
& that the Collectors after named do Collect the fame  
with in their severall diviffions as may be rated  
on them for their Shares  
& give an acctt of the lands and males with in the Several  
diviffions  
viz: for above the falls to Jon wood &  
Jofeph milner  
from thence to the govnrns  
plantation Steven Beakes from thence to  
nefhaminah Creeke & up the Creeke to Robt Hall plantation  
James Boyden Junior  
thence up the Creek to the uppermoft  
land taken up on Nefhaminah Tho Rowland  
for the midle lotts wm Dark for between  
Nefhaminah & poqueffing to the upper moft part of  
Jo: growdons land Samuel Allen the younger  
from thence to the upper moft lands taken up



Henry pointer & that acctt of the lands & males be  
 returned to the Justices the 23 day of the 2<sup>nd</sup> mo  
 next At the Court house  
 adjourned to the 23 day of the 2 mo next

\* \* \* adjournment \* \* \*

\*Henry pointer attested doth Say that about the time aforefd

120

he was prsent at the takeing up of an unmarked mare of  
 the Colours & property aforefd w<sup>ch</sup> he Saw in the  
 Custody of philip Conway about a yeare ago w<sup>ch</sup>  
 he doth believe was the same mare taken up by  
 Jon Swift but Cannot say poffitively its the mare

Jury returned Calld over say they find  
 Philip Conway guilty of stealing a mare of  
 the govrns

adjourned for one houre

Court Calld

adjourned till tomorrow morning at 8 a Clock

adjourned the orphans Court till tomorrow

Judgmt paffed upon the 4 feveral Inditms

Judgmt awarded by the Court in the Cafe of J Shippey agt I  
 Taylor that fd Taylor Shall pay Shippey 2 £ 10<sup>s</sup> w<sup>th</sup>  
 4<sup>d</sup> damages & Coft of fuite & that execution Iffue  
 accordingly

Tho Revell declared Ifrael Taylor had Satisfyed him what was  
 awarded by the verdict & defired Judgmt to be fufpended

ordered that execution Iffue agt the goods of Rich Thatcher  
 for fees due to the feveral officers if he does not  
 take Speedy Courfe to Satisfye the Same

---

\*Crossed out in the record.

Recognizance Rich Thather Junior obliges him felf in 20 £  
to be pd to the propriatory & govrnr his heires  
& fucceffors Conditional for His appearanc at y<sup>e</sup>:  
next Court of Quarter feffions & to be of good  
abearing in the meane time

adjourned to y<sup>e</sup>: 26 Infant

orphans Court to y<sup>e</sup> fame time

County Bucks fs:

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the king  
& Queens authority in the name of willm Penn  
propriatory & govrnr of fd province & territorys  
annexted at the Court houle  
for the fd County the ii<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month  
i690

121

Iuftices prfent

willm Biles      Nicholas waln  
Henry Baker    Jon Brock  
wm yardley    Sherriſ  
P   P   Clark

Ifrael Taylor calld appeared nothing appearing agt him the Court  
difcharges him

A deed of 6 acers of land in fee dated the 4<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month  
i690 acknowledged by wm yardley attorney to Sa: Burges  
grantor to wm Biles & Jofuah Hoops grantees for the ufe of  
them felves &

Tho: Janney & Rich Hough

a deed in fee dated the i8<sup>th</sup> i2 89  
mo

ack & dld by wm Beakes grantor to Tho: Tunneclife  
attorney to Jon worrilow & walter worrilow in truſt for  
the uſes therein expreffed

meſſage from the affembley delivered by Edmund Bennet that  
there is due from this County to the Clarks of the affembley  
1 £: 7<sup>s</sup>: 0<sup>d</sup> & defired that Care be taken to anfwer the fame

ordered thereupon that the same be payd out of the  
the County Stock when it  
Comes in

Tax whereas Tho Rowland, laft Court was ordered to bring  
an acct of all the lands & males between 16 & 60  
from Robt Halls to the uppermoft lands taken up in order  
to be Taxed for the uses then expreffed & y<sup>t</sup> Tho Rowland  
Since is dead & y<sup>t</sup>: divifion is now thought too large for  
one man therefore its

ordered that w<sup>m</sup> Hayhurft from fd Robt Halls plantation & new  
Town & y<sup>t</sup>: Shadrach walley from thence to the uppermoft  
land taken up give an acctt of all the lands & males between  
16 & 60

agreed with Ifrael Taylor to bring in an acctt of  
all lands Surveyed & Seated or unfeated with in the

122 limits of this County for w<sup>ch</sup> the fd Ifrael is to have  
20<sup>s</sup> difcounte out of the County tax to be raifed & if fd Ifrael  
gives  
a juft & true acct faire drawn out at or  
before the next Court

whereas it appeares that there is occation for a Corroner a  
boy being lately drowned & none being Commiffionated  
it is

ordered that w<sup>m</sup>: Biles & Arthur Cook & w<sup>m</sup> yardley take Care  
to Endeavor that a Cornor & Regifter be appointed  
in this County

ordered that the fd perfons request the Council that the  
upper Road for the upper moft plantations in  
this County be layd through Philadelphia County

Complt being made by John Cartor that his brother  
Edward Cartor doth not allow him meate and  
apparrel

ordered that A: Cook & w<sup>m</sup> Biles forth with take Care  
about it & see for what time time y<sup>e</sup>: fd Jon  
was placed to him by the orphans Court & to  
Endeavor to redreff the Complt

adjourned to the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> mo next  
 30<sup>th</sup> 4 1690 execution granted agt: Philip Conway  
 mo  
 for Damages and Coft in Jon Swifts Cafe i6 £: 3<sup>s</sup>: 3<sup>d</sup>  
 return executed the Same day p wm yardley  
 Sherrife  
 in the hands of mark Bettrice by a bond  
 taken of fd mark for payment of faid mony  
 i8<sup>th</sup> 4 1690 execution granted agt Paterick Conway  
 mo  
 & Philip Conway in wm: ffifhers Cafe for  
 damages & Cofts is 6 £ i6<sup>s</sup> 1<sup>d</sup>  
 returnd executed the 30<sup>th</sup> 3 1690 p wm yardley  
 mo Sherrife  
 in the hands of mark Bettrice by a bond taken of  
 fd mark for paymt of fd mony

Action Entered	}	Peter Jenings	}	plea of Cafe	123
the 16 <sup>th</sup> <u>7</u> 1690		agt:			
mo		Thomas ffox —			

Summonce granted the day of the month i690

Return made by wm: yardley Sherrife that the fd summone  
 was executed the day of the month i690

Action Entered	}	John Teft	}	plea of Cafe
the 20 <sup>th</sup> <u>7</u> 1690		agt		
mo		Thomas ffox		

Summonce granted the day of the month i690

Return made by wm yardley Sherrif that the fd  
 Summonce was executed the day of the mo: 90

Action Entered	}	Joseph ffarington	}	plea of debt
the 20 <sup>th</sup> <u>9</u> i690		agt		
mo		John Tatham		

Summonce granted the 27 day of the 9 month 1690

Return made by wm yardley Sherrif that the fd fum  
 was executed the day of the month 1690



Action Entered } John Brock  
 the 27<sup>th</sup> 9 1690 } agt  
                   mo           gilbert wheeler } in a plea of debt

Summonce granted the        day of the        month 1690  
 return made by wm yardley Sherrif that the fd Sum  
                   was executed the        day of the        month 1690

Action Entered } Tho Tunneclif  
 the 27<sup>th</sup> 9 1690 } agt  
                   mo           John Lee ——— } plea of Cafe

Summonce granted the        day of the        month 1690  
 return made by wm yardley Sherrif that the fd Sum  
                   was executed the        day of the        month 1690

Penfylvania

County Court Bucks ff:

124

At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the king & Queens  
 authority in the name of william Penn Proprietary  
 & govrnr of the afforefaid Province & territories  
 thereunto belonging at the Court houle for the  
 Said County the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month being  
 the 2<sup>nd</sup> yeare of the king & Queens reigne & 10<sup>th</sup>  
 yeare of the propriatorys govrmt 1690

The Juftices then prfent

Tho Janney    Willm Biles  
 Nicholas waln    Henry Baker    Jon Brock  
                   John Cook Corronor  
                   willm yardley Sherrif  
                   P Pemberton Cl:

grand Jury    attested

Action        peter Jenings }  
                   agt                    } Calld but neither partie appeared  
                   Tho ffox ——— }

Action        John Teft }  
                   agt                    } Calld neither partie appeared  
                   Tho: ffox            }

Action      Jofeph ffarrington }  
                  agt                                } ffarrington appeared  
                  John Tatham                       } Jon Tatham appeared not

Requeft      being made by Jon Tatham to refpite the action  
                  makeing it appeare that he was fick & Indifpofed  
                  & not able to Come, Edward Hunlock & Richard  
                  Bagnet Engaged for his appearance at the next Court  
                  to anfwer to the action with out further  
                  Summonce or procefs

accidental death of John ftolon returned & read  
 adjourned the Court for one houre

Action      Tho: Tunneclif } both appeared  
                  agt                                }  
 125      John Lee — — } The action with drawn  
                  & Tho Tunneclif agreed to pay half the  
                  Charge

Ifrael Taylor Calld appeared pleaded not guilty & for  
 tryal puts him felf on the Cuntry

Jury attefted

Indictmt Read

Richard Thather attefted doth Say that being at work at Ifrael  
 Taylors in the fall

la laft was i2<sup>th</sup> month he faw Ifrael Taylor give the  
 heifer of John Naylor bread feveral times &  
 he the fd Taylor fd to fd Thather come let us kill  
 the heifer, but at that time  
 he left the fd Taylors houfe for want of provifions  
 & in a few days after Ifrael afked the fd Thather to  
 Come againe for he had provifions enough & he  
 came there & faw in the feller of fd Taylor in  
 a brrl Several pieces of fmall meate & he  
 then faw the hinder part of a hide of  
 Colour red & the end of the taile white & he  
 Saw the fd Taylor bury the fd piece of hide  
 & that about io or i2 weeks ago the fd Thatcher  
 went to the houfe of Ifrael Taylor the fd Thather then  
 underftanding that he was under fufpition of  
 being guilty of affifting in the killing of the fd heifer  
 he afked the fd Taylor's wife what heifer it was  
 that was killed & who killd it & fhee faid Ben Jons

& Ifrael kill her & that fhee beleived it was  
naylor's heifer

Bartholemew Thather attested doth Say laft fall was 12 months  
ago he was at Ifrael Taylors where he itayed alnight  
& faw Ifrael Taylors wife drefs fome meate w<sup>ch</sup>  
he thought was young heifer beefe & before that  
time the heifer of John naylor was wanting #

# The will of Richard Thather being delivered into  
Court it was ordered that Phinehas Pemberton  
Clark shold keep it untill further order

126

adjourned for one houre

verdict jury returned do fay Ifrael Taylor is not  
guilty of the felony whereof he ftands Indicted

A deed in fee of 200 acres dated the 3 day of the 9<sup>th</sup>  
month i690 acknowledged by Jofuah Hoops attorney  
to Jof Englifh grantor to Sa Dark grantee

The executions before mentioned both returned Satisfyed

w<sup>m</sup> Biles acknowledged in open Court that  
he had Red full fatisfaction from Derrick Jonfon 1 bl mare  
with a long taile & dule back with Some white haire  
in her fore head & a half peny Cut on the further eare  
w<sup>ch</sup> fd mare the fd Derrick is allowed to take up when  
he can find her & her encrease that Shall lawfully  
appeare to belong to her & that he the fd w<sup>m</sup> Biles  
will warrant the fd mare & her Increase to the fd Jonfon &  
defend  
from all perfons

Reported to this Court by John Brock that Richard  
Thatcher did confeis he owed to Derrick Jonfon the  
Sum of one pound eight Shillings & that  
it was to be payd in good wheate

Judgmt given & its adjudged by the fd Jon Brock that  
the fd Sum Shall be accordingly payd w<sup>th</sup> Cofts w<sup>ch</sup> Judgmt  
is aproved of by this Court & thereupon

ordered that execution Ifsue accordingly\_\_\_\_\_

Judgmt given & its adjudged that John naylor Shall pay  
Cofts of fuite & that execution Ifsue accordingly

Israel Taylor promised to pay the fees in both actions wherein  
Revel was Concerned agt him to the officers

adjourned the Court to the 20<sup>th</sup> day of this month to the house  
of Tho Janney

8<sup>th</sup> io i690 ececution granted agt Rich Thatcher for 3 £ : 9<sup>s</sup> : 4<sup>a</sup>  
mo for fees

returnd i3 io i690 executed p wm yardley Sherrife  
mo

i2 io i690 execution dated agt Rich Thatcher & Israel Taylor  
for 4 £ 14<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> in Revels Cafe

i6 io i690 returnd executed on the effects Israel Taylor in Tho  
mo Brocks  
hands 2 £ 7<sup>s</sup> 0<sup>d</sup> & of the good of Rich Thatcher i hors  
apprized at 5 £

i2 io 1690 execution agt fd Thatcher in Derick Jonfons Cafe  
mo was dated 1 : 16 : 0

127

Att a Court held by adjournmt the 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of the io<sup>th</sup> month i690 at the house of Tho:  
Janney

Tho Janney                      wm Biles  
Nicholas waln              John Brock  
wm yardley      Sherrif  
P: P: C1:

Richard Thather being bound in 20 £ : to appeare at  
this Court none appearing agt: him the Court  
difcharges him

Action

decl read      } John Brock  
bill read — }      agt      } action debt   gilbert wheeler appeared not  
                     } gilbert wheeler }      John Brock appeared

wm: Biles appeared on fd wheelers acctt & fd  
that g: wheeler was before him this day  
& Confest the bill mentioned in the declara<sup>t</sup>



John Brock Confest he had Red in pte of the fd  
bill the fum of 1 £ : 10<sup>s</sup> 09<sup>d</sup>

Judgmt given by default that in as much  
as the fd gilbert wheeler did not appeare here  
according to fummonce but Confest the bill  
before wm: Biles one of the Justices of peace  
it is adjudged that gilbert wheeler fhall  
pay to John Brock 4 £ : 05<sup>s</sup> : 03<sup>d</sup> & 5<sup>s</sup> dama  
=ges with Cofts of Suite / & that execution Iffue  
accordingly

\*Ordered that in as much as y<sup>e</sup> Several<sup>l</sup> orders of  
Court about the Collecting of the arrears of  
the first Tax is not observed that wm:  
yardley the Sherrife do Collect the arrears  
of the Tax & that a warrant be Iffued  
accordingly to Impower him  
whereas it is the Sherrife hath made return of  
the executions out agt: the goods & Chattles of Joseph  
Holden for the fveral Sums obtained by

128

John Duplovis philip Richards & Cornelius empfon  
that there is no goods nor Chattles to Satisfye the fd debts  
& that the fd pfons have requested to have execution  
agt the fd Holdens land it is ordered by this Court  
that execution Iffue agt the lands of the  
fd Holden to Satisfye the Severall Judgmts  
obtained by the aforefd per<sup>sons</sup>  
whereas the grand Jury did prsent the necessity  
of haveing the County devided into townships it is ordered  
that Henry Baker Thomas Janney wm Biles  
Phinehas Pemberton Arthur Cook Edmund  
Bennet James Boyden Nicholas waln  
Jofuah Hoops Jon Rowland  
Joseph growdon Saml Allen & that they  
meete together the day before the next  
Court at the Court houle & then  
& there devide this County into Townships that  
the Same may be prented to the next Court

---

\* Crossed out in the record.

to have the approbation thereof  
 whereas the grand Inquefts prnted the  
 neceffity of having weights & meafures equall  
 according to law its referred to be further  
 confidered of

adjourned to the ii day of the firft month  
next

The 3 Executions aforefd granted agt the land of Jofeph Holden  
 in Duplovie Richards & Empfons Cafe dated the 20<sup>th</sup> day  
 of the ii<sup>th</sup> month i690

i3 1 1690 execut in Is: Taylors Cafe for i7<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup>  
 mo 1

returned agt Rich Thather —————

Bucks fs

129

County Court y<sup>e</sup>: ii<sup>th</sup> 1 90  
 mo 1

(1)

Action Entered } Jofeph ffarington agt John Tatham plea Debt  
 the 20<sup>th</sup> 9 i690 } ffor tryal at the io<sup>th</sup> Court but the —  
 mo tryal Refpited to this Court becaufe of  
 the fd Jon Tathams Sicknef or Indifpofednefs

(2)

Action Entered } John Smith plt agt Thomas peirce deft in a plea  
 the i i2 i690 } of  
 mo

(3)

Action Entered } Zachariah whitpaine plt agt gilbert wheeler  
 the 16<sup>th</sup> i2 i690 } deft in a plea of Debt  
 mo

Summonce granted the i6<sup>th</sup> i2<sup>th</sup> month i690 for fd wheelers appearanc  
 the ii<sup>th</sup> of the firft month next Enfueing

return made executed the i6<sup>th</sup> of the i2<sup>th</sup> mo: i690 on fd wheeler  
 by willm yardley Sherrif

withdrawn by wm Biles order

(4)

Action Entered        } Thomas Revel plt agt Ifrael Taylor deft in a  
the 23 day of i2<sup>th</sup> 1690 } plea of Cafe  
mo

Summonce granted for fd Taylor in fd Revells Cafe dated the 23 i2 i690  
mo

Return —

Summonce granted for Thomas Brock & John Jones wittneses in the fd  
Cafe Revel agt Taylor

Return

(5)

Action Entered } Andrew Heath agt wm Beakes in a plea of trefpafs  
24<sup>th</sup> i2 i690 — }  
mo

Summonce granted for fd Beakes appearance in fd Heaths Cafe the 24<sup>th</sup>  
i2 90  
mo

return

Summonce granted for James Sutton & John Richard son witneffes in faid  
Cafe Heath agt Beakes the 4<sup>th</sup> of the ift month i690  
1

return — &amp;

130

(6)

Action Entered } willm: yardley plt agt Hugh marfh & Robt marfh  
the 25<sup>th</sup> i2 i690 } in an action of Debt  
mo

Summonce granted the 25<sup>th</sup> of the i2<sup>th</sup> mo i690 for fd marfhes  
appearance in fd Cafe

Return

(7)

Action Entered } Thomas Janney by his attorney John Neild plt  
the 25<sup>th</sup> i2 i690 } agt  
mo John Lees & Jofeph milner defts in plea of debt

Summonce granted for fd Lees & milners appearance date the  
 25<sup>th</sup> i2 1690  
 mo

Return

with drawn by order of Thomas Janney

(8)

Action Entered } Thomas peirce plt agt: John pidcock in a plea of  
 the 25<sup>th</sup> i2 i690 } Cafe  
 mo

Attachment granted agt fd pidcocks goods & Chattles for his appearance  
 in fd peirces Cafe dated the 22 day of the ii<sup>th</sup> mo i690 —

Return the 23 of the ii<sup>th</sup> mo i690 by vertue of this warrant attached  
 of the goods of John pidcock i buck fkin 3 doe fkins  
 2 guns a parcel of Red Lead about 30 lb weight —

Bucks ff

131

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the  
 king & queens authority in the name of  
 willm Penn propyatory & govrnr of  
 the fd province & territorys thereunto  
 belonging at the Court houle the ii<sup>th</sup> day of  
 the i i690 being the ii<sup>th</sup> yeare of the  
 mo 1

propyatorys govrmt

The Justices then prsent  
 Arthur Cook      Jofeph growdon  
 Henry Baker      Nicho waln &  
                      w<sup>m</sup> yardley Sherrif  
                      P P Clark

action Jos farrington }  
                      agt } both appeared & defired one  
          Jon Tatham } hours time before the  
                                  matter was brought  
                                  to tryal w<sup>ch</sup> was allowed

action Tho Revel }  
                      agt } neither appeared  
          Ifrael Taylor }



action Andrew Heath }  
                                   agt } both appeared  
                   wm Beakes }

declarat<sup>r</sup> read

Anfwer

Iffue Joyned

action wm yardley \_\_\_\_\_ } plt appeared the  
                                   agt }  
                   Hugh marfh & Rob marfh } deft appeared not  
                   whereupon the Court Suspended the action  
                   untill tomorrow

Jury attested

Andrew Heath } Declra & anfwer read  
                                   agt }  
                   wm Beakes }

132

wittneffes wm Thomas James Sutton Jofeph Henry attested  
                   Tho kirl attested george Cockram Jofeph fteward  
                                   attested  
                   Tho Tunneclif attested Ann Elliot Sarah biles  
                   attested John wood Andrew Elliot attested

Adjourned for one houre

adjourned untill tomorrow morning at 9 a Clock

Jury returnd Say they find for the plt w<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>s</sup>  
                   damages & Cofts of Suit

Jofeph ffarington }  
                                   agt } both Calld appeared  
                   John Tatham }

declarat read

Anfwer read

obligation Read & Confest to by y<sup>e</sup>: deft  
                   award read — & Confest \_\_\_\_\_

\*Upon Compl<sup>t</sup> of Daniel garner how that he was  
                   abufed beaten & affaulted by Richard Thatcher  
                   Tho Coleman & Tho Coverdale: the fd Thather  
                   being Calld in Court for the fd abuse & other

---

\* Crossed out in the records.

misdeemeanors & Suerties demanded of him  
 for his appearance at next Court & keeping  
 the peace in the meane time but for want  
 thereof the Court Commits him Into Custody untill  
 he Shall find fuerties and appeare at fd Court  
 and as for the abuse done by fd Coverdale  
 & Coleman its referred to wm Biles to Inspect &  
 take Care of

Jury returnd do Say they find for the plt w<sup>th</sup>  
Cofts

John Thatham defired the Court to allow him  
 an appeale

adjourned the Court for one houre

A deed of morgage of 400 acres of land by John pidcock  
 grantor to Edward Hunlock grantee dated the 12<sup>th</sup> of  
 10 mo: 1690 with a fcedule thereunto annexed was  
 tendered by Ed: Hunlock to fd pidcock to b ack  
 nowledged

133 acknowledged according to law w<sup>ch</sup> fd pidcock refused to  
 do with fheweing  
 any Caufe for his fo refuseing

John Smith agt } appeared — }  
 Tho peirce — } appeared }  
 declaration read & both partes  
 referd the matter to the bench

Tho peirce agt } both appeared  
 Jon pidcock agt } declarat read  
 Anfwer read  
 Jury attested  
 declarat proved by the attestation  
 of Tho peirce gilbert wheeler &  
 policarpus rose

Jury returned find for the plt 20<sup>s</sup>  
 with coft of Suite  
 the

Adjourned the Court to 9 tomorrow morning

Adjourned the orphans Court untill 2 a Clock  
tomorrow

w <sup>m</sup> yardley	}	both appeared read
agt		
Hugh marfh & Robt marfh		

declaration being read  
bill obligate read

deft Anfwer he owned the bill to be his  
act & deed

Tho peirce produced a difcharge undr John  
Smiths hand in full & the fd peirce pro=  
=mised in open Court to pay & difcharge all  
Cofts & fees

adjudged by the Court that the action agt peirce be with drawn

Judgmt Entered in thathr Cafe agt Beakes According  
to verdict & that execution If fue accordingly

134

Judgment given & it is adjudged that John Tatham  
pay to Ioseph ffarrington 50 £ with Coft of Suite

Diference

after Judgment given both parties referred to y<sup>e</sup>:  
Justices on the bench what Shall be abated  
of the penalty

Judgment

given that John pidcock Shall pay to Tho peirce  
20<sup>s</sup> with Coft of fuite & that execution Shall If fue  
accordingly

Tho Revel agt	}	both Calld & neither of the appeared
Irael Taylor		

adjourned for one houre

i3 <sup>th</sup> i	}	whereas Ioseph ffarrington & John Tatham referred to the Justices on the bench what they Juge in equity the fd John Tatham Shall pay to the fd ffarrington in full Satisfaction of the afforefd Judgement whereupon the fd Justices do Judg award & determine that
mo		
1690		
1		

the fd John Tatham Shall pay to fd —  
ffarrington, 28 £ in Silver mony or in  
good merchantable wheate at Silver mony  
price in one months time after the day of the date hereof

& further that the fd John Tatham  
Shall pay to the respective officers the fees due  
to them by reason of the afforefd Judgmt & —  
upon paymt of the Said mony that the fd parties  
Shall feale Each other general releases & that  
if the fd John Tatham Shall faile payment  
of the fd mony as above expreffed that then  
execution Iffue according to the Judgment  
firft obtained & further it is expreffed that  
the fd John Tatham Shall make payment to the  
fd Jofeph ffarrington or his attorney at the  
ferry houfe over agt Burlington

135 george Brown being Calld upon his recognizance  
being bound for affaulting & abufeing w<sup>m</sup>.  
Biles one of the Juftices of the peace of this  
County; & upon his examination Confest that he  
twice he pusht him with his hand whereupon  
the Court gave Judgmt & it was adjudged  
that the fd george Browne, Shall give his own  
bond for his appearance at th next Court & be of  
good abeareing in the meane time & Shall pay  
a fine of 20<sup>s</sup> to be difpof of as the Juftices here  
after Shall think fit  
geo: Brown acknowledged him felf Indebted to y<sup>e</sup>:  
propyatory & govrnr in io £ to be levyed on his  
lands & tenements goods & Chattles  
conditioned for his appearance at the next  
Court & to be of good abearing in the meane time

adjourned till tomorrow morning  
at 9 a Clock

adjourned the orphans Court to 10

whereas the pfons appointed to devide the County have  
not done it is ordered that the fd pfons meete  
to gether on the 20 day of the 2 month next to  
devide it into townships

adjourned the Court unto the 20 day of the 2 month next





137 Paterick Robinfon oblidges him Self his heires executrs  
& adminiftrators to the Juftices  
now prfent on the bench being Jofeph growdon  
wm: Biles Thomas Janney nicholas waln Henry  
Baker & John Brock theire executrs & adminiftr  
the Sum of one hundered pounds to be levyed  
on his goods & Chattles Lands & tenements —  
Conditioned for the procureing of an authentick  
power from John Jones or that fd Jon Jones or heires executrs  
adminiftrators in 12 month time do Ratefye  
what fd paterick Robinfon & the rest of the attorneys  
of John Jones has done or Shall do in relation  
to an action of debt for 36 £ 8<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> now  
brought agt Jofeph Holden

Pat: Robinson

Action John Duplovies }  
          agt                } plea of debt  
Jofe Holden            }

paterick Robinfon appeared

letter of attorney to Impower him produced &  
Hugh marfh attorney appears

letter of attorney to prove the Same was produced  
debt acknowledged by the attorney

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that Jofeph Holden Shall  
pay to John Duplovie the Sum of 13 £ : 18<sup>s</sup> 7½<sup>d</sup>  
The fd plt attorney haveing promifed to allow what  
Shall be further made appeare upon acctt if any  
be

Action philip Richards plt }  
          agt                } in a plea of debt  
Jofeph Holden deft        }

paterick Robinfon attorney appeares

letter of attorney produced to prove the fame

Hugh march attorney appeares

138

Declaration read

Anfwer he ownes the debt

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that Joseph Holden Shall  
 pay to philip Richards the sum of 10 £ : 2<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>  
 The fd plts attorney haveing promised to allow what Shall  
 be further made appeare to pd on acctt

action Jon wood plt }  
           agt                } in a plea of Cafe  
       John Swift deft }  
  
       plt appeares  
       deft appeares

decl     read

Anfwer he doth owne the takeing up the negroes

The matter referred to the bench

Judgment given that John Swift Shall pay to John wood  
 25<sup>s</sup> & y<sup>t</sup>: John Swift Shall pay Coft of fuite

Action Samuel Beakes plt }  
           agt                } in a plea of debt both appeared  
       Jonathan Eldridge deft }

declaration read — — —

Anfwer he Confeffes the debt

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that Jonathan Eldridg  
 Shall pay to the plt the Sum of two  
 pounds three fhillings Seven pence with Coft  
 of Siute w<sup>ch</sup> Sum of 2 £ : 3<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>d</sup> willm Embley  
 in open Court declared he wold pay to the plt or  
 attorney in 3 months time  
 & willm Biles likewise in Court promised to pay  
 the fees

Deed    of 72 Square Rods of land in fee dated the 4 day  
           of 7<sup>th</sup> mo 1690 by Tho Janney grantor Josuah Hoops  
           & wm yardley for the use of themselves & the rest of the  
           grantees

139    adjourned for one hour

A deed in fee of 200 acres of land dated the io<sup>th</sup> day  
 of the i2<sup>th</sup> month i689 by P Pemberton grantr  
 to mary Radclif the widow of the grantee

A deed in fee of 250 acres of land dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month i690 by wm Clows & margery clows grantors to Joseph Clows grantee

A deed in fee of 250 acres of land dated the 8<sup>th</sup> of the 7<sup>th</sup> month i690 by Joseph Clows grantor to wm Clows grantee

grand Jury atteited

Indictmt agt Tho Brock for extortion in his ferriage pleaded guilty

A deed of 500 acres of land in fee dated the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month i690 by John Rowland grantor to gilbert wheeler grantee

A deed of 236 acres in fee dated the i5<sup>th</sup> of the 9<sup>th</sup> mo: first yeare of the reigne of wm & mary by wm Biles attorney to Jon Cuft grantor to Sam Beakes grantee

A deed of 60 acres of land in fee dated the 20<sup>th</sup> of the 6<sup>th</sup> mo: i690 by Joseph growdon grantor to Tho: fcot grantee

Action Ifrael Taylor

agt

Tho Brock Jo ftedon Ra Boome ffra Rofill & mathew miller deft plea of Cafe

Ifrael Taylor appeared

Tho Brock ffra Roffill & John ftedon appeare on the behalf of them felves & the reft

declarat Read

Anfwer they Confest to the declaration & Sayd that they wold pay Ifrael Taylor 5 £ : 10<sup>s</sup> & Coft of Suite

reply Ifrael Taylor, that he was Content with it & Craved Judgmt for the fame

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that the fd defts Shall pay to fd plt 5 £ : 15<sup>s</sup> with Coft of fuite & that execution Ifsue accordingly





the 2i day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i690 p A Cook  
Return made the 30<sup>th</sup> 6 1690 executed p w<sup>m</sup> yardley Sherrif  
mo

(141)

(4)

Action Entered	}	Israel Taylor plt	}	}	plea of Cafe <u>Sum</u> : 8 L — —
the 24 <sup>th</sup> of the		agt:			
6 <sup>th</sup> month —		Thomas Brock			
i690 ———		Ralph Boome			
		John ftedon			
		ffrancis Roffill			
		mathew miller			

Summence granted the 26<sup>th</sup> 6 1690 p Jon Brock  
mo

Returne made executed the 30<sup>th</sup> day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month 1690 p w m  
yardley  
Sherrif

(5)  
 Action Entered  
 the 26<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>  
           1690    mo  
 } Pilocarpus Rofe plt  
                                   agt  
 } John Pidcock deft } plea of trespafs & affault

Summone granted the 26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{mo}$  90 p Jon Brock

Return made the 29<sup>th</sup> day of the 6 month 1690 Executed  
p w m yardley fherri

Summence for wittneffes in fd Cafe granted the 26 day of 6<sup>th</sup> mo: 90  
for Jon Lee & his wife Rachel Lee martha Lee & Robt  
Benfon

Return made the 28<sup>th</sup> & 29<sup>th</sup> of the  $\frac{6}{mo}$ . 1690 executed p w m  
yardley  
Sherrif

(6)

Action Entered  
the 26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6^{\text{th}}}{\text{mo}}$  }  $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{gilbert Wheeler plt} \\ \text{agt} \\ \text{John Pidcock deft} \end{array} \right\}$  in a plea of Cafe

Summonce granted the 26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  i690 p Jon Brock

Return made the 29 day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month 1690 Executed  
p wm yardley fherrif

(7)

Action Entered  
the 26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  }  $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Irael Taylor plt} \\ \text{agt} \\ \text{John Shippey deft} \end{array} \right\}$  (142)  
1690 } in a plea of Cafe

Summonce granted the 26<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{6^{\text{th}}}{\text{mo}}$  i690 p Jon Brock

Returne made the 29 day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  p w yard  
Sherrif

Summonce granted for appeareranc of witnefs wm Roles the 26<sup>th</sup>  
6 mo 90

Return made the 29<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  90 executed p wm yardley Sherrif

(8)

Action Entered  
the 28<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  }  $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{John wood plt} \\ \text{agt} \\ \text{John Buttler deft} \end{array} \right\}$  in a plea of Cafe  
1690 }

Attachmt granted the 28<sup>th</sup> day of the 6 month 1690 p Jon Brock

Return,— made the 29<sup>th</sup> & 30 days of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i690 p wm  
yardley Sherrif





appeares by his attorney willm Embley

Jo Holden appeares by his attorney Hugh marfh

decla: read

Anfwer Confest the debt

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that Joseph Holden Shall  
pay to Cornelius Empfon the Sum of 8 £: Silver —  
mony with Cofts of fuite & that execution Iffue  
accordingly

	Israel Taylor	} plea of Cafe
	agt	
Action	John Shippey	

plt appeares

deft appeares

decla read

Anfwer that he owes the plt 33<sup>s</sup> & will pay Cofts  
of fuite

the plt: declared that the Same pd to him  
will Satisfye him

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that John Shippey Shall  
pay thirty three fhillings with Coft of Suite & that  
Execution Iffue accordingly

Joseph Trivithan to his Indictm pleaded not guilty  
for tryal puts him Self on the Cuntry

Tho ffox attested Saith that upon the 8<sup>th</sup> day of this  
Instant he came to the house of Jos: growdon & faid  
Jos: growdon had fent him for Cloths for he & his wife had  
fallen in the river & wanted them & thereby obtaned  
from the negro woman i Cloth Coate i p plufh breefhes  
i womans cloak

John Hawkins attested Saith that upon munday laft  
being the 8<sup>th</sup> Instant he faw the faid Trevithan at  
the house of J gro: where he faid he Saw the  
fd Trevithan have upon his horfe i Cloth Coate one

paire pluſh breaches & womans Cloake w<sup>ch</sup> under —  
 pretenc of Joſeph growdons being wet in the  
 river he had obtained from the negro —  
woman

Action withdrawn roſe agt pidcock

Conſtables for above the falls Joſuah Hoops  
 for below to penſberry Joſeph Chorley  
 for the middle lotts — w<sup>m</sup> Duncan  
 for the upper part of Neſhaminah John White  
 for the other ſide of the upper pt of Neſhaminah Jon purflone  
 for the lower pt on the other ſide Sam Allen Junr:  
 for the lower pte of the river Tho green

Jury returned do ſay they find Joſe Trevithan as he is  
 Charged in the Indictment  
 Tho king to his Indict pleaded not guilty  
 puts him ſelf on y<sup>e</sup>: Cuntry for tryal  
 Hugh marſh atteſted Says in or about the 3 month laſt paſt  
 Says that Tho King ſd  
 there was a witch neare  
 by being asked who it was ſd he Suſpected fra: Searls wife  
 for Shee was an ugly Ile favored woman & he did  
 believe her to be one  
 Robt marſh atteſted Says he heard Tho king Say that there  
 was  
 a witch hard by

Action Jon wood } plea of debt  
                           agt  
145 Jon Butler }

plt appeares

deft appeares not

declarat read

Ric Ridgway atteſted Saith that he knows that Jon  
 wood did deliver a conſiderable quantyty  
 of wheat & that he beleives Buttler owed Jon wood  
 at his going away above 20 £ to be the beſt of knowledg  
 21 or 22 £ as he heard Jon Butler ſay & further  
 Saith that Jon Butler promiſed Cattle for the ſd Corn

Joseph wood attested proves Every article of the acctt  
Judgmt given by default & it is adjudged that John Buttler  
Shall pay to John wood the sum of 5 £ ii<sup>s</sup> w<sup>th</sup>  
3 £ damages & cost of suite that execution Issue  
accordingly

Jury returned finds Tho king guilty of defameing Joan  
the wife of ffrancis Searle in Saying he believed She was  
witch  
gilbert wheeler promised to pay the fees of polls act

Action g wheeler }  
                          agt } Cafe

J pidcock  
plt appeare  
deft appeares  
decl read

Anfwer read

acctt brought in & read & attested

Jo Hollinfhed attested proves pt of the debt

verdict find for the plt w<sup>th</sup> Cofts of suite

adjudged that John pidcock Shall pay 2 £ : 14<sup>s</sup> : 00<sup>d</sup> w<sup>th</sup>  
Cofst of suite & that execution Issue accordingly

A deed in fee of 296 of land dated the i2<sup>th</sup> day of the first mo:  
1689  
90 ack & dd by Hen: marg: grantor  
to John Clark grantee

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that Tho king Shall  
pay Cost of suite & be bound to keep the peace  
& appeare at next Court of Quarter sessions

recognizance Tho king acknowledges  
him self Indebted to the pro prya & govrnr  
in the sum of 10 £ to be leyed on his  
lands & tenemts goods & Chattles upon

Condition that he Shall appeare at the  
next Court of Quarter Seffions & to keep  
the king & queens peace in the meane  
time

Adjourned to 8 in the morning

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that wm Evans none appearing  
agt him Shall be difcharged paying fees & Cofts

Judgmts given & it is adjudged that Jofeph Trevithan upon  
his Indictm Shall make double Satisfaction w<sup>ch</sup> is he fhall  
pay to Jofeph growdon ten pounds & that Jofeph  
growdon Shall pay the Cofts & fees the goalers fees excepted  
& whereas

the fd Trevithan hath not eftate to anfwer the fd  
Satisfaction it is adjudged that the fd Trevithan  
for the Same Shall Serve the fd Jofeph growdon  
one yeare & a Quarter except he doth ferve  
very well & fathfully one yeare then to be free at the  
yeares End to w<sup>ch</sup> Judgment both Jofeph growdon &  
Trevithan declared there Satisfaction

Jon: pidcock being Calld appeared & declared polcarpus Rofe  
had made him Satisfaction

polcarpus Rofe appeared & nothing appearing agt him the Court  
difcharges him paying his fees

overfeeres of the high way

\* 148 for above the falls Ruben pownal  
for below to y<sup>e</sup>: govrnrs Jofeph Chorley  
for y<sup>e</sup>: lower pte of the river Rich wilfon  
for y<sup>e</sup>: lower pte of Nefha minah Derick Clawfon  
for the upper pte of Nefha minah wm Hayhurft  
the middle lotts John webfter  
for the lower End of Nefhaminah on the further  
fide walter fforeft & Sam Allen  
for a bove Tho: Harding

Ajourned to the 7<sup>th</sup> of the 8<sup>th</sup> mo next

execution agt the goods & Chattles of Jofeph  
Holden in Jon Duplovies Cafe in Philip —

\* There is no page numbered 147 in the record; 148 follows 146.







150 Thomas Brock }  
 agt } of a plea of Cafe fm dated 26<sup>th</sup> 3 9i  
 ffrancis Roffill } mo

9<sup>th</sup> 3 i69i execution granted agt Jon Pidcocks  
 mo

goods for 3 £ : ii<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>d</sup> in Tho peirce Cafe

debt 1: 0:0 ii<sup>th</sup> 3 9i returnd taken in execution i raw  
 mo

Cl:—1: 2:1½ buck fkin 3 raw doefkinf i8 boards

Jury—0: 8:0 about 350 foot 2 smal guns with one Lock 31 lb red lead

Sherrif 0: 9:6 18<sup>th</sup> 6 9i apprifed by the apprizors  
 mo

witnes 0:12:0 wm Paxfon Robt Heaton the boards 6<sup>s</sup> pc  
3:11:7½ the Skins 4<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> the guns io<sup>s</sup> the lead i5<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup>

the guns Lead & Skins were ord<sup>r</sup> to me by Tho peirce  
 for mony he owed me

about the latter end of the firft month Jon pidcock defired  
 me to let him have the goods as apprized & he wold pay  
 what they were valued at & gave me a Cannoe in pte  
 at 20<sup>s</sup> & the reft promifed to pay on demand if fd peirce  
 did not

County Court Bucks fs

151

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the  
 authority of william & mary king & Queen  
 of England &c: & in the name of william  
 Penn propyatory & govrnr the io<sup>th</sup> day  
 of the 4<sup>th</sup> month being the 3 yeare of the king  
 & Queens Reigne & ii<sup>th</sup> yeare of the propy  
 atorys govrmt 169i

The Juftices then prfent

Arthur Cook	Joseph Growdon	wm Biles
Nicholas waln	Henry Baker	John Brock
John Cook	Corronor	
wm yardley	Sherrif	
Phinehas Pemberton	Clark	

george Brown continued on recognizance untill next Court

Judgment given by willm Biles in Cafe for thirty apple trees & three fhillings & nine pence between Ifrael Taylor plt & Rich Thatcher defend whereupon it was adjudged that Rich Thatcher Shold pay Ifrael Taylor 3<sup>s</sup>: 9<sup>d</sup> & thirty apple trees or for want of the apple trees the fd Thacher to pay ten Shillings Inftead thereof w<sup>ch</sup> Judgment is by this Court allowed and adjudged that execution Iffue accordingly

John otter	}	act debt both appeared
ag <sup>t</sup>		
ffrancis Rofill		

Declara read

bond Red read

Anfwer      deft owned the bond

plant      declared that he defired nothing but ten pounds with the Intrest fince it was due

A proclamation agt vice from the govrnr read

Tho Revel agt: ffrancis Rofill in an action of debt both appeared declarat read bill read

Anfwer      ffrancis Roffill owned the debt but not the damages

reply      Tho Revell declared that the debt without damages wold Satisfye him

152 Tho: Brock agt: ffrancis Roffill in a plea of Cafe both appeared

declara read

Anfwer      ffrancis Roffill owned the debt & the plant declared he  
reply      defired not the damages

Judgment      given & it is adjudged that ffrancis Roffill pay to John otter ten pounds with Intrest fince it was due & coft of fuite & that execution Iffue accordingly

Judgmt      it is adjudged that ffrancis Roffill pay to Tho Revell 7 £: 01<sup>s</sup>: 3<sup>d</sup> with Coft of fuit & that execution Iffue accordingly



Judgmt it is adjudged that ffrancis Roffill pay to  
Tho Brock 10 £: 19<sup>s</sup> 5<sup>d</sup> with Cofts of fuite & that execution  
Iffue accordingly

\*Action Daniel Cox } gilbert wheeler appeared  
                          agt }  
                          gilbert wheeler } Daniel Cox appeared by attorney

Edward Hunlock & george Hutchinon & Thomas Revel  
Edward Hunlock & Thomas Revel both of Burlington  
in weft Jarfe do acknowledg them felves to ftand  
Indebted to gilbert wheeler in the fum of two  
hundered pounds Currant mony of this province  
to be levied on their goods & Chattles lands and  
tenements Conditioned for that whereas an  
action being brought this Court by Daniel Cox  
agt Gilbert wheeler on a bond of 100 £ dated  
the 3 day of Aprill 1690 & that they appearing on  
behalf as attorneys to the faid Cox & their power  
not appearing to be Sufition from the fd Cox to pfectute  
the fd action if therefore the fd Hunlock & Revell  
Shall hereafter  
upon demand from fd Wheeler procure a legal authority from  
fd Cox, to Ratefy what Shall be done by the fd  
Hunlock & Revell in Relation to the faid tryal &  
make good al damages that Shall be adjudged to be payd  
by fd Cox then the above Recognizance  
to be voyd Ells to remaine in force

Cox letter of Attorney read  
agt declara read  
wheeler Anfwer read } geo: Hutchinon  
                          Iffue Joyned } James Hill  
                          Jury attested } Barnard Devonifh  
                          bond read }

153

James Hill fays that Gilbert wheeler was arrested by him over night & that  
geo Hutchinon engaged to bring him forth next morning  
& accordingly next morning he thinks

\* This paragraph crossed out in record.

(1) Bucks fs: Actions Entered for the Quarter Seffions  
Action to be held the 16<sup>th</sup> 7 1691  
mo



Bucks ff:

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the king  
& Queens authority in the name of William  
Pen propriatory & govrnr at the Court  
houfe for the afforefd County the 16<sup>th</sup> day of the  
7<sup>th</sup> month being the 3 yeare of the king & Queens  
reigne & ii<sup>th</sup> yeare of the propriatory govrmt  
169i      The Juftices then prfent

Arthur Cook      Jofeph Growdon Thomas Janney  
Henry Baker  
wm yardley      Sherrif  
P P Clark

A deed of a peice of meadow land about 5 ackers in fee  
dated 14<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 169i delivered and  
acknowledged by James moone fenior & James moone  
Junior grantors to Sam Dark grantee

grand Jury attefted

Action gilbert wheeler } both appeared  
                                 agt  
John Tatham } & defired the action to be fufpended  
for one houre w<sup>ch</sup> was granted by the Court

Action Stephen Beakes } plt appeared the deft appeared not  
                                 agt                                   but it was alledged by R Hough  
Jofeph Steward } that there was Caufe for his

abfenc by reafon of a reference difcourfed between  
the parties therefore it is by Confent referred to an  
other Court

156      Stephen Beakes } attorney to Jon Jonfon  
                                 agt                                   both appeared  
Geo Brown }

The declaration read

Anfwer read

Judgmt, given and it is adjudged that Stephen Beakes  
Shall fuffer a non fuite & pay Coft of Court



george Brown acknowledged what was due to Jonfon  
 & promised to pay the same to Stephen Beakes before  
 the next Court of Quarter sessions w<sup>ch</sup> he acknow  
 =ledges to be due 26 bushels of wheate with Intrest

\*but Stephen Beakes refused to Rec it fo & discharges the fd  
 geo: Brown from his promise

Adjourned for one houre

grand Jurys prsentmts brought in

overseeres of the High ways

for above the falls Reuben pownal  
 from thence to the govnrns Edward Lucas  
 from thence below to neshaminah Richard wilson  
 for the Lower part of neshaminah James paxson  
 for newtown  
 for middle Lots James moone  
 for the lower part between neshamina & poquefin  
 John Gilbert & Sam Allen Junior  
 for southhampton Tho Hardin

Tho Brock attested faith that Christopher Snodon desired  
 the action agt John Clawson to be stayed this Court

Aprizers appointed untill furter ordr  
 Sam Dark Joseph kirkbride & John Rowland

george Brown being bound to appeare last Court  
 was continued & therefore desired this  
 Court to discharge him who as accordingly discharged

action gilbert wheeler agt John Tatham againe Calld

withdrawn gilbert wheeler desired the action to be with drawn

Daniel Cox by his attorneys

Action John Tatham agt G Wheeler

withdrawn by ordr of John Tatham in open Court

---

\*Crossed out in record.



Judgment given and it is adjudged that the said George philips Shall make satisfaction to the partie greived as the law requires by servitude & that he the said george philips have 15 stripes on his bare back well Layd on now in the sight of the Court & that he be Confined in the Sheriffs Custody (untill his master have notice hereof) & that he be not — delivered to his said master without order from Joseph Growdon to whom this Court refers the said Denis Linstone to treat about the said george philips freedom or servitude being obtained as is said Contrary to law

ordered y<sup>t</sup>: the Said monys be kept by Phinehas Pemberton as also the Gloves & that after charges fees & Costs are deducted that the remaing part be delivered to the owner thereof

adjourned to the 10<sup>th</sup> month next

County Court Bucks ff 9<sup>th</sup> 10 169i  
mo

159

Action Suspended }  
last Court untill }  
this Court — }

John Tatham a } in a plea of Case  
agt }  
Joseph growdon }

Action Entered } Joseph Growdon } in a plea for } Sum Granted  
the 23 9<sup>th</sup> mo: 169i } agt } trespass done } the 23 9 169i  
John Gray als Tatham } } } mo

Action Entered } Joseph Growdon } in a plea of } Sum Granted  
the 23 9<sup>th</sup> mo: 169i } agt } trespass — } the 23 9 169i  
John White } } } mo

Action Entered } Joseph Growdon } in a plea of } Sum Granted  
the 23 9 mo 169i } agt } trespass — } the 23 9 169i  
Edward Cartor } } } mo

Action Entered } Jofeph Growdon } in a plea of }  
 the 23 9<sup>th</sup> mo 169i } agt }  
 Henry Hudleftone } trefpafs \_\_\_\_\_ } Sum Granted  
 the 23 9 1691  
 mo

Action Entered } Jofeph Growdon } in a plea of }  
 the 23 9 mo 169i } agt }  
 Tho : Stakehoufe Junr } trefpafs \_\_\_\_\_ } Sum Granted  
 the 23 9 1691  
 mo

160

County Court Bucks is:

At

A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the authority of Willm & mary king & Queen of England &c: & in the name of Willm Penn propyatory & govrnr of the province of Penfylvania & Territorys annexed att the Court houfe for the aforefd County of Bucks the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month being the 3 yeare of the king & Queens reigne & ii<sup>th</sup> yeare of the propyatorys gov<sup>mt</sup> 1691

The Juftices then prfent

Tho Janney willm Biles Henry Baker John Brock  
 wm yardley Sherrife  
 P P Cl: Com

the mony found upon Geo: philips viz 2 £: 10<sup>s</sup>: 9<sup>d</sup> & one bad 9<sup>d</sup> bitt w<sup>ch</sup> was delivered to phinehas pemberton to be kept, for the owner thereof untill the owner was known being what remained Charges being deducted out of the whole for takeing of him up & other fees then Contracted, was delivered to Arthur Cook; by the fd phinehas pemberton w<sup>ch</sup> this Court doth allow of & difcharges the fd phinehas Pemberton of the fd mony the remaneing part thereof w<sup>ch</sup> was kept back for fees & Charges was 30<sup>s</sup> the whole being 4 £ & 9<sup>d</sup> & one 9<sup>d</sup> bitt \_\_\_\_\_

whereas there has none Comen to Complaine agt Geo philips for any mifdemeanor Committed by him the Court by Conſent of the boy has put him to H Baker for 6<sup>th</sup> months to fee what may in the meane time be alledged agt him

adjourned to the 9<sup>th</sup> 1 mo next



28 day of the ii<sup>th</sup> i69i Jofeph Holdens Land was taken in execution by willm yardley Sherrife to fatiffye the debt and Coft of Jon Duplovies Philip Richards & Cornelius Empfon

Bucks fs:

(161)

At A Court of Quarter Seffions held by the king & Queens authority in the name of wm Penn propriatory & govrnr A the Court houle for the afforefd County the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the first month 169i

2

Juftices prfent	
Jofeph Growdon	wm Biles
Nicholas waln	Henry Baker
willm yardley	Sherrif
P Pemberton	<u>Clark</u>

Atteftation Samuel overton attefted doth Say that he lent two Chaines to John Clows

that he never Rd the fd Chaines either from fd Clows or any other pfon directly or indirectly Since that time

Dunckin Williams & his fon william williams, being bound over to this Court upon Complaint of Jofeph Growdon & his baile defireing to be difcharged declareing they will not ftand bound any longer & the fd Dunckin

williams Craveing untill an other Court to prepare him felf

Comitmt for tryal, w<sup>ch</sup> is allowed & the Court Commits them into Cuftody untill they Shall give

Suffitient Security for his appearance at next Court & keeping the peace in the meane time

\*& Hannah williams the fd Dunckin williams daughter being Committed

upon the fd Complt: She is likewise Committed untill the next Court or untill fecurity be given for her appearance at next Court

But at the request of Jofeph Growden Shee is fet at liberty upon her promise to appear at next Court

John Bowen & Ralph Boome being Calld upon Complaint of Geo: Philips

---

\*Crossed out in original record.

It appearing that the fd Geo Philips was Ilegaly fold by John Bowen & Ralph Boome unto Denis Linck who lives out of the province it is ordered that John Bowen Shall Difcharge Ralph Boome & Reimburfe what Denis Linck has payd towards the price he was to give for him & that Ralph Boome Difcharge the faid Linck: & that the faid Geo Philips Shall ferve the Said John Bowen in Confideration of the damage done to him by fd Philips 2 yeares from this day & that he the fd John Bowen Shall pay to Henry Baker for what Cloths he hath bought for him what they may be Judged to be reazonably worth & y<sup>t</sup>: all parties declared their Satisfaction herein

adjourned the 4<sup>th</sup> month 8<sup>th</sup> day

162

The Second day of the 3 i692 the Land of Jofeph  
mo

Holden formerly taken in execution was  
apprifed to eighty pounds

by Jofuah Hoops James Dilworth Robt Heaton  
Tho: Stakehouse Jon Purflone Peter Chamberlaine  
Ifrael Taylor Hugh marfh Robt marfh  
Jonathan fcaife Henry Hudlestone Jofias Hill

163 At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the king &  
Queens authority in the name of w<sup>m</sup> Penn propy  
atory and govrnr at the Court houle of the fd County  
the 8<sup>th</sup> of the 4<sup>th</sup> month 1692

Juftices prfent

Joseph Growdon w<sup>m</sup> Biles

Nich waln Henry Baker

John Cook Corronor

P: P: Cl Com: \_\_\_\_\_

—A deed of 27 acres of land in fee dated 6<sup>th</sup> 2 92 from Jofeph Englifh  
mo

grantor to Tho Brock Grantee was dld & ack by P. P. attorney  
to y<sup>e</sup>: fd grantor

—A deed of 500 acres of land in fee 8<sup>th</sup> io mo 169i acknowledged and  
delivered by John Rowland Grantor to Henry Baker  
grantee

—A deed of 200 acres of land in fee 4<sup>th</sup> 4 mo 92 acknow

ledged & delivered by John Cooke attorney to Sam Allen Grantor to  
 John  
 Baldwin Grantee \_\_\_\_\_

—A deed in fee of 500 acres of land in fee dated 16<sup>th</sup> day 7 169i  
 acknowledged mo

and delivered by Joseph Chorley attorney to Jacob  
 Hall grantor unto wm Biles attorney to Thomas  
 Hudfon grantee

—A deed in fee of 200 acres of land acknowledged and  
 delivered by Samuel Allen grantor to Samuel  
 allen his son grantee dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the  
 4<sup>th</sup> month 1692

—A deed in fee for 200 acres of land acknowledged and  
 delivered unto Jon Baldwin by  
 Sam Allen grantor for the use of his grand  
 daughter Elizabeth Pegg dated the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the  
 4<sup>th</sup> mo: 1692

Complaint being made agt Boome for Some extavigant  
 fpeeches he Submitting to the Court it was ordered  
 that Ralph Boome fhold pay to the wittneff 4<sup>s</sup> &  
 other Cofts of Court \_\_\_\_\_

wm Duncan wm being bound to this Court to appeare to anfwer  
 the Complt of Joseph Growdon defired the fd Court to  
 fufpend the tryal untill another Court for that his  
 wittnefes were not in readyness

2 Rods through the Land added in breath to the breath mentioned  
 164 A deed of one hundred & 20 acres in fee dated the 8<sup>th</sup> 4 169i  
mo  
 acknowledged and dd by R: Ridgway grantor to  
 Sam Beakes grantee

Corronors Inqueft Concerning the death of Ellizabeth Chappel  
 taken before John Cooke Corronor the 15<sup>th</sup> of the  
 3 month 1692 was this day returned into this  
 Court that the death was Cafual by falling of  
 her horfe into the water \_\_\_\_\_

Corronors Inqueft Concerning the death of an unknown pfon  
found neare the mouth of Nefhaminah Creeke  
the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 month i692 taken before  
John Cooke Corronor the i2<sup>th</sup> day of the fd 3  
month was this day returned into this Court  
that he was wilfully murthered

upon due examination of things it appeared that a Confiderable  
Quantyty of blood on the wall and on the bed of one  
Derick Jonfon or Clawfon about the fupposed time  
that the above murthered pfon loft his life  
was difcovered & the fd Derick  
refused to give any acctt how the  
fd blood Come there whereupon this Court Commits  
him the faid Derick claws ali Jonfon into  
Safe Cufthody of the Sherrif untill he fhall be delivered by due  
Courfe  
of Law \_\_\_\_\_

ordered that the faid Dearthicks houfe be fearched forthwith  
for fufpicious goods or other things that may make  
any further difcovery by John Purflone James  
Paxfon & Tho Stakehoufe with what further affiftance  
they may fee Caufe for the doing thereof

adjourned to the 7<sup>th</sup> mo next

---

Entered Seffions held the 14<sup>th</sup> 7. 92  
mo

29 <sup>th</sup>	}	w <sup>m</sup> Biles	}	in a plea of Cafe
6		agt:		
mo				
1692		gilbert wheeler		

29 <sup>th</sup>	}	Stephen Beakes	}	in a plea of Cafe
6 <sup>th</sup> mo		agt		
1692		gilbert wheeler		



30 <sup>th</sup>	}	John whitpaine	}	in a plea Ejectione firme
6 mo		by his attorney		
92		willm Nichols		
—		agt		
	}	John Teft	}	

Examina<sup>t</sup> of Derrick Jonfon Saith he Showed the blood on the 165  
wall to Edward Lane & his Brother Claws Jonfon & to mary Boyden

he also Saith there was no blood on the bed but whas by a man that Came to thraih for him 3 yeares ago & that he had Spoke of the blood fully as much as it was

Corronor Saith that when he went to veiuie the blood on the wall he perceived that it had run in Several streames down the boords on the wall w<sup>ch</sup> streames Continued untill they went behind the planks that lay on the grown floore

Examina<sup>t</sup> of Brighta the wife of id Derrick Saith that the blood feene on the wall was discovered between day & sun riseing & that there was a Sheet hanged on the out fide of the bed in ftead or manner of a Curtaine & that there was no blood

on the bed

being afked when they put fresh Straw in the bed fhee Said Shee was not Certaine but fhee thought about the latter end of march or beginning of Aprill

adjourned the Court to the i4<sup>th</sup> of the 7<sup>th</sup> mo next

# Penfylvania

## Bucks County Court

166

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held  
by the king & Queens authority in the  
name of willm Penn propyatory & govrnr of the  
afore Said Province & Territorys thereunto  
belonging  
at the Court houle for the Said County the i4<sup>th</sup> day  
of  
the 7<sup>th</sup> month being the 4<sup>th</sup> yeare of the reigne of  
willm & mary king & Queen of England &c: & i2<sup>th</sup>  
yeare of the propyatorys govrmt Anno dm: 1692

The Justices prsent

Arthur Cook Joseph Growdon willm Biles  
 Nicholas Waln Henry Baker  
 John Cook Corronor  
 Samuel Beakes Sherrif  
 Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

Entered the 29<sup>th</sup> 6 92  
 mo

Willm Biles plt ——— }  
 agt } action of the Cafe }  
 Gilbert wheeler deft } }  
 Summonce dated the 3i 6 } } this action withdrawn by  
 mo } } order of willm Biles  
 declaration & Summonce ferved }  
 by Sa Beakes Sherrife the 2<sup>nd</sup> 7 92 }  
 mo }

entered 29<sup>th</sup> 6mo 92

Stephen Beakes plt }  
 agt } action of the Cafe }  
 Gilbert wheeler deft } } this action withdrawn by ord  
 declaration & Summonce ferved } of the plt  
 by Sa Beakes Sherrife the 2<sup>nd</sup> 7 92 }  
 mo }

Entered the 30<sup>th</sup> 6 92 wm Nichols letter of attorney from Ed Antil Leafor  
 mo

John whitpaine plt: } proved \_\_\_\_\_  
 by his attorney wm Nichols } in action of Ejectm<sup>t</sup> } It appearing to this Court  
 agt: } } that this action was not  
 John Teft deft ——— } } brought according to —  
 declaration with the notice endorfed } } former method the Court  
 Served & read upon the premifes the 2<sup>nd</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> mo 92 } } was not willing to admit  
 the tryal but Gilbert —

wheeler then poffeffit of the premifes prayed that  
 he might be admitted defent & that the action might be —  
 brought on notwithstanding they had varied from the former  
 method & So did the plant attorney whereupon the Court  
 gave way & ordered the tryal accordingly Shold be pmittid to pafs  
 and thereupon Iffue was Joyned

deft pleaded not Guilty as to terme with force & armes  
Anfwer

but as to the trespafs defends the force for that the fd Ed Antill  
Leafor did enter upon the premises as a difeizor (167)

reply And the Sd Edward Antil by his fd attorney replyes that he did  
not enter as a diffeizor & this he defires may be enquired of by  
the Cuntry & So doth the deft in like mannor wherefore

venire the Sherrife is Comanded to return a Jury

Jury	}	Richard Hough	}	attested
returned		Robt Heaton		
		James paxfon		
		John Rowland		
		Edmund Lovet		
		Joseph kirkbride		
		John white		
		Samuel Dark		
		Stephen Beakes		
		Joseph milner		
	Job Bunting			
	Thomas Brock			

declara read

Anfwer read

deed from gilbert wheeler unto Ed Antill of the premises read &  
owned by Gilbert wheeler

two letters read Said to be from Gilbert wheeler to Ed Antill owing  
mony due to be pd to Ed Antill but the fd letters were not owned  
nor difowned by fd wheeler the one dated December the 18<sup>th</sup> 1686  
the other dated auguft the 10<sup>th</sup> 1689

A deed in fee for 200 acres of land dated the 20<sup>th</sup> of the 9<sup>th</sup> month 1690  
acknowledged & delivered  
by Hugh marfh & Anthony morgan grantors  
unto Jofias Hill grantee

A mortgage dated the 20<sup>th</sup> of the 9<sup>th</sup> month 1690 for 200 acres of Land  
acknowledged  
& delivered by Josias Hill grantor to Anthony morgan grantee

Adjourned the Court untill tomorrow morning at 8 a Clock

petition of Evan Prothera read Concerning george Philips Servitude  
 petitioner referred to treat with John Bowen for the said Philips time of servi-  
 =tude & if done to Content of all parties the Justices will ratefy  
 the agreem

ordered that it be affented to that if the Said Evan prothera do make  
 reafonable  
 Satisfaction to John Bowen his prsent master & that the fd Jon  
 Bowen  
 and geo: Philips be agreeing to the fame that then the fd Evan  
 Prothera  
 the remainder of the time he is to ferve the fd John Bowen by order  
 of Court for what loff time the fd geo Philips & Evan Prothera Can  
 agree for

Thomas Bowman attested doth Say that to his knowledg after that  
 Ed Antill

168 had attached the goods of gilbert wheeler to his knowledg Gilbert  
 wheeler Stood in So much feare of Ed Antill that he durft not Come  
 to York for a time except privately untill that he had given him a  
 mortgage of his land

Conftables	}	Conftables	}	over Seers of the High way	
					for the fd places
&	}	for	}		
overfeerers of				above the falls Ruben Pownal—	Peter Worrall
				thenc to the govrnrs Ed Lucas—	Stephen Beakes
the				thence below to nefhaminah	willm Dungan
				Ricd Wilfon —————	
High way —		Nefhaminah — Tho: Stakehoufe			
		fr —————		Henry Pawlin	
		middle lotts—Edmund Lovet—		Abraham Cox	
		the other fide of Nefhaminah			
appointed —		Jon: Gilbert —————		Sam <sup>l</sup> Allen	

Jury returned Brought in their  
 verdict for the plt ————— }

An Appeale prefently thereupon Requested by the defent to the next  
 provincial  
 Court in Equity w<sup>ch</sup> was then by the Court allowed of &  
 adjudged that he the fd deft  
 giving Security to profecute the fd appeale & pay Cofts  
 ought to  
 have an appeale



By Consent } of both plt & deft that the fd appeale might be  
 & on } deferred to the  
 request to the Court } provincial Court in Equity w<sup>ch</sup> Shold happen in  
 Spring next  
 w<sup>ch</sup> was allowed of by the Court & ordered that  
 fecurity be taken accordingly

Recognizance morand that Gilbert wheeler and Robt Cole both of the affreid  
 County  
 Came before this Court & acknowledged them felves to be  
 Indebted to  
 Edward Antill of new York Gente: in the Sum of fifty pounds  
 Currant  
 mony of this Province to be pd to the fd Ed Antill for true  
 paymt  
 whereof they grant for them felves their heires executors &  
 adminiftrators  
 that the Said Sum be levied & recovered from their lands and  
 tenemts goods Chattles & heriditaments of them the fd Gilbert  
 Wheeler  
 & Robt Cole their heires executors & adminiftrators & affigns  
 where  
 ever they be found

Condition — And this upon Condition that the fd Gilbert Wheeler Shall  
 appeare  
 at the provintial Court which Shall be held for this County in  
 the Spring next and then & there Shall profecute his appeale  
 w<sup>ch</sup> is taken in Equity with effect and if he be Caft in the fd  
 Court Shall not only  
 pay all the Cofts and damages he fhall be Caft in al  
 the faid Court but alfo all the Cofts & damages of this prfent  
 Court

A deed in fee of 248 acres of land dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i692  
 was acknowledged & delivered by Henry Baker grantor to  
 Job Bunting grantee

A deed in fee of 60 acres of land dated the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i692  
 was acknowledged & delivered by Robt Heaton attorney to  
 John Aultin grantor unto Nicholas waln grantee

road — whereas the order formerly for laying out the road from the  
 upper plantations upon Delaware to the Landing at the ferry  
 houfe agt: Burlington was not obferved & that Some of the pfons

ordered are removed its therefore now

ordered that Henry Baker Ruben Pownal Joseph milner Enoch yardley Jacob Janney Richard Hough Abraham Cox & Edmund Lovet or any 6 of them do lay out the Said Road & give an acctt thereof to the next Court

townships whereas there was Encouragemt formerly for the deviding of this County into Town ships from the Council & that there upon there was an ordr from the Court to pticulers for the deviding the Same & that it was not pformed accordingly its therefore now

ordered That Arthur Cook Joseph Growdon John Cook Tho: Janney Richard Hough Henry Baker Phinehas Pemberton Josuah Hoops w<sup>m</sup> Biles Nicholas waln Edmund Lovet & Abraham Cox James Boyden or the greater number of them meet together at the meeting house at nefhaminah the 27<sup>th</sup> of this Infant & devide this County in to Town ships

adjourned this Court to the meeting house at Nefhaminah to the 27 day of this Infant month

At a Court held by adjournmt the 27<sup>th</sup> day of the  
7 mo: 1692

The Justices then prsent

Arthur Cook Joseph Growdon

Tho: Janney Nicholas waln Henry Baker

Sam Beakes Sherrif

P Pemberton Cl: Com:

whereas there  
was a tax  
formerly

ordered it is now ordered that the Same be forthwith raifed that warrants be issued to the

Conftables of every devifion for the doing thereof y<sup>t</sup> when  
Rd it be pd to Joseph growdon

Arthur Cook, Nicholas waln & Sam Beakes  
that the publique Charges of the County  
may be defrayed

ordered that the receivers be accountable to every Court of Quarter  
feffions from time

to time as they receive any of the  
fd mony

adjourned to next third day at Court houle

i4 8 1692 the lands of Jofeph Holden taken in Execution  
mo

to fatiffye the debts & Coft of Duplovies Richards & Empfon  
were Sold to Jofeph Growdon at feventy feven  
pounds by Sam<sup>n</sup> Beakes Sherrife

170

Entered the 23 9 mo 1692

John Nichols by his attorneys Phinehas Pemberton & Henry Baker

witneffes

agt

Bartholomew Jofeph & Amos Thatcher

Jofeph Henbery

Executors of

John Brearley

Richard Thatcher

plea of debt

Summonce dated the 26 9 92  
mo

Entered the 23 9 1692  
mo

Sum for witneffes date 29 9 92  
mo

Tho: Brock

agt

Roger Litgraine

Anthony Banks

Rich Thatcher Bartholomew Thatcher

& Jofeph Thatcher

plea of debt

Sum dat: 26 9 92  
mo

Entered the 23 9 month 1692

Sum for witneffes dated 29<sup>th</sup> 9  
mo

w<sup>m</sup> Biles —————  
 w<sup>m</sup> Yardley                      agt } plea of Debt  
 P Pemberton  
       Ralph Boome                      }  
    Sum dat 28 9 92  
    mo

with drawn by order of w<sup>m</sup> Biles

Entered 26 9 mo i692

Sum for witneses dat 29 9 92  
mo

Jofeph Chorley }  
                     agt } plea of Cafe  
 Edward Lucas }  
    Sum dat 28 9 92  
    mo

John Nichols }  
                     agt } plea of Cafe  
 John Smith } withdrawn

John Nichols —————  
                     agt: } plea of debt  
 Thomas Stakehoufe Junr } withdrawn

Ric Thatcher }  
                     agt } plea of Cafe  
 Henry Greenland }

Arrest granted dated 4<sup>th</sup> day 9 92  
mo

return executed 4 day 9 92 & baile  
mo

Taken for him

Bucks ff

(171)

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the king &  
 Queens authority in the name of w<sup>m</sup>: Penn propy  
 ator & govrnr of the Province & Territorys there  
 unto belonging at the Court houfe for the afore  
 faid County the i4<sup>th</sup> day of the io 1692  
    mo



Justices present

wm: Biles      Nicholas waln      Henry Baker  
 Sam: Beakes      Sherrife  
 P Pemberton Cl: Com

adjourned to Joseph Chorleys house

The presentments of the over fees of the high way for  
 Buckingham brought in

A deed in fee for 340 acres of land dated the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of the  
 ninth month 1692 acknowledged and deliv by wm Biles  
 attorney to Elliz Bennet grantor to n waln grantee

action Jos Chorley }  
                           agt } both appeared  
       Ed Lucas }

declar read

Answer not guilty put them selves upon tryal

Jury Attested

witneses examined

adjourned for one houre

verdict      find for the deft

A deed in fee of 500 acres of land dated the 12<sup>th</sup> day of the  
 7 mo 92 was ack & dd by Rich Lundy grantor to  
 ffancis Roffill grantee

An Appeale requested by Joseph Chorley  
 but the pretended damages not being 10 £ Sterling & the Jury  
 declareing they had reviued the ox & that he was So little harmed  
 by the Shot that the fd Chorley needed not to have lost 2 days  
 work for any harme the ox had Rd by the Same  
 as also the deft: Craveing the benefit of the  
 law that where the debt or damages is pretended to be above  
 5 £ & it prove under that in such Cafe the plt Shall lose his  
 action whereupon the Court saw no Cause to grant him an

appeale —

Judgment      Granted and it is adjudged that Joseph Chorley pay Cofts  
 & that Execution Issue accordingly

Richard Thatcher } both Called but  
 agt }  
 Henry Greenland } neither appeared } adjourned to the  
 8<sup>th</sup> of the first month

J: Whitpain a }  
172 agt } ejectione firme  
J Teft ——— } s d

Execution agt Thatcher & Taylor  
in revell Cafe — — 4 : 19 : 6

agt Thatcher in — } 1 : 16 : 0  
Derrick Jonfons Cafe }

fees \_\_\_\_\_ 3 : 09 : 4

Taylors Cafe ——— 0 : 17½ : 6

pd grace Langhorn 1 : 05½: 0

apprizers ————— 0 : 01 : 5

Sherrifs fees ——— 1 : 16 : 0

13 : 19      9

taken in execution  
to satisfie the above  
in Tho Brocks hand  
for Ifrael Taylor fhare

} 2 : 07 : 6

i red Cow ————— 3 : 10 : 0

i horfe ————— 5 : 0 : 0

Rich Thatcher pd him  
felf in Iron ware to } i : 8 : 2  
wm Beakes —————

Ste Newel — ferving the warrant is :	0
rideing Charges —	0 : 6
Summouce —	0 : 7½
order of Court —	0 : 7½
Coppy thereof —	0 : 7½
	<u>3 : 4½</u>

pd in Tho ftackhous } 1 : 8 : 0  
 to Derrick ——— } .  
 Holden Cafe = 13 : 13 : 8

Jon Jones execut 38 : 11 : 7

Sherrifs fees

Jon Duplovie — 15 : 08 : 06

Sherrifs fees — —

Philip Richards— 11 : 10 : 03

Sherrifs fees

Cornelius Empfon 8 : 15 : 04

Jon Swift for the pp.<sup>tr</sup>

agt Philip Conway Execution is 16 £ 3<sup>s</sup> : 3<sup>d</sup>  
 pat & Philip Conway is 6 : 16 : 1

22 : 19 : 4

\* [ 173 ]

Pennsylvania

Bucks is:

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the  
 authority in the name of wm Penn Propyatory of  
 the aforefaid Province & Territorys thereunto belonging  
 at the houle of Sam<sup>l</sup>: Beakes the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 1<sup>st</sup> month 1693

Justices prsent

Joseph Growdon      wm Biles  
 Nicholas Waln      Henry Baker  
 John Cook — Corronor  
 Sam Beakes Sherrife  
 P P Cl Com:

Adjourned the Court for one houre

\*Number lost with the portion of page torn off and missing.

Recogniz: w<sup>m</sup> Duncan being Calld on his recognizance none appearing agt him the Court  
discharges him paying his fees

Recognz: Derick Clawson als Jonfon being bound by recognizance in 100 £  
& Claws J  
& Peter Rambo in 50 £ apeice for the appearance of fd Derick  
Clawson  
als Jonfon at this Court & for his good abearing in the meane  
time  
were all them Calld but none of them appeared

Recogniz: Robt Benfon being Calld on his Recognizance appeared none  
appearing agt  
him the Court discharges him paying his ffees

Sum: Stephen Newel being Summonced to Court for Selling a Servant  
out of  
y<sup>e</sup>: Province he alleadged htat he had not fold him but lent him  
for Some time & that he wold bring him back in 3 months time

A deed of 5 acres of land in ffee dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of march  
acknowledged & delivered in open Court by Thomas \* \* \*  
his wife grantors to Tho: Brock Grantee

A deed in fee of 5½ acres of land was acknow \* \* \*  
by Tho green & Rachel his wife grantors \* \* \*  
Burton grantee  
Richard Thatcher being bound Committed into \* \* \*

request — of ffellony being Calld requested his Tryal might be deferred  
time & that in the meane time he might \* \* \*  
until his Tryal w<sup>ch</sup> is left to the discretion \* \* \*  
the fd Thatcher Shall apply him Self \* \* \*

Recogn: Job Houle being bound to this Court \* \* \*  
Complaint Coming agt him by Tho Brock \* \* \*

\* \* \* n als Jonfon & Jon Clawson & Peter Rambo againe  
\* \* \* appeared not

reas Prudence the negro of An fforeft was oblidge \* \* \*  
appeare at this Court & hath departed the fame without  
examination

ordered that warrant do Issue to apprehend the Said Negro for  
the apprehending & for the Safe keeping of the Said negro, that She may



Anfwer

all fuch Complaints as Shall be layd agt her at the time this Court Shall be adjourned unto & that Wm Biles Take Care about it

Adjourned this Court untill the day the affizes Shall be the i4<sup>th</sup> day of 2<sup>nd</sup> month next

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by adjournmt at the Court  
houfe for the afforefd County the i4<sup>th</sup> day of the 2  
month i693

The Juftices prfent

Joseph Growdon          wm Biles  
Nicholas waln          Henry Baker  
Saml Beakes    Sherrife  
P: P: Cl: Com

Addington plt }  
                  agt        } in a plea of Cafe this action with drawn by order  
Hewit deft — }        of y<sup>e</sup>: plt:

\* \* \* & Rich Burges, attefted to Dericks Indictm Ifrael  
Taylor

Attefted

\*\*\* for 250 acres of land dated this day acknowledged & dd  
\*\*\* Taylor grantor to James yates grantee

Tho Lacy being bound by recognizance to appeare here  
being

\*\*\* to get mary Roles with Child appeared accordingly

\*\*\* being examined about the Same declared that Tho: Lacy  
had

\*\*\* with child & Sayd he lay with her Several times one

\*\*\* time was the firft

day afore Isaac page dyed w<sup>ch</sup> is Said to be  
about the

the 9<sup>th</sup> month & lay with her but once afterwards & that  
was about 13 or 14

\*\*\* from this time

Tho Lacy give bond to anfwer the fd Complt at the next Court

\*\*\* Tho: Lacy acknowledged him self Indevted to  
the propyretor  
\*\*\* Irael Taylor in 5£ to be levyed on their lands &  
Tenemts  
\*\*\* les & this is upon Condition for the appearance of  
the fd  
\*\*\* next Court to the aforefd Compt of mary  
Roles  
\*\*\* el Taylor had arrefted him & that he defired  
\*\*\* granted him he being about to depart the \*\*\*

the goods mentioned in the acct owned by the deft but not  
were delivered upon the acctt of the finifhing of a barn

wm Plumley attested for the plt

175

Robt marfh attested for the deft

A Contract for Hugh Marfh his finifhing Irael Taylors barn read &  
parties \_\_\_\_\_

Job Houle appeared according to recognizance & none appearing agt him.  
difcharges him paying the fees

adjourned for one houre

Robt Benfon Jon Clark Jon Crofdell Jon penquoit Jof Chorley Witneffes  
agt: R Thather for ftealing amare attested

grand Jury Impaneled & attested

Richard Thather being Calld appeared according to recognizance  
ordered that he be taken into the Sherrifs Cuftody untill further order

adjourned for one houre

one deed of 300 acres of land in fee dated the i4<sup>th</sup> 2 ack &  
mo

H marfh & Sa: marfh grantors to Jo Eastbourn grantee

Jury returned to find for Hugh Marfh deft with Cofts

def<sup>t</sup> came into Court & acquainted that Irael Taylor had Satisfyed h  
to be fufpended

Rich Thatcher Calld & arraigned upon his Indictmt.  
pleaded not guilty put him felf for tryal puts him felf on the Cuntry  
x x x el Taylor had arrefted him & that he de<sup>h</sup>ired  
x x x granted him he being about to depart the

Robt Benfon Attested doth Say that he never Saw the mare but Said he bought the mare & Colt of John Clark

Jofeph Chorley attested doth Say that on a firft day John Clarke \* \* \* on a black mare w<sup>ch</sup> fd Ric Thatcher fd was his mare \* \* \* in her foreh head w<sup>ch</sup> Thather now Confefes was the mare that Crofdells pasture

Robt Cole attested doth Say that he faw Rich Thather when he brought mare over the river w<sup>th</sup> a mare Colt with her of a bla \* \* \* with a large Star in her face & a Snip on her nofe & a Crofs on one Ear

& he afked fd Thather where he had the fd mare he fd b \* \* \* an eaft Jarfey man & that he bought her on the road be \* \* \* Brinlon, & doctor greenlands & that Jon Richards \* \* \* Houghtons was prifent when he bought her w<sup>ch</sup> mare Thather Confeffes that it was the fame w<sup>ch</sup> he fold to Jon \* \* \*

Jon Crofdell attested doth Say that Thater Came to fee the mare brothers pasture & that fd Thather Confest it was the mare he Clark & that he knows that ffrancis white or his mother \* \* \* the Same mare of Tho ftakehouse Junior

jon penquoit Saith as above

Derick Clawfon appearing this Court according to recognizance the Court difcharged him of the fd recognizance & his \* \* \*

Jon Gilbert being accused with begeting a bastard Child on a negro on the window fforeft. & it appeare on \* \* \*

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that Rich Thatcher Shall pay to ffrancis white 40<sup>s</sup> & Coft it being all that ffra white defired to have awarded him & that he be whipt i5 Lafhes on his bare back adjourned to the 4<sup>th</sup> month next

176

Pennfylvania

Bucks fs: 177

(176)\*

At a provincial Cercular Court held by the king & Queens authority

in the name of William Penn propyeter & govrnr of the Said province & territorys thereunto belonging at the Court

houfe for the Said County the i4<sup>th</sup> day of the 2<sup>nd</sup> month 1693 being the 4<sup>th</sup> yeare of the king & Queens reigne

\* This page is numbered as above.

The Judges prsent

Samuel Jenings Jofeph Growdon

Samuel Beakes Sherrife

P P: Cl: Com

Commiffion Read

grand Jury attefted

Edward Lane Jon: purley & Tho: ftakehoufe fenr attefted

Court adjourned for 2 houres

Adjourned untill tomorrow moring at io a Clock

grand Jury returned do prsent Derick Clawfon als Jonfon for murthering an unknown perfon found neare the mouth of Nefhaminah Creek the 8<sup>th</sup> of the 3 month 1692 being Supposed to be murthered about the beginning month i692

Derrick Jonfon als Clawfon being brought into Court & the grand Jurys prsentmt read to him he pleaded not guilty & he Craved to have further time for his Tryal he not being prepared for it w<sup>ch</sup> was allowed him by the Court untill the next provincial Circular Court to be held for this County being the kings not So full as hereafter is expected & y<sup>t</sup>: the kings attorney here to profecute

Recognizance Edward Lane John Purfley Thomas Stakehoufe Senr & Richard Burges acknowledges them Selfs to be Indebted to the govrnr: each of them in the Sum of forty - pounds to be levied on theire lands & tenements goods & Chattles Condition that the appeare at the next Circular provincial this County to give in Evidence the truth of theire the prsentmt agt Derick Clawfon als Jonfon for the muther of an unknown peron found nere the mouth of nefhaminah

adjourned for 2 houres \_\_\_\_\_

grand Jury returned do prfnt Brighta the wife of Derick Jonfon Elliza: Jonfon fifter of the fd Derrick for aideing & affifting the to murther the aforefd the aforefd unknow pfon

presented alf a young man his name Supposed to be John He \* \* \*  
Derrick Clawfons fifter \_\_\_\_\_



ordered that Brighta the wife of Derick Jonfon & Elliza  
 \* \* \* fd Derick Clawfon als Jonfon be Committed into the  
 \* \* \* ther order \* \* \* ta Jonfon & Elliza; Jonfon be  
 adjourned for 2 houres

\* \* \* they were Charged with \* \* \*  
 \* \* \* pleaded not guilty \* \* \*  
 \* \* \* that Derick Jonfon \* \* \*

178 grand Jury i4<sup>th</sup> 2 1693  
 mo

Provincial Court	Jon Swift	Tho Hardin	Jofuah Hoops
for Bucks	geo Brown	Jos milner	Jo: Bunting
i4 <sup>th</sup> day 2 month	Abra Cox	Samll Dark	Henry paxfon
<u>i693</u>	Jona: scaife	Jos: kirkbride	ffra Roffill
	Janes Paxfon	wm Beakes	Jon palmer

\*178a

\* \* \* held by the kings  
 \* \* \* wm Penn Propry-  
 \* \* \* Said province &  
 \* \* \* nging att the Court  
 \* \* \* County the i4<sup>th</sup> day  
 \* \* \* —i693 being the 4<sup>th</sup>  
 \* \* \* gs Reigne & 8<sup>th</sup> of the  
 \* \* \* vrmt  
 \* \* \* Arthur Cooke  
 \* \* \* Joseph Growdon  
 \* \* \* rley Sherif  
 \* \* \* Pemberton Cl: \_\_\_\_\_

grand } The grand  
 Jury } attested

Recognizance Ifrael Taylor being bound in io £ to the propriatory  
 for his appearance here this day for abuse done to Nicholzs  
 appearanc waln Justice of peace appeared accordingly & was  
 discharged

\*This page is not numbered in the Record Book

Recognizance Mary Skeane being bound to appeare att this  
Court to the propyatory in 20 £

appeared accordingly

Examinat fd mary Skeane being Examined Concerning a bastard  
Child brought forth by her Said She was fforced by  
one walter pomferet who is father of it the Said  
pomferet liveing in west Jarley being according to her  
atteftation & Examination formerly taken before A Cook

midwife An oxley attested & Examined Said Shee Confest y<sup>e</sup>:  
Same to her about 24 hours after the fd Child was  
born

A deed of 200 acres of land in fee dated the i3 day of i i688  
mo  
was acknowledged & delivered in open Court by  
Wm Pickring grantor to Jon penquoit grantee

\*178b

action whereas \*\*\*  
plt & \*\*\*  
to Ioseph \*\*\*  
willing \*\*\*  
not being \*\*\*  
Joyntly \*\*\*  
Court \*\*\*

decl Declaration \*\*\*  
plea Anfer afo \*\*\*

Jury——Called over and  
attefted

Evidences { Rich Th \*\*\*  
& Barthol \*\*\*

adjourned the Co \*\*\*

complaint was made \*\*\* that  
Randulph \*\*\* for fees the  
Sum of 2 £ 10<sup>s</sup>: 0 \*\*\* and before the  
ioth month laft paft \*\*\*  
thereupon was a \*\*\* agt the fd Randulph

\*This page not numbered in the Record Book.

- Smalwood for the fd Sum & that Execution  
Issue accordingly
- petition of Wm L Read Requesting the Court for the  
monys obtained by Judgmt in Roufe Cafe agt  
Wm Biles
- A letter of attorney acknowledged by mary Beakes to her  
brother in law Edmund Beakes of portishead in  
the County of Summerfet in England dated the  
i4<sup>th</sup> i i688 & Certefyed undr the County feale  
mo
- Complt was made by Randolph Black fhaw that he wants  
mony due to him for repaireing the highway  
to w<sup>ch</sup> the Court Says they will give him an  
anfwer next Court
- verdict the Jury return & Calld over do Say they find for y<sup>e</sup>:  
plt five pounds thirteen Shillings & io<sup>s</sup> damages  
with Coft of fuite to be pd in goods Equivalent to filver  
mony or in Silver

## 179

- A deed of fivety achers of land in fee dated the i3 day of  
the firft month i688 Was acknowledged & delivered  
in open Court by Henry pawlin grantor to John Taylor  
grantee
- Return made by the Sherrif that the goods taken in Execution  
in Roufe Cafe agt Biles are overprized & Cannot  
Sel for want of buyers
- apprizers In as much as the former apprizers overprized  
goods taken in Execution this Court nominates  
& appoints Jon Brock Wm paxfon & Robt Heaton  
to be apprizers untill further ordr & were attested  
accordingly
- ordered that whereas the Execution granted Simon  
Roufe agt the goods of wm Biles was returned  
not Satisfyed for want of buyers that another  
Execution be granted the Sherrif to Satisfye  
the fd Roufe the Judgmt of Court formerly  
obtained

A lett<sup>r</sup> of attorney dated the i4<sup>th</sup> i<sup>ft</sup> 1688 was acknowledged  
mo  
by wm Beakes of this County to the use of Thomas  
Cotterill of Amfberry in the County of gloster England  
& Certefyed in Court undr the County feale

A letter of attorney dated the i4 day of the i<sup>ft</sup> month  
1688 was acknowledged by Stephen Beakes  
of this County to the use of Edmund Beakes  
aforefd & Certefyed in open Court under the  
County Seale

Judgmt given & it is adjudged by this Court that Sam  
Abbott pay to Richard Thatcher the Sum of five  
pounds thirteen Shillings & Coft of Suit & that Execution Iffue  
accordingly & that the io<sup>s</sup> damages be allowed to  
Sam — Abbott on the non Suit formerly obtained

prfentmts brought in by the grand Jury

ordered by the Court that the overfeeres of the high way  
do take Care to reparaire the high ways prfented

prfentmt agt Ifrael Taylor deferred for Tryal at the next Quarter Seffions  
adjourned this Court untill the 13 day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month  
next Enfueing

Bucks is:

Penfylvania

180

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the  
Kings authority in the name of William Penn  
Proprietory and Govnr of the affore Said Provinc  
and Territorys thereunto belonging at the  
Court houle for the afforefaid County the i3 day  
of the 4<sup>th</sup> month being the 4<sup>th</sup> yeare of the  
kings Reigne & 8<sup>th</sup> yeare of the propoprya  
torys Govrmt i688

The Juftices Prefent

Arthur Cook William yardley  
Nicholas Waln Henry Baker  
Abraham Wharley Sherrife  
wm Crofdel Deputy Sherrife  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:



Action      Jofuah Ely plt  
                  agt  
                  John Brock deft } in a plea of Cafe both appeared

declarc      read

Anfwer      that the deft owed not the mony & for Tryal put him Self  
                  upon

Iffue Joyned the Cuntry & fo did the plt whereupon the Sherrife was —  
 venire      Commanded to return the Jury

Jury          returned & attested  
                  John Swift Henry Marjerum walter Bridgman  
                  Thomas Stakehoufe Robt Heaton Henry paxfon  
                  Tho: Stakehoufe Junr Jofeph Clows James paxfon  
                  Richard Lundy willm Dark James Moone

witnefes      mahlon Stacy John Redman mary Staniland all Attested

Proved the declarc:

wittneffes    Jofeph milner attested for the deft

adjourned the Court for one houre

verdict      we find for the plt Seven pounds Elleven Shillings to be  
                  payd by the deft with Coft of fuite the plt firft making  
                  the deft: an affurance of the boy

Judgmt      The Court awards Judgmt according to verdict & that

Execution Iffue accordingly

A deed      of Three hundred acres of land in fee dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of  
                  the 9<sup>th</sup> month 1683 delivered and acknowledged by Jofeph —  
                  Englifh Grantor to ffrancis Roffill grantee

Action David Evans plt } 181  
                  agt } in a plea both appeared  
                  Jofeph wood deft }

declarc: read

Anfwer denys } the fact & for Tryal puts him Self upon the Cuntry  
 Iffue Joyned — }

venire      wherefore the Sherrife is Commanded to return the Jury

Jury returned & Attested being the Same Jury before mentioned

witneffes John Brearley william Beakes Elias Nichols John owen  
                  Hugh williams Jofuah Ely mary Eire Jofuah Ely Junior  
                  all atted proved the declarc:

witneffes for the deft mary wood Sarah wood attefted proved y<sup>t</sup>:  
 Jofeph wood Shot Salt at a horfe about 9 days afore the  
 killing of the Said mare

verdict we find for the plt 5 £ for the mare & 40<sup>s</sup> damages with  
 Cofts of Suite

Judgmt The Court thereupon awards Judgmt according to law  
 execution { Jofeph wood being required by the Court to Satisfy the  
                   Said Judgement he refufed the Same whereupon  
 Comitment { the Court Commits him in Execution to the Sheriffs Cuftody  
                   untill the fd Judgmt be Satisfyed

action mary Jeffs plt }  
                   agt } with drawn  
 Jofeph Chorley }

action John Nichols plt }  
                   agt } with drawn  
 Jofeph Chorley deft }

action Stephen Beakes plt }  
                   agt } with drawn  
 John Pidcock deft }

{ Indictmt } of Ifrael Taylor being defferred for Tryal untill this  
 { or }  
 prfentmt— { Court for defameing ffrancis the wife of John Swift

Bucks is: The Jurrors for the propyetary & govrnr by the kings authority  
 do prfent that Ifrael Taylor of the County of Bucks aforefaid  
 Chyrurgeon about the i4<sup>th</sup> day of the ii<sup>th</sup> month laft paft did  
 Scandeloufly and malitioufly defame ffrancis the wife of  
 John Swift of the aforefaid County yeoman agt the —  
 Kings peace and agt the Statute law in Such Cafe made  
 & provided The i4<sup>th</sup> i 1688

mo

verdict of the grand Jury we of the grand Inqueft do find this

bill

pleaded to the Said Indictmt not guilty & for Tryal put him Self upon  
 183\* the Cuntly

\*There is no page numbered 182 in the Record.

venire whereupon the Sherrife was Commanded to Caufe to Come before the Juftices i2 honeft & Lawfull men

Jury returned and Attefted

Richard Ridgway Henry Marjorum walter Bridgman

Tho: Stakehoufe Senr: Robt Heaton Andrew Allott

Tho: Stakehoufe Junr Jofeph Clows wm: Dark

James Paxfon Richard Lundy James Moone

witneffes John naylor Attefted doth Say that Ifrael Taylor Sayd he veryly beleived that nick meaneing Nicholas Randolph the Servant of John Swift did lye with John Swifts Wife and that he believed in his Confcience he did god good fervice in Telling of it

John Town Attefted doth Say that fd Taylor Sayd he verily beleived nick meaning the fd Nicholas Randle did lyewith John Swifts wife

Evidences

Andrew Dunk attefted doth Say that he heard Ifrael Taylor tell micheal Butcher that Gabriel Shallow Sayd nicholas - Randel wold lay his head upon his Mrs lap until i2 a Clock at night & then they wold go together into the barn

mark Betrice attefted Teftefyes in like manner

Benjemame Jones Attefted doth Say that Gabriel Shallow Said nicholas Randel wold Sleep with his head in his Mrs lap & Shee Sleep with her head in his lapp & that he Calld John Swift Cucoldy Rogue & that his muftard pot wold work when he was from home & that they wold go into the barn together in the night

deed

deed of 250 acres of land in fee dated the i<sup>ft</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i684 delivered and acknowledged by Richard Hough grantor to Henry margerum grantee

verdict in Swifts Cafe Jury Say they find Taylor guilty in — manner & form as he Stands Indicted

Judgment The Court award Judgment that Ifrael Taylor Shall Shall give Security for his appearance at the next Court & to keepe the peace in the meane time & pay all Charge

Execut: of Court & that execution Iffue accordingly

Recognizance memorand That Ifrael Taylor oblidges him Self in

15 £ & Benjemame Jones in 5 £ to be pd to the proprietor to be levied on their lands & Tenements goods & Chattles & upon this

Condition that Ifrael Taylor appeare at the next Court of Quarter Sessions & to keepe the kings peace in the meane time

184

The accts of William Biles the Receivor of the County Tax were examined according to an order of a former Court by Phinehas Pemberton & Abraham Wharley & were againe This day examined & made up in open Court & it

appears by the books of Affeffment that	}	£	s	d
the whole Tax amounted to—				
		128:	04:	05½

of which the Said William Biles acknowledged that he had Red—	}	056:	19:	09

& he hath disbursed as is made appeare in open Court By the Courts order & otherwise which this Court allows of—	}	059:	06:	07

So that this Court doth allow of this abovefd acctt & acknowledges that the County is debtor to Said willm Biles the Sum of—	}	02:	06:	10

And further that it doth appeare by the acctt now brought in by the fd william Biles —	}	71:	04:	08½
That there remains unpaid of the fd affeffment the Sum of—				

And whereas it doth appeare that the County is Still debtor to John Brock Randle Blackshaw gilbert wheeler & others this Court doth order that the Said william Biles do take the most expeditious way for getting of the arrears of the fd affeffment & payment of the fd debts or that if the parties to whom the county is debtor will take upon them to Collect so much as is due to them that then the fd willm Biles do give a Catalogue of the names of So many as are in arreare as may answer the said debt & that a warrant be Issued out from any one Justice of peace or more to Impower the said partie to levy the Same by distreifs & Sale on the parties goods refusing to pay their affeffment unpaid



And further the Court orders Henry pointer & Samuel Allen to Collect the arrears of the Tax between nehma & poqueffin with what expedition may be & that Nicholas waln be affistant to them therein

A deed of 1000 acres of land in fee dated the 13 day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month 1688 acknowledged & delivered by Phinehas Pemberton attorney to Jacob Telner grantor unto — Richard Lundy grantee

A deed of 50 acres of land in fee dated the 6<sup>th</sup> day of the 1<sup>st</sup> month 1688 acknowledged & delivered by Joseph English grantor to Arthur Cook attorney to Richard Wilfon grantee

185

motion being made by David Lloyd the Attorney Generall in relation to Levying the fines and forfeitures the Court thinks fit to take time to advise upon it & to - Speake with the Commiffioners of propyety afore they return answer what Courie must be Taken for levying

ordered that in the meane time the Said Eftreats above written be taken out of the records & be Certefyed under the Clarks hand

w<sup>ch</sup> Said Eftreats were Imediately extracted out of the records according to order

Adjourned this Court to the 12<sup>th</sup> 7 next  
mo

Bucks fs:

Penfylvania

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the kings authority in the name of william Penn Propyretor and govrnr of the afore Said Province & Territorys thereunto belonging at the Court house for the Said County the 12<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month being the 4<sup>th</sup> yeare of the kings Reigne & — 8<sup>th</sup> yeare of the propyetarys govrmt 1688

The Juftices prfent

Joseph Growdon	william yardley
Nicholas Waln	Henry Baker
Abraham wharley	Sherrife
willm Crosdel	Deputy Sherrife
Phinehas Pemberton	Cl: Com:

A deed of 200 acres of land in fee dated the 5<sup>th</sup> day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month  
1688 acknowledged & delivered in open Court by william  
 Biles grantor unto Richard Ridgway attorney to attorney  
 to Jofeph English Grantee

Conftables Ellected & appointed for the upper part of River wm: Beakes Att:  
 for the Lower pte ----- Tho williams  
 for y<sup>e</sup> middle lotts ----- Jeffery Hawkins  
 for the upper pte of Nefhaminah Tho: Stakehouse Atteft  
 for the other fide of Nefhaminah Neamiah Allen

overfeers of the High way appointed for the upper pte of Nefhaminah  
 Robt Heaton Henry Pointer  
 for the Lower pte thereof Samuel Allen Junior  
 for the Lower pte of the river willm Dungan

186

over Seers of the High way for the middle lotts Jofeph kirkbride  
 for the upper pte of the River Jofeph Milner

Recognizance Ifrael Taylor being bound by Recognizance for his  
 appearance at this Court & none appearing agt him this Court  
 difcharges him paying his fees

Action ffrancis Hough by his attorneys

John Brock & Tho: wood plt ——— } in a plea of debt  
 agt  
 Ifrael Taylor dejt }

appearance John Brock }  
 & } appeared but wood & Brock being  
 Ifrael Taylor } Joynt attorneys & wood not appearing

Taylor Craved a non Suite w<sup>ch</sup> was granted him & the Court

non fuite awarded the plt to pay the Cofts

A deed of one acre of land in fee dated the io<sup>th</sup> 7 i688 was acknow  
 mo  
 ledged & delivered by ffrancis Roffill Grantor to Thomas  
 Brock attorney to Joane Huff grantee

action wm Brian agt Jon Pidcock withdrawn

Inqueft) of the Suden death of Roger Scot was that it was accidentall  
 return } Through is owne Carlefnes

Recognizance Daniel Hawkins & Robt Benfon appeared according to to Recognizance & none appearing agt them the Court difcharges them paying theire fees

Eftreat John oldfield not appearing according to Recognizance forfeited the Same being 5 £

Eftreat John Rufh being bound by Recognizance appeared not — accordingly but forfeited the Same being 20 £ :

request being made by Jacob Hall he not being well defired that in as much as the fd Rufh appeared not that the Court wold give him time to the next adjournmt for bringing in of his complt agt the Said Rufh

Anfwer the Court allowed of

return of an execution made by wm Crofdel deputy Sherrife for the Satiffying of Judgmt obtained in Jofuah Elys Cafe of the goods of John Brock i gray mare and i7 grofs of buttons att 7 £ : ii<sup>s</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> goods being brought to this Court & the fd Ely Complt of the wrong done by the Sherrife in that cafe the Court Judging them to be unfuitable goods to raife the mony & over prized awarded that another execution be granted & layd on Such goods as will anfwer the Judgmt obtained

Adjourned to the 2<sup>nd</sup> 8 1688  
mo

187

Bucks fs:

Penfylvania

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by adjournment by the kings authority in the name of william Penn Proprietary & govrnr of the afforesaid Province & — Territorys thereunto belonging at the Court houle of the Said County the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month being the 4<sup>th</sup> yeare of the kings reigne over England &c: & 8<sup>th</sup> of the propriyetors govrmt i688

The Juftices prient

william yardley Henry Baker

wm Crofdel Deputy Sherrife

Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

a deed of 50 acres of land in fee dated the 1<sup>st</sup> of the 8<sup>th</sup> month 1688  
acknowledged & Delivered in open Court by John Taylor  
grantor to John Smith grantee

whereas John oldfeild was called laft Court according to his  
recognizance & appeared not he Came this day and  
appeared before the Juftices & alleadged that he was  
Sick & unable to Come Sooner

adjourned to the 12<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> month next

Jon Swift & Tho: millard Submitted their action to arbitra-  
- tion & with drew the Same

Bucks fs:                      Penfylvania

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the  
kings authority in the name of william Penn  
Proprietor & govrnr of the afforefaid Province  
& Territorys thereunto belonging at the Court  
houfe for the Said County the 12<sup>th</sup> day of the  
10<sup>th</sup> month 1688

The Juftices prfent

William yardley    Jofeph Growdon    Henry Baker  
Nicholas Waln    John Brock  
Abraham wharley Sherrife  
wm Crofdel    deputy Sherrife  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

Commiffion of Peace read

Laws read

grand Jury Impaneled & attested Richard Ridgway foreman  
Henry Paxfon Jofeph Milner John wood Andrew Elliot Jon Palmer  
Sam Dark Jon Crofdel Henry Bircham Jofeph Englifh Jon Hough

188

Shadrach walley wm: Buckman ffrancis Roffill  
adjourned the Court for one houre

adjourned the Court untill 8 a Clock in the morning

a deed in fee of 2 acres of land dated the 6<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month  
1688 acknowledged and delivered (william Crofdel attorney  
to James Swafer grantor) unto James Crofdel attorney  
upon the request made of Richard Wilfon grantee





189

Bucks fs

The 12<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> moth 1688

Indictmt      The Jurrors for the proprietyory & govrnr by the  
 (3)      kings authority prsent a run away who Says he Coms  
          from virginia & Calls him felf by the name of george  
          for that he upon or about the beginning of the 8<sup>th</sup> month  
          laft past did Steale and fraudulently take and Carry away one  
          cloth Coate one lether Coate Two Shirts one fustian waft  
          Coate one hat one Silke neck cloth to the value of five  
          pounds being the goods of Roger Hawkins Contrary to  
          the kings peace and agt the law in that Cafe made and  
          Provided

Profecutor      Roger Hawkins

witneffes      Joseph Hollinshead }  
                  Samuel Hough — }      attested in Court

bill found

arraiment      he pleaded guilty

Bucks fs: The Jurrors for the proprietyor & governr by the kings  
 authority do prsent that John Collins of the County aforefd  
 Indictmt      Hufbandman on the 27 day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month last did by  
 (4)      violent affault Robb & Take away from the perfon of gilbert  
          wheeler upon the kings high way & Roade within the Said  
          County one mare and other goods to the value of Ten pounds  
          being the proper goods of Gilbert wheeler afforefaid Contera  
          ry to the kings peace and agt the law in Such Cafe made &  
          Provided

Profecutor      Joseph wood

witneffes      { Gilbert wheeler  
                  John Martin  
                  Jacob Hall  
                  Edward Cartor  
                  Joan Huff  
                  Daniel Beakes  
                  Ellenor Beakes }      attested in Court

the bill found

arrigmt      pleaded not guilty but Craved a few houres time of  
 request the Court to give in what he had further to Say w<sup>ch</sup> was granted  
 Anſwer      the Court



- A patent and assignemt thereon of 269 acres of land in fee dated the 30<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 month 1688 and the assignemt thereupon dated the 4<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month of the Said yeare was delivered and acknowledged by Thomas Lambert Attorney to Edward Luff grantor to Henry Marjerum grantee
- A deed of i62 acres of land in fee delivered and acknowledged by Joseph Englilh Grantor to william Biles Grantee
- action Edward Hancock agt Thomas Revel in a plea of debt both upon Call appeared and the deft: declareing that he was but that day arrested to appeare to the Said action which appeared to be True by the Sherrifs return the action was deferred by Consent of both parties untill the next Court the Said — Revel giving bond with Suffitient fuerties to appeare at the next Court
- action Thomas Millard agt Sam Burden in a plea of debt
- appearance both upon Calld appeared

191

declarat Read

Anfwer the defend<sup>t</sup> Saith he hath performed the award & owes nothing  
 Iffue } and of this he put him Self upon the Cuntry for Tryal  
 Joyned } & the plt in like manner Sam Burden

venire { wherefore the Sherrife is Comanded to Caufe to Come i2 honest  
 & lawfull men &c:

Jury Attefted Tho: Rowland Ezra Crofdel Henry Marjerum James  
 Paxson Stephen Sands Peter worrall willm Clowes  
 James Moone John Towne John Penquoit — —  
 Richard Lundy willm Dark

articles read &amp; acknowledged

award read and acknowledged

bond read and acknowledged

wittneffes }  
 for the plt } { John ffleckney  
 Anthony Burton  
 Thomas Tery —  
 ffrancis Roffill } all attefted



witneffes } { John ffurnas }  
           for the } { Edward Lancafter } attested  
 deft }

adjourned the Court for one houre

one deed in ffee of Two hundred acres of land in ffee dated the 10<sup>th</sup>  
 day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month 1688 acknowledged and delivered in  
 open Court by Samuel Dark Attorney to Lyonel Brittan  
 grantor unto Stephen Beakes grantee

Judgmt on the first Indictmt agt George the negro for Stealing  
 the Turkeys they not being restored it was adjudged that he  
 Shold pay by Servitude as the Court hereafter Shold ordr  
 unto Thomas Janney 18<sup>s</sup> & Charge of Court and be  
 whipt for his Said offence Elleven Stripes  
 on his bare back

Judgmt on the 2<sup>nd</sup> Indictmt agt George the negro for Stealing of  
 goods from Thomas Rogers parte of the goods being restored  
 it was adjudged that he Shold pay by Servitude as the Court  
 hereafter Shold order unto Thomas Rogers afforesaid to the  
 value of 48<sup>s</sup> & Charge of Court & be whipt eleven Stripes  
 on his bare back

Judgmt on the 3 Indictment agt George the negro for Stealing  
 the goods of Roger Hawkins the Goods being restored it was  
 adjudged that he Shold pay by Servitude as the Court here  
 after Shold order unto Roger Hawkins afforesaid to the  
 value of 50<sup>s</sup> and Charge of Court the fd Hawkins desire  
 =ing from the Court no further Satisfaction Save that he  
 be whipt on his bare back 19 ftstripes

ordered that he be once whipt in the Sight of the Court

Commitment untill a Convenient place of Servitude be found for him the  
 Court Committs him the fd George negro into the Sherrifs Custody

Recognizance Paterick kelly being Called according to recognizance  
 none appearing agt him the Court discharges him paying his  
 discharge ffees

Commitment Richard Thatcher Junior for abuseing the Justices on the  
 bench the Court Commits him into Custody untill the next morning

adjourned the Court untill 8 a Clock tomorrow morning

action Tho: millard agt Sa: Burden

verdict we find for the plt according to evidence

\*request the deft Samuel Burden Craved an appeale to the provincial Court in Equity

Judgmt the Court Gave Judgmt & it was adjudged that Samuel Burden Shold pay to Thomas Millard the Sum of Two hundred pounds

request for an appeale } the deft Sam: Burden Craved an appeale to the next provin-  
cial Court in Equity & tendered his owne bond for 400 £ to pay  
all Coft of the fd Court and of this Court occationed by the aforefd  
action & to profecute the fd appeale with Effert  
wch fd bond was accepted by the Court & liberty of an  
appeale granted to the Said Samuel Burden deft to the next  
Provincial Court in Equity

Indictmt Jon: Collins returned into Court & Confest he had affaulted  
4<sup>th</sup> Gilbert wheeler on the high road but not with any intent to Rob  
him

request made by Gilbert wheeler & Craved the Court to forbear any  
further proceEDURE agt the Said Collins for that the Said Collins  
had made him full Satisfaction for any wrong or Injury he  
had done to him & Said wheeler promised to pay all fees due on  
the said Indictment

order on the                      upon the grand Jurys prfentmts of the want of a  
    roade from  
prfentmt of the                    } the upper plantations above the falls of Delaware  
want of a Road                    } to the  
    landing agt Burlington the Court ordrs Henry  
    Baker

John Brock wm yardley Jos: milner Richard —  
Hough John Rowland Joseph English and Abraham Cox to lay  
out the Said Road & give an Acctt thereof to the next Court

Eftreat Richard Thatcher Junior aforefd for his abuse done to the  
Juftices on

Juftices on the bench the Court fines him in 50<sup>s</sup> & Commits —  
him to the Sherrifs Custody untill he Shall find Suertyes for  
his good behavior & his appearance at next Court

adjourned the Court untill the i3 day of the firft month next

---

\*Crossed out in Record Book.

193

Bucks fs:

Penfylvania

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the kings  
authority in the name of william Penn propriety  
& govrnr of the aforefaid Province & Territorys  
thereunto belonging at the Court houle for the id  
County the i3 day of the firft month i688

Juftices Prefent

William Biles Henry Baker John Brock

Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

Commiffion Read

Conftable Ellected Jofeph Chorley for the falls

peter worrall for above the falls

adjourned the Court untill the 27<sup>th</sup> Infant

} action

} Edward Hancock

} agt:

} Tho Revell

with drawn

by the plt ordr

Bucks fs:

Penfylvania

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the kings  
authority in the name of william Penn propy  
-etor & govrnr of the afforefd Province & Terri  
tories thereunto belonging held by adjournmt  
at the Court houle for the afforefaid County  
the 27<sup>th</sup> day of the firft month i689

The Juftices Present

Jofeph Growdon william Biles Henry Baker

Nicholas Waln John Brock

william Beakes Sherrife

Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

Commiffion of Peace Read

action Randle Black Shaw plt

agt

Charles Pickring deft

} in a plea of Cafe

request was made by Said Black fhaw & declared that he was  
not in readiness to bring his action on to Tryal & defired  
to have it deferred untill another Court

A deed of 202 acres of land in fee dated the 12<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month  
1688 acknowledged & delivered by Jos: Growdon grantr  
unto Stephen Newel Grantee

A deed of 102 acres of land in fee dated the 12<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month  
1688 was acknowledged & delivered by Joseph Growdon Grantor  
to Abel Hinkstone Grantee

A deed of 102 acres of land in fee dated the 12<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month  
1688 was acknowledged & delivered by Joseph Growdon  
grantor to Abel Hinkstone attorney to william Reale grantee

## 194

A deed of 102 acres of land in fee dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month 1688  
was acknowledged & delivered by Joseph Growdon Grantor to  
Stephen Newel Attorney to william Beal Grantee

A deed of 40 acres of land in fee dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month  
1688

A deed was acknowledged & delivered by Joseph Growdon  
grantor to Abel Hinkstone Attorney to Thomas ffox and —  
Joseph wilsford grantees

A deed of 100 acres of land in fee dated the 23<sup>d</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month  
1688 acknowledged & delivered by william Hearst Grantor  
to Henry Hudleston Grantee

Recognizance Richard Thatcher being Calld according to recognizance  
appeared the Court discharges him paying his fees

negro George being Calld for into this Court to answer the several  
Judgmts of last Court that was then adjudged to be paid by  
Servitude

Recognizance Richard Ridgway according to recognizance —  
brought the sd Negro into Court whereupon the Court discharged  
the sd Ridgway from the sd Recognizance

Commitment whereupon this Court Commits the sd George the negro in  
Execution into the Sherrifs Custody until further order

non Suite Charles Pickring deft in Randle Blackshaws Cafe  
appeared according to Summone & Craved a non suite  
agt sd Blackshaw the Said Blackshaw haveing declared



he was not in readynes for Tryal a non fuite thereupon was granted

recognizance Hugh Marfh being bound in 20 £ for appearance of Job Hole the faid Hole being Calld appeared John Swift & Philip Conway being Calld appeared & declared they had nothing agt Hole whereupon the Court difcharged him

recognizance Charles Brigham being bound as by the Information of Jofeph Growdon & Arthur Cook Juftices being Calld appeared & more Compls Comeing agt him the Court ordered him to give Security to appeare at the next Court which he the Said Charles refufed whereupon the Court Commits him in to the Sherrifts Cuftody untill he give Security

recognizance Tho: millard being to appeare at this Court according-ly appeared none appeareing agt him the Court difcharged him

A deed of Sale & mortgage of 2 Iflands in fee lying in this County the one Calld kips Ifland & the other a little Ifland northward of the other & both lying agt Burlington dated the Sixth day of the firft month i68 8 was —

9

acknowledged & delivered by by Nicholas waln attorney to Samuel Burden grantor to Arthur Cooke Subftitute — attorney to Samuel Carpenter attorney to Jofeph Burden grantee

195

a deed of 100 acres of land in fee dated the Tenth day of the first month i688 was acknowledged and delivered in open Court by Thomas Rowland grantor to Philip Conway grantee.

a deed of 100 acres of land in fee dated the firft day of the fourth month i688 was acknowledged and delivered by william Dungan grantor Arthur Cooke Grantee

Recognizance Edward Cartor & Tho: Brock being bound in 40 £ for the appearance of John Allen at this Court who appeared accordingly & nothing being objected agt him the Court discharged him

ordered by this Court that George the Negro be delivered from his Imprifonment to Stephen Newel w<sup>ch</sup> Said negro is by this Court adjudged to ferve the Said Stephen

Newel or his assigns fiveteen yeares and at the  
End of fiveteen yeares to be returned to the mafter  
of the fd negro or assigns if he the fd mafter or assigns  
make demand of him in Confideration whereof the faid  
Stephen Newel is to pay Elleven pounds foure Shillings to  
anfwer the Several Judgments of Court formerly Impofed upon him

Stephen Newell and Jofeph Growdon both oblidged them  
Selves their Executors and adminiftrators to  
pay the Said Sum of Elleven pounds foure Shillings to  
anfwer the Sevearl Judgments of Court aforementioned  
in Cuntry produce at Currat price & to deliver the  
Said pay at Philadelphia at or before the latter End  
of the third month next enfueing to Such perfon or perfons  
as Shall be appointed by the Court to receive the fame

action	John Brock plt	}	withdrew his action by the plts ordr
	agt		
	Job Houle John Butler	}	withdrew his action by the plts ordr
	&		
	Ellizabeth venables		

action	Stephen Beakes plt	}	withdrawn by the plts ordr —
	agt		
	John Pidcock deft		

adjourned to the i2<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month next

no bufnes prfenting in the 4<sup>th</sup> month no Court was held

Penfylvania

County Court Bucks fs: 196

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the kings author  
-ity in the name of william Penn Proprietary & govrnr  
of the aforesaid Province & Counties annexed the  
ii<sup>th</sup> day of the Seventh month i689 at the Court  
houfe for the fd County being the 9<sup>th</sup> yeare of the  
proprietorys govrmt

The Juftices Present

William Biles Henry Baker

Nicholas waln, John Brock

wm: Beakes Sherrife

Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com: \_\_\_\_\_

## actions

mary Beakes plt  
                   agt  
   Thomas Coverdale deft } by the plts ordr withdrawn

Richard Ridgway plt  
                   agt  
   John Heesome deft } withdrawn by the plts ordr

a deed of i25 acres of land in fee dated the io<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month  
i688 was acknowledged and Delivered by Henry Paxfon grantr  
 to William Plumley grantee

a deed of 100 acres of land in fee dated the io<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month  
i688 was acknowledged and delivered by William Plumley  
 grantor to Henry Paxson grantee

a deed of 3i0 acres of land in fee dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month  
i689 was delivered and acknowledged by Richard Noble —  
 grantor to moses Masley Grantee

a deed of mortgage for 3i0 acres of land in fee dated the 9<sup>th</sup> day of  
 the 7<sup>th</sup> month i689 was delivered and acknowledged by —  
 moses Masley grantor to Richard Noble Grantee

a deed of one Tract of land about ioo acres in fee dated the  
 io<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month i689 was acknowledged and delivered  
 by Thomas Coverdale Grantor to Henry Siddall Grantee

Constables appointed for the Succeeding yeare

ffor { the upper part of the River Peter Worral  
       the falls Joseph Chorley —  
       the Lower part of the river Thomas Green  
       the middle lotts John Rowland attested  
       the upper part of neshaminah James Paxfon  
       the lower part of Neshaminah John White

Estreat 197 Thomas Revel convicted before Jofeph Growdon of Curfing  
 action by his owne Confession & therefore fined for the fame 5<sup>s</sup>  
 The action between John Swift plt & Philip Conway deft the  
 declaration read  
 Anfwer read

request was made by the plt that the deft might purge him self of the Treispafs whereof he Stands accused w<sup>ch</sup> the defetd to Conde

Anfwer cendd to

deft Philip Conway attested declared that he had Said he knew who had kild the Colt of John Swift (declared for) but upon him attestation declared that he knew nothing neither directly nor Indirectly of the killing of the fd Colt neither did he ever of his owne knowledg know that John Swift had any Colt Kild

Iffue { & for Tryal he the fd deft put him on the Cuntry & fo did  
Joyned { the plt wherefore the Sherrife is Commanded to return  
venire { i2 honest & lawfull men &c.

Jury Josuah Hoops Jon Palmer william Dark  
Joseph English Tho Tunneclif Samuel Dark } attested  
John Naylor James Paxson John Hough  
Joseph milner John Rowland John Wood — }

witnesfes to the declaration

Edmund moore }  
Job Houle } attested  
Philip Parker }

request made to the Court that a wittnes to a will made by Daniel Hawkins might be examined it haveing relation to a Tract of land left by Said Hawkins unto Thomas Coverdale w<sup>ch</sup> said land was by Said Coverdale Conveyed to Henry Siddall & the deed thereof this day acknowledged

Anfwer -ged in Court to which the Court gave  
attestation John Clement being attested doth Say that he Saw the Said will bearing date the 30<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1688 Sealed & delivered by Said Hawkins & further Saith that the fd Hawkins did give his land to the Said Coverdale & his heires forever

adjourned the Court for one houre

ordered by this Court that Richard Ridgway or his assignes do Receive the mony due from Joseph Growdon & Stephen Newel upon the account of the negro  
& that the fd Richard Ridgeway have an order Signed by Some one Justice for to Impower him



to receive the Same, the Said Ridgway haveing this day in open Court promised to anfwer all the Charges that has been out upon the negro & allowed by the Court

198

ordered that a request be drawn to the Govrnr that a regifter may be appointed in this County for the probat of wills and granting letters of Administration that people be not put to the extraordinary Charge of going to Philadelphia

a deed of 50 acres of land in fee dated the first day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month i689 acknowledged and delivered by Richard Wilfon grantor to John Gibbs Grantee

a deed of about 90 acres of land in fee dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i688 acknowledged and delivered by Luke Brindley — grantor to Peter Worrall Grantee

Isaac Burges being Calld none appearing agt him the Court difcharges him paying his fees

Jury returned Calld over Say they are not agreed therefore were returned back againe

Grand Jury Ezra Crosdel James Sutton James Crosley

John Clement Stephen Beakes Luke Brindley

Jon: Brearley Rich Wilfon Tho: Stakehoufe

fenr:

} attefted

Henry Siddal Andrew Heath

petit Jury return againe not agreed wherefore the Court returned them back

Recognizance John Swift being bound by Recognizance to — appeare at this Court appeared accordingly & nothing appearing agt him the Court discharges him

Recognizance Philip Conway being bound to appear at this Court & to be of good abearing in the meane time appeared — accordingly & nothing appearing agt him the Court difcharges him paying his fees

action John Swift plt  
agt  
Philip Conway deft } both appeared

Jury } Returned do Say they find for the debt  
verdict {

adjourned the Court untill to morrow morning at 8 a Clock

[illegible]

declaration was

Iffue Answer read the plt defends & for tryal puts him self  
Joyned on the Cuntry & So doth the plt wherefore the Sherrif is  
venire Commanded to Caufe to Come i2 honest & Lawfull men &c.

199

witneffes to prove the Said declaration

Grace Lang horn Thomas Preift Corin }  
Benjemain Jones Ezra: Crosdel ——— } attested  
Richard Thatcher Senior ——— ——— ——— }

Recognizance Richard Thatcher appeared according to Recognizance  
grand Jury brought in a bill agt: Richard Thatcher Junior  
Ignoramus

grand Jury prfented Richard Thatcher for bringing in a dead hog to the house of Ifrael Taylor upon the first day of the weeke

over Seeres of the High was nominated & appointed for the  
Succeeding year

for { the upper part of Neshaminah Henry Paxson  
the { the lower part Henry Bircham \_\_\_\_\_  
the { the other Side of neshaminah Tho: Hardin  
the { the Lower part of the River John Cook \_\_\_\_  
the { middle lotts Randle BlackShaw \_\_\_\_\_  
the { the upper part of the River Wm: Clows \_\_\_\_ }

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that John Swift in the action  
he brought agt: Philip Conway Shall pay Coft of Court

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that Philip Conway for the lye he

told in Jon Swifts Case whereof he was Convicted by his  
 owne Confeffion before this Court that he Shall pay —  
 Eftreat 2<sup>s</sup>: 6<sup>d</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

grand jury brought in presentments about the roades in this  
 County

ordered that the over Seers of the high ways take Care  
 to reparaire the roads presented by the grand jury

action Tho Revel agt Ric Thatcher & Ifrael Taylor

Jury } Returned Say they find for the plt thirty Shillings  
 verdict } damage with Coft of Suite

Ifrael Taylor abufed the Jury being examined about it he made  
 Submiffion & acknowldgmt of his fault wherefore the  
 Jury defired the Court to pafs it by

for Contempt of the Court by Rich Thatcher Junior & abufes by  
 him done to Tho: Revel & for Sufpition of takeing a  
 hog that was none of his owne the Court Commits him into  
 the Sherrifs Custody untill he finds Sufitient Suerties for his  
 Comitment appearance at the next Court & to be of good abearing in  
 the meane time \_\_\_\_\_

Charles Brigham being Calld none appearing agt him the  
 Court difcharges him paying his fees

a deed of 50 acres of land in fee dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> mo:  
 1689 acknowledged & delivered by Nicholas waln grantor  
 to William Hearft grantee

200

Judgment given & it is adjudged that Richard Thatcher and  
 Israel Taylor Shall pay to Thomas Revel 30<sup>s</sup> damages  
 with Cofts of Suite according to jurye verdict & that Execution  
 Issue accordingly

10<sup>th</sup>

adjourned the Court to the 11<sup>th</sup> month next

The 11<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1689 Several Juftices  
 met but no busines prefenting no Court was then  
 held \_\_\_\_\_

action	Isaac Burges plt	}	deferred untill another Court by Consent _____
	agt		
	Randle Blackfshaw deft		

County Court Bucks fs:

Penfylvania

At a Court of Quarter Seffions Held by the authority  
of William & Mary king & Queen of England &c  
in the name of William Penn Proprietor & govnr  
of the afforefd Province & Countys annexed at y<sup>e</sup>:  
Court houle for the Said County the 12<sup>th</sup> day of the  
first month 1689 being the 10<sup>th</sup> yeare of the —  
Proprietors Governmt

The Justices Present

Joseph Growdon Willm Biles  
willm yardley Henry Baker  
Nicholas waln John Brock  
wm: Beakes Sherrife  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

actions

John Shippey plt	}	plea of Cafe	}	Gilbert wheeler plt	}	plea of Cafe
agt				agt		
Israel Taylor deft				Luke Brindley deft		with drawn
Jos Growdon plt	}	plea of Cafe	}			
agt						
Tho Hutchins deft		demurred				
Tho Revel plt	}	plea of debt	}			
agt						
Israel Taylor deft						
Arthur Cook plt	}	plea of Cafe	}			
agt						
Joseph Croff deft		withdrawn				
Grand Jury						



Rich Hough	Joseph Clows	John Palmer	} attested —
Nathaniel Harding	James Moone	Thos Brock	
Rich Ridgway	Sam <sup>l</sup> Dark	Andrew Elliot —	
Jeffry Hawkins	Andrew Heath	Joseph Engliſh	
wm Dark	Joseph Milner	Henry Pointer	

Estreat Thomas Coverdale for Comeing into Court drunk the Court fines him in 5<sup>s</sup>

Commitment Paterick Conway & Philip Conway being Calld and Security required of them to anſwer the Several Compts — brought agt them w<sup>ch</sup> they refuſed wherefore the Court Commits them into the Sheriffs Custody untill further order

a deed of 200 acres of land in fee dated the 24 day of the 3 month i689 was acknowledged & delivered by Samuel Burges & Randle Blackshaw grantors to Rich Lundy Grantee  
a deed of 100 acres of land in fee dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month i688 was acknowledged & delivered by Joseph Growdon Grantor to Claws Jonſon Grantee

Complt being made by Derick Clawson that formerly he delivered to Arthur Cook and James Harrifon three wolves two of them bitches & one dog & that he hath but Received in part towards them 7<sup>s</sup> the Court being Satisfyed of the truth hereof by Arthur Cooke one of the Juſtices of peace for this County

ordered that the ſd Clawson be paid what remaines due to him out of the firſt mony that Comes to hand to the Receivors of the publike Stock

notice from John Blackwell not to pay Quit Rents to any but Robt Turner or his Subſtitutes read

adjourned the Court for one hour

A deed of Some land for a mill pond in fee dated the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the 9<sup>th</sup> month i689 was acknowledged & delivered by william Beakes attorney to John otter Grantor to — ffancis Roffill Grantee

Conſtables nominated & appointed for the lower part between Neſhaminah & Popueſſin Samuel Allen Junr: for the upper part thereof Jon: purſlone attested

Estreat William Clows & Thomas Kirle being Summonced to  
 appeare on the jury this Court the Sherrif being attested  
 declared they had lawfull Summonce they not appearing  
 accordingly the Court fines them in 3<sup>s</sup> a peice

## 202

Causal death of Ann Hawkins prfented by y<sup>e</sup> Corronor to this Court  
 to be by a fall from a mare She rid upon occationed by  
 another horfe that was tyed to her tayle going by the way  
 on the Conterary Side of A tree w<sup>ch</sup> Caused the mare Suddenly  
 to Stop So that Shee fell from the fd mare & was killd  
 prfentments brought in by the Grand Jury  
 agt Rich Thatcher for abuseing his father  
 Ifrael Taylor for abuseing the Jury Caling them for Sworn Rogues  
 & saing to Tho: Tunneclif that he wold knock him on the head  
 Wm: Beakes for keeping bad fence  
 the High Way between the fferry houfe & newtowne  
 Andrew Elliot for felling bear without Lycence  
 Henry Marjorum for Selling Liquors  
 Thats its neceffary the County be devided into Townships  
 that the former Tax be gathered & that there be  
 another Tax raifed for defraying Such neceffary Charges  
 as the former Shall fall Short

adjourned to 8 in the morning

grand jurys prfentmt agt: Paterick Conway & Philip Conway

Bucks fs: i2<sup>th</sup> i 1689  
 mo

(1) The Jurrors for the propriety & Govrn<sup>r</sup> by the king &  
 Queens authority do prfent Paterick Conway & Philip Conway  
 of the afforesaid County that on or about the laft day of the ii<sup>th</sup> month  
 laft paft did breake open the house of Wm ffisher in the County of  
 Philadelphia and from thence did take Steale and Carry away —  
 Several goods to the value of foure pounds and fiveteen —  
 Shillings agt the king & Queens peace & againft the ftatute  
 law in that Case made & provided

John Swift profecutr



Bucks fs:           The i2<sup>th</sup>   i   1689  
                                  mo      90  

- (4) The Jurrors for the proprietyory & govrnr by the king & queens authority do prfent Paterick Conway and Philip Conway of the County aforefaid for that on the Second day of this Infant by violent affault & force they took away from the perfon of william ffisher one Colt to the value of Twenty Shillings being the proper goods of william Penn Proprietyory & govrnr agt the king & queens peace & Contrary to the Statute law in that Cafe made & provided

william ffisher profecutor }  
John Swift \_\_\_\_\_ } wittneffes attested

The evidence of George Burton taken before  
William Markham  
Secretary & one of the Juftices  
of peace for Philadelphia County

A true bill \_\_\_\_\_

pleading

To which they pleaded not guilty & for Tryal put them  
Selves upon the Cuntry

- (5) Bucks fs:           The i3 day of the   i   1689  
  mo      90

The jurrors for the proprietyory and govrnr by the king & queens authority do prfent Richard Thatcher Junior of the afforefaid County for fraudulently takeing and Stealing one hog being the proper goods of John Purflone in or about the 4<sup>th</sup> or 5<sup>th</sup> month laft paft to the value of one pound agt the king and Queens peace and Contrary to the Statute law in that Cafe made & provided

John Purflone profecutor }  
Thomas Revel \_\_\_\_\_ } witnesses attested

pleading \_\_\_\_\_ A true bill

To which he pleaded not guilty & for tryal put him felf on  
the Cuntry

motion being made by william Biles the Receivor of the Publique Stock



of the County that there was Several necessary Charges of the County to defrayed as the fees of the Councill & assemblymen killing of wolves &c: & that he had no Effects in his hands whereupon the grand jury presented the necessity of having a new Tax raised

Jury	=====	Jofuah Hoops	John wood	william Ellet	} attested
		Thomas Stakehous	John Allen	Stephen Beaks	
		Henry Hulestone	wm: Paxson	wm Taylor	
		Rich: Lundy	Tho: Hardin	Ezra Crosdel	

no Challenges made by the prisoners agt any of them

witnesses upon the first Indictmt agt Paterick Conway & Philip Conway

william ffisher attested doth Say that about the latter End of January being at the house of Philip Conway in order to seek a mare of his that was lost after he found he he returned home againe at which time he found his house broken up and his Chest unlocked & the key in the lock w<sup>ch</sup> key at his going away he hid under his beds tead and none knew of the — hideing of it there Save Paterick Conway who was present — when the key was hid & that upon Search for his Goods he found part of his goods in Philip Conways house viz: one Inke horn

Samuel vose attested doth Say that on the last day of January at night being to have the hay of william ffisher went to the ffishers house for Some of the hay where he found all well on the next morning he went againe for more hay where he found a man & horse had been about the house he followed the Track in the Snow between 3 & 4 miles & as he did apprehend the Track did lead towards the house of Philip Conway & further Saith not

James Paxson attested Saith that he being Conftable Searched the house of Philip Conway where was found an Inkhorn which william ffisher owned to be his & futher Saith not

Grand Jurys presentmts i3 day  $\frac{i}{mo}$   $\frac{i689}{90}$  adjourned for i houre

Bucks fs: wee the jurrors for the body of the County do present it to the Court thats its necessary that a Tax be forthwith made for the defraying the requisit Charge of the County as paying the Councel & assemblymens fees what is already due to them & allowed by law & for killing of wolves &c.

jury returned do Say that Paterick Conway & Philip Conway is not  
guilty of breaking up the house of william  
ffisher

205

(3) agt Patrick Conway for ftealing half a hide of lether

Charles Thomas attested doth Say in decemb laft past Paterick Conway  
& he Came to walter fforest mill with lether at which time he  
Sold the Said Paterick i Side of lether & the remameing pte  
of his lether he left out of doores for Some time 2 or 3 days  
& faid Thomas Telling over his lether he mift one fide  
there of & after Some time willm ffisher told Said Thomas  
he Saw 2 fides of lether in Philip Conways house & that  
Paterick Conway told Said ffisher that Charles Thomas gave  
him one & Sold him the other

willm ffisher attested doth Say he Saw 2 fides of lether in Philip  
Conways house & that Paterick Conway told him that he  
bought one of them of Charles Thomas & that he gave  
him the other

Jury returned Say Paterick Conway is guilty of ftealing the fide  
of lether from Charles Thomas

action

John Shippey plt }  
                            agt } both appeared  
Ifrael Taylor deft }

declarat read

Anfwer read

Iffue Joyned for tryal both put them Selves upon the Cuntry

venire           wherefore the Sherrifeis Commanded to Caufe to Come  
i2 honeft & Lawfull men &c —

Jury ——— John wood William Ellet Tho: Stakehouse  
                  John Allen Stephen Beakes Henry Hudlestone  
                  Willm Paxson Willm Taylor Rich Lundy — } attested  
                  Thomas Hardin Gilbert wheeler Ezra Crofdel

william Biles Jofeph Croffe attested for the plant

Richard Thatcher Jun<sup>r</sup>: John Purstone attested for the deft

adjourned untill tomorrow morning at 7 a Clock

Grand Jury bring in their presentments

The 14<sup>th</sup> day of the  $\frac{i}{mo} \frac{1689}{90}$

present Israel Taylor for Receiveing a Stolen  
hog from Rich Thatcher Jun<sup>r</sup> on the first day of  
the weeke

also present Henry Marjorum for fwearing by god  
the 13 day Infant

Israel Taylor being Calld into Court upon the presentment for the abuse  
done to Thomas Tunneclif he Confest the fact whereupon the  
Court ordrs he give bond for his appearance at next Court &  
to keepe the peace in the meane time

206

Recognizance Israel Taylor oblidges him Self in 8 £ to be payd to the —  
proprietory & govrnr his heires & Successors to be levyed on his  
lands & tenements goods & Chattles & this upon Condition y<sup>t</sup>:  
the sd Taylor appeare at the next Court of Quarter Sessions  
to be held for this County & to keepe the peace in the meane time

action John Shippey agt Israel Taylor

jury returned do Say they find for the plt with 4<sup>d</sup> damages & Coft

verdict of Suite

a deed of 150 acres of land in fee dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of february  
 $\frac{1689}{90}$  was acknowledged and delivered by Robt Heaton

attorney to Henry fflower grantor to Thomas Harding  
grantee

Henry Marjorum being Calld to answer the grand Jurys presentmts  
for Selling Liquors desired to have what was done past by  
& for the future he wold for beare

Henry Marjorum upon the presentmt of the grand Jury for Swearing  
by god Submitted to the Court for w<sup>ch</sup> the Court fines him  
Eftreat in 5<sup>s</sup>

(2) Indictmt agt Philip Conway for ftealing a mare of the proprietors  
Jury calld over objected agt Gilbert wheeler





Jury attested being the Same laft mentioned  
 william ffisher attested doth Say he has order to take up a Colt  
 -by Capt: Markham belonging to the govnr which he according  
 -ly he did & when he had the Colt in his yard the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of  
 this Infant Paterick Conway & Philip Conway Came to his  
 houle & demanded the Colt the Said ffisher refusing to deliver  
 it Paterick Conway knock him over in the meane time  
 Philip Conway tooke away the Said Colt

George Burfton attested before william Markham Secretary the  
 3 day of the first month 1689 Saith that yesterday he was at the

90

houle of willm ffisher and that he Saw a Colt tyed in the  
 yard the fd ffisher telling the deponant that he had taken up  
 the fd Colt & was ordered by Capt = Markham to bring him to towne  
 being unmarked after w<sup>ch</sup> Came into the yard one Paterick  
 Conway & Philip his brother & said the Colt was theires &  
 though they were Charged to the Conterary yet they let the fd  
 Colt loofe & Carryed her away & the fd ffisher going to —  
 prvent them by putting up the barre either Struck or thrust  
 him backward over the fence & forced the mare & Colt  
 over him

Taken before Wm Markham Secretary  
 the day above faid

whereas the Sherrife wm Beakes & Phine: Pemberton Clark hath  
 made it appeare that there is due to them for fees three pounds  
 nine Shillings foure pence from Richard Thatcher & that he the  
 fd Thatcher refused to pay the Same

208

jury returned

do say that Philip Conway is Guilty of Stealing one mare whereof he  
 ftands

verdict Indicted

They also Say Paterick Conway & Philip Conway are Guilty of takeing  
 forcably one Colt from wm ffisher whereof he ftands indicted

(5) Indictmt agt Richard Thatcher for Stealing one hog the goods of  
 John Purflones

Jury attested

John Purflone attested Saith that he loft a hog of Colour neare White abo  
 about 2 yeares of age with a Slit in the further eare & that  
 he doth Suspect Richard Thatcher Junr Stole the Said hog &

that about the Same time he loft the Said hogg another hog  
of his Came home cut Crofs the nofe

Thomas Revel attested doth Say that about the beginning of harveft  
laft Richard Thatcher Junior brought a hog to the houfe of —  
Ifrael Taylor of Colour neare white Some what red on the  
Sholders but whether it was Sanded or blood he knows not  
one of the eares had a Slit in it whether he knew not w<sup>ch</sup>  
hog the fd Richard Thatcher told him was two yeares old or upward

Ifrael Taylor attested doth Say that Richard Thatcher Junr did  
bring to his houfe a hog of white Colour with one or both —  
Sholders Sanded Some time afore harveft & that he told fd  
Taylor he wiht he had not brought the fd hog for he doubted it  
was his fathers hog

A deed of 250 acres of land in fee dated the i3 day of the firft month  
i689 was acknowledged and delivered by Ifrael Taylor —  
grantor to william Biles for the ufe of John Coates Grantee

Jury returned

verdict ——— do find Richard Thatcher guilty of ftealing a hog  
action

Thomas Revel agt Israel Taylor

declara read

Iffuing } Anfwe read  
Joyned } the deft him Self on the Cunty & So doth plt therefore the

venire Sherrife is Commaned to Caufe to Come i2 honeft & Lawful men  
&c:

Jury attested

Joseph Growdon Ezra Croidel ffancis Roffill witnefes attested

Jury } returned do Say they find for the plt with 6<sup>d</sup> damages & Cofts  
verdict } of fuite \_\_\_\_\_

adjourned for one houre

adjourned untill tomorrow morning at 8 a Clock

Judgment given & it is adjudged that Richard Thatcher for  
Stealing one hog Shall make 3 fold Satisfaction to the owner  
& be whipt on his bare back 2i Stripes

Judgmt awarded in the Cafe Shippey agt Taylor that the Said  
Ifrael Taylor Shall pay the Said John Shippey 2 £ 10<sup>s</sup> with  
4<sup>d</sup> damages & Cofts of fuite

Thomas Revel in open Court declared that Ifrael Taylor had  
Satisfyed him what was awarded him by the Jurys verdict  
& defired Judgment in the fd Case to be fufpended

ordered that Execution Iffue agt the goods of Richard Thatcher  
for the aforefd fees due to the Several officers aforefd if he does not  
take Speedy Courfe to Satisfye the Same

Recognizance Richard Thatcher Junior oblidges him felf in  
20 £ to the propyetary & govrnr his heires & fucceffors to  
be levyed on his lands & Tenemts goods & Chattles &  
this upon Condition that he be & appeare at the next  
Court of Quarter Seffions to be held for this County & to  
be of good abearing in the meane time

Recognizance Thomas Hutchins became bound to the propyrye  
tor &c in the Sum of Ten pounds before Jofeph  
growdon for the appearance of one Ellenor Manarte  
(a vagrant woman) at this Court but Shee appeared

Estreat not wherefore the fd Hutchins forfeited his recognizanc

Judgment awarded upon the 2<sup>nd</sup> Indictment & it is adjudged  
that Philip Conway for Stealeing one mare being the goods  
of Govrnr Penn Shall make three fold Satisfaction being  
12 £ to be levyed on his goods or Lands & be whipt on his  
bare back 39 Stripes & be banifhed out of this Govrmt  
not to return againe on penalty of one hundred  
pounds it being the 3 offence whereof he is Convicted

Judgmt Given & it is adjudged that Paterick Conway & Philip  
Conway for takeing away by force and violent affault from  
William ffisher one Colt the proper goods of Govrnr Penn  
Shall make foure fold Satisfaction being foure pounds —  
to be levyed on their goods or lands & that Paterick —  
Conway be whipt on his bare back 15 Stripes & Philip Conway  
one Stripe both in the Sight of the people

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that Paterick Conway for —  
Stealing one half hide of lether the proper goods of Charles —  
Thomas Shall make 3 fold Satisfaction being 30<sup>s</sup> to be  
Levyed on his goods & Chattles & for want of goods & Chattles

to be & remame bondman unto fd Charles Thomas untill he  
be Satisfyed the faid 30<sup>s</sup> & to be whip on his bare back i5  
Stripes in the fight of the Court & people

ajourned to the 20<sup>th</sup> day of this Instant month

210

Bucks is: At a Court held by adjournment the 26 day of  
the first month i690

Justices prisent

Arthur Cook      william Biles

willm yardley    Nicholas waln

Henry Baker      John Brock

willm Beakes Sherrife

Stephen Beakes Deputy Sherrife

Phinehas Pemberton      Cl: Com:

Several acctts & requests this day brought in from  
them that have Served in Councill & affembley that they  
may be Satisfyed what the law allows them for theire —  
attendance this Court with the approbation of the Grand jury —  
have Thought good to order that a Tax be raifed for —  
the defraing the neceffary Charge of the County & it is

ordered therefore ordered that a Tax be forth with raifed of 300 £  
on the males and lands according as the law directs & that  
the Collectors after named Collect the Same with in theire —  
Several diviffions as may be rated on them for theire fhares  
& give an acctt of theire lands & males within theire Several  
deviffions viz

for { above the falls to John woods: Jofeph Milner  
thence to the Govrnrs Stephen Beakes  
thence to ne fhaminh & up the fame to Robt Halls plantation  
James Boyden junior  
thence up the Creek to the upper moft land taken up ton —  
Neshamina Thomas Rowland  
middle lotts william Dark  
Between neshaminah & poqueffin to the upper part of —  
Jofeph Growdons land Samuel Allen junior  
thence to the upper moft lands taken up Henry Pointer



ordered that an acctt of lands & males be returned to the Justices  
the 23 day of 2<sup>nd</sup> month next at the Court houle

adjourned the 23 day of the 2<sup>nd</sup> month next

no Court held according to adjournmt the 23 day of the 2<sup>nd</sup> month

Pennsylvania

County Court Bucks fs:

211

action

At a Court of Quarter Sessions held by

wm: Thomas	} plea of	} the king and Queens authority in the name of	
agt			Willm Penn Proprietor and govrnr of the
Andrew Heath			afforesaid Province & Counties annexed at the
with drawn	Cafe	Court houle for the Said County the ii <sup>th</sup> day of	
		<u>the 4<sup>th</sup> month 1690</u>	

The Justices prsent  
Wm Biles Nicholas Waln  
Henry Baker Jon: Brock  
Wm yardley vic: Com:  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

returned the death of John ackerman that he was drowned accidentally  
the ii<sup>th</sup> 3 1690  
mo

Recognizance Israel Taylor being bound to appeare at this Court  
appeared accordingly & none appearing agt him the Court  
discharges him

a deed of 6 acres of land in fee dated the 4<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month  
1690 acknowledged & delivered by william yardley attorney  
to Samuel Burges grantor to willm Biles & Josuah Hoops  
grantees for the use of them Selves & Tho: Janney and  
Richard Hough Grantees

a deed in fee for 300 acres of land dated the i8<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> mo:  
1689 acknowledged and delivered by willm Beakes grantor to  
Thomas Tunnclef attorney to Jon worrilow & walter —  
worrilow in Truft for the uses therein expreffed

meffage from the assembly that there is due from this County to the  
Clarks of the assembly i: £ 7<sup>s</sup> 0<sup>d</sup> & desired that Care be taken  
to anfwer the Same

ordered that the Same be pd out of the County ftock when it comes in

whereas Tho: Rowland as ordered laft Court to bring in an acctt of the lands & males within his devision appointed & that he is Since dead & now that devifion now thought too large for one man its therefore

ordered that wm Hearft from the lower fide of Robt Halls ——— plantation to new Town & Shadrach walley from thence to the upper moft land taken up do give an acctt of the lands & males Taxable \_\_\_\_\_

agreed that if Ifrael Taylor bring in an acctt of all lands furveyed Seated or uneated with in the limits of this County att or before the next Court & the Same acctt be Juft & true faire drawn out that then the fd Ifrael Taylor have 20<sup>s</sup> for his paines difcounted out of the Tax to be raifed

whereas there is occation for a Corronor a boy being lately drowned & none being Commiffionated for this County

ordered that wm Biles Ar: Cooke & wm yardley take Care to Endeavor y<sup>t</sup> a Corronor & Regifter be appointed in this County

## 212

ordered that the Said prfons request the Councill that the upper Roade for the upper moft plantations in this County be layd Through Philadelphia County \_\_\_\_\_

Complt being made by John Cartor that his brother Edward Cartor doth not allow him meate & apparrel

ordered that Arthur Cook & wm: Biles forthwith take Care about it & fee for what time the fd Jon was placed to him by the orphans Court & endeavor to redrefs the Complt \_\_\_\_\_

18 4 1690 execution granted agt Paterick & Philip Conway in wm ffifhers  
mo Cafe re turnd

adjourned to the io<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> mo next execut the 30 4 1690 p wm  
mo yardley

30<sup>th</sup> 4 90 execution in Swifts Cafe dated  
mo

for 10 £: 3<sup>s</sup>: 3<sup>d</sup> returnd executed fame day  
p wm yardley \_\_\_\_\_

Pensylvania  
County Court Bucks fs:

actions Entered 7 <sup>th</sup> day $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$ 1690	}	John Jones by his attorney Samuel Carpentr Paterick Robinfon Joshu ffuller & Jon: Swift plt agt Jos Holden deft in an acctt of debt 66 £ : 8 <sup>s</sup> : 06 <sup>d</sup>	}
---	---	--	---

Attachmt granted the i9<sup>th</sup> day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i690 agt the goods of  
Jofeph Hold in the Cafe afforefaid by Arthur Cook

Return thereof executed the 2i<sup>th</sup> day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i690  
p wm yardley Sherrife

action Entered 23 day of the $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$ 1690	}	John Duplovie plt agt Jofeph Watson deft	}	in an action of debt 15 £ : 16 <sup>s</sup> : 07 <sup>d</sup>
---	---	--	---	---

Attachment granted the 2i day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i690 agt: the goods  
of Jofeph Holden in the Cafe afforefaid by Arthur Cook

Return the 30<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1690 executed p wm yardley Sherrife

action Entered 23 day of $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$ 1690	}	Philip Richards plt agt Jofeph Holden deft	}	in an action of debt
---	---	--	---	----------------------

Attachment granted the 2i day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i690 agt: the goods  
of Jofeph Holden in the Cafe afforesaid by Arthur Cooke

Return 30<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1690 executed p wm: yardley Sherrife

action Entered 24 $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$ 1690	}	Ifrael Taylor plt agt Tho: Brock Ralph Boome John Stetton ffrancis Roffill mathew miller ———	}	in an action on the Cafe Sum 8 £
---	---	--	---	-------------------------------------

Summonce granted 26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1690 agt: fd defts p John Brock

Return 30<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  executed the fd Summonce p wm: yardley fherrif

action Entered	}	Policarpus Rofe plt	}
26 <sup>th</sup> $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$ i690		agt	
		John Pidcock deft	

Summonce granted in fd Cafe 26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  i690 agt fd deft p Jon Brock

Return 29<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1690 executed fd Summonce p wm yardley fherrife

Summonce for witneffes in fd Cafe granted 26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1690 for

## 213

John Lee & his wife Rachel martha Lee & Robt Benfon

Return 28 & 29<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1690 Summonced the fd p wm yardley Sherrife

action Entered	}	Gilbert wheeler plt	}	in a plea of Cafe
26 <sup>th</sup> $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$ 1690		agt		
		John Pidcock deft		

Sumonc granted in fd Case for fd deft 26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  i690 p Jon Brock

Return the 29<sup>th</sup> of the  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1690 executed p wm yardley Sherrif

Action Entered	}	Israe! Taylor plt	}	in a plea of Cafe
the 26 <sup>th</sup> $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$ i690		agt		
		John Shippey deft		



Sumonc granted for fd deft: 26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  i690 p Jon Brock

Return 29<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  i690 executed p wm yardley fherife

Summonce granted for wm Roles witnes in fd Case the  
26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  i690

Return 29<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  i690 executed the fd fum p wm yardley fherrif

action Entered	}	John wood plt	}	in a plea of Cafe
the 28 <sup>th</sup> $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$		agt:		
1690		John Butler deft		

attachment granted the 28<sup>th</sup> day 6 mo in fd Cafe p Jon Brock

Return 29 & 30 day  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  i690 executed p wm yardley fherrif

action Entered	}	mary Beakes Adminiftratrix to her late
the 28 $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$ 1690		huſband wm: Beakes by her attorney

Samuel Beakes plt	}
Jonathan Eldridge deft	

Arreſt granted agt fd deft the ii<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{4}{\text{mo}}$  1690 p wm Biles

Return the ii<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{4}{\text{mo}}$  i690 Taken into Cuſtody

action Entered	}	John wood plt	}	in a plea of Cafe
28 <sup>th</sup> $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$ i690		agt		
		John Swift deft		

Sumonce granted the 28<sup>th</sup> day 6<sup>th</sup> month 1690 p Jon Brock

return 29<sup>th</sup> 6 1690 executed p wm yardley  
mo

Pensylvania

Bucks is: 214

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the  
king & Queens authority in the name of  
Willm Penn Proprietary & Govnr of the  
afforefaid Province & Counties annexed  
at the Court houle for the afforefaid County  
the 10<sup>th</sup> of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1690

The Justices Present

Joseph Growdon Wm Biles  
nicholas Waln Henry Baker  
John Brock  
Wm: yardley Sherrife  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl Com:

Comitment William Evans for Suspition of being Conferate  
with Joseph Trivitham in a felonious act the Court Commits  
into Safe Custody untill further ordr

adjourned untill 9 o Clock in the morning

action Jon Jones by his attorneys	} plea of debt
agt	
Joseph Holden	

appearance Paterick Robinson & Jon Swift Attorneys to fd Jones  
appeared & the debt by his attorney Hugh Marfh appeared

declaration Read

A Copy of the fd Attorneys power & a Certificate of the back  
thereof Read

Bonds Read & proved

bill read & proved by attestation of John Swift & Henry Pointer

defts attorney declared he had nothing to bject why Judgmt  
might not pass

Judgmt awarded & it is adjudged that Joseph Holden fhall  
pay to Jon Jones or his attorneys the sum



Action Philip Richards plt } in a plea of debt  
                   agt  
           Joseph Holden deft }

Paterick Robinson his attorney appeares  
 letter of attorney produced to prove the same

Hugh marsh attorney afforefd appeares

declaration read

Anfwer the faid defts attorney acknowledges the debt

Judgmt Given & it is adjudged that Joseph Holden fhall  
 pay to Philip Richards the fum of Ten pounds Two  
 Shillings & three pence 10 £ : 2<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> (the fd plts attorney  
 promifeing to allow what Shall be further made appeare  
 paid on acctt) & that execution Ifdue accordingly

216

action John wood plt } in a plea of Cafe both appeared  
                   agt  
           John Swift deft }

declaration read

Anfwer he doth owe the takeing up the negroes

the matter refferred to the bench

Judgmt given and it is adjudged that John Swift Shall pay  
 to John wood one pound five Shillings & that fd Swift fhall  
 alfo pay Coft of fuite

action Samuel Beakes attorney to Mary Beakes plt } both  
   agt } in a plea of debt } appeared  
           Jonathan Eldridge deft }

declaration read

Anfwer he ownes the debt

Judgmt Given & it is adjudged that Jonathan Eldridg Shall pay to  
 the plt the Sum of Two pounds Three fhillings Seven pence  
 with Cofts of Suite

which Said Sum of Two pounds three fhillings Seven pence



willm Embley in open Court declared he wold pay to the plt  
or attorney in three months time

willm Biles promifed to pay the fee of the fd Cafe \_\_\_\_\_

a deed of 72 Square Rods of land in fee dated the 4<sup>th</sup> day  
of the 7<sup>th</sup> month i690 acknowledged & delivered by  
Thomas Janney grantor to Jofuah Hoops & wm yardley  
for the ufe of them Selves & the rest of the grantees

adjourned for one houre

a deed in fee of 200 acres of land dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the  
12<sup>th</sup> month i689 by Phinehas Pemberton grantor unto  
mary Radclif widow of the grantee

a deed in fee of 250 acres of land dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month  
i690 acknowledged & delivered by willm Clows & marjory  
Clows Grantors to Jofeph Clows Grantee

a deed in fee of 250 acres of land dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month  
i690 was acknowledged & delivered by Jofeph Clows grantor  
to willm Clows Grantee

grand jury	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Samuel Dark} \text{ } \underline{\text{wm Ellot}} \text{ } \underline{\text{wm Hayhurft}} \\ \text{Tho: Tunneclif} \text{ } \underline{\text{Shadrach walley}} \text{ } \underline{\text{John Palmer}} \\ \text{Jofuah Hoopes} \text{ } \underline{\text{Andrew Heath}} \text{ } \underline{\text{Jofeph Clowes}} \\ \text{Jonathan fcaife} \text{ } \underline{\text{Andrew Ellot}} \text{ } \underline{\text{Jon Lee}} \\ \text{Jonathan Walters} \text{ } \underline{\text{Henry Paxfon}} \text{ } \underline{\text{peter Worrall}} \\ \underline{\text{Jon white}} \end{array} \right\}$
attested	

Indictmt Bucks fs: the jurrors for the body of this County do  
prfent

Thomas Brock for extortion in ferriage the 8<sup>th</sup> day of this  
Infant

the 7<sup>th</sup> month Conterarly to the ftatute law in that Cafe  
made & provided

to wich prfentmt he pleaded Guilty

a deed of 500 acres of land in fee dated the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup>  
month i690 acknowledged and delivered by John Row-  
land grantor to Gilbert wheeler Grantee

a deed of 360 acres of land in fee dated the 15<sup>th</sup> day of

November in the first yeare of the reigne  
of willm & mary king & Queen of England &c: acknow  
ledged & delivered by wm Biles attorney to John  
Cuff grantor to Samuel Beakes grantee

a deed of 60 acres of land in fee dated the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the  
6<sup>th</sup> month i690 acknowledged & delivered by Jofeph  
Growdon grantor to Thomas Scot grantee \_\_\_\_\_  
action Israel Taylor plt

agt:

Thomas Brock ffrancis Roffill John Stedon }  
Ralph Boome & mathew miller defts }

Israel Taylor appeared

Thomas Brock ffrancis Roffill & Jon: Stedon appeared on  
behalf of them Selves & the reft

\_\_\_\_\_ declaracon read

Anfwer they Confest to the declaracon & Sayd that they wold  
pay the plt. 5 £ : 10<sup>s</sup> : 00<sup>d</sup> with Coft of fuite

replye Israel Taylor faid it Shold Content him & Craved  
Judgmt for the Same

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that the fd defts Shall pay  
to faid plt Israel Taylor 5 £ : 10<sup>s</sup> : 00<sup>d</sup> with Cofts of  
Suite & that execution Iffue accordingly \_\_\_\_\_

Cornelius Empfon Craved in open Court that wm: Embley might  
be his attorney to profecute an action of debt  
agt Jofeph Holden for 8 £ Silver mony

allowed the fd request

wm Evans being examined about a hors found in the  
Cuftody of Jofeph Trivetham Said that he lent the fd  
Trivetham the horfe \_\_\_\_\_

adjourned untill 8 a Clock tomorrow morning

£ s d

Execution drawn to be figned for John Jones for the levyng of 36 : 8 : 6  
& 2 £ : 3<sup>s</sup> : 1<sup>d</sup> Cofts on the Goods & Chattles of Jofeph  
Holden \_\_\_\_\_



Jury—Thomas Stackhoufe Senr Jos. milner Stephen Beakes  
 wm Paxson John Crofdel Edmund Lovet \_\_\_\_\_  
 wm:Taylor wm: Dark Henry Marjorum \_\_\_\_\_  
 John Penquoit Henry Pointer Jon: Swift \_\_\_\_\_ } attested

Thomas ffox attested Saith that upon the 8<sup>th</sup> day of this Instant month the fd Trevithan Came to the house of Jos: Growdon & Said Jos: Growdon had sent him for Cloths for he & his wife had faln in the River meaning the fd Jos: Growdon & wife & that they wanted them & thereby obtained from the negro woman i Cloth Coate i paire plufh breeches i — Cloake for a woman & further Saith not

219

John Hawkins attested Saith that upon monday laft being the 8<sup>th</sup> Instant he Saw the Said Trevithan at the house of Jos: Growdon & that He Saw the fd Trevithan have upon his horfe i Cloth Coate i paire of plufh breeches & one womans Cloak w<sup>ch</sup> under pretence of Jofeph Growdons being wet in the River he had obtained from t the negro woman

action policarpus Rofe }  
 agt } with drawn by order of the plt  
 John Pidcock }

Conftables {  
 above the falls Jofuah Hoops  
 below to penfberry Jos: Chorley  
 middle Lotts wm: Duncan  
 ffor { the upper pte of Nefhaminah John white  
 the upper pte of the other fid of Nefhaminah Jon:  
 purfley  
 the lower pte on the other side Sam<sup>l</sup> Allen Junr  
 the lower pte of the River Tho: Green

Jury returned do Say the find Jofeph Trevithan as he is  
 Charged in the prifentment

prifentmt agt Tho: king for de fameing Joan the wife of  
 ffrancis Searl found to be a true bill to w<sup>ch</sup> fd king  
 pleaded not guilty & for Tryal put him Self upon the Cuntry



venire where the Sherrife is Commanded to Cause to Com &c. i2  
 honest  
 & lawfull men &c

Jury before mentioned Attested

Hugh Marfh Attested doth Say that in or about the 3 month last  
 past Says he heard Thomas king Say there was a witch neare  
 by being askt who it was Said he Suspected Francis Searls  
 wife for She was an ugly ile favored woman & he did beleive  
 her to be one

Robt marfh attested Says he heard Tho: king Say that there was  
 a witch hard by

action John Wood	}	plea of debt plt appeared deft appeared not
agt		
John Buttler		

declaracon Read

Rich Richway attested doth Say that he knows that John wood  
 did deliver a Confiderable Quantity of Wheate & that he beleives

220

fd Buttler owed John wood at his going away above 20 £: to  
 the best  
 of his knowledge 2i or 22 £ as he heard John Butler Say &  
 further

Saith John Buttler promised Cattle for the Said Corn

Joseph wood attested proved every article of the acctt

Judgmt Given by default & it is adjudged that John Buttler Shall  
 pay to John wood the Sum of five pounds ii<sup>s</sup> with three pounds  
 damages & Cofts of Suite & that Execution Iffue accordingly

Jury Returned finds Thomas king Guilty of defameing Joan  
 the wife of ffrancis Searl in Saying he beleived She was a  
 witch

Gilbert wheeler in open Court promised to pay the fees of pollicarpus  
Rose action

action Gilbert wheeler plt	}	plea of Cafe both appeared
agt		
John Pidcock		

declaracon Read

Anfwer he defds & Saith he owes nothing & for Tryal puts  
him Self upon the Cuntry & plt Likewife wherefore the —  
venire Sherrife is Commanded to Cause to Come &c: i2 honeft & lawfull men  
&c

Jury before mentioned attefted

acct brought & in & attefted to by the plt & plea of debt proved  
by Jos: Hollinshead attestation

jury

verdict we find for the plt with Coft of fuite

adjudged that John Pidcock Shall pay to Gilbert wheeler 2 £ : 14<sup>s</sup> : 00<sup>d</sup>  
with Costs of Suite & that Execution Iffue accordingly

a deed in fee of 296 acres of land dated the i2<sup>th</sup> day of the first  
month i689 was acknowledged and delivered by Henry —  
90

marjerum grantor to John Clark Grantee

Judgmt Given & it is adjudged that Thomas king Shall pay Cofts  
of fuite & be bound to keep the peace & to appeare at the next  
Court of Quarter Seffions

Recognizance Thomas king acknowledges him Self

Indebted to the propyretor & govrnr in the Sum of Ten pounds  
to be levied on his lands & Tenements Goods & Chattles &

that upon Condition that he Shall appeare at the next Court  
of Quarter Seffions & to keepe the king & Queens peace in the  
meane time

adjourned to 8 a Clock in the morning

none appearing agt Wm Evans the Court difcharges him  
paying his fees & Costs \_\_\_\_\_

221

Judgmt given and it is adjudged that Jofeph Trevithan upon his  
Indictment Shall make double Satisfaction which is he Shall  
Pay to Joseph Growdon Ten pounds and that Joseph Growdon  
Shall pay the Cofts and fees the Goalers fees excepted and  
whereas the Said Trevithan hath not eftate to anfwer the fd  
Judgmt it is adjudged that the fd Trevithan for the Same  
Shall Serve the Said Joseph Growdon one yeare and a  
Quarter except he doth Serve very well & faithfully

one yeare then to be free at the yeares End to wich  
Judgment both Jofeph Growdon & the id Trevithan declared  
there Satisfaction

John Pidcock being Called appeared and declared Pollicarpus Rofe  
had made him Satisfaction

Policarpus Rofe appeared & nothing appearing agt him the  
Court discharges him paying his fees

over fees of the High ways

above the falls Ruben Pownal  
below to the Govrnrs Jofeph Chorley  
the Lower part of the River Richard Wilfon  
the Lower part of Nefhaminah Derick Clawfon  
the upper part of Nefhaminah wm Hayhurft  
the middle lotts ————— John Webfter  
the Lower part beyond Nefhaminah walter fforrest  
and Sa. Allen  
for the upper part of the Same Tho: Harding

Adjourned to the 7<sup>th</sup> of the 8<sup>th</sup> month next

Executions agt the Goods and Chattles of Jofeph Holden Jon  
Duplovies Cafe in Philip Richards Cafe in Cornelius Empsons Cafe  
were granted the i9<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> mo: i690

no Court then Held no bufines prfenting & Returned by the Sherrif  
the 29<sup>th</sup> of the 7<sup>th</sup> mo 1690

action	peter Jenings plt	}	plea of Case	no goods or Chattles to be <u>found</u> wm yardley
	agt			
	Tho. Fox deft			

Sumonce dated the i2<sup>th</sup> day 7 mo 1690 granted by Jon Brock  
return that the fum was executed the 20<sup>th</sup> day 7 1690 by  
mo

			wm: yardley Sherrife
action	John Teft plt	}	in a plea of Cafe
	agt		
	Thomas ffox deft		

Sumonce granted 20<sup>th</sup> day 7 1690 p wm Biles \_\_\_\_\_  
mo

return





Grand Jury attested

Jonathan Scaife	John Hough	James Paxson	_____
John Smith	Henry Pawlin	Stephen Newell	_____
John Towne	Tho: Stakehoufe	fenr	Tho: _____
	Stakehoufe Jnr		
wm Hearft	Ezra Crofdel	John Crofdel	_____
Henry Hudlestone	Shadrach walley	Jos: Milner	_____
Henry Marjerum	Richard	Lundy	_____

action	Peter Jenings	} Cald but neither appeared _____
	agt	
	Tho: ffox —	

223

action	John Teft	} both Called but neither partie appeared
	agt:	
	Tho ffox —	

action	Jos: ffarrington	} J: ffarringto appeard
	agt	
	John Tatham	

Jon Tatham appeared not

Request being made by John Tatham to respite the action makeing it appeare that he was Sick & Indif-pofed & not able to make his appearance Edward — Hunlock & Rich Bafnet engaged for his appearance at the next Court to anfwer the action without further Summonce or procefs

accidental death of John Stotton returned & read  
adjourned the Court for one houre

action	Tho: Tunneclif	} both appeared
	agt	
	John Lee —	

action with drawn

Tho: Tunneclif agreed to pay half the Charge

Grand Jurys prifentmt agt Ifrael Taylor

Pensylvania

County Court Bucks fs:

The Jurrors for the body of this County do prifent Ifrael

Taylor for takeing Stealing killing & Converting to his owne use about the beginning of 9<sup>th</sup> month in the yeare 1689 one heifer of Colour red the end of her taile white haveing a Crop on the further eare being about one yeare and a half old & worth about forty Shillings being the proper goods of John Naylor Conterary to the king & Queens peace & the statute Law in that Cafe made & provided \_\_\_\_\_

John naylor profecutor

Richard Thatcher	}	witneffes attested
Bartholemew Thatcher		

we the jurrors do find this bill \_\_\_\_\_

to w<sup>ch</sup> Said Taylor pleaded not Guilty & for Tryal put pleading him Self upon the Cuntry wherefore the Sherrif is venire Commanded to Cause to Come before the Court 12 honeft & Lawfull men &c:

## 224

Jury	Jofuah Hoops Stephen Beakes Sam: Dark	}	attested
	John wood wm: Ellet — Henry Paxson		
	wm Dark Jacob Hall — wm: Beakes		
	wm Paxson Samuel Beakes Andrew Ellet		

Rich Thatcher attested doth Say that being at work at Israel Taylors in the fall Laft was i2 months he Saw Israel Taylor give the heifer of Jon naylor bread Several times & he the Said Taylor Sd: to the fd Thatcher Come let us kill this heifer: but at that time he left the fd Taylors houle for want of provifions & in a few days after Israel asked the fd Thatcher to Come againe for he had Provifions enough & he Came there & Saw in the Celler of fd Taylor in a brl Several peices of Smal meate & he Saw then the hinder part of A hide of Colour red & the end of the taile white & he Saw the fd Taylor bury the fd piece of a hide & that about 10 or i2 weekes ago the fd Thatcher underftanding that he was under Suspition of being Guilty of affifting in the killing of the fd heifer he the fd Thatcher went to the fd Taylors houle and asked the fd Taylors wife what heifer it was that was killed and who killed it & She Said Benjemame Jones & Israel kill'd her & that Shee beleived it was naylor's heifer

Bartholomew Thatcher atteited doth Say Last fall was Twelve months he Stayd at Israel Taylors al night & he Saw Israel Taylo's wife drefs Some meate w<sup>ch</sup> he Thought was young heifer beefe & before that time the heifer of John Naylor was wanting

The will of Rich Thatcher being delivered into Court it was ordered that Phinehas Pemberton Should keep it till further order

adjourned the Court for one houre

verdict Jury Returned do Say Israel Taylor is not guilty of the felony whereof he ftands Indicted

a deed in fee of 200 acres of land dated the 3 day of the 9<sup>th</sup> month 1690 acknowledged & delivered by Jofuah Hoops attorney to Jofeph Englifh Grantor to Samuel Dark grantee

Grand Jury prfents the want of Standard for Juft weights & meafures

& the want of the County to be devided in to Town fhips &c

The Executions before mentioned both returned Satisfyed

225

Wm: Biles acknowledged in open Court that he had Received full Satisfaction from Derrick Jonfon for one bl mare with a long Taile & dule back with Some — white haire in her forehead & a half peny Cut on the further eare, w<sup>ch</sup> Said mare the fd Derrick is allowed to take up when he Can find her & her Increase that Shall Lawfully appeare to be long to her & that he the fd wm: Biles will warrant the fd mare & her Said Increase to the fd Jonfon & defend from all perfons

Reported to this Court by John Brock that Richard Thatcher did Confefs he owed to Derrick Jonfon the fum of one pound eight Shillings & that it was to be pd in good wheate & that it was adjudged by the fd Jon Brock that the fd Sum Shold be accordingly pd with Cofts w<sup>ch</sup> fd Judgmt is approved of by this Court & thereupon ordered that execution Iffue accordingly Judgmt Given & its adjudged that John Naylor Shall pay Cofts of Suite & that execution Iffue accordingly

Israel Taylor promised to pay the fees in both actions —  
wherein Revel was Concerned agt: him to the officers  
adjourned the Court to the 20<sup>th</sup> day of this month to the  
houfe of Thomas Janney

8<sup>th</sup>    io    1690  
      mo

Execut agt: Thater for fees 3£ 9<sup>s</sup>: 4<sup>d</sup> returned i3  $\frac{10}{100}$  90

i2  $\frac{\text{io}}{\text{mo}}$  i690 execu agt fd Thatcher & Taylor for 14 £ 14<sup>s</sup>: 6<sup>d</sup> returnd —  
i6<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{\text{io}}{\text{mo}}$  1690

i2 io 1690 execu agt fd Thather for 1 £ i6<sup>s</sup> returnd  
mo

At A Court held by adjournmmt the 20<sup>th</sup> day of  
the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1690 at the house of Tho: Janney

Tho Janney:                      wm: Biles

Nicholas Waln      Jon: Brock

wm yardley Sherrife

Phineas Pemberton Cl: Com:

Richard Thatcher being bound in 20 £ to appeare at this Court none appeareing agt him the Court difcharges him

action	John Brock plt _____	} act of debt plt appeared
	agt	
	Gilbert wheeler deft _____	} the deft appeared not _____

decl read

bill read

Wm Biles appeared on fd Wheelers acctt & Said that Gilbert Wheeler was before him this day & Confest the bill mentioned in the declaration

226

John Brock Confest he had Red in pte of the fd bill 1 £ : 10<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>d</sup>

Judgmt Given & it is adjudged that Gilbert wheeler Shall pay  
to John Brock 4 £ : 5<sup>s</sup>: Dt & 5<sup>s</sup> damages with Cofts of fuite  
& that execution Iffue accordingly

whereas the Sherrif hath mad return of the executions out agt



the goods & Chattles of Jos: Holden for the Several Sums obtained by John Duplovie Philip Richards & Cornelius Empfon that there is no Goods or Chattles to Satisfy the fd debts & that the persons have requested to have execution agt the fd Holdens Land it is ordered by this Court that execution Issue agt: the lands of the fd Holden to Satisfy the Several Judgmts: obtained by the affore fd persons

whereas the Grand Jury did present the necessity of having the County divided into Town Ships it is ordered that Henry Baker Thomas Janney wm: Biles Phinehas Pemberton Arthur Cook Edmund Bennet James Boyden Nicholas wain Josuah Hoops John Rowland Jos: Growdon Sam<sup>ll</sup> Allen & that they meete together the day before the next Court at the Court house & then & there divide this County into Town ships that the Same may be presented to the next Court to have the approbation thereof

whereas the Grand Jury presented the necessity of having weight & measures Equall according to law its referred to be further Considered of

adjourned to the ii<sup>th</sup> day of the first month next  
the 3 executions aforesaid granted agt Holdens Land dated  
the 20<sup>th</sup> day ii 1690  
mo

Bucks fs: County Court the ii<sup>th</sup> 1 i690  
mo 1

Action Entered the 20<sup>th</sup> 9 i690  
mo

Joseph ffarrington plt

agt:

John Tatham deft

} plea of Debt for tryal at the io<sup>th</sup>  
mo  
Court but the tryal was respited

untill this Court because of the deft then Sicknes

action Entered the i i2 i690  
mo

1690

John Smith plt } i5<sup>th</sup> day ii an arrest granted at the fuite  
 agt } mo  
 Thomas Peirce deft } of wm Biles agt John Pidcock  
 15<sup>th</sup> ii i690 attachmt granted at the  
mo  
 fuite of wm Biles agt the goods of  
 John Pidcock

action Entered 16<sup>th</sup> i2 i690 These withdrawn againe  
mo by wm Biles

Zacharia Whitpaine plt }  
 agt } plea of debt  
 Gilbert wheeler deft }

227

Sum Granted 16<sup>th</sup> i2 i690  
mo

return executed the i6<sup>th</sup> 12 i690 p wm yardley Sherrife  
mo  
 with drawn

action Entered the 23 i2 i690  
mo

Thomas Revel plt agt Israel Taylor deft plea of Cafe

Summonce granted 23 i2 i690  
mo

return 27 i2 90 p wm yardley  
mo

Sum for wittneffes dated 24<sup>th</sup> i2 1690  
mo

return

action Entered 24<sup>th</sup> i2 1690  
mo

Andrew Heath plt }  
 agt } in a plea of Treſpafs  
 wm Beakes deft }



authority in the name of w<sup>m</sup> Penn propriety & gov<sup>r</sup>n<sup>r</sup>  
of the Said Province & Counties annexed at the Court  
houfe for the 1<sup>d</sup> County the ii<sup>th</sup> day of the i i690 being  
mo

the ii<sup>th</sup> yeare of the propriety's Gov<sup>r</sup>mt

The Justices then pr<sup>s</sup>ent

Arthur Cooke      Jofeph Growdon  
Nicholas waln & Henry Baker  
w<sup>m</sup> yardley Sherrife  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl. Com:

action Jos: ffarrington plt }  
   agt    } both appeared & defired  
John Tatham deft    } one houres time before  
   the matter be brought to tryal allowed by  
   the Court

action Thomas Revel agt Israel Taylor neither appeared

action Andrew Heath }  
   agt    } both appeared decl read  
w<sup>m</sup> Beakes ————— }

def<sup>t</sup> defends the force for tryal puts him Self upon the

Anfwer

Cuntry & fo doth the plt wherefore the Sherrife is Comanded  
venire to Caufe to Come i2 honeft & Lawfull men &c

Jury—John Swift    Henry Pointer    w<sup>m</sup>: Dark  
          Jofuah Hoops    Tho:ftackhoufe fen<sup>r</sup>    Henry Paxfon } attested  
          w<sup>m</sup> Paxfon    James Paxfon    John Rowland  
          Edmund Lovet    w<sup>m</sup> Taylor    Jos kirkbride }

action w<sup>m</sup> yardley agt Hugh & Robt marfh plt appeared the  
def<sup>t</sup>s appeared not wherefore the Court fufpends the action untill  
to morrow

action Andrew Heath agt: w<sup>m</sup> Beakes



decl proved by the Evidence of James Sutton Joseph  
 Henbry Tho: kirkle George Cockrum Joseph  
 Stewards Tho Tunneclif Ann Elliot Sarah Biles  
 Jon Wood Andrew Elliot all of them \_\_\_\_\_ } attested

adjourned for one houre

adjourned untill tomorrow morning at 9 a Clock

verdict Jury finds for the plt Andrew Heats 3 £ damages &  
 Cofts of Suite

229

action Jos: ffarrington agt John Tatham both appeared  
 declarat read Answer read for Tryal put them  
 Selves upon the Cuntry  
 wherefore the Sherrife is Commanded to Cause to Come  
 i2 honest & Lawfull men &c

The Jury afforeid attested

decla: read

Answer read

obligation read & Confest by the deft

award read & Confest by the deft

Jury do say they find for the plt \_\_\_\_\_

John Tatham Craved an appeale

adjourned the Court for one houre

A deed of Mortgage of 400 acres of land by John Pidcock  
 grantor to Edward Hunlock Grantee dated the 10<sup>th</sup> of the  
 12<sup>th</sup> mo: 1690 with a Schedule thereunto annexed was  
 tendered in open Court by fd Hunlock to Said Pidcock to  
 be acknowledged according to law in open Court wch  
 Said Pidcock refused to do without Shewing any Cause  
 for his so refusing

action John Smith agt Tho: Peirce both parties appeared  
 & referred the Cafe to the bench

action Tho: Peirce agt John Pidcock both appeared

declaracon read

Anfwer he ows nothing & for tryal puts him Self upon the  
Cuntry & fo doth the plt  
wherefore the Sherrife is Commanded to Caufe to Come  
i2 honest & Lawful men &c

Jury attefted

declaration proved by the atteftations of Tho: peirce  
gilbert wheeler Policarpus Rofe

Jury finds for the plt 20<sup>s</sup> with Cofts of fuite

adjourned the Court to 9 to morrow morning

wm yardley agt Hugh & Robt marfh both appeared

declaracon read bill obligate read

Answer the defts ownes the bill to be theire acts & deeds

Thomas Peirce produced a difcharge under Jon Smiths  
hand in full & the Said Peirce promifed in open Court  
to pay & discharge all Cofts & fees

230

adjudged by the Court that the action agt fd Peirce be with drawn

Judgmt given in Heaths Cafe agt Beakes according to verdict  
and that execution Issue accordingly

Judgment given & it is adjudged that John Tatham pay to Jofeph  
ffarrington 50 £ & Cofts of Suite

Difference

after Judgmt Given both parties Refferred to the  
Juftices on the bence what Shall be adjudged in  
Equity to be abated on the penalty

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that John Pidcock Shall pay to  
Tho Peirce 20<sup>s</sup> & Cofts of Suite & that execution Iffue  
accordingly

Tho: Revel agt Irael Taylor both Calld but neither appeared

adjourned for one houre

i3 i i690 whereas Jofeph ffarrington & John Tatham —

mo

refferred to the Juftices on the bench what the Judg in —  
Equity the fd John Thatham Shall pay to the fd ffarrington  
in full Satisfaction of the afforesaid Judgmt whereupon the  
fd Juftices do Judg award & determine that the fd Jon  
Tatham Shall pay to the Said ffarrington Twenty eight  
Pounds in Silver mony or in good merchantable wheate  
at Silver mony Price in one months time after the day  
of the date hereof & further that the fd John Tatham  
Shall pay to the Respective officers the ffees due to them by  
reason of the afforesaid Judgment & upon payment of the  
Said mony that the Said Parties Shall Seale each other General  
releafes & y<sup>t</sup> if the Said John Tatham Shall faile payment of the  
Said mony as above expreffed that then execution Iffue —  
according to the Judgment firft obtained & further it is expreffed  
that the fd John Tatham Shall make payment to the fd Jofeph  
ffarrington or his attorney at the ffurry houle over agt Bur  
-lington

george Browne being Calld upon his Recognizance being  
bound for affaulding & abufeing wm Biles one of the Juftices  
of peace for this County upon his examination Confest that  
he pulhed him twice with his hand whereupon the Court gave  
Judgmt & it is adjudged that the fd george Brown Shall give  
bond for his appearance at next Court & to be of good —

231

abearing in the meane time & Shall pay a fine of 20<sup>s</sup>  
to be difposed of as the Juftices hereafter Shall think  
fit

George Brown acknowledges him Self Indebted to the  
Propyrtor & Govrnr in 10 £ to be levyed on his lands &  
tenements goods & Chattles & this upon Condition for  
his appearance at the next Court & to be of good —  
abearing in the meane time

adjourned untill tomorrow morning at 9 a Clock

whereas the perfons appointed to devide the County have  
not done it is ordered that the fd perfons meete to  
gether on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the 2<sup>nd</sup> month next to devide  
it into town fhips

adjourned the Court unto the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the 2<sup>d</sup> month next





action Entered the 25<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Thomas Hudfon by his attorney Jon white plt  
 agt } Summons dated the 26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Jacob Hall deft return dated the 29  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i

withdrawn by ordr of wm Biles

232

action Entered the 25<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Joseph Chorley plt }  
 agt } in a plea of Case \_\_\_\_\_ }  
 marjery Claws deft. } Summone dated 26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i } withdrawn by  
 order of

action Entered the 25  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Joseph Chorley

John Tatham plt }  
 agt } plea of Cafe { Summone dated the 26  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i  
 Joseph Growdon deft } { Return dated the 30<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i

action Entered the 25<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Thomas Revel plt }  
 agt } action of debt { Sum: Dated 25<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i  
 ffrancis Roffill deft } { Return dated 30<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i

action Entered 25<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i

John otter plt }  
 agt } action of debt { Summone dated 25<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i  
 ffrancis Roffill deft } { return dated 30<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i

action Entered 26<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Thomas Brock plt	} in a plea of Cafe {	Summons dated 25 <sup>th</sup> $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$ 169i
agt:		
ffrancis Roffill deft		Return dated 30 <sup>th</sup> $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$ 169i

arrest granted the 25<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{i2}{\text{mo}}$  1690 agt Ralph Sidwell at Tho  
Brocks Suite

returnd the 29<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{3}{\text{mo}}$  169i not to be found p wm yardley  
Sherrife

County Court Bucks is: Penfylvania

at a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the authority  
of wm: & mary king & Queen of England &c: & in the  
name of wm Penn Proprietor & Govrnor of the  
Said Province & Countys annexed the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the  
4<sup>th</sup> month 169i

The Justices then Prfent

Arthur Cook	Joseph Growdon	wm Biles
Nicholas waln	Henry Baker	John Brock
John Cooke	Corronor	
wm yardley	Sherrife	
Phinehas Pemberton	Cl: Com:	

George Brown Continued on Recognizance untill  
next Court

Judgment Given by wm Biles one of the Justices of Peace  
for this County between Israel Taylor plt & Richard  
deft: whereupon it was adjudged that Richard Thatcher  
Shold pay Israel Taylor 3<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>d</sup> & thirty apple trees or  
for want of the apple trees the Said Thatcher to pay Ten  
Shillings Instead thereof w<sup>ch</sup> Judgment by this Court is  
allowed & its adjudged that execution Issue accordingly

action John otter agt: ffrancis Roffill both appeared

declaracon read

bond read

Anfwer deft owned the bond

plt declared that he defired nothing but Ten pounds with  
the Intrest Since it was due

A proclamation agt vice from the Govrnr read

action Tho: Revel agt ffrancis Roffill both appeared

declarcon read

bill read

Anfwer the deft owned the debt but not the damages

reply the plt declared that the debt without damages  
wold Satisfye him

action Tho: Brock agt ffrancis Roffill both appeared

declaracon read

Ansfer the deft owned the debt but not the damages

reply the plt declared that the debt without damages  
wold Satisfye him

Judgmt given and it is adjudged that ffrancis Roffill  
pay to John otter Ten Pounds with Intrest Since it was  
due & Cofts of Suite & that execution Iffue accordingly

Judgmt Given & it is adjudged that ffrancis Roffill pay to  
Thomas Revel Seven pounds one Shilling three pence  
& Coft of Suite & that execution Iffue accordingly

Judgment Given & it is adjudged that ffrancis Roffill pay to  
Thomas Brock Ten pounds nineteen Shillings & five —  
pence with Cofts of fuite & that execution Iffue accordingly

action Daniel Cox agt Gilbert wheeler deft appeared the  
plt by his attorneys Ed: Hunlock george Hutchinon

declaration read & Tho: Revel —

Anfwer the deft & defends & Says he owes nothing upon the  
bond & for tryal puts him Self on the Cuntry & so doth  
the plt

wherefore the Sherrif is Comanded to Caufe to Come i2  
honest & lawfull men &c

Jury John Swift Henry Pointer Jonathan Scaife	} attested
Jofuah Hoops	
Stephen Beakes wm Beakes Tho:	
Stakehoufe Andrew Elliot	
Sam <sup>l</sup> Dark wm: Dark wm: Paxfon James Paxfon	

Bond read & owned by the deft

234

george Hutchinfon James Hill & Bernard Devonifh attested  
Prove bond to be fealed while the fd Deft in Dures

action John Tatham agt Jofeph Growdon plt appeared

John Tatham appeared by his attorney Edward Hunlock

george Hutchinfon & Tho: Revell aforefaid who Say they  
are not Informed any thing Concerning the fd action &  
therefore defired a Continuation thereof untill the next Court

deft Craved a non fuite with Cofts

wherefore it is adjudged that John Tatham not appearing nor  
Informing his attorneys Concerning the fd action he Shall  
be non futed & pay the Cofts

Jury returnd in the Cafe Cox agt wheeler finds for the deft with  
Cofts of Suite

Judgmt Given & it is adjudged that Daniel Cox pay Cofts of  
Suite

action Gilbert wheeler agt John Tatham plt appeared & deft by  
his attorney aforefaid & both plt & deft defired the fd action  
to be Continued untill next Court

adjourned for one houre

adjourned to the i6<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{7}{\text{mo}}$  next

County Court Bucks fs: Penfylvania



action Entered for Tryal Last Court but Suspended by  
 Consent  
 untill this

Gilbert wheeler plt }  
                   agt:        } in action of { withdrawn  
 John Tatham deft }        Slander        } by the plts ordr

action Entered the 29<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Stephen Beakes agt George Brown in an action of Cafe

Summonce granted 29<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  169i return dated 4<sup>th</sup>  
 day  $\frac{7}{\text{mo}}$  9i

action Entered the 29 day  $\frac{6^{\text{th}}}{\text{mo}}$  i69i

Stephen Beakes agt Jofeph Steward } in an action of  
   } Cafe

Summonce dated 1<sup>st</sup> of the 7<sup>th</sup> mo 169i return dated 3  
   day  $\frac{7}{\text{mo}}$  169i

action Entered the 31:  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  169i

John Tatham plt agt Gilbert wheeler deft in an action  
 on y<sup>e</sup> Cafe

Summonce dated i  $\frac{7}{\text{mo}}$  i69i return dated 4: day  $\frac{7}{\text{mo}}$  169i

235

action Entered the 3i  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  i69i

John Tatham plt agt Jofeph Growdon deft action of the Cafe  
 Summonce dated the i  $\frac{7}{\text{mo}}$  169i return dated 3  $\frac{7}{\text{mo}}$  169i

action Entered the 3i  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Jame Bleake by his attorney Chriftopher Snoden plt  
 agt  
 John Clawson in a plea of Cafe \_\_\_\_\_ }  
 Summonce dated the i 7 9i return dated the 3 day 7 9i  
 mo mo

Bucks fs:                      Penfylvania

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the  
king & Queens authority in the name of  
wm Penn Propryetor & Govrnr of the  
affoesaid Province & Counties annexed  
at the Court houle for the afforefd County  
the 16<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month being the 3<sup>d</sup>  
yeare of the king & Queens reigne &  
ii<sup>th</sup> yeare of the propyretorys Govrmt 1691

The Justices present

Arthur Cook Joseph Growdon  
Thomas Janney Henry Baker  
Wm yardley Sherrif  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

a deed of a peice of meadow land about five acres in fee  
dated the 14<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1691 was delivered  
and acknowledged by James Moone Senior & James Moon  
Jun<sup>r</sup>: grantors to Samuel Dark grantee

## Grand Jury

Henry Margerum Tho: Stakehouse w<sup>m</sup> Buckman  
 Thomas Rogers Shadrach walley James Paxfon w<sup>m</sup> Paxfon  
 Andrew Heath Jos: kirkbride Hugh Marfh Andrew Elliot  
 Abraham Cox John white Sam<sup>n</sup> Burges all atteted

action Gilbert wheeler agt John Tatham both appeared & desired the action to be Suspended for one houre w<sup>ch</sup> was allowed by the Court

action Stephen Beakes agt Joseph Steward plt appeared but  
the deft appeared not but it was alleadged by Richard Hough

that the occasion of his absence was by reason of a  
reference of the Case had been discoursed between the  
Parties wherefore by Consent it is referred untill another  
Court

Stephen Beakes assigne to Jon Jonfon agt George Brown both  
appeared the declaration read

Answer read alleading the plt had no power by law to bring the  
Said action & therefore Craved anon Suite w<sup>ch</sup> was  
granted by the Court

Judgmt given & it is adjudged that Stephen Beakes Shall  
Suffer anon Suite & pay Cofts of Court

george Brown acknowledged what there was owing to Jonfon aforefd  
being 26 bushells of wheate with Intrest & promised to pay the  
Same to Stephen Beakes before the next Court of Quarter  
Sessions

adjourned for one houre

grand Jurys prsentments

we prsent wm: Beakes for Stoping the passage by the river fide  
that doth damnifye the neighbours

we allso prsent the high way from the falls to South hampton to  
be Cleared & the bridge by James Paxsons allso the bridge that  
Comes from wm: Bians to be repaired

we prsent Abraham wharley for keeping unlawfull —  
Swine that hath damnified the Inhabitans of new Town

we allso prsent the necessity of way from new Town to the  
mill & Burlington fferry

Henry Margerum fforeman

over fees of the high ways

	for	above the falls	_____	Ruben Pownal
from	{	thence to the govrns	_____	Edward Lucas
		thence below to neshaminah	_____	Richard Wilfon
for	{	the Lower pte of neshaminah		James Paxson
		the middle Lotts	_____	James moone
		the other fide of neshaminah	Jon: Gilbert & Sam: Allen Jun <sup>r</sup>	
		South hampton	_____	Tho: Hardin

Tho: Brock attested Saith that Christopher Snoden desired the action  
agt John Clawfon to be Stayed this Court

237

Apprizers appointed untill further order

Sam<sup>l</sup> Dark Jofeph kirkbride & John Rowland

george Brown being bound to appeare at Laft Court was  
Continued & therfore desired this Court to difcharge who  
was accordingly difcharged from his recognizance

action Gilbert wheeler agt John Tatham with drawn by  
ordr of fd plt

action Daniel Cox by his Attorney John Tatham with —  
drawn by ordr of fd Tatham

Conftables for this County are ftill Continued untill further  
order

action John Tatham agt Jos: Growdon both appeard &  
Jofeph Growdon made Claime of the benefit of the  
law for magiftrates & Councillmen becaufe the time  
was but Short & therefore was not prepared for tryal  
& therefore time was allowed untill next Court

adjourned untill 8 a Clock tomorrow morning

whereas the grand Jury prfented at a Court held the i2<sup>th</sup> day  
of the firft month i689 the neceffity of haveing a Tax  
raifed to pay the Councill & affembly men for theire  
attendance already pafst & other publique Charge of  
the County it was accordingly ordered by a Court held the  
26 1 90 that a Tax of 300 £ be raifed according to Law on  
mo

the lands & males of this County for the ufes aforefd &  
that returns be perfected according to former order of lands  
& males & now ordered that duplicites be made thereof to every  
Collector for  
raifeing the fd mony

george Philips being taken up for a run away by Tho: Brock  
& brought before this Court being Searched was found in  
his Pocket one purs in w<sup>ch</sup> was foure pounds 9<sup>d</sup> Silver



mony & one bras 9<sup>d</sup> bit who upon his examination —  
 Confest that he had taken the said mony in the night time  
 out of the Clofet of Denis Linstone with whom he had  
 lived about 3 months as also one paire of gloves w<sup>ch</sup> fd  
 gloves he the fd Philips Confest the tooke out of the fd Clofet

Judgmt Given & it is adjudged that the fd George Philips Shall  
 make Satisfaction to the parties greived as the Law requires  
 by Servitude that he the fd George Philips have 15 ftripes  
 on his bare back well layd on now in Sight of the Court  
 & that he be Confined in the Sherrifs Custody (untill his —  
 master have notice hereof) & that he be not delivered

238

to his Said master without ordr from Joseph Growdon to whom  
 this Court referrs the fd Denis Linstone to treat about the said  
 George Philips freedom or Servitude being obtained as is fd  
 Conterary to law

ordered that the fd mony be kept by the Clerk as also the Gloves  
 & that after all Charges fees & Cofts are deducted that the  
 remaineing part be delivered to the owner thereof

adjourned to the 9<sup>th</sup>: 10<sup>th</sup> month next

action Suspended Laft Court untill this Court } with drawn by the }  
 John Tatham agt Jos: Growdon plea of Cafe } plts ordr — }  
 action Entered 23  $\frac{9}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Joseph Growdon agt John Grey alls Tatham } } with drawn by  
 in a plea for Trefpafs done — — } the plts ordr  
 Summonce Granted 23  $\frac{9}{\text{mo}}$  i69i — — }

action Entered 23  $\frac{9}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Joseph Growdon agt John White in a plea of Trefpafs } with drawn  
 Summonce Granted 23  $\frac{9}{\text{mo}}$  i69i — — } by the plts  
 order

action Entered 23  $\frac{9}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Joseph Growdon agt Edward Cartor in a plea of } withdrawn  
Trefpafs } by  
Summonce Granted 23  $\frac{9}{\text{mo}}$  169i } the plts ordr

action Entered 23  $\frac{9}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Joseph Growdon agt: Henry Hudleston in a plea of } with drawn  
Trefpafs } by the  
Summonce granted the 23  $\frac{9}{\text{mo}}$  i69i } plts ordr

action Entered 23  $\frac{9}{\text{mo}}$  169i

Joseph Growdon agt Tho: Stakehoufe Ju<sup>nr</sup> in a plea } withdrawn  
of Trefpafs } by the  
Summonce granted the 23  $\frac{9}{\text{mo}}$  i69i } plt ordr

County Court Bucks is: Pennsylvania

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the  
authority of w<sup>m</sup> & mary king & Queen of England  
&c & in the name of w<sup>m</sup>: Penn Proprietor &  
gov<sup>r</sup>nr of the province of Pennsylvania & Counties  
annexed at the Court house for the afforeid County  
the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the i0<sup>th</sup> month being the 3 yeare of  
the king & Queens Reigne & ii<sup>th</sup> year of the  
Proprietors Govrmt i69i

The Justices Present

Thomas Janney w<sup>m</sup> Biles Henry Baker Jon Brock  
w<sup>m</sup> yardley vice Com:  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

The mony found upon George Philips w<sup>ch</sup> was delivered  
to Phinehas Pemberton to be kept for the owner there

of untill the owner was known being Two pounds ten Shillings nine pence & one bad 9<sup>d</sup> bit being what — remamed of the whole Charges being deducted out of the whole for takeing him up & other fees then Contracted was delivered to Arthur Cook by the Said Phinehas Pemberton which this Court doth allow of & difcharges the fd Phinehas Pemberton of the faid Sum of 4 £ 9<sup>d</sup> & one bras bitt the fees & Charges being 30<sup>s</sup> & payd as appears in Court by fd Phinehas Pemberton whereas there has none Com'n to Complaine agt geo: Philips for any misdemeanor Committed by him the Court by Consent of the boy has put him to Henry Baker for 6 months time to See in the meane time what may be alledged agt him

adjourned to the 9<sup>th</sup> i next  
mo

28 ii 169i Jos: Holdens land taken in execution to Satisfye the debt  
mo & Cofts

of Jon: Duplovie Philip  
Richards  
& Cornelius Empfon

County Court Bucks fs: Penfylvania

Iuftices prfent

at a Court of Quarter seffions held by the king  
Jos: Growdon & Queen authority in the name of willm Penn  
wm Biles Penn Propryetor & Govrn of the afforefd  
Nicholas waln Province & Counties annexed at the Court  
Henry Baker house for the afforefd County the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the  
wm yardley fherrif firft month being the 3 yeare of the king and  
P. Pemberton Cl Com Queens Reigne over England &c & i2<sup>th</sup> yeare  
of the propyretors Govrmt i691

Atteftation of Sam<sup>ll</sup> overton attefted doth Say that he lent  
2 Chaines to John Clows & that he never Re but one of

the said Chaines either from the Said Clows or any other person directly or indirectly Since that time Dunkin williams & his Son william william williams being bound over to this Court upon Complt of Joseph Growdon & his baile desiring to be discharged declareing they will not Stand bound any longer & the sd Dunkin williams Craveing untill another Court to prepare him self for tryal w<sup>ch</sup> is allowed the Court Commits them into Custody untill they Shall give Suffitient fuerties for there appearance at next Court & to keep the peace in the meane time John Bown & Ralph Boome Complt of george Philips It appearing that Sd Philips by John Bown and fd Boome unto Denis Linck who lives out of the Province its ordered that Jon: Bowen Shall discharge Ralph Boome & Reinburs what Denis Linck has pd towards the price he was to give for him & that Ralph Boone discharge the Linck & that the fd Geo: Philips Shall serve the fd John Bowen two yeares from this day in Consideration of

240

the damage done to him by Sd Philips & that he the fd John Bowen Shall pay to Henry Baker for what Cloths he hath bought for him what they may be Judged to be reasonably worth & to this the parties declared there Satifaction

adjourned to the 8th day 4<sup>th</sup> month next

2<sup>nd</sup> 3 month i692 the Land of Joseph Holden taken in execution was appraised by

County Court Bucks fs: Penfylvania i2 men at eighty pounds

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the authority of w<sup>m</sup> & mary king & Queen of England &c and in the name of Willm Penn Propriytor and govrnr of the Said Province & Counties annexed at the Court houle for the Said County the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i692 being the 4<sup>th</sup> yeare of the king & Queens Reigne & i2 yeare of the propriy etors Govrmt

The Justices Present

Joseph Growdon w<sup>m</sup> Biles  
Nicholas waln Henry Baker  
John Cook Corronr  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com.



- a deed of 27 acres of Land in fee dated the 6<sup>th</sup> 2 i692  
mo  
acknowledged & delivered by Phinehas Pemberton attorney  
to Joseph English Grantor to Thomas Brock Grantee
- a deed of 500 acres of land in fee dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the  
10<sup>th</sup> month i69i was acknowledged and delivered in open  
Court by John Rowland Grantor to Henry Baker Grantee
- a deed of Two hundred acres of Land in fee dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day  
of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i692 was acknowledged and delivered in  
open Court by John Cook attorney to Samuel Allen Grantor  
to John Baldwin Grantee
- a deed of five hundred acres of land in fee dated the 16<sup>th</sup> day of  
the 7<sup>th</sup> month i69i was acknowledged and delivered by  
Joseph Chorley attorney to Jacob Hall grantor to William Biles  
attorney to Thomas Hudson grantee
- a deed in fee for Two hundred acres of land dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of  
the 4<sup>th</sup> month i692 was acknowledged and delivered by —  
Samuel Allen Grantor to Samuel Allen his Son grantee
- a deed in fee for 200 hundred acres of land was acknowledged and  
7<sup>th</sup> 4 delivered unto John Balwin by Samuel Allen grantor for the use  
mo  
1692 of his grand daughter Elizabeth Pegg dated the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup>  
month i692

## 241

Complt being made agt Ralph Boome for Some extravagant  
Speeches he Submitting to the Court it was ordered that  
he Shold pay to the wittnes foure Shillings & other Cofts  
of Court

Willm Dunken being bound to this Court to appeare to anſwer  
the Complt of Joseph Growdon defired the fd Court to —  
Suspend the tryal untill another Court for that his  
wittneſſes were not in readines w<sup>ch</sup> was affented to by  
Joseph Growdon

- a deed of one hundred and Twenty acres of land in fee  
dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i69i & of two rods  
through the Land added in breadth to the lines mentioned

was acknowledged and delivered by Richard Ridgway grantor to Samuel Beakes grantee

Corronors Inquest Concerning the death of Ellizabeth Chappel taken before John Cook Corronor the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 month 1692 was this day returned into this Court that her death was Casual by falling of her horse into the water or nehaminah Creek

Corronors Inquest Concerning the death of an unknown person found neare the mouth of nehaminah Creek the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 month 1692 taken before John Cooke Corronor the 12<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 month last returned into this Court willfully murdered Supposed to be \_\_\_\_\_ murdered about 6 weekes afore the 1<sup>st</sup> veue

upon a due examination of things it appeared that a Considerable Quantity of blood on the wall and on the bed of one — Derrick Jonfon als Clawson about the Supposed time that the above murdered person lost his life was discovered & the Said Derrick refused to give any account how the Said blood Came there whereupon this Court Commits him the 1<sup>st</sup> Derrick Clawson als Jonfon into Safe Custody of the Sherrif untill he Shall be delivered by due Course of Law

Derrick Jonfon als Clawson being examined Saith he — Shewed the blood on the wall to Edward Lane & his brother Claws Jonfon & to mary Boydon he also Saith there was no blood on the bed but what was bled by a man that Came to Thraff for him 3 yeares ago & that he had Spoke of the blood fully as much as it was

Corronor John Cook Saith that when he went to veue the blood he perceived that it had run in Several Streames down the boords on the wall w<sup>ch</sup> Streames Continued untill they went behind the planks that lay on the ground floore

Brighta the wife of Said Derrick Saith that the blood Seen on the wall was discovered between day and sun rising & that there was a Sheete hanged on the out Side of the bed in manner of a Curtaine & that there was no blood on the bed being asked when the put fresh Straw in the bed Shee Said Shee was not Certaine but Shee thought about the latter end of march or beginning of aprill last

Adjourned the Court to the 14<sup>th</sup> of the 7<sup>th</sup> month next

action Entered the 29<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1692

wm Biles agt Gilbert wheeler in a plea of Cafe } with drawn  
Summonce granted ditto return date 2  $\frac{7}{\text{mo}}$  92 } by the  
plts order

action Entered the 29<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1692

Stephen Beakes agt Gilbert wheeler in a plea of Cafe } withdrawn  
Summonce Granted ditto returnd dated 2  $\frac{7}{\text{mo}}$  1692 } by the  
plts order }

action Entered the 30<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1692

Edward Antill Leasor to Jon whitpaine by his attorney willm  
Nichols plt }  
agt } in an action ejectione firme  
John Test oufter deft } the endorfement & declaracion Served &  
Read on the premifes the 2<sup>d</sup>  $\frac{7}{\text{mo}}$  1692

Penfylvania County Court Bucks fs: P Sam<sup>l</sup> Beakes Sherrife  
At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the king &  
Queens authority in the name of willm Penn propy  
etor & govrnr of the afforefaid Province & Counties  
annexed at the Court houle for the Said County the  
14<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month being the 4<sup>th</sup> yeare of the  
Reigne of willm & mary king & Queen of England  
&c & 12<sup>th</sup> yeare of the propyretors govrmt 1692

#### The Justices Present

Arthur Cook Joseph Growdon  
wm: Biles Nicholas waln Henry Baker  
John Cook Corronor  
Samuel Beakes vice: Com:  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

Willm: Nichols Letter of attorney from Edward Antill proved action Edward Antill Leafor to John whitepaine appeared by his attorney willm Nichols —

It appearing that this action was not brought according to former method the Court was not willing to admit the tryal but

## 243

but Gilbert wheeler then posselt of the premises prayed that he might be admitted deft & that the action might be brought on not with Standing they had varied from the former method & So did plts attorney whereupon the Court gave way & ordered the Tryal accordingly Shold be permitted to Pafs & thereupon the Ifsue was Joyned

defts — } pleaded not Guilty as to Come with force & armes but as  
answer }  
as to the Trepafs defends the force for that the fd Antill Leafor did Enter upon the premises as a diffeisor

repye And the Said Edward Antill by his Said Attorney replies that he did not Enter as a diffeisor & this he defires may be enquired of by the Cuntry & So doth the deft in like manner where

venire for the Shrrif is Comanded to return a Jury —

Jury —	Richard Hough	Robt Heaton	James Paxson	} attested
	John Rowland	Edmund Lovet	Joseph Kirkbride	
	John white	Samll Dark	Stephen Beakes —	
	Joseph Milner	Job Bunting	Thomas Brock —	

declaracon read

Anfwer read

a deed from Gilbert wheeler unto Edward Antill of the prmises read & owned by Gilbert wheeler

Two letters read Said to be from Gilbert wheeler to Said Edward Antill owning mony due to be payd to Said Edward Antill but the Said Letters were not owned nor disowned by fd Wheeler the one dated Decemb the 18<sup>th</sup> 1686 the other dated august the 10<sup>th</sup> 1689

a deed for 200 acres of land in fee dated the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the — 9<sup>th</sup> month 1690 was acknowledged and delivered by —



Hugh marfh & Anthony Morgan grantors to Jofias Hill grantee

A Mortgage dated the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the 9<sup>th</sup> month i690 for the fd  
200 acres of Land acknowledged and delivered by Jofias ——  
Hill grantor to Anthony Morgain grantee

adjourned the Court untill tomorrow morning at 8 a Clock

Petition of Evan Prothera Concerning George Philips servitude  
read

Petitioner refferred to treat with John Bown for the Said Philips  
time of Servitude & if done to Content of all parties the Juftices will  
ratefy the agreement

ordered that it be affented to that if the Said Evan Prothera do make  
reasonable Satiffaction to John Bowen his pefent mafter & that  
the Said John Bowen & George Philips be agreeing to the Same that  
then the Said Evan Prothera have him the remainder of the time  
he is to Serve the Said John Bowen by order of Court or for what  
lefs time the fd George Philips & Evan Prothera Can agree for

244

Thomas Bowman attested doth Say that after Edward Antill had  
attached the goods of Gilbert wheeler to his knowledg Gilbert wheeler  
Stood in So much feare of Edward Antill that he durft not Come at  
York for a time except privately untill that he had given him a  
mortgage of his land

Conftables above the falls Ruben Pownall ——	}	over feeres of the highways for the fd Places Peter worrall Stephen Beakes wm: Dungan Henry Pawlin Abraham Cox Sam <sup>ll</sup> Allen
from { thence to the govrnrs Edward Lucas — thence below Nefhaminah Rich Wilfon		
for { Nefhaminah Tho: Stakehous fen <sup>r</sup> — middle lotts — Edmund Lovet — —— the other fide nefhaminah Jon: Gilbert	}	

Jury return in Antill agt wheeler Cafe brought in theire verdict  
for the plt

an appeale prefently there upon requested by the deft to the next  
Provincial Court in Equity w<sup>ch</sup> was then by the Court allowed of &

adjudged that he the fd deft giveing Security to profecute the fd appeale & pay Cofts ought to have an appeale

By Confent & on request to the Court of both plt & deft that the fd appeale might be deferred to the Provincial Court in equity w<sup>ch</sup> Shold happen in Spring next w<sup>ch</sup> was allowed of by the Court & ordered that Security be taken accordingly

Recognizance memorand that Gilbert wheeler & Robt Cole both of the afforefd County Came before this Court & acknowledged them Selves to be Indebted to Edward Antill of new York Gent in the Sum of fifty pounds Currant mony of this Province to be paid to the fd Edward Antill for true payment whereof they grant for them felves theire heires executors & administrators that the Said Sum be levyed & recovered from their lands & tenemts goods Chattles & heriditaments of them the Said Gilbert wheeler & Robt Cole theire heires executors & administrators & affignes wherever they be found

Condition and this upon Condition that the Said Gilbert wheeler Shall appeare at the provincial Court w<sup>ch</sup> Shall be held for this County in the Spring next & then & there Shall profecute his appeale w<sup>ch</sup> is taken in equity with effect & if he be Caft in the Said Court Shall not only pay all the Cofts and damages he Shall be Caft in at the faid Court but alfo all the Cofts & damages of this prfent Court

a deed in fee of 240 acres of land dated the 8 day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i692 was acknowledged & delivered by Henry Baker grantr to Job Bunting grantee

A deed in fee of 60 acres of land dated the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i692 was acknowledged & delivered by Robt Heaton attorney to Jon Auftin grantor unto Nicholas waln grantee

245

Roads whereas the former ordr for laying out the road from the upper plantations upon Delaware to the Landing at the ferry houle agt Burlington was not obferved & that Some of the pfons ordered are removed its therefore now —

ordered that Henry Baker Ruben Pownal Jofeph Milner Enoch yardley Jacob Janney Richard Hough Abraham Cox & Edmund Lovet or any 6 of them do lay out the faid Road & give an acctt thereof to the next Court

Town Ships whereas there was encouragemt formerly (for the deviding of this County into Town Ships) from the Councill

& that thereupon there was an ordr from the Court to pticulers for deviding the Same & that it was not pformed accordingly its therefore now —

ordered that Arthur Cook Jofeph Growdon John Cook Tho: Janney Richard Hough Henry Baker Phinehas Pemberton Jofuah Hoops wm Biles Nicholas waln Edmund Lovet Abraham Cox & James Boyden or the greater number of them meete together at the meeting houfe at nefhami-nah the 27<sup>th</sup> day of this Infntant & devide this County into Town Ships

adjourned this Court to the meeting houfe at Nefhaminah to the 27<sup>th</sup> day of this Infntant month i692

At a Court held at the meeting houfe at Neshaminah  
the 27<sup>th</sup> 7 1692  
mo

#### Justices Present

Arthur Cook Joseph Growdon  
Thomas Janney Nicholas waln Henry Baker  
Sam<sup>l</sup> Beakes vic Com:  
Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

whereas it was ordered formerly that this County Shold be devided into Town fhips according to fd ordr the fd perfons by this Court ordred did this day meete & devided the Same as ffolloweth

the upper moft Town Ship being Calld makefeild to begin at the upper moft plantations & along the river to the upper moft part of John woods Lands & by the Lands formerly belong-ing to the Hawkinses & Jos: kerkbrid & wid Lucas Land & So along as neare as may be in a ftreight line to fetch in Jofuah Hoops land

the Town fhip at the falls being Calld \* begin at Penfbery & So up the River to the upper fide of Jon woods Land & then to take in the Hawkins Jos kerkbride & the wid: Lucas Land & So the land a long that Creek Continueing the fame untill it takes in the land of Jon Rowland &

---

\* Pemberton omitted to say what it was called.

246 †

& Edward Pearfon & so to Continue till it Com with Penfbury  
 Land then along Penfbury to the place of begining  
 Then Penfbury as its layd out  
 below Penfbury its calld Buckingham & from Penfberry to to follow  
 the river  
 to nefhaminah then up nefhaminah to the upper fid of Robt  
 Halls plantation & to take in the Land of Jon Town Edmund  
 Lovet Abram Cox & So to Penfberry & by the fame to the  
 place of begining  
 the middle Town to be Calld middleton to begin at the upper fide of  
 Robt Hall Land \* \* \* inah to New Town & from  
 thence to take in \* \* \* John Hough Jonathan  
 Scaife & John \* \* \* Jon \* \* \* Land & fo to take  
 in the back part \* \* \* by theire land to the  
 place of begining \* \* \*  
 new Town & wrights \* \* \* one Town Ship  
 all the Lands between Neshaminah & Poqueffin & So to  
 the upper fide of Jofeph Growdons Land in one & to be  
 Called Salem  
 South Hampton & the Lands about it with warminfter one

Whereas there was a Tax formerly ordered its now ordered  
 that the fame be forth with raifed & that warrants be Ifsued  
 to the Conftables of every devifion for the doing thereof  
 & that when Rec it be pd to Arthur Cook Jofeph Growdon —  
 Nicholas walne and Sam: Beakes that the publique Charges of  
 the County may be defrayed

ordered that the Receivors be accountable to every Court of  
 Quarter Seffions from time to time as they Rec any mony  
 adjourned to the next 3 day at the Court houle

Pensylvania

247

Bucks fS: the 4<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> i692 at a Court of Quarter  
 mo

Seffions held by adjournmt

---

† The lower third of pages 246 and 247 have been clipped away.



Derrick Clawfon als Jonfon desired that he might have libertie on baile for his appearance

whereas it was Supposed in the beginning of this Court y<sup>t</sup>: the Said Derrick Shold have been brought to Tryall forth with but the Judges beleiving it to be more discretion -all to deffer the Tryall untill Spring to See if Some thing further might not be discovered Concerning the Supposed murther & \* \* \* winter Seafon & the prison Inconvenienced \* \* \* Seafon Thought good to ord<sup>r</sup> that baile be \* \* \* his and his wifes appearance at the next Court of Quarter Seffions to be held for this County

N

memorand: that Derrick Clawfon als Jonfon acknowledges him Self Indebted to be propy<sup>et</sup>or & gov<sup>nr</sup> in 100 £ and Claws Jonfon in 50 £ & Peter Rambo in 50 £ to be levyed on theire goods & Chattles Lands & tenements where ever they be found

and this upon Condition that the fd Derrick Clawfon & his wife Shall appeare at the next Court of Quarter Seffions to be held for this County in the first month next & to be of good abearing in the meane time

i4<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month i692 the land of Joseph Holden taken in execution  
adjoined to the tenth of the first month next  
action Entered the 23 day  $\frac{9}{\text{mo}}$   $\frac{i692}{}$  Sold to Joseph growdon at Seventy Seven pounds by Sam Beakes Sherrif

John Nichols by his Attorneys Phinehas Pemberton & Henry Baker

agt

Bartholemew Joseph & Amos Thatcher executors  
of theire —

father Richard Thatcher in a plea of debt — — — — —

248

Summonce \* \* \*

Summonce for Jof \* \* \*  $\frac{9}{\text{mo}}$   $\frac{i692}{}$

action Entered the 2 \* \* \* proven by witneffes dated 29<sup>th</sup> 9 1692  
mo

Tho: Brock plt \* \* \* with drawn  
agt

Richard Bartho \* \* \*

Sum Dated 26<sup>th</sup> \* \* \* Thatcher defts } in a plea of debt

Sum: for Jon \* \* \* & white & Anthony Banks witneffes  
dated to 29<sup>th</sup> 9 \* \* \* drawn  
mo

action Entered 23 9 \* \* \*  
mo

wm: Biles plt \_ \_ \_ \_ \* \* \* dated 28<sup>th</sup> 9 1692  
agt mo

Ralph Boome deft witnesses ditto 29<sup>th</sup>

action Entered 26<sup>th</sup> 9 \* \* \*  
mo

Joseph Chorley plt } \* \* \*

agt

Edward Lucas deft } \* \* \* Sum dated 29 9 1692  
mo

Arrest granted agt Henry Greenland dated 4<sup>th</sup> 9 1692 at  
mo

the fuite of Richard Thather plea of Cafe

returnd executed the 4<sup>th</sup> day 9 month 1692 & baile taken

p Sa: Beakes vic: Com:

Pensylvania

County Court Bucks fs:

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the king and  
Queens authority in the name of Willm Penn —  
Proprietor & Govrnr of the afforefaid Province and  
Counties annexed at the Court house for the Said County  
The 14<sup>th</sup> day of the 10 1692  
mo

The Justices Present

Wm: Biles Nicholas Waln Henry Baker

Sam<sup>l</sup> Beakes Sherrif

Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com: \_\_\_\_\_

Adjourned to the house of Joseph Chorley

a deed in fee for 340 acres of Land dated the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of the  
9<sup>th</sup> month i692 acknowledged & delivered by w<sup>m</sup> Biles  
attorney to Elizabeth Bennet grantor to Nicholas wain grantee

[ 249 ] \*

action Entered Jos: \* \* \* Lucas both appeared

declearacon read

Answer not guilty & for \* \* \* self on the Cuntry

& So doth the plt wher \* \* \* 3<sup>r</sup> &c:

Cause to come i2 honeft \* \* \*

Jury John Rowland \* \* \* Sam<sup>ll</sup> Dark Peter Worral

James moone	John Pan	* * *	w <sup>m</sup> : Paxson	} all attested
Andrew Elliot	Joseph Cr	* * *	w <sup>m</sup> : Dungan	

wittnefes to the fd \* \* \*

Robt Cole = \* \* \* John Clark \* \* \* Tho: peirce w<sup>m</sup>: Taylor

James yates Tho: Cole \* \* \* Poole all attested

adjourned the Court \* \* \*

verdict the Jury retu \* \* \* by deft with Cofts

A deed in fee of \* \* \* dated the i2<sup>th</sup> day of the

7<sup>th</sup> month i692 was acknowledged & delivered by Rich

Lundy grantor to ff \* \* \* grantee

An appeale requested by Joseph \* \* \* Chorley But the pretended  
damages not being 10 £ Sterling the Jury declaring they  
had veued the ox & that he was so little harmed by the  
Shot that the Said Chorley needed not to have loft 2 days  
work for any harm the ox had Received by the Same  
as also the deft: Craved the Benefit of the law that  
where the debt or damage is pretended to be above—  
five pounds & it prove undr that in Such Cafe the plt  
Shall Loofe his action wherefore the Court Saw no Cause  
to grant him an appeale

Judgmt Given & it is adjudged the Joseph Chorley pay Cofts  
& that execution Iffue accordingly

---

\* Page 249 is numbered at the bottom of the page.

Richard Thatcher }  
                     agt } both Calld but neither appeared  
 Henry Greenland }

adjourned the Court to the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the first month next

Penfylvania County Court Bucks fs: \_\_\_\_\_

249

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by the authority  
 of wh & mary king and Queen of England &c:  
 & in the name of wm Penn Propryetor and  
 & Govrn<sup>r</sup> of the fd Province & Countyes —  
 annexed at the houle of Sam<sup>l</sup> Beakes the  
 8<sup>th</sup> day of the i month i692 being the 4<sup>th</sup> yeare

3

of the king & Queens Reigne & i3 yeare  
 of the Propryetors Govrmt \_\_\_\_\_

[250]\*

\* \* \*

\* \* \* berton Cl: Com:

adjourned the C \* \* \*

Wm: Duncan being \* \* \* appeared

\* \* \* ance none appearing

agt him the Court \* \* \* paying his fees \_\_\_\_\_

Robt Benfon being bound \* \* \* Recognizance appeared  
 none appeareing \* \* \* the Court discharges him paying  
 fees

Stephen Newell being summonced to Court for Selling a  
 Servant out of the province alleadged that he had not  
 Sold him but lent him to Service for Some time & that  
 he wold bring him back in 3 months \_\_\_\_\_

a deed of 5½ acres of land in fee dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of march  
i692 acknowledged & delivered by Thomas Green and —  
 Rachel his wife grantors to Thomas Brock Grantee

a deed of 5½ acres of land in fee dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of march  
i692 acknowledged and Delivered by Thomas Green and  
 Rachel his wife Grantors to Anthony Burton Grantee

\*Page 250 is numbered at the bottom of the page.



Richard Thatcher being Committed into Custody on Suspicion of felony being Calld requested his Tryal might be deferred untill further time & that in the meane time he might be let to baile w<sup>ch</sup> is left to the discretion of the Justice w<sup>ch</sup> Thatcher Shall applye him Self to with his baile \_\_\_\_\_

Job: Houle being bound by Recognizance to this Court further Compt Coming agt him by Tho: Brock he is Continued untill the next Court \_\_\_\_\_

Job Houle acknowledges him Self Indebted to the propriytor & govrnr in Ten pounds to be Levyed on his lands & tenemts goods & Chattles & this upon Condition that he appeare at the next Court & Answer the Compt of Tho: Brock

adjourned to the i0<sup>th</sup> Infant at i0 a Clock in the morning  
250

[251]\*

\* \* \*

\* \* \* that wm: \* \* \*

ke Care ab \* \* \*

adjourned the \* \* \*

At \* \* \* nment at the Court

houfe \* \* \* unty the i4<sup>th</sup> day 2  
mo

i693 \* \* \*

\* \* \* Present

\* \* \* on Wm Biles

\* \* \* Henry Baker

Sam \* \* \* kes Sherrif

Phin \* \* \* Pemberton Cl: Com:

action John Addington plt

agt

John Hewett def \_\_\_\_\_

} in a plea of Cafe withdrawn by  
the plts ord

A deed in fee for 250 acres of land Dated this i4<sup>th</sup> day of  
the 2<sup>nd</sup> month i693 acknowledged & delivered by Israel

---

\*Page is numbered at the bottom of the page.

Taylor Grantor to James yates Grantee

Tho Lacy being bound by Recognizance to appeare here being Charged with geting mary Roles with Child appeared accordingly

mary Roles being examined about the Same declared that Thomas Lacy had got her with Child & Said he lay with her Several times one time was the firft day afore Ifaac page dyed w<sup>ch</sup> is Said to be about the middle of the 9<sup>th</sup> month laft & that he lay with her but once afterwards & that was about i3 or i4 weekes from this time

ordered that the fd Thomas Lacy give bond to anfwer the fd Compl't at the next Court

N

memorand Thomas Lacy acknowledges him Self Indetted to the Proprietor in 10 £ & Ifrael Taylor in 5 £ to be levied theire lands & Tenements goods & Chattles & this upon Condition for the appearance of the fd Tho: Lacy at the next Court to anfwer the aforefd Compl't of mary Rowles

Hugh marfh declared that Ifrael Taylor had arrefted him — and that he defired a Special Court w<sup>ch</sup> was granted him he being about to depart out of the province

251

[252]\*

[The upper 2/5 of the page is missing]

agt him the Court \* \* \* paying his fees

adjourned for one \* \* \*

Bucks fs: Penfy \* \* \*

The Jurors \* \* \* pryetor & Govrn'r by the king and Queens authority \* \* \* Richard Thatcher for that he Some time before 18<sup>th</sup> day \* \* \* of the 12<sup>th</sup> mo: laft paft did Steale and fraudulent

-ly take away one \* \* \* mare with a blaze in her face & a Snip on her nofe & one of Colt of a black Colour belonging to the fd mare being the proper goods of ffrancis white being worth foure pounds

\*Page 252 is numbered at bottom of the page.

Conterary to the king and Queens Peace & the Statute law in that  
Cafe made & provided

ffrancis white	Profecutor	} witneffes attefted
Robt Benfon	Jon Clark	
Jon Crofdel	Jon: Penquoit	
Joſeph Chorley	— — —	

a True bill

grand Jury	John Swift	Thos Hardin	Jofuah Hoops	geo: Brown	} attefted
Jos: Milner	Job Bunting	Abraham Cox	Sam <sup>n</sup> Dark		
Henry Paxfon	Jonathan Scaife	Joſeph kirkbride			
ffrancis Roffill	James Paxfon	wm: Beakes	Jon: Palmer		

Richard Thatcher being Calld appeared according to recognizance  
ordered that he be taken into the Sherrifs Cuſtody untill —  
further ordr

adjourned for one houre

252

[Upper 1/3 page missing]

[253]\*

\* \* \* the ſd Thatcher \* \* \* e mare that was in  
\* \* \* ſdels paſture

Robt Cole attefted doth \* \* \* Saw Richard Thatcher  
when he brought a black \* \* \* the River with a mare  
Colt of blackiſh dun \* \* \* ge Starr in her face  
and a Snip on her noſe & \* \* \* further eare & ſome  
notches in the other but what he \* \* \* Certaine & he aſked  
Said Thatcher where he had the Said mare and he Said he bought  
her of an eaſt Jerſey man on the road between Daniel  
Brinfons & Doctor greenlands & that Jon Richardſon and  
John Houghton were preſent when he bought her & the  
Said Thatcher Confeſſes it was the Same mare that he  
ſold to John Clark

John Crofdel attefted doth ſay Richard Thatcher Came to ſee  
the mare in his brothers paſture & that Said Thatcher Confeſt  
it was the mare he Sold to John Clark & that he knowns  
that ffrancis white or his mother bought the Said mare of Thomas —  
Stakehouſe Junr

---

\*Page 253 is numbered at the bottom of the page.

Jon Penquoit attested Saith the Same  
 Derrick Clawfon appearing to this Court according to recog-  
 nizance the Court discharges him & his Suerties of the fd  
 recognizance

John Gilbert being accused with begating a bastard Child on a negro  
 girl of the widow fforrest w<sup>ch</sup> fd Gilbert deneyed & it appearing  
 by the examination of the fd girl that Shee is disagreeing in  
 her relation both as to the time & Cercum stances  
 its therefore ordered that She be whipt & have i5 Lafhes on  
 her bare back 253

[All the foregoing pages are in the hand of Phineas Pemberton. Beginning with 254  
 the hand changes to that of Robert Cole.]

Bucks vid: Pennsylvania 254

At a Courte of Quarter seffions held by y<sup>e</sup> king &  
 Quens Authority at the Courte houle of the sd  
 County the 14 day of June 1693 beinge ye ffifte  
 yeare of thayer Maggestis Reigne

The Justices psent    Gilbard Wheeler  
                                  Jos: Woode  
                                  John Brocke  
                                  Robt Cole Clarke

Ordered That Cloufe Johnston & Mary Boydon beforth  
 w<sup>th</sup> sent ffor to give in Bonnds ffor thayer  
 apearance at y<sup>e</sup> Next Coarte to Testifie all they  
 now Consearing ye Blood that was seene upon  
 Derick Johnstons Wall in May 92

Tho: Leacy Caled to Answar y<sup>e</sup> Complaynt of Mary Roales  
Leacy not apered

Mary Roales Caled to procute y<sup>e</sup> Complaynt against  
 Tho: Leacy Not apered  
 Ordered

That y<sup>e</sup> Complaynt stand upon Record till next  
 Coarte

Ordered That Wm Tayler Putt up Rayles about y<sup>e</sup> Courte  
 houle stayers & Rayles about y<sup>e</sup> Table ffor w<sup>ch</sup> he  
 is to have 16/ to be pd by sd Wheeler



Ordered a New Table to be made by Wm Taylor for  
w<sup>ch</sup> he is to have 15/ to be pd by Robt Cole

The. Courte rajornes tell y<sup>e</sup> 13 of Sep<sup>t</sup> 93

Bucks vid:

255

Pennsilvania

Att a Courte of Quarter Sesions held by the kinge &  
Quens Authority at the Courte houle of y<sup>e</sup> County aforesd  
the 13 day of Sep<sup>t</sup> 1693 Being y<sup>e</sup> iiii of thayer maigestys  
Reaigne

The Justises Present

Gilbart Wheeler

John Brocke

Jo: Wood

John Swifte

Henry Poyntar

Tho: Brock Shreefe Robt Cole Clark

Grand

Jury

The Grand Jury attested Wm Doyles fforeman  
James Paxton Henry Paxton Wm Paxton Wm Hofte  
John Crosdall John Pinck White Jobe Buntinge  
Sa: Coatts Wm Darke Shadraich Woolly Jos: Millenor  
John Parseley Henry Hudelston

Tho: Brocke

} Complaynent

Jos: Chorly

} Chorly Apearing according to his racognefens  
and Nothing Ap'ing against him is Clered

Jo: Wood

} Complaynent

Mary Chorly

} Jos: Wood makes Complaynt of seavaroll abuses  
done him by Mary Chorley y<sup>e</sup> Courte suspends thayr

Judgment

at this tim & rajourns for 2 owers  
The Courte seetts & y<sup>e</sup> Grand Jury Caled noa present  
ments Courte rajourns tell next moring

Sep<sup>t</sup> 14

The Courte seets & Chofes Petar White Constable  
ffor Middletown Antho: Burton for Buckingham  
An: Heath for mackefeld Nick: Randalph for Southhampton  
John Clarke ffor Crockhorne

overseeeyers Tho: Williams Buckingham & ffrances Rosale  
highways Gorge Brown for Crockhorne Wm Paxton for —

deed

Midd Sam: Aleine for Bensalame Jo: Webstar  
for Southhampton John Clowefe for Mackfeld

Abraham Beake grantor acknowledges a deede of Land  
bearing date y<sup>e</sup> i3 of Sep<sup>t</sup> 1693 of 300 ackars of Land

\* \* \*

\* \* \*

Bucks vid:

256

Pennsivania

Att a Courte of Common Peafe held by y<sup>e</sup> kinge & Queens  
Authority at y<sup>e</sup> Courte Houfe of y<sup>e</sup> sd County Sep<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> i4 day  
1693 and y<sup>e</sup> 1111i yeare of theyer Maytis Reaigne

The Justises Present Gilbert Wheeler John Brocke

Jos: Wood John Swife Henry Poyntor

Jos: Wood } plt in an actyon of Debt  
Henry Hudellston } Deft y<sup>e</sup> actyon Caled thay boath apered

Henry Hudelston in open Court acknowledgs Judgmen<sup>t</sup>  
ffor his Bonnd

Lewifs Lavally } plt  
John Pownd } Dff boath apered y<sup>e</sup> Declarcyon read

The Daf<sup>t</sup> saith hee is not Guilty in manner & fforme  
& soa puts himselfe upon y<sup>e</sup> Country Jo: White attorney  
for plt

The plt in Licke manor Pettar morow saith y<sup>t</sup> John pownd  
did ack: y<sup>t</sup> hee had y<sup>e</sup> bill of Lews  
Lavally &  
Left it weet in his window Rodger  
Murfey swore y<sup>e</sup> same

Iffue } The Jury atested Henry Marjoron John White  
Joyned } Edward Carter Tho. Green An: Burton James Moon se<sup>r</sup>  
Tho: Shackhars Henry Hudelston Bartho: Thathar  
Wm Darke Jo: Millner Ruben Pownar

Wm Biles } plt upon two acktyons they Boath Comm to Courte  
Jo: Pidcock } Dff and desaireth y<sup>t</sup> ye actyons may Continew upon  
racord tell next Courte of Comon please

Jo: Pidcock } plt  
Wm Biles } Dff ye actyon Caled they boath Com in to Courte &  
desiareth y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> actyon may Continew upon racord  
tell y<sup>e</sup> next Courte of Comon pleafs

The Jury returned & find for y<sup>e</sup> Dtt John Pound  
 John White Attorney for y<sup>e</sup> plt moved ffor an apell  
 to y<sup>e</sup> present Courte  
 w<sup>ch</sup> was Granted & y<sup>e</sup> plt & Deff in y<sup>e</sup> meane time agreefe  
 Wm Beaks Coms into Courte & John Murfyn his Sarvaint  
 & Wm Beaks doas acknowledg y<sup>t</sup> provided his man Murfen  
 dufe behave himselfe dutyfully he will give him one yeare  
 of his sarvice & Murfeyn doas declear he has 4 years  
 from y<sup>e</sup> 15 day of Mo: Next but on is to be alowed

Mary Beaks } Coms in to Courte & acknowledges a deed in ffee of  
 Steven Beaks } 300 Akars of Land to Wm Beaks bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 9 day

Sam: Beaks } of y<sup>e</sup> 11 mo<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 4 yeare of kinge James y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Reaigne  
 Abra: Beaks } The Court rajorns tell y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> day of y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> month

## 257

Bucks is: At a Court of Quarter Sefsions held by y<sup>e</sup> kinge &  
 Quens authority at y<sup>e</sup> Courte houle neare y<sup>e</sup> ffalls  
 the seconde Wednesday of y<sup>e</sup> monnth of Dec<sup>r</sup> 1693  
 and y<sup>e</sup> ffifte yeare of thayer Majestis reigne

The Justices Present Gilbart Wheeler

Tho Brocke Jos: Woode John Swifte  
 Tho: Lacy stood bound by racognefence to answar ye  
 Com of M Roles Cald Not  
 Shrefe appeared Isarale Taylor security  
 ffor Lacy Cald Not apered for w<sup>ch</sup> they forfeett thayer  
 Robt Cole Racognisence  
 Clarke

The Grand Jury Caled & atested Johnathan Scafe  
 Jos Millar John Pamar John White Tho: Cearll  
 Tho: Tannclefte John Hugh ffrances Rofell  
 Wm Cluse Wm Darke James Paxton Henry Paxton  
 Jobe Bownton John Pursly Tho: Thakorl  
 Adorned the Court tell 8 acloke in y<sup>e</sup> moring

1 The Grande Jury raturns caled & all  
 answar they doa prasant grate Naisity of a Carte  
 Roade to be laid out from Newtowne to y<sup>e</sup> ferry  
 houle Tho: Stackhoufe Senior Sam: Coate Steven  
 Willson Jobe Bunting Wm Buckman Wm Smith

John Cowgell being men ordred by this Courte to  
Leay out y<sup>e</sup> roade

2 The Grand Jury have in discorsed ye Leate trasurar  
doa finde savarall Just debts due to ye County & y<sup>t</sup> thare  
are savarall persons in arare of y<sup>e</sup> late tax thay doa  
prasent y<sup>e</sup> Nefsity of Collecting the same & alsoa  
raqueste y<sup>e</sup> Court y<sup>t</sup> warrants be Isued forth for ye  
parfecting of it

3 According to ye Leat acte of Genarall asembly ffor ye  
defraying of Nefsary Charges as ye provincall Judges  
& allsoa ffor y<sup>e</sup> destroying of woolfes wee thare fore do  
present y<sup>e</sup> Nefsity of Raifen the some of Thirty pounds  
to defray ye Same & wee raquest this Courte that two  
Safe and honest men be chofen to putt y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Some  
\* \* \*

258 And that the s<sup>d</sup> two men be accountable to this Court  
and the Country viz: y<sup>e</sup> grandiury Soa often as nede shall  
requiar

4 wee do<sup>e</sup> alfoa p<sup>r</sup>sent y<sup>e</sup> nefsesity of a road to be laide  
out ffrom Henry Bakers to John Pidcoks  
Ordared y<sup>t</sup> men be apoynted to Leay out a roade from  
the uper side of Jos: Woods Lande to Henry Bakers —  
& Soa to y<sup>e</sup> Linkers poynte men apoynted by y<sup>e</sup> Courte  
John Pidcoke Henry Maryorom John Brocke Jacobe  
Jeney Wm Clufe Tho: Tanyclefte  
The Grand Jury doa present Gilbert Wheeler for  
takeing extortion for ferrige

The Courte mets and apoynts a privat seisons to Consider  
of y<sup>e</sup> Bill delivered by y<sup>e</sup> Grande Jury to be  
at Gilbarte Wheelers y<sup>e</sup> ffirste day of January  
Next

A deed in ffee of 50 Akars of Lands dated y<sup>e</sup> 10 day  
of y<sup>e</sup> 10 Month 1689 was acknowledged & delivered in  
open Coarte by John Gibbs Grantor to Rich: Willson  
Grantee

Att a Coarte of Common pleafes held by y<sup>e</sup> kinge &  
Quens athourity at y<sup>e</sup> Courte houle of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> County  
Buks is y<sup>e</sup> 13 day Dec<sup>r</sup> 1693



Justis Present      Gilbert Wheelar  
 Jos: Woode   John Brocke   John Swifte  
                          Rob<sup>t</sup> Cole   Clarke

Mary Beaks plt    } The action caled thay Both apeare y<sup>e</sup> —  
 Jos: Charlly Defts } daclaratyon rad y<sup>e</sup> Bonde read y<sup>e</sup> Covenant<sup>t</sup>  
 & Mary His wife    in y<sup>e</sup> daclaratyon y<sup>e</sup> patten of y<sup>e</sup> Land mentyoned  
                          in y<sup>e</sup> Covenante and it was proved  
                          in Courte y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> D<sup>tt</sup> hade Noa Afsetts of Akarm  
                          ans In his hands save y<sup>e</sup> Tracte Lande  
                          mentyoned in y<sup>e</sup> Morgadg

Thare ffor y<sup>e</sup> Dft acknowledge Judgment in open  
 Coarte for 48 £ deb<sup>t</sup> & fourten pounds in trest w<sup>th</sup>  
 Cost of sute to be Leavied on y<sup>e</sup> Lande of Akarman  
 According to Lawe

259

Buks fs    At a privat sessions held at Gilbert Wheelars Jenuary  
               the 1 day    4    by y<sup>e</sup> Justis of the County whear it is  
                               93

ordared that the Clarke gives publique Notife to  
 the in habitents of this County by Nayleing up 4  
 Bills at y<sup>e</sup> most publique pleafses of y<sup>e</sup> County to  
 deasiar all parsons y<sup>t</sup> are Consarned in y<sup>e</sup> County  
 to apeare y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> wednsday of March next at ye  
 Courte houe of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> County to put a finell end and  
 to deschargd the arrears layd to y<sup>e</sup> Charge of ye  
 County by y<sup>e</sup> fformar Councell and afsembly  
 That thare be awarant Isued out for y<sup>e</sup> Collecting  
 the arears of y<sup>e</sup> ould tax of this side & y<sup>e</sup> ffarthar  
 side Neashamony & y<sup>t</sup> thare be anew tax of 7<sup>d</sup> p  
 pounce upon y<sup>e</sup> reall & parsonall eastate & 6/ by y<sup>e</sup>  
 Powlle of all Not Capable of beinge othar ways  
 taxed from 16 years to 60 years to be Collected by  
 Tho: Brocke High Shrefe y<sup>e</sup> County & Broug<sup>t</sup>  
 in to y<sup>e</sup> Next County Courte  
 And that Notis be given to y<sup>e</sup> in Habitents of  
 the siteing of y<sup>e</sup> orphants Coarte  
 John Caws Ralfe Bons & wife y<sup>e</sup> Hayers of Rich  
 Thathar Nick: Walen James Delworth —  
 And: Hearth  
 Att a Courte of Quorter Sisins hild by y<sup>e</sup>

Kinge & Quens athourity at y<sup>e</sup> Courte  
 Courte houfs of the County afors<sup>d</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> of 1 mo 1693  
4

The Justis present Gilbert Wheeler  
 Jos: Woode John Brocke John Swife  
 Henry Poyter Tho: Brocke Shreefe  
 Rob<sup>t</sup> Cole Cla

Stephen Nowell Being being bounde by  
 racognesence to appear to y<sup>e</sup> Complaynt of  
 ralfe Cowgell upon his Complaynt y<sup>t</sup> hee did  
 suspecte y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Nowell to have stolene a mare  
 Cowlte of his y<sup>e</sup> sd Nowell apears & y<sup>e</sup> Grande  
 Jury being Impeneled & atested did not find  
 y<sup>e</sup> bill where upon Nowell was Clered payin  
fees

(260)

The Names of the Grande Jury as they was  
 Atested Was Jos: Whoops fforman  
 Johna: Scafe Wm Beaks Tho Curll  
 Jon- Hugh And: Eliott Tho Rodgers  
 Jon Rowland ffrances Rosalle  
 Wm Dungan Wm Eliott Wm Darke  
 Ruben Pownor Enocke yardly  
 John Gilbert John Baldwn  
 Wm Clowfe John Palmar

Danill Gardnar Being bound by racognisence  
 by Gilbert Wheeler Justis to answar ffor his  
 Contempt against John Clarke when hee Came  
 to sarve awarant one hime, upon Gardners  
 Submission y<sup>e</sup> Courte Clears him payin his  
 ffees \_\_\_\_\_ The Courte Calls & ratiurns tell y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>  
 Weednsday of Mon<sup>th</sup> of June 94 \_\_\_\_\_

Att acurte of Com pleafs held at ye Courte  
 houfs y<sup>e</sup> 14 day 1<sup>th</sup> Month 1694 by y<sup>e</sup> Kinge &

3

Quens authority The Justis Present  
 Gilbert Wheeler Jos: Woode Jo: Brocke  
 Jo: Swifte Henry Poynter Tho: Brocke  
 Shreefe Robt Cole Clark

The Coarte caled & raiurned to y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Weednsdy  
of the Mon<sup>t</sup> of June 1694  
June y<sup>e</sup>

Noa Courte this month —————  
Sep<sup>t</sup> the                      Noa Courte by rason of y<sup>e</sup> Shrefe  
Leay very secke at Philidalph  
Dec<sup>r</sup> ye                      Noa Courte by rason of Exterordn  
ary Beade Weathar \*

Bucks fs:

261†

At a Court of Quarter ffeffions held by the kings  
authority in the name of William penn absolute  
proprietary & Governor: of the province of penfyl  
vania and Counties annexed the i2<sup>th</sup> day of the  
fourth month 1695 being the 7 yeare of the  
kings Reign &        of the proprietaryys govermt  
over the id province &c.

The Juftices prefent  
Gilbert wheeler    Jofeph Wood  
John Brock    John Swift  
John Cook    Corroner  
Tho: Brock    Sherrif

a deed in fee for 300 acres of land dated the 20 1 1694 was  
acknowledged and                      mo  
delivered by Saml Beakes attorney to William Beaks  
& his wife Ellizabeth Beaks grantors to John fnowden  
grantee

a deed of Joynture dated the i8<sup>th</sup> i2 1689 made by Wm —  
mo  
Beakes of the above mentioned three hundered acres  
of land to John worrilow & walter worrilow in truft

---

\*This is the last entry in the hand of Robert Cole.

† Beginning with this entry Phineas Pemberton resumed his county clerkship and so  
continued until the 14<sup>th</sup> day of the first month 1699 , the last entry in his hand.

for Elizabeth worrilow theire fifter & now wife of the fd  
 wm: Beakes was furrendered in open  
 Court by Saml Beakes  
 attorney to John worrilow aforefd furviveing trustee  
 unto the above named John fnowden by order of fd  
 wm Beakes & Ellizabeth

Mary fcaife being examined about her haveing of a bastard  
 born on her body acknowledged the fame & faid  
 James Heaton was the father of it

ffined The Court adjudged to pay a fine of three pounds for  
 Committing fornication

payment of the fame was promifed by Jonathan fcaife  
 father of the fd Mary

adjourned to the 7 mo next \_\_\_\_\_  
 at ufual day \_\_\_\_\_

262

Grand Jurys prfentmts brought in

we of the Grand Jury do prfent the kings roade through the  
 Timber Swamp neare Saml Burges & fo along the road to  
 middle Towne

and James Heaton for haveing a bastard Child by Mary  
 the daughter of Jonathan Scaife —

And the neceffity of haveing a fstandard in this County for  
 wett and dry meafures and alfo for weights

and Tho Brock for not bringing in his acc<sup>ts</sup> to this Court  
 Concerning the late tax for which he was made Collector

a return made And the roade between Henry Bakers and the ffalls  
 of the Roade from the upper planation to the — —

ferry againft Burlington

ffirft from Richard Houghs Plantation by a line of marked  
 trees

to the falls meeting houfe and from thence to the Cold  
 Spring —

by a line of marked trees & fo down the old Road to the fferry

By Richard Hough Ruben Pownal Jofeph Milner

Enoch yardley Henry Baker formerly appointed to  
 lay out the fame \_\_\_\_\_



Joseph Wood Soninlaw to the sd Defte haveing formerly had an attachment upon the pipe staves mentioned in the plt Declarcon being upon the land of the said Jos Wood he the Said wood here in Court declares that the action Grounded upon the sd attachment is with drawn and that he disclaimes any property in the sd pipe Staves and that the said plt may take them away when he pleases according to the sd Deft Robt Coles desire Certefyed to this Court by the afforesd wood and Gilbert wheeler

action      w<sup>m</sup> Rakestraw pl<sup>t</sup> } both appeared  
                         agt  
            Tho Terry de<sup>ft</sup>      } the de<sup>ft</sup> made an<sup>s</sup>wer he had not seen  
   or heard that any Comp<sup>l</sup><sup>t</sup> was Entered  
   agt  
   him whereupon the Court Granted the  
   de<sup>ft</sup>  
   a non suite

Court adjourned untill the 4<sup>th</sup> day 9 month next

The Justices present

Samll Beaks Sherriff

phinehas pemberton Clerk Coun:

The Court adjourns into the house of Joseph Chorley

a deed of Two hundred thirty Six acres of land in fee dated the 12 day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month 1694 acknowledged and delivered by Joseph Chorley attorney to Charles Biles Grantor to Abell Janney Grantee

a deed of foure hundreded and eighty acres of land in fee dated the 20<sup>th</sup> day 12 mo: 1693 acknowledged and delivered by — Abel Janney Attorney to John Hornor to Grantor Phinehas Pemberton Grantee

a Certificate of Joan the wife of James Moones being alive  
Signed in Court Shee being then Present

The presentment agt James Heaton Continued untill next Court and ordered that a warrant Issue that he be apprehended to give bond for his appearance at the next Court —

Accounts of Tho: Brock late Sherrife this day presented but not being perfected and no grand Jury present they are returned and ordered that they be brought to the next Court and That a warrant Issue from Some of the Justices to Impower the said Tho Brock to levye What is in arreare of the County Taxes

ordered that the Clerk write to Joseph wood to bring or fend the County records that he hath in his hands

Sent the Said order by Andrew Heath Conftable who being returned brought three paperbooks 2 of them Covered with Sky-Coloured paper marked No: 1: 2: and another paper book of Robt Coles writeing in ffo: haveing thereon write only seven fides all the rest blank and Said that the said Joseph wood Said that was all that was in his Custody

The Court adjourns for one houre

(264)

Reported to this Court by John Swift that the land of Philip Conway was formerly taken in Execution to Satisfy the Several Judgments of Court and that the Same has not been sold and disposed of So as to assure those now posselt of it a suitable — title Its therefore ordered that Execution be againe Issued

Comley—Robt Heaton with his Son in law Henry Comley appeared in Court this day and declared the said Comley to be of age &

defired to have in thofe bonds given to Court on his behalf —  
 ordered thereupon that the Clark make fearch after the bonds &  
 records yet remameing in the late Clerk Robt Coles hands  
 & when the bonds relateing to Said Comley are had and —  
 obtained that he deliver them to Robt Heaton to be —  
 difpofed of to his ufe as foone as may be —

Reported to this Court by Tho Brock that ffrancis Roffill left to the  
 poore of this County Certaine Sums of mony to be payd  
 by his Executor Samll Carpenter & that the faid Samll  
 Carpenter is willing to pay it to Such from time to time as this  
 Court Shall recommend to be neceffitous & therefore its —

ordered that the Clerk write to Said Samll Carpenter —  
 acquaint him that Edward Doyal & James Sutton are neceffi-  
 -tous & that if he pleafe to lett them have fifty Shillings —  
 a piece that they have need of it

a deed in fee of 248 acres of land dated the i0<sup>th</sup> day i0 1695  
 mo

acknowledged and delivered by Job Bunting Grantor to  
 Stephen Twineing Grantee

adjourned untill the ii<sup>th</sup> 1 next  
 mo

— — — — —  
 Bucks fs:

265

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held by  
 the kings authority in the name of Willm  
 Penn absolute proprietarie and governr —  
 of this province and Territorys thereunto  
 belonging at the Court houfe of the faid  
 County the 11<sup>th</sup> day of the i mo: i695  
 6

The Juftices present

Joſeph Growdon Willm Biles  
 Henry Baker Richard Hough  
 Samll Beakes Sherrife  
 Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

—a deed in fee from Thomas William Grantor of Two hundered —  
 acres of land in fee dated the 2 day 9<sup>th</sup> month —

i695 was by him acknowledged and delivered  
unto Abraham Cox Grantee

a releafe from the Governor of a fine Impofed by  
the Court on mary the daughter of —  
Jonathan Scaife produced in Court by her father  
as ffolloweth

Penfylvania

Locus whereas the daughter of Jonathan Scape of Bucks  
figil County Stands ffind upon Record of the Said County in  
the Sum of three pounds I do forgive Releafe and —  
acquit her of the Said fine witnefs my hand & feale  
this 26 day of october i695

Wm Markham Govr  
undr wm Penn abfolute  
Proprietor

Recorded by order of Court

prfentmt agt: James Heaton for haveing a bastard Child

Bucks fs: 9<sup>th</sup> 8 i695  
mo

The Jurrors for the proprietary and  
govnr by the kings authority do prfent James  
Heaton for haveing a bastard Child by mary —  
daughter of Jonathan Scaife Conterary to the kings  
peace and the Statute law in that Cafe made and  
provided &c.

pleaded not Guilty & for tryal put him felf upon the Cuntry whereupon  
venire the Sherrife was Commanded to return a Jury w<sup>ch</sup> according  
=ly he did

Jury	Peter Warrall	Henry Marjorum	John Crofdell	} attested
	James moon	John Smith	Edmond Lovet	
	Ruben Pownal	wm Dark	John Palmer	
	Edward Pearfon	ffrancis Tunneclif	Ed: Lucas	

prfentmt proved by mary Scaife Thomas Stakehoufe Junr —  
and Jonathan Scaife

Court adjourned for an houre & a half





of the month i69                      acknowledged and delivered  
by John Rowland Grantor to Arthur Cook Grantee

decleracon read Complaineing agt Gilbert G wheeler for detaineing  
of 33 bushells of barley & 6i bushells of oates of the plts

Anfwer     he detaines it not & of this put him felf upon the Cuntry & fo  
venire —   doth the plt whereupon the Sherrife is Commanded to return a  
Jury w<sup>th</sup> he accordingly did

## 267

Jury—Henry Marjorum John Crosdell James Moone — —  
John Smith Edmund Lovet willm Dark ——— —  
Jofeph Kirkbride Edward pearfon ffrancis Tunneclift  
Edward Lucas Enoch yardley John fiddall attested

declaracon: proved by the Evidence of Phinehas Pemberton  
Richard Hough Peter Worrall Thomas Janney Jnr  
Ruben Pownal John Palmer ———  
Thomas Brock all attested

a deed—of Two hundred acres of land in fee dated the  
firft day of february i695 acknowledged & delivered  
by Jofeph wood attorney to Thomas ffaireman  
grantor to John Swift Grantee ———

a deed of Sixty acres of land in fee dated the 29<sup>th</sup> day of  
May i695 acknowledged and delivered by Jofeph  
Wood attorney to Irael Taylor Grantor to John —  
Swift Grantee

a deed— of one hundred Seventy three acres of land in fee  
dated the i4<sup>th</sup> day of the 2 month i693 acknowledged  
and delivered in open Court by willm Biles Grantor —  
to Samuel Beakes Grantee

a deed— of one hundred acres of land in fee dated the Tenth  
day of the Sixth month i695 acknowledged & delivered  
by willm Crofdel & John Crofdell Grantors to Jonathan  
Scaife Grantee

a deed of one hundred and Seventy acres of land in fee dated  
the i2<sup>th</sup> day of the Tenth month i694 acknowledged  
and delivered by william Crofdell & John Crofdell —  
Grantors to Robt Heaton Junr Grantee

a deed— of Two hundred acres of land In fee dated the 20<sup>th</sup>

day of the 9<sup>th</sup> month 1693 acknowledged and —  
 delivered by John Cook attorney to John Green Thomas  
 Green & Katherine  
 Green Grantors to Thomas Brock attorney to Joseph Large  
 grantee

a deed of Sale & mortgage for Two hundred acres of land in  
 fee dated the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of the 9<sup>th</sup> month 1694 —  
 acknowledged & delivered by Phinehas Pemberton  
 attorney to Joseph Large grantor to John Cook —  
 attorney to Samuel Carpenter grantee

a deed of one hundred and Twelve acres of land in fee dated  
 the first day of the first month 1694 acknowledged and  
5

delivered by Phinehas Pemberton attorney to Randel  
 Blackshaw Grantor to Ralph Cowgill Grantee

a deed of fifty acres of land in fee dated the Tenth day of the  
 first month 1695 acknowledged and delivered by  
6

Clement Dungan grantor to Joseph Large Grantee

Judgment given upon the verdict brought in against James  
 Heaton for having a child by Mary Scaife & it is  
 fine adjudged that he pay a fine of three pounds & fees

Court adjourns to the house of Joseph Chorley

268

Compt being made by the overseer of the high way of Make  
 feild that Peter Worral neglected to bring his  
 teame to the high ways when he had notice so to do by  
 the sd officer & that the making a bridg was there  
 order-by left undone its therefore ordered that Peter —  
 worral do lead the wood for the bridg & help to  
 lay it up or pay a fine of 25<sup>s</sup>

order-- whereas divers attempts have been made to bring  
 about the arrears of asssembly & Councell mens  
 the fees fees to Some Certainty & that Som Compensati-  
 of on may be made to Such as have been at an —  
 members extraordinary Charge by there long attendance there  
 of -in its ordered that the Justices meete together  
 Council at the Court house the 18<sup>th</sup> day Instant to treat  
 & with those Concerned & see what will Satisfie them

Affembyly & give an acc<sup>tt</sup> thereof to the next County Court to be then further Confidered of by the Grand Jury.

Complt being made by Josph Large of his poverty requested  
request the Courts recommendation to Saml Carpenter —  
Executor to ffrancis Rossill late of this County deceafed  
to have a Share of the Legacy left by Said  
Roffill to the poore of this County whereupon  
order— it was ordered that the Clerk do write to faid  
Saml Carpenter to let him have three pounds of  
the id Legacy

verdict The Jurys verdict in the action w<sup>m</sup> Rakestraw  
agt Gilbert wheeler was find for the plantf with  
cofts of Suite

Judgmt: whereupon the Court awards Judgment that the deft  
pay to the Said plantf } & that Execution Iffue  
the faid fum of 4£ with Cofts } accordly

Complaint being made that Some perfons do oppofe the laying  
out the Cart way from the mill Dam to the landing  
at the fferry in Buckingham its there fore ———

ordered that Henry Baker Peter worral nicholas waln  
and John wilfford & Enoch yardley or any three  
of them do lay out the fame upon a Straightline  
& make return thereof to the next Court

Adjourned the Court untill the i8<sup>th</sup>  
day Instant at the Court houfe

— — — — —

269 At a Court held by adjournment the i8 day of the  
firft month i695  
6

The Juftices prefent

William Biles Richard Hough John Swift

Samuel Beaks Sherrife

Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

adjourned to the houfe of Jofeph Chorley

addrefs being made to this Court by Phinehas Pemberton



about the  
Sale of  
Adkifons  
land

on behalf and at request of Jane formerly the wife of Thomas Adkinson but now wife of Willm Biles requesting the approbation of this Court for the disposing & Sale of three hundred acres of land given to her by her Said late husband Thomas Adkifon by his last will and Testament during her natural life & after her ——— decease to his three Sons Isaac william & Samuel Adkifon also acquainting the Court how that the same might be sold for a full value & the aforesaid william Biles declared that at the request of his sd wife Jane & for the benefit of her sd three sons had by her first husband he had Condicended to quit his Claime and Intrest in it during his sd wives life & wold Raise for the Same ninety pounds and Intrest for the respective Sums or Shares due to the sd Sons of ——— Tho: Adkinson as they Shold Severaly attaine to their severall ages They severaly acquiting their Claime or title to the said land and premises as they shold severaly Re: their parts & ——— shares of the said mony & Intrest viz: To Isaac Adkinson at the age of 2i yeares thirty pounds & the Intrest thereof to william Adkinson the like sum of thirty pounds with the Intrest thereof when attained to the age of 2i yeares to Samuel Adkinson the like sum of thirty pounds with the Interest thereof when attained to the age of 2i yeares and this Court having fully Considered that the said ninety pounds is a full value for the lands & that the Sale there of will much Conduce to the bettering and ——— Improving the said Childrens Estate & be divers ways advantageous to them this Court adjudged that the Said Land be sold and the mony Secured as aforesd

270

Whereas it was ordered last Court that the Justices Shold meet this day and ascertaine the Councill and

what was  
done about  
the members  
of Council  
& assemblies  
fees

assembly mens fees that have been at extraordinary Charge in their Long service & have as yet had no Compensation for the Same which they accordingly did but few made appearance here this day to make demand & therefore it was beleived much was not expected but having discoursd with those present they were found to be moderated & seemed Rather to

Seek to have an end put to the Said affaire then  
 their own Intrest & Cold not perceive but that if  
 the Grand Jury wold make Some fuitable presents  
 to those that had been at an extraordinary Charge  
 by Reason of their long Continuance in the said  
 places that it wold put an end to it  
 adjourned to the 10<sup>th</sup> of the 4<sup>th</sup> month next

Bucks fS:

At a Court held by the kings authority in the —  
 name of william penn absolute proprietarie and  
 govrnr of the province of pensilvania and Counties  
 annexed at the Court houle for the aforesaid — —  
 County the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 4 month 1696

The Justices present

Joseph Growdon William Biles } Justices  
 Henry Baker Richard Hough }  
 John Cook Corronor  
 Sam<sup>l</sup> Beaks Sherif  
 Phinehas Pemberton Cl: Com:

Eftreat

John Snowden being Summoned to serve on the  
 Jury this Court & for his non appearance according  
 to Summons the Court fines him in five shillings

grand Jury  
 attested —

Jonathan Scaife Josuah Hoops Samuel Dark  
 James paxson John Brock Joseph Wood  
 Henry Marjorum Joseph millner  
 Thomas Hardin  
 willm Paxson John palmer Richard wilson  
 Joseph Clows Andrew Elliot  
 Thomas ftakehouse Jnr  
 william Smith Joseph kirkbridge all attested

—A deed of partition of the moiety of Twenty Two acres of land in  
 ffee dated  
 the Sixteenth day of the first month 1695 was acknowledged  
 and delivered by peter white & Ellizabeth his wife grantors  
 to Anthony Burton & Thomas Brock grantees

- a deed of portion of the other moiety of the same Twenty acres of Land in ffee dated the said sixteenth day of the first month 1695 was acknowledged and delivered by Anthony Burton & Thomas Brock grantors to peter white Grantee
- A deed—in ffee for fifty acres of Land dated the 30 day of decemb 1695 acknowledged & delivered by Thomas Brock attorney to Matts kan Hance Loyke Elizabeth Johnson and ——— katherine Johnson Grantors to Breta Johnson grantee
- A deed—in ffee for one hundred acres of land dated the 4<sup>th</sup> day of september 1695 was acknowledged and delivered by Thomas Brock attorney to Thomas ffaireman Grantor to Dunken ——— williams grantee
- A deed in ffee for Two hundred forty six acres of land dated the 17 day of the 3 month acknowledged and delivered by John Town Attorney to Ralph ward & Thomas Jenner grantors unto Thomas Stakehouse Unior Grantee
- An Indenture of partion for the moiety of ii acres of land in ffee dated the 8 day of the 4 month 1696 was acknowledged and delivered by Thomas Brock grantor to Anthony ——— Burton grantee
- An Indenture of partion for the other moiety of the said ii acres of land in ffee was acknowledged and delivered by Anthony Burton grantor to Thomas Brock Grantee
- A deed—in ffee of foure hundred and fifty acres of land taken in Execution to  
fatifye the debts of Joseph Holden bearing date the eighteenth day of the 2 month was acknowledged and delivered in open Court by Samuel Beaks the then fherrife Grantor to Joseph Growdon Grantee
- A deed ffor the abovefaid foure hundred and fifty acres of land in ffee dated the 30 day of the first month 1694 was acknowledged and delivered by Joseph Growdon grantor to John naylor Grantee
- A deed of Two hundred thirty fix acres of land in ffee dated the 8 day of the fourth month 1696 was acknowledged & delivered by Samuel Beaks grantor to John ——— neild grantee
- The former Record of Court againe allowed and approved in Relation to Thomas Adkifons Lands & security given



in Court at the same time for the Consideration money by  
william Biles unto Phineas Pemberton & Richard Hough  
in trust for the heirs of said Akdison — — —

—A deed of Three hundred acres of land in fee dated the Tenth  
day of the fourth month one Thousand six hundred ninety  
six acknowledged and delivered in open Court by william  
Biles and Jane Biles his wife grantors to George Biles grantee

Execution agent Gilbert Wheeler in willm Rakestraws Cafe returned  
fully Levied according to the Contents thereof by Samuel —  
Beaks Sheriff

## 272

Complaint being made by Joseph Chorley & Mary his wife of several  
abuses done to them by Richard Thatcher & Bartholemew  
Thatcher as that they did strike the said Chorley & his  
wife in the said Chorley's house to the shedding of Blood  
which fact the said Richard Thatcher & Bartholomew —  
Thatcher Confessed to be true & submitted to the Court where  
upon the Court fines them Richard Thatcher in forty  
shillings & Bartholemew Thatcher in Twenty shillings to  
be paid to the proprietor & governor & that they be bound  
to their good behaviour for one year

Recognizance Richard Thatcher acknowledged himself Indebted to the  
proprietor & governor willm Penn the sum of Twenty pounds  
& the said Bartholemew Thatcher acknowledged himself  
Indebted to the said proprietor in Ten pounds to be Levied on  
their Lands & tenants goods & Chattels under Condition  
that he the said Richard Thatcher Should be of good abearing  
towards the said proprietarie & all the kings subjects for one  
whole & year

request George Heathcoat & John Fiddal desired the matter in difference  
between them might be suspended until the next Court

Recognizance Bartholemew Thatcher acknowledged himself Indebted  
Twenty pounds & Richard Thatcher in Ten Pounds to the  
proprietor & Governor willm Penn to be  
levied on their lands & tenants goods & Chattels under  
Condition that they should be of good abearing towards the said  
proprietarie & all the kings subjects for one whole year

adjournment adjourned until 9 a Clock to morrow morning



Holdens } whereas the estate of Joseph Holden was formerly taken in —  
 Estate } Execution to satisfy the several debts due from the said Holden  
 ordered that the said sheriff do bring in an account thereof & of  
 what monies is in the hands of Joseph Growdon & how  
 much is paid out of the said estate to answer the several —  
 Judgments of the Court

adjournment adjourned the Court for one hour

Grand juries presentments

- (1) we the jurors for the body of this County do present the great necessity of a road to be laid out from new Towne to the landing at Gilbert Wheelers for the service of Inhabitants both of new Town & the neighbourhood on this side
- (2) we do present the overseer or supervisor for the falls township for neglecting the high road to mend the same—(viz:) the road leading from Gilbert wheels to middle Township —
- (3) Also we do present the necessity of Clearing & mending the road that's laid out from Henry Bakers to the ferry over against Burling
- (4) Also we do present the necessity of a rate to be made throughout this County of three half pence per pound<sup>s</sup> & heads according to the law provided in that Case viz: after the

273

the manner of one penny per pound and six shillings per head for the defraying of necessary Charges of the said County and also that a Collector in every Township be Chosen to Collect the same & that Two honest substantial men be Chosen to be receivers in order to — which we propose Josuah Hoops William Paxson Samuel Dark & Jonathan Isaacs & that any two of them which the Court shall think fittest may serve to Receive and pay all such money as shall be Collected & paid to them by the order of the Court & grand jury and that the said Receivers Shall be accountable when & so often as the Court & grand jury shall see meet.

- (5) also we do present Ralph Boome & Joseph Croft for unlawfull taking & Carrying away a black walnut Log of Claws Jonathan Edward Lane and Willm

Howard & John Jonfon from John Bowens Landing at the bottom of neshaminah Creek

road — prisent-ment of a road from Wrights Town to the Landing at the ferry agt Burlington brought in

roade — The road from the mill pond to the Landing at the fferry afforefd agt Burlington prsented to be Layd as ftraight as may be

order — upon the prsentment of the neceffity of a Cartroad from newtowne to the landing at Gilbert wheelers the Court appoints willm Buckman Jofuah Hoops Jonathan fcaife william Dark & Jon Hough to lay out the fame

petetion of Ifaac Burges declareing his want of releife

ordered that Juftice Growdon Inſpect his neceffity & — allow him what is fit for a preſent fuppley

preſentmt upon the Grand juryſ prſentmt of Ralph Boome & Joſeph Croff unlawfull takeing away of a black walnut Logg belonging to Claws Jonfon Edward Lane wm Howard & John Jonfon from John Bowens Landing at the bottom of neshaminah Creek

deftes pleaded not guilty & for tryal put them felves on the Cuntry

venire fherrif is Comanded to return a jury w<sup>ch</sup> was accordingly done

jury	ptr worrall	Robert Heaton	Henry Hudleſtone
	willm Croſdell	peter White	willm Buckman
	John pidcock	Jeremiah Langhorn	Wm Taylor
	John neild	Andrew Heath	Abraham Cox all

atteſted John Bowen Lucy Boare Henry Bowen Margret matthews atteſted for the plants:

ordered by the Court that the Juſtices meet the 22 day of this Infant to aſſeſſ the Tax at the Court houſe prſented by the grand jury neceſſary to be raifed.

A deed of Two hundered and fifty acres of land in fee dated the  
274 eight day of the fourth month one Thouſand fix hundred ninety fix acknowledged and delivered by Henry — marjorum Grantor to Henry Baker grantee

verdict jury finds for the plt Twenty fhillings with Coft of fuite  
 Judgmt Given and it is adjudged that the faid Jofeph  
 Crofs and Ralph Boome pay accordingly & that Execution  
 Ifue accordingly  
 ordered that peter worral & Enoch yardley & Henry Baker or any two  
 of them lay  
 out the road from the mill dam to the Common Landing at  
 the ferry  
 adjournment \_\_\_\_\_ adjourned to the 22 day of this Infant month

Bucks fs: At a Court held by adjournment the 22 day of the 4  
 mo

i696

Juftices then prefent

william Biles Henry Baker Richard Hough

Sam<sup>ll</sup>: Beakes Sherrife Phineas Pemberton Cl. Com:

accounts of Thomas Brock hath been in pte examined but find the  
 orriginal Tax book is wanting that was made under the  
 Commif  
 -fion of Benjamaine fletcher & no Receipts of any mony paid  
 by the  
 faid Brock late Sherrife to be found therefore the faid acc<sup>ts</sup>  
 are defferred untill —  
 an other time and its  
 ordered that Sam<sup>ll</sup> Beakes the prfent Sherrife do fpeake to John Swift  
 one of the Juftices under that Commiffion and enquire of him  
 for  
 the orriginal Tax book & the Acc<sup>ts</sup> brought in by faid Brock  
 to the grand jury that the faid acc<sup>ts</sup> may be brought in & pfected  
 at the next Court

Tax whereas the grand jury laft Court prfented the neceffity of  
 raifeing a —

Tax of three half pence pte on the Clear value of real  
 & pfonal eftates & 9<sup>d</sup> p pole on thofe that are not

otherwife rated according as the law directs in that Cafe  
 for the defraying of neceffary Charges of the aforefaid County

ordered & agreed that the feveral Inhabitants be valued as they were  
 in the laft tax except where there is manifft Caufe

to the Conterary & that all such as are Taxable that have  
beene heretofore omitted be entered in this Tax & that  
this be regarded & altered by the Clerke as he fhall find  
any error or omiffion made now in this Court in the  
tranfcribbeing of the faid Tax

petition of Ifaac Burges in relation to a debt due to him from  
his brother Sam<sup>ll</sup> Burges was read and the Court —

appoints Jofeph kirkbride to fpeake to faid faml Burges & advife  
him to reffer the mater in diferenc to Indiferent men to  
be by them Chosen but if he fhall refufe the faid advice then  
then willm Biles & Richard Hough do take what further  
Care is fitt to accomodate the matter in diference as may  
be found moft expedient & expeditious

adjourned for one houre

ordered that the Clerk write the Tax faire over agt next Court  
275 & after allowance thereof to draw out duplicates of every  
Townfhips Tax refpectively

Collectors ordered for the feveral Townfhips

for	{	Buckingham	Anthony Burton
		ffals — — —	Samll Beakes
		makefeild — —	Jofeph milner
		middle Town —	} w <sup>m</sup> Crofdel
		new Town —	
		wrights Towne & Lands adjacent	
		Benfalem — —	John Gilbert
fouth hampton & Lands adjacent	} John Cuttler		

ordered that Jonathan Scaife & Samll Darke be receviers  
of the County Tax to be difpofed of as the Court fhall  
appoint

—A deed of Several lotts of land (in Buckingham) in fee dated fix-  
teenth day of the fourth month i696 acknowledged and  
delivered by willm Crofdell attorney to Thomas Brock  
Anthony Burton peter  
white & Elizabeth his wife grantors to phineas pemberton  
grantee \_\_\_\_\_



- A deed of one lott of land in fee (in Buckingham) dated the Twenty fecond day of the fourth month one Thoufand fix hundred ninety fix acknowledged and delivered by Anthony Burton grantor to phineas pemberton Attorney to famll Bowne grantee
- A deed of one lott of land in fee (in Buckingham) dated 22 day of the 4 month 1696 acknowledged and delivered by ——— Anthony Burton grantor to willm Crofdel grantee ———
- A deed of one lott of land in fee (in Buckingham) dated 22 day of the 4 month 1696 acknowledged and delivered by Anthony Burton grantor Henry Baker grantee ———
- A deed — of feveral lotts of land in fee (in Buckingham) dated the fixteenth day of the fourth month 1696 was acknowledged and delivered by Anthony Burton Attorney to the peter white & Elizabeth white his wife grantors to Phineas pemberton Attorney to faml Carpenter — grantee

adjournment      adjourned to the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the  
7 month next

Bucks fS:

276

At a Court of Quarter fseffions by the kings authority in the name of william penn absolute proprietarie and govnr<sup>r</sup> of the province of penfylvania and Territories thereunto belong -ing at the Court houfe for the Said County the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1696.

The Juftices present

Joseph Growdon	Henry Baker ———
Richard Hough	John Swift
Samll Beaks Sherrife	
Phineas Pemberton Cl: Com: ———	

roade — peter worrall Enoch yardley &c make return — that they have laid out the road from the mill — Dam in Buckingham to the Common landing by the fferry houfe upon a ftraight line

roade — 3 day of the 7 month 1696 we whofe names are hereunder written being appointed by order of the

laft Court to lay out a roade (viz a Cart roade from new Town to the fferry at Gilbert wheelers purfuant to the faid order we accordingly have met — together and Layd it out according to the beft of our underftanding (viz) from new town to the Creek Commonly Called the old mans Creek or Core Creek by a line of marked trees from thence to James futton by a line of marked trees from thence to ftony hill — by a line of marked trees from thenc by the houfe of widow Lucas or fome of that familys by a line of marked trees from thence by a line of marked trees into the kings roade that leads to philadelphia from Gilbert wheelers & from thence to the ffalls along the kings roade

request

In order to effect the faid roade we defire the Court wold be pleaſed to give out ordr that the faid road may be Cleared with as much expedition as may be for the uſe & benefit of all the —— Inhabitants Concerned

witnes our hands

will Buckman  
Joſhua Hoops  
Jonathan ſcaife  
John Hough

Tax 277 againe allowed and a warrant ſigned for the ——  
Collecting thereof

Conftables Chofen

ffor ——— {	Buckingham	Clement Dungan
	ffalls — — —	Daniel Gardner
	makefeild — —	Thomas kirle
	middle Towne	} John Crofdel —
	& towns adjacent	
Bensalem Cum	} John Cuttler	
fouthhampton ———		
& places adjacent		

overfeers of the high ways

for —	{	Buckingham	John Baldwin & Edmund Lovet
		makefeidl ———	Thomas Janney Junr
		ffals — — —	John Rowland
		midle Towne	} willm Crofdell
& places adjacent			
	{	Benfalem &	} — John Webster
fouthhampton &		places adjacent	

—A deed— of Two hundred and fifty acres of land in ffee —  
dated the fourth day of the fourth month 1694  
acknowledged and delivered by Jofeph Chorley —  
Attorney to John otter grantor to Henry Baker  
grantee

—A deed— of Two small parcells of land in ffee dated the  
14 day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month i693 acknowledged &  
delivered by phineas pemberton attorney to  
Randle Blackfhaw grantor to Jofeph kirkbride  
grantee

—A deed of five hundred acres of land in ffee dated the  
23 day of july i696 acknowledged and delivered  
by Jofeph kirkbride grantor to phineas pemberton  
for the ufe of Gideon ffreborn grantee —

adjourn ment adjourned to the 9<sup>th</sup> of the i0 next  
mo

278

Bucks fs:

At a Court of Quarter feffions held by the kings  
authority in the name of william Penn absolute  
proprietarie and Govrn of the province of  
penfylvania & Territories thereunto belong  
-ing at the Court houle for the faid County the  
9<sup>th</sup> day of the i0<sup>th</sup> month being the 8 yeare  
of king willm: the 2<sup>nd</sup> of his raigne over —  
England &c. annoquoe dm: i696

The Juftices prfent

Joseph Growdon willm: Biles Henry —  
Baker Richard Hough John Swift —  
Sam<sup>l</sup> Beakes Sherrife  
Phineas pemberton Cl: Com:

- A deed— of Two hundered thirty five acres of land in fee dated the first day of the 10 month 1696 acknowledged and delivered by willm Darke grantor to John Dark grantee
- A deed of five hundered acres of land in fee dated the Twenty seventh day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month 1696 acknowledged and delivered by phineas pemberton attorney to Samll Bown grantor to Samll Beakes attorney to Richard willits gardian to Hannah willits his daughter grantee
- A deed— of one lott of land in fee (in Buckingham) dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1696 acknowledged and delivered by peter white & Elizabeth white wife of the Said peter grantors to Jofeph Growdon Grantee
- An Indenture of fale & mortgage in fee for Two lotts of Land in Buckingham dated the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1696 acknowledged and delivered by — Thomas Brock grantor to Stephen nowel Grantee
- a deed of fifty acres of land in fee dated the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the fourth month 1696 acknowledged and delivered in open Court in the faid County by Clement Dungan grantor to Edward Doyle grantee
- a deed of one hundered fifty five acres of land in fee dated the ninth day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1696 acknowledged and delivered by John webfter grantor to samuel Burges Junr grantee
- a deed of fifty acres of land in fee dated the first day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1696 acknowledged & delivered by Thomas Dure grantor willm Darby grantee —
- A deed 279 of one hundered and fix acres of land in fee dated the fourth day of September 1694 acknowledged and delivered by phineas pemberton Attorney to Henry Burcham and margret Burcham his wife grantors to James Boyden Junr attorney to willm Hughs — grantee
- A deed— of the faid one hundered and fix acres of Land in fee dated the 9<sup>th</sup> day of September 1696 acknowledged & delivered by James Boyden attorney to Willm Hughes



grantor to Daniel Done Attorney to Thomas Bills —  
grantee

action — Arthur Cook agt Tho. Rogrs they both appeared and  
defired the fame might be fufpended untill next Court

adjournment                      adjourned untill tomorrow morning at  
    9 a Clock

certificate of Jofiah Blackfhaws being alive Signed — —

Richard Thatcher being Committed for breaking the peace was  
Called & Confessed the fact & fubmitted to the Court —  
whereupon the Court

ordered ordrs that he give fureties for his  
appearance at the Court to be held in the 10<sup>th</sup> month  
in the year 1697 & to be of good abearing in the  
meane time and to be Comitted to prifon untill he  
pforme the fame

The Court alfo awards judgment that he had forfeited  
his former recognizance

grand jury Jofuah Hoops wm Paxfon Ezra Crofdel James paxfon  
Jofeph kirkbride George Brown Willm Biles Jof: wood  
ftephen Sands Richard wilfon Ralph Cowgill John fmith  
John Snowden wm Dark all attested —

grand juries }  
prefentments } we prefent Jofeph Smalwood for prophane fwearing

we prefent the bridge on Widow Lucas land in the roade  
leading from the falls to new Towne

we prefent the neceffity of a bridge over Core Creek  
leading from new Town to the fferry

we prefent the neceffity of maintaineing the way from  
middle towne to the falls

Bucks fs: The jurors for the proprietarie & govrnr by the kings  
authority do prfent ftephen nowel for entering into the houfe  
of peter white the 2i day of 7 month laft pafst & did then and  
there violently affault with Batterie the wife of faid peter white  
& the wife of the faid ftephen nowell & did alfo open a Cheft &  
ffelonoufly take out of the faid Cheft about five pounds of filver  
mony and one filver fpoone & one filver Chaine the Chaine &  
fpoone

280\*280

the proper goods of peter white Conterary to the kings peace  
and the statute laws in that cafe made & provided

peter white profecutor

Ellizabeth white } wittneffes  
Ellizabeth nowel }

vera billa we find this bill

pleaded — not Guilty & for tryal put him felf on the Cuntry where

venire upon the fherrife was Commanded to return a jury w<sup>ch</sup>  
was done as ffolloweth

Jury — Gilbert wheeler Henry Marjorum Jeremiah Langhorn —  
Stephen Beakes ffrancis Tunneclift James moone fenr —  
John Brock faml Coates Wm Darby james Yates  
Saml Hough James moone junr all attested

wittneffes Ellizabeth white & Ellizabeth nowel proved the prifentmt  
agt ft nowel

Complaints about the Tax redreffed

ordered that phineas pemberton examine the accts of Tho: Brock

Recognizance Richard Thatcher did acknowledg him felf Indebted to  
the proprietary & govrnr in the fum of 20 £ & Jofeph  
Thatcher in the fum of 10 £ to be levied on their lands  
and tenements goods & Chattles and this upon Condition  
that the faid Richard Thatcher Shall appeare at the  
Court of Quarter feffions to be held in the 10<sup>th</sup> month  
in the yeare 1697 and not to depart the Said Court  
untill he Shall have licence fo to do & to be of good  
abearing in the meane time \_\_\_\_\_

verdict — we of the jury do find Stephen nowell guilty of fstrikeing  
of Elizabeth white in the houfe of peter white figned  
in the behalf of the jury by Gilbert wheeler foreman

judgment given and it was adjudged that Stephen nowell Shold  
pay the Coft of Court & that Execution iffue accordingly  
and that he give fuerties for his appearance at the  
next Court of Quarter feffions to be held for this County  
& to be of good abearing in the meane time \_\_\_\_\_

\*This page is numbered twice.

Recognizance Stephen nowell acknowledged him self Indebted to the proprietarie & govrnr w<sup>m</sup> Penn in the sum of 20 £ & george Duncan & James moone Junr each in 10 £ to be levied on their lands and tenements goods & Chattles and this upon Condition that the said Stephen nowell Shall appeare at the next Court of Quarter — seffions to

petition — of Edward Doyal Read setting forth his want of releife ordered that Samll Beakes pay him out of the County Levie the sum of

satisfaction on a Judgment obtained by willm Rakestraw against Gilbert wheeler was made appeare in Court by a rect under said Rakestraws hand dated the 2 day of the 5 mo

1696 in Samull Beakes the sherrifs Custody

ordered that the Several Collectors do pay the money they 281 Receive on the late County Tax to Saml Dark or Jonathan Scaife & take their or either of their Receipts for So much money as they pay and that the said Saml Dark & Jonathan scaife — bring the Said money to the next Court then and there to be disposed of by the Court for the — defraying the necessary Charges of the County to what other uses it was raised

adjourned to the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the first month next

Bucks is:

At a Court of Quarter seffions held by the kings authority in the name of willm penn proprietarie and govrnr of the province of pensylvania and Territories thereunto belonging at the Court house for the aforesaid County the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the first month being the 8<sup>th</sup> yeare of the king reigne and 17 yeare of the proprietaries govrmt over the said province 1696

The Justices present

william Biles      Henry Baker

Richard Hough

Jonathan Scaife    Corronor

Samll Beaks Sherrife

Phineas Pemberton Cl: Com:

Commiff    Corronors Commiffion read

—A deed— of five Thoufand acres of Land in fee dated  
the ninth day of the first month 1696 acknowledged  
7

and delivered by willm Biles Attorney to Thomas —  
Hudson grantor to Stephen Beaks attorney to  
willm Lawrence John Talman Joseph Thorn Samuel  
Thorn & Benjemaine ffeild grantees

—A deed    of Two hundered and fifty acres of land in fee dated  
the 5<sup>th</sup> day of the first month 1696 was acknowledged  
7

and delivered by phineas pemberton Granto unto  
Stephen Beakes for the ufe of william kenerley and  
his heires Grantee

282

—A deed —of one hundered and Twenty five acres of  
Land in ffee dated the eight day of the Tenth month  
one Thoufand Six hundered ninety Six acknowledged  
and delivered by Jofuah Hoops grantor to Daniel  
Hoops Grantee

+A deed    of Six hundered and Sixteen acres and Two thirds of  
an acre in ffee dated the Twenty first day of the eleventh  
month one Thoufand Six hundered ninety Six was  
acknowledged and delivered by Henry Baker —  
Grantor to peter worral Attorney to John Harrifon  
Grantee

A deed    of Twenty five acres of land in fee dated the —  
Twenty first day of the Eleventh month one Thoufand  
Six hundered ninety Six acknowledged and —  
delivered by william Biles attorney to Thomas  
Hudson Grantor to peter worral Attorney to  
John Harrifon Grantee



- A deed of foure hundreded acres of land in fee dated the Twentieth day of the eight month one Thoufand Six hundreded ninety Six acknowledged and delivered by John Smith Attorney to Arthur Cooke and John Cook Grantors to John Circuit grantee
- A deed of one Thoufand and fifty acres of land in ffee dated the Twenty first day of the eleventh month one Thoufand Six hundreded ninety Six acknowledged and — delivered unto peter worral Attorney to Matthias Harvie grantee by william Biles Attorney to Thomas Hudfon grantor
- A deed of Two hundreded ninety Six acres of land in ffee dated the first day of the Tenth month one Thoufand Six hundreded ninety Six acknowledged and delivered by Joseph Chorley Attorney to John Clark grantor unto Joseph milner Grantee
- A deed of one hundreded and Seventy acres of land in fee dated the Tenth day of the first month one Thoufand Six hundreded ninety Six acknowledged and delivered by Robert Heaton Junior Grantor to Jonathan Scaife Grantee
- A deed of Two hundreded Thirty Six acres of land in ffee dated the Sixth day of the first month one Thoufand Six hundreded ninety Six acknowledged and delivered by Abel Janney Grantor to Richard Hough Grantee
- A deed of Two acres of meadow land in fee dated the ninth day of the fourth month one Thoufand fix ninety Six acknowledged and delivered by Enoch yardley grantor to Ruben pownal grantee
- A deed of fifty acres of land in ffee dated the fifth of  
283 the first month one Thoufand Six hundreded ninety Six acknowledged and delivered by Joseph Chorley Attorney to Elixabeth Bennet grantor to Thomas yardley Grantee
- A deed of eighteen acres and a half of land in ffee dated the Sixth day of the first month one Thoufand Six hundreded ninety Six acknowledged and delivered by John white Grantor to John Smith grantee

- A deed of nine acres and a Quarter of land in fee dated —  
the eighth day of the first month one Thousand Six  
hundered ninety Six acknowledged and delivered  
by John Smith grantor to John Town Grantee
- A deed of about foure acres and a half in fee dated the  
eight day of the first month one Thousand six  
hundered ninety Six acknowledged and delivered  
by John Smith Grantor to Phineas pemberton  
Attorney to Thomas mufgrave grantee
- A deed of a Small lott of land in ffee dated the ninth  
day of the first month one Thousand Six hundered  
ninety Six acknowledged and delivered by John  
Town Grantor to Henry Baker partner to samuel  
Carpenter grantee
- A deed of Two hundered and ninety acres of land in ffee  
dated the first day of the first month one Thousand  
Six hundered ninety Six acknowledged and —  
delivered by Randol Blackfhaw  
grantor Jose: kirkbride grantee
- A deed of eight hundered acres of land in ffee dated first  
day of the first month one Thousand Six hundered  
ninety Six acknowledged and delivered by Randol  
Blackfhaw grantor to Joseph kirkbride for the  
ufe of nehemiah Blackfhaw Son to the  
Said Randol grantee
- A deed of Two hundered acres of land in ffee dated the  
first day of the first month one Thousand Six hundered  
ninety Six acknowledged and delivered by Randol  
Blackfhaw grantor to Joseph kirkbride for the use of Abraham  
Cowgill and nehemiah  
Cowgill sons of Ralph Cowgill grantees
- ordered & the said Randol Blackfhaw ordered the said deed  
after recorded to be delivered to the said Joseph  
kirkbride to be by him kept untill the Said Abraham  
and nehemiah Shold Come of age \_\_\_\_\_
- A deed of one hundered and Twelve acres of land in ffee  
dated the first day of the first month one Thousand  
Six hundered ninety Six acknowledged and —  
delivered by Ralph Cowgill grantor to Joseph kirkbride  
grantee

A deed— of four hundred and eighty acres of land in fee acknowledged and Delivered being dated the fourth day of december one Thousand Six — hundred eighty nine by Henry pawlin grantor to Richard Burges Grantee and the feale of the faid deed being Imperfect & broken he the faid Pawlin did amend and new make the Said feale in open Court before the delivery there of

the death of Richard Atthary returned by the coronor to be a natural death

asseffors chofen for the ffollowing yeare John Gilbert Jonathan Scaife  
Joseph milner  
Edmund Lovet Samuel Dark Henry Baker

Complaint being made by John Siddal that George Heath coate had taken out of his house feveral goods by vertue of a warrant of fearch and refused to profecute or bring the faid matter to A hearing the he was bound fo to do neare a yeare agoe by recognizance and that he the faid fiddal had given his Attendance at Every Court to make his defence & therefore Craved an order from this Court to have his goods reftored to him againe whereupon

its ordered the Said Complaint appeareing to be true that the Conftable in whose Cufody the faid goods are do reftore the faid goods fo taken to the faid John fiddal he the faid fiddal paying the ffes was Cleared by proclamation —

ordered that the Collectors and Receivors of the County Tax give theire Attendance here and pay in the mony Collected by them the first day of the 2 month next adjourned the Court to the first day of the of the Second month next enfueing \_\_\_\_\_

At a Court held by adjournment the 1<sup>st</sup>  
day of the 2 1697  
mo

The Justices present

william Biles    Henry Baker  
Richard Hough    John Swift  
Sam<sup>l</sup> Beakes       Sherrife  
Phineas Pemberton Cl: Com:

adjourned the Court to the house of Joseph Chorley

Grand Jury Josuah Hoops    John palmer    Edmund Lovet  
Abraham Cox    John Rowland    James Boyden Junr  
Robt Heaton    Henry Hudlestone    Enoch yardley  
William Duncan    Stephen Beakes    James moone  
Joseph Milner    John Gilbert    Samuel Dark  
John Griffith    all Attested

285 accounts made up in open Court with divers perfons about  
wolf heads

adjourned the Court for one houre

accounts more made up with divers perfons about wolfs  
and the accounts returned to Saml Dark

accounts about wolves Ballanced about Wolves  
with Josuah Hoops John palmer Henry \* \* \*

accounted with John Swift & he was then debtor  
to the County as may appeare by the account  
in Saml Darks hand 1 £ i5<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>  
and that Jos Growdon had detained in his  
hand from John Gilbert the Collector of  
Benfalem Tax 5 £ -9<sup>s</sup> -0<sup>d</sup>

makefeild Tax amounted ii £ : i4<sup>s</sup> : 3<sup>d</sup> being a \* \* \*  
made the 4 1696 to defray the neccessary  
mo

Charges of the County

Recognizance Stephen newel & George Duncan \* \* \*  
difcharged therefrom being bound to appeare  
at this Court

Stephen newel appeared to profecute in a Cafe agt  
Claws Johnfon according to a recognizance  
as he Saith Taken before Joseph Growdon



and it being the Second time of his appearance  
& no recognizance returned the Court difchar  
ged him from the fame

—a deed of Two hundered and fifty acres of land in fee  
dated the Twelfth day of the i month 1696  
7

acknowledged and delivered by John Cartor  
grantor to John Smith grantee

—a deed of a lot of land in Buckingham in fee dated the  
25 day of october acknowledged & delivered by  
John Smith grantor to Richard Burges grantee

—a deed of Two hundered & ninety acres of land in fee dated  
the 22 day of March 1696 acknowledged and  
7

delivered by Saml Beaks attorney Ifrael Taylor  
grantor to John Grifith grantee

—one Indenture of mortgage and fale of the above mentioned  
Two hundered and ninety acres of land was  
acknowledged and delivered by John Grifith  
aforefaid mortgageor to Abraham Cox attorney  
to the aforefaid Ifrael Taylor mortgagee

presentments of the Grand Jury

(286)

we of the Grand Jury of the County of Bucks do present the  
neceffity of repaireing the bridge between this County &  
the County of philadelphia on poquesin Creek

The i day 2 1697  
mo

we do also acquaint the Court that we wold have phineas  
pemberton and Arthur Cook each of them to have eight  
pounds paid them out of the County Tax in full for their  
Service and Attendance in Council & affemblem or any  
disburfements thereupon provided they give difcharges  
to the County in full upon the acceptance & Receipt there  
of

we also wold have Jofeph Growdon to have Six pounds  
payd accordingly he accepting the Same & difchargeing  
the County accordingly in full for his service attendance

& other disbursements in or about the Council or —  
affemblem

phineas pemberton declared then in Court that he  
wold accept the Same & accordingly discharged the  
County whereupon it was

ordered that william Croidel Collector of the Tax in the  
middle Township Should pay to the said phineas pem-  
berton eight pounds out of the Said Tax —

ordered that Saml Beaks Collector of the Tax in the  
ffalls Town Ship pay to the administrators of wm  
Beaks eight pounds fourteen Shillings foure pence  
being the ballance of an acc<sup>tt</sup> due to said Beaks  
in his life time for disbursements about the  
building the Court house &c: \_\_\_\_\_

The petition of the Inhabitants of Bensalem about laying  
out of a road to the fferry at Dunk williams deffered  
for the present

—a deed one hundred & fifty acres of land in fee dated the  
10<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 1689 acknowledged & delivered by  
mo  
phineas pemberton Attorney to Edward Smith grantor  
to Joseph kirkbride grantee \_\_\_\_\_

ordered that Arthur Cook be payd out of the County levyes  
the Sum of eight pounds according to the grand Juries  
request he discharging accordingly

and That Joseph Growdon be payd Six pounds on  
the same Terms

adjourned untill the 9<sup>th</sup> of the 4 month next

Bucks ff:

287

At a Court held in the name of William — — —  
penn proprietarie of the province of pensylvania  
and Counties Annexed at the Court house for the — —  
aforesaid County the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month 1697

## Justices present

Joseph Growdon William Biles Henry Baker  
 Richard Hough John Swift \_\_\_\_\_  
 Jonathan Scaife Corronor  
 Samuel Beake Sherrife  
 Phineas Pemberton Cl: Com:

## The Grand Jury Josua Hoops foreman

Anthony Burton Edmund Lovet Abraham Cox  
 Stephen wilson  
 Henry Margerum John Brock John white  
 Thomas Brock —  
 Peter worral Thomas Stakehouse William Hayhurst  
 James moon  
 John palmer ffrancis white John Snowdon  
 Shadrach walley  
 William Duncan willm Dark Ruben pownal  
 John Stakehouse

} all Attested

26<sup>th</sup> 3 Action Entered  
 mo

Isaac merriot plt }  
 agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
 Samuel Jerrom deft }

Bucks ff These are by the kings authority in the name of william penn  
 Locu proprietarie and govrnr to require thee to Arrest the body of  
 Sigilli Samll Jerrome if found in they Balywick and him Safely keep  
 Arrest and have at the next Court to be held at the Court house for the  
 aforefaid County the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month next as well to answer  
 the Complt of Isaac Merriot of Burlington in west Jerfey merchant  
 in a plea on the Cafe as to abide the Judgmt of the fd Court  
 and make return hereof and of thy doings herein at the sd Court  
 faile not at thy perril and for thy fo doing this Shall be thy —  
 fuffitient warrant given under my hand and Seale of the County  
 the 27<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 month i697

To Samll Beakes Sherrife of the faid  
 County of Bucks thefe

William Biles

Bucks ff By vertue of the within the body of Samuel Jerrome was

return } Arrested the 27<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 month i697 p

Samll Beakes fherrife

Declaracon Bucks ff

Ifaac merriot plt  
                   agt  
       Samuel Jerrome deft } in a plea upon the Cafe

Ifaac Merriot of Burlington in west Jerfey Complts  
 agt Samll Jerrome for that whereas the Said deft Stands  
 Justly Indebted to the fd plt in the Sum of Six pounds Six fhillings  
 and ten pence half penny Currant Silver mony being due to the  
 Said plt for divers goods wares and merchandizes by him

290\* Sold to the Said Defte for which he the Said Jerrome did affume and  
 faithfully promise to pay all which the fd plt aver notwithstanding  
 the

Said deft: his promise and Affumption not regarding but  
 Endeavoring

and fraudulently Intending him the Said plt in this behalfe Craftely  
 and Subtily to deceive and defraud hitherto hath refused and  
 Still doth refuse the Same to pay whereupon action doth accrew to  
 the fd plt and Craves Judgmt of this Court agt the fd Samll Jerrome  
 for the fd Sum of Six pounds Six fhillings and ten pence half peny  
 with thirty Shillings damages and Coft of fuite &c:

action Called both plt and defend appeared

declarcon read

Judgmt } The Said Samuel Jerrome Confessed he owed unto the Ifaac  
 Confett } merriot the Said Sum of Six pounds Six Shillings ten pence  
           half penny

Judgmt & } } whereupon Judgmt was awarded for the Said Sum and that  
 Execucon } } Execut  
 awarded } } If fue accordingly & for Coft of fuite  
 accordingly }

A deed in ffee of Three hundered acres of Land bearing date the the  
 i5<sup>th</sup>

\*There is no page numbered 288 or 289. Page 290 follows page 287.





Action being Called peter white one of the plts appeared and produced  
A letter

of Attorney from the Reft to appeare on their behalfs  
defendant Called but appeared not \_\_\_\_\_

Complaint being made agt John Rowland for neglecting his duty  
in Collecting the Tax he being made Collector of A provincial  
Tax for the Townshp at the ffalls

Exam: he being Called to answer to the Said Compl't Confessed that he  
had not Collected any part thereof nor paid in the monys as  
the Law in that Cafe directs and that he was not free to Collect  
it

ffine whereupon the Court fines in three pounds to Levied on his  
goods  
and Chattles

ordered thereupon that Samuel Beakes Sherrif be Collector of  
the Said Tax for the Said Townshp at the ffalls \_\_\_\_\_

John Rowland in his defence about not Collecting the fd  
Tax haveing Spoke an untruth in the Court and for telling  
one of the Justices that he Spoke falsly the Court demanded  
of him to appeare at the next Court to —  
make answer to the Same and he accordingly promised  
to appeare

action Entered the 26<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 month i697

Ifaac Norris plt }  
                    agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
Samuel Jerrome deft }

Arrest thereupon granted the 27<sup>th</sup> of the fd mo i699  
3

Return of the Sherrife thereupon

Bucks ff By vertue of the within the body of Saml  
Jerrome was Arrested the 27<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 month i699

Action } Ifaac norris & ptner plts } appeared by his Attorney  
Called- } Saml Jerrome deft } appeared \_\_\_\_\_

declaracon being read Bucks ff Ifaac norris plt } in a plea  
  agt } upon the  
Saml Jerrome deft } Cafe

Iaac norris of philadelphia merchant Complains agt—  
 Samuel Jerrome for that whereas the fd deft Stands Just  
 -ly indebted to the plts in the Sum of Ten pounds five  
 teen Shillings nine pence half peny Currant filver mony  
 of the province of penyylvania being the ballance of an—  
 account of divers goods wares and merchandizes Sold by the  
 Said plts to the fd deft an acc<sup>tt</sup> whereof under the plts hand  
 herewith in Court to be produced may appeare all w<sup>ch</sup> the  
 fd plts do aver And tho the plts have often requested the said  
 deft to have made payment to them of the said Sum in full—  
 ballance of the fd account never the less the fd deft hath refused  
 neglected and deneied the Same to pay Still doth whereupon—

292

action doth accrew to the fd plts and Craves Judgmt of this—  
 Court agt the Said Samuel Jerrome for the Said Sum of Ten  
 pounds fiveteen Shillings and nine pence half peny with forty  
 Shillings damages and Coft of Suite &c:

Judgmt } The Said Samuel Jerrome Confessed that he owed to the fd  
 Confest } plts the aforefd Sum of Ten pounds fiveteen Shillings nine  
 pence half penney

Judgmt  
 &  
 Execution  
 awarded  
 accordingly } Whereupon Judgmt was awarded with Coft of Suite and that  
 Execution Iffue accordingly

Adjourned the Court for one houre

obligation  
 to pay mony  
 to Iaac  
 norris &c:  
 pt of the } Joseph Growdon and John Swift promised in open Court to  
 pay to Iaac norris & partner theire Executors or  
 Administrators  
 the Sum of Eight pounds on account of the Samll Jerrome  
 in the ninth month next Enfueing  
 And the fd Joseph Growdon and John Swift did likewise

Judgmt—  
 obligation  
 to pay—  
 mony on the  
 aforefd Judg  
 mt to Iaac  
 merriot } promise to pay to Iaac merriot his Executrs or Administrator  
 the Sum of Six pounds and Coft of Suite in three yeares  
 time to be paid Quarterly by Equal portions

obligation  
to serve in  
Confideration  
of the afore  
fd mony—

In confideracon whereof the Said Saml, Jerrome obliged him felf to ferve the Said Jofeph Growdon and John Swift or — theire Affigns Two yeares for the Said mony by them fo to be paid  
we of the grand Jury for this County do by feveral Complt for want of the ferry at Gilbert wheelers not being kept do prfent the neceffity of haveing A ferry kept at Jofeph — Chorleys which is a Convenient place and he doth promife to — keep and Attend the Said ferry and A flat and Cannoes always ready for to Attend the fd ferry fo that there be no other place of ferriage allowed within three miles of the fd Jofeph Chorleys

grand  
Jurys—  
prefentments

Likewife we prefent the neceffity of A ferry at nehamina Creek to be kept at John Baldwins which is nearrer to — philadelphia from the ferry at Buckingham by 2 or 3 — miles then the other ferry or way of rideing and John Baldwin will keep a flat for to ferry horfes at reasonable termes as the Cuntry Shall think fit he haveing the — priveledg aforefaid alowed him

we Likewife prefent the bridg and the Roade that comes from new town to the falls for want of repaire

we Likewife prefent the neceffity of gathering the arrears of Taxes due from the County by the next Court and to be paid into the Court or to whom they fhall authorize to Receive the fame

we Likewife prefent the neceffity of John Brock haveing his mony that is due to him from the County Several yeares —

293

we Likewife prefent that no perfon or perfons Shall Sell rum or any other Liquor by Small meafures to be drunk in theire houfes without A license from the govrnr

grand  
Jurys  
prfent  
mts —

we Likewife prefent Andrew Heath for Selling of Rum by — Retaile and Richard Burges for the like offence of felling Liquor by Small meafure

It was Likewife prefented as neceffary and A petition drawn that we might have a Town layd out at Bucking ham neare the old ferry and was prefented to the govr



The Court adjourns to 2nd weekly fourth day  
in the 7<sup>th</sup> month next

$24^{\text{th}} \frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1697 ffrancis white plt  
 agt  
 Stepehn newel — — } in an action upon the Cafe

24<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1697 John Town plt — —  
 agt  
 Stephen newell deft } in an action upon the Cafe

24<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  1697 — — Thomas Hudfon plt  
 25  $\frac{6}{\text{mo}}$  Sumonce } Samll Hough deft } in an action upon the Cafe  
 in fd Case — } This action with drawn by order  
 of the plts attorney w<sup>m</sup> Biles

26 6 mo 1697 Gilbert wheeler plt  
 agt  
 John Heefum deft } in an action upon the Cafe —

by vertue whereof the Sherrif returned him Arrested the 27<sup>th</sup> 6 97  
mo

Action Entered the 26<sup>th</sup> 3 1697  
mo

peter White &c: plts	}	in an action upon the Cafe —
ag't		
Richard noble de't		

Attachment was thereupon granted then Returnable to the next Court  
by Saml Beakes then Sherrife dated 26<sup>th</sup> day 3 month 1697

return thereupon was made in the following words or words to  
the fame Effect viz

Bucks ff by vertue of the abovefaid the Land of Richard noble  
Lying in the Townfhip of Buckingham Conteineing about  
300 acres was Attached the 26<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 month 1697  
p Samll Beakes fherrife

294 Bucks ff At a Court of Quarter Seffions held in the name of  
william penn proprietarie and Govrn'r of the pro-  
-vince of penfylvania and the Counties annexed  
at the Court houfe for the aforefd County the 8<sup>th</sup>  
day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1697

Juftices prefent

Henry Baker Richard Hough John Swift  
Jonathan Scaife Corronr  
Samll Beakes Sherrife  
Phineas Pemberton Cl: Com. .

Apprizors { appointed Jofeph milner Edmund Lovet Anthony Burton all  
Attefted }

Action	peter white and as Attorney	}	plts	}	appeared
Called	to Jofeph Englifh Thomas green				
	and his wife Rachel — — —				
	ag't			}	appeared not
	Richard noble — — — — de'ts				

A Deed In fee of about Ten acres of Land dated the firft day of  
the Seventh month 1697 was delivered by —  
matthias Harvie grantor to Jofeph milner grantee

A Deed in fee of one hunered Ten 110 acres of Land dated  
the 30<sup>th</sup> day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month 1694 was delivered by —  
Phineas Pemberton Attorney to Charles Read and Anne his

wife grantors unto John Rowland Attorney to Thomas Rogers Grantee

A Deed in fee of the above said one hundred and Ten acres of Land Dated the 12<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1694 was delivered by John Rowland Attorney to the above named Thomas Rogers grantor unto Edmund Lovet grantee

A Deed in fee of A lott of Land in Buckingham dated was Delivered by Thomas Brock grantor unto Jonathan — Scaife Attorney to walter pomphray grantee

A deed in fee of one hundred ninety three acres of Land dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the first month 1694 was Delivered by Samuel Beakes Attorney to John Rowland and his wife priscilla grantors unto Phineas Pemberton Attorney unto Arthur Cook grantee

A Deed in fee of Six hundred acres of Land Dated the 3 day of the Sixth month 1697 was Delivered by Jonathan Scaife Substitute Attorney to Samuel Carpenter and Phineas Pemberton Attorneys to Thomas Mugrave grantor unto Samuel Beakes Attorney to valentine Hudlestone grantee

A Deed in fee of one hundred and Ten acres of Land dated the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by Edmund Lovet grantor unto John Rowland grantee

Court adjourns untill the 5<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month next

Action — David powel plt	}	action Trespase upon the Cafe
Entered — agt		
9 <sup>th</sup> <u>7</u> 97 — Richard Davies deft		
mo		

Attachment thereupon granted 10<sup>th</sup> 7 1697  
mo

return that the Lands of sd Davies was Attached the 25<sup>th</sup> day 7 1697  
mo

(295)

At A Court Held by Adjournment the 5<sup>th</sup> day of the eight month 1697

9 <sup>th</sup> 7 1697 action	}	Justices prsent
mo		
Entered		Joseph Growdon william Biles Henry Baker
David powel plt		Richard Hough John Swift
agt		Samuel Beakes Sherrife
Richard Davies deft		Phineas Pembert Cl: Com:
action Trefpafe upon		
the Cafe ———		
grand Jury Attefted — —		

A Deed in ffee of eighty acres of Land dated the first day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by Joseph Growdon Grantor unto Thomas knight grantee

A deed of foure hundered acres of Land in fee dated the first day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was delivered by Joseph Growdon grantor unto francis Searl grantee

A Deed of Twenty five acres of Land in fee Dated the first day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by william Biles Attorney to Thomas — Hudson grantor unto Richard Hough grantee

A Deed of Sixty one acres and A half of Land in fee dated the 5<sup>th</sup> day of the eight month 1697 was Delivered by Thomas Stakehoufe Junr grantor unto Ezra Crofdel grantee

A Deed of fifty one acres and A half of Land in fee dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1696 was delivered by Joseph kirkbride grantor unto peter webster grantee

A Servant boy his name being Neel Grant was prsented to the Court by his mafter Joseph kirkbride to have his age adjudged and the Court according-ly did adjudg him to be thirteen yeares of age the first day of the fifth month Laft paft and that he Serve his Said mafter according to Law  
And the Said Joseph kirkbride promised to give to his Said Servant at the expiration of his terme as the Law directs

A Servant boy his name being John Weire was prsented to the Court by his mafter John Duncan to have his age adjudged and the Court — accordingly did adjudg him to be thirteen yeares of age from this day and that he Serve his Said mafter according to Law



And the Said John Duncan promised to give to his Said Servant at the Expiration of his terme of Servitude as the Law directs

Court adjourns for one houre

A Deed of three hundered acres of Land in fee dated the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by william Buckman grantor unto John Shaw grantee

A Deed of two hundered and three acres of Land in fee dated the first day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was by william Crofdel grantor Delivered unto John Crofdel grantee

ordered that Duncan Williams have A Lycence to keep ordinary to pay 24<sup>s</sup>

ordered that Thomas Brock have A lycence to keep ordinary to pay 24<sup>s</sup>

A Deed of one hundered acres of Land in fee unto william Smith and of Two hundered acres of Land in fee unto Ralph Boome bearing date the first day of the Sixth month 1697 was Delivered by — Samll Beakes Attorney to Samuel Carpenter grantor unto the Said william Smith and Ralph Boome grantees

ordered that Jofeph Chorley have a Lycence to keep an ordinary & to pay 24<sup>s</sup>

296

A Deed of Two parcels of Land Conteing foure hundered and ninety acres in fee dated the fourth day of August 1696 was Delivered by Phineas Pemberton Attorney to James wood grantor unto Jofeph Growdon Attorney to Jofeph kirle grantee

A Deed of Two hundered and forty Six acres of Land in fee dated the i day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was delivered by Phineas Pemberton Attorney to Jofeph paul grantor unto John Shaw Attorney to George willard grantee

A Deed of a lot of Land in Buckingham In fee dated the i day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by Thomas Brock grantor unto Saml oldale grantee

A Deed of a Lot of Land in Buckingham in fee dated the i day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was delivered by Thomas Brock unto Edward mayos grantee

grand Jurys prfentments { we the grand jury do prfent James Alman for breaking the peace

on Saml Beakes & John Addington Sherrife &  
 Conftable in Executing  
 a warrant on the goods of John Rowland

Action John Town plt  
 Called agt } in an action upon the { plt appeared — }  
 Stephen newel deft } Cafe { deft appeared not }

Action } Gilbert wheeler plt } in an action upon { plt appeared — }  
 Called } agt } the Cafe { deft appeared not }  
 John Heefum deft }

Action was continued at the plts request untill another Court

Action } David powel plt } in an action upon { plt appeared — }  
 Called } agt } { deft appeared not }  
 Richard Davies deft }

grand Jurys prfentmts Adjourned the Court untill tomorrow morning at  
 9 a Clock

we the grand jury do prfent the neceffity of raifeing a Tax of  
 one peny p pound to defray  
 the County Charge

Jofuah Hoops foreman

John Heefum being accused of Swearing by the name of god  
 upon his Examination Confefsed the fact

ffine whereupon the Court fines him in Ten fhillings

Conftables appointed to Serve for the Succeeding yeare

for —	{	Buckingham — — — —	John Baldwin
		ffalls — — — — —	Samuel Burges
		makefeild — — — — —	John Dark
		middle Town	} — — — ffrancis white
		new Town &	
		wrights Town	
		Benfalem — — — — —	nicholas vandegrieff
		Southampton &	} — — Henry walmsley — —
warminfter — —			

overfeers of the High was for the enfueing yeare

for	{	Buckingham — — — —	{	Thomas Brock
		falls — — — — —		Edmund Lovet
		makefeild — — — —	{	Joseph kirkbride
		middle Town		Joseph milner
		new Town & wrights Town		Henry Hudlestone
		Benfalem — — — — —	{	ffrancis Searle
		South hampton &		John Eastbourn
warminfter — — —				

grand Jurys prfentmt

we the grand Jury do prfent the neceffity of the executing a warrant directed to phineas Pemberton bearing date the 28<sup>th</sup> day of may 1697 for the laying out of a convenient Road from the falls to philadelphia and from wrights town to Dunk williams on — delaware river and that Reasonable Charges be paid him out of the ftock —

297

ordered That phineas pemberton Survey and Lay out the Road between the falls and John Gilberts and alfo the Town of Buckingham according to the warrant to him directed with the affiftance of John Surket Samuel Beakes Joseph Chorley Thomas Brock John Baldwin Saml Allin John Gilbert nicholas vandegreift and as many of the Juftices as Can well be there

ordered That phineas pemberton Survey and Lay out the Road from wrights Town to nefhaminah meeting houfe and from Thence to Joseph Growdons and thence to branch out the one way to — — the ford at Allin fofters over penipecce the other from — Joseph Growdons to Duncan williams according to a warrant to him Directed from the Govrnr

ordered that william Smith william Buckman James yates Robert Heaton Henry Huddlestone Jeremiah Langhorn affift him therein

ordered that the Said Phineas Pemberton be paid for Surveying and Laying out the Said Roads and Town out of the County Levies after the Same is done





at the Court houle for the aforefaid County the 8<sup>th</sup>  
day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1697

The Juftices prefent

Joseph Growdon william Biles Richard Hough

Samuel Beakes Sherrife

Phineas Pemberton Cl: Com:

Court Adjourned to the houle of Joseph Chorley

Affault & Battery	}	Thomas Archer being Committed to prifon for affaulting & beating Thomas Brock being Examined thereupon Confest the fact and Submitted to the Court whereupon the Court Commits
Submitted to the Court	}	him into the fherrifs Cuftody untill give Suerties for his appearance the next Court and to be of good abearing in the meantime and also the Court fines him
fine		Twenty Shillings

A Deed in fee of Two hundred forty five acres of Land dated the 7<sup>th</sup> day of December 1697 was delivered by Joseph Growdon grantor unto Claws Jonfon grantee

A Deed in fee of Two hundred forty one acres of Land dated the firft day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by Joseph Growdon grantor unto Leonard vandegreift grantee

A Deed of Two hundred and fifteen acres of Land in fee dated the — firft day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by Joseph Growdon grantor unto nicholas vandegrieft grantee

A Deed of one hundred and Six acres of Land dated the firft day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by Joseph Growdon grantor unto — ffrederick vandegreift grantee

A Deed of Two hundred Seventy one acres of Land in fee dated the firft day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by Joseph Growdon grantor unto Johannes vandegreift grantee

A Deed of one hundred and Six acres of Land in fee dated the firft day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by Joseph Growdon grantor unto Jacob Groesbeck grantee

A Deed of one hundred and Six acres of Land in fee dated the firft day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was delivered by Joseph Growdon grantor unto Barndt virkirk grantee

A Deed of Three hundred acres of Land in fee dated the 3 day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by John Rowland grantor unto Daniel Burges grantee

A Deed of a lot of Land in fee lying in Buckingham dated the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by John Town— grantor unto Saml Beakes Attorney to Rebecca wilford grantee

ordered that Phineas Pemberton Send the will of Richard Thatcher unto the Govrnr being Register general

Action	David powel plt	}	the plt appeared by his Attorney
	agt		Andrew Heath
	Richard Davies Deft		the Defendant appeared not — —

299

Action	}	peter white for him Self and as Attorney for Jofeph	}	appeared
		Engliff		
Called —	}	Thomas Green and his wife Rachel plts — — —	}	
		Richard noble deft appeared not — — — — —		
default		having been made three times		

Adjourned the Court untill 9 tomorrow morning

Declaracon being read is as follows

Bucks ff Jofeph Engliff peter white and Elizabeth his wife Thomas green and Rachel his wife complains agt Richard noble of the Said County yeoman Adminiftrator of the Eftate which was of — Saml Clift late of the Said County husbandman deceased of A — plea that whereas the Said Saml Clift in his Lifetime (to wit) on the 23 day of the 9<sup>th</sup> month in the yeare of our Lord 1682 being very weake in body but of perfect Sence and memory did make his laft will and Testament in writeing and after he had bequeathed Some Legacyes he thereby declared that as for his proper Eftate and houfeing and alfo his goods liveing & dead he freely gave unto his Son Jonathan Clift whome he left his Executor defireing Chriftopher Taylor and Richard noble to be his Truftees and over Seers for his Said Son as by the Said Laft will and Testement more fully appears and fhortly after dyed after whose deceafe the Said Chriftopher refufing to meddle with the Said Truft Adminiftracon of the Said Testators goods & Chattles with his will annexed was Committed to the Said Richard noble by vertue whereof he the fd deft did — poffeff him Self of the Said Testator Samll Clifts Eftate real — and perfonal to the value of above Seventy Six pounds but

hath not distributed the Said Estate according to the direction of the Said will nor rendered any account of his Administration Either to the ordinary or Register general as he — ought to have done and the plts in fact Say that the said Jonathan Clift Dyed Intestate haveing no Issue now Living after whose decease the Said Samll Clifts Estate ought of right to be distributed amongst the plts being the next of — kin or relation to the fd decedents Samuel and Jonathan Clift nevertheles the said deft (Though often requested — hath not delivered or given up the Said Estate to be distributed as aforesaid but detained and doth detaine the same in his own hands and Converted to his own use to the plts damage of 200£ and thereof they bring Suite &c:

The will of Samll Clift and } by which it appeared that there was due  
the Inventory read } to the —  
to the plts from the fd Defts as he is Administrator of the fd Clifts  
Estate the Sum of thirty five pounds eight Shillings Six pence

Ralph Boome being then upon the plantation and Lands of Richard noble  
the plts Crave that he may be Called into Court and ordered to  
shew  
if anything for Self he hath to Say or knoweth wherefore the  
fd plts ought not to have execution of the Lands of Richard  
Noble then in

300 the poffeßion of the Sherrife as in the return of the Attachmt  
So as  
afore mentioned Attached  
whereupon the Said Ralph Boome came and Said that he held the abovefd  
plantation and premises by vertue of an agreemt made by his  
wives  
former husband (namely John Allen) with one moles masley to  
whom the said premises was Sold by the fd deft noble and by the  
fd masley mortgaged and reconveyed to the fd deft for security of  
the Consideracon mony  
whereunto the plts replye and produce A letter which the fd Deft  
Sent from  
England unto Edmund Bennet intimateing that the fd masley  
had not  
wherewith to pay the Said mortgage mony therefore he the fd  
Deft  
was Constrained to take back the Land and plantation aforefd  
instead  
of his mony and So gave order to fd Bennet to sell the Same



All which being Seen by the Justices here fully understood

It was Considered by the Court that the Said plts Shall recover agt the deft the Said 35 £ : 8<sup>s</sup>-6<sup>d</sup> with Cost of Suite and Shall have Execucon for the Same to be Levied on the lands Tenements and plantation (of the fd Deft in the Townshp of Buckingham according to the Sherrifts return of the Attachment) So as aforefd Attached

And the Said peter white for him Self and the rest of the plts did find Sufficient Security to restore the fd Lands unto the fd Deft if he with  
in one yeare and a day Shall and will come and verifie by due —  
Courfe of Law that the aforefd plts their action aforefd ought not  
to have and maintaine (as ffolloweth)

Be it remembered that peter white for him self and Elizabeth his wife and for Joseph English his father in law and for Thomas Green & Rachel his wife did produce ffrancis white and John Smith for his Security who recognized them selves (to wit) the said peter white in —

Sixty pounds and the Said ffrancis white and John Smith in —  
Twenty pounds apeice to be levied on their Lands and Tennemts goods and Chattles for the use of Richard noble Adminiftrator of Samll Clift Deceased

upon Condition that if the Said Richard noble Shall come into any of the County Courts that Shall be held for the fd County of Bucks with

in one yeare and A day now next enfueing and disprove or by due Courfe of Law avoyd the damages So recovered by the said Joseph English peter white and Elizabeth his wife Thomas Green &

Rachel his wife as aforefaid that then the Said Recoverers their heirs Executors or Assigns Shall restore the Lands and Tennemts goods and Chattles which hath been Attached as abovefaid and Shall be taken and feized in Execucon to Satisfy the said recovery

A mortgage of the Lands and plantation Henry Baker now lives upon was —

delivered by said Baker mortgagor  
unto phineas pemberton Attorney to Richard walter of Barbadoes mortgagee

A Deed of Two hundred fifty Two acres of land in fee dated the first



day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month i697 was Delivered by Henry Baker grantor unto Stephen wilfon grantee

Action } John Town plt	} plt appeared and defired the action to be with drawn
Called } agt	
Stephen newel deft	

Adjourned the Court to the Court houle

301

A Reconveyance of a Tract of land in fee of Six hundered and Sixteen acres and

Two thirds of an acre w<sup>ch</sup> was formerly granted by Henry Baker to John

Harrifon was by the Said Harrifon reconveyed in fee and the Said Reconveyance was delivered by Jofeph milner Attorney to the fd

John Harrifon grantor unto the Said Henry Baker grantee

A Conveyance of Twenty five acres of Land in fee w<sup>ch</sup> was formerly Conveyed to

John Harrifon by Thomas Hudfon was reconveyed in ffee by faid Harrifon to Said Hudfon w<sup>ch</sup> reconveyance was Delivered by — Jofeph milner Attorney to Said John Harrifon reconveyor unto the Said Thomas Hudfon by his Attorney william Biles

Action } Gilbert wheeler plt	} in an action upon the Cafe	{ the plt appeared the deft did not appeare when Called but francis Tunneclift his security appeared and petitioned
Called } agt		
John Heefum deft		

to the Court as followeth that whereas he according to the baile — given did Attend with the deft & the action was Continued at the request of the plt & the deft being now of the province prayed that the action might be Continued untill another Court

But it appearing by the Records of the Court that the fd deft did not appeare when the action was Called and the plt Craveing Judgmt the Court rejected his petition

Declaracon being read as ffolloweth viz

Bucks ff Gilbert wheeler Complaines agt John Heefum in a plea that he render unto him Ten pounds foure fhillings & one penny w<sup>ch</sup> he

unjustly detaines from him and for that whereas the said John - Heefum gave his bill under his Hand dated the 20 day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month i697 to pay to the Said Gilbert wheeler the Said Sum of Ten pounds foure Shillings and one penny upon demand as may appeare by the Said bill herewith in Court to be produced as also he the Said John Heefum hath bought and had at Sundry times Since the date of the Said bill in meate drink and Lodging from the sd Gilbert wheeler to the value of Seventeen shillings foure pence yet not withstanding the Said mony being in the whole — Eleven pounds one shilling and five pence hath been divers times demanded from the Said John Heefum yet he hath hitherto refused

to pay the Same and still doth refuse whereupon the Said Gilbert wheeler brings this action and Craves Judgment of this Court - agt the sd John Heefum for the Said Sum of Ten pounds foure Shillings and one penny as also for the said Sum of Seventeen Shillings and foure pence with damages and Coft of Suite &c:

The bill mentioned in the aforefd declaracon read

witneses Richard Bull }  
william Taylor } attested to the truth thereof

The Account also read and Gilbert wheeler Attested to the truth thereof and that he Cold not give any Credit towardd the fd bill or the fd account

It was Considered by the Court that the Said plt Shall recover agt the Said John Heefum the Said Sum of Eleven pounds one Shillings and five pence with Coft of Suite and that Execution Issue accordingly

Action	} Samll Beakes plt	} both appeared and desired that the
Called		
	Richard Thatcher deft	} ing between them might be referred to
		} be arbitra
		} ted by william embley Joseph wood and
		George
		Brown and both declared they wold
		stand to their
		award or the award of any two of
		them to
		w <sup>ch</sup> the Court affented

302 whereupon the Said Arbitrators takeing upon them the Said Charge report

to the Court that they have awarded the Said Richard Thatcher Shall  
pay to  
the Said Samll Beakes the Sum of Two pounds and both plt and deft —  
declared theire Satisfaction therewith

whereupon the Said Samuel Beakes defired Judgmt of the Court for the Same  
and that Execution might Iffue accordingly

wherefore It being Confidered by the Court that the Same Judgment of the  
arbitrators was done according to theire request and Satisfaction  
the Court awarded Judgmt that the Said Richard Thatcher Shold pay  
to the Said Samll Beakes the Said Sume of forty Shillings and that  
Execution Iffue accordingly

Richard Burges being brought into Court Selling of his wife and other  
misdemeanors and Contempts

The Court Committs him the Said Burges into the Sherrifts Custody untill  
he Shall find Suerties for his appearance at the next Court  
and to be of good abearing in the meane time

James Alman being presented by the grand Jury Laft Court for —  
hindering the Sherrife and Conftable in the due execution of  
theire office and the Said Alman being brought before the  
Court and the Said presentment read to him he Submitted to  
the Court

whereupon the Court discharged him paying his fees

Recognizance Richard Burges acknowledges him Self Indebted to the  
proprietarie  
in the Sum of thirty pounds and Henry Margorm of the  
aforefd —

County and Andrew Heath of the Same in Ten pounds apeice  
to be —

Levied on theire Lands and Tennements goods and Chattles  
And this is upon Condition that the Said Richard Burges Shall  
appeare at the next Court of Quarter Seffions to be held for  
this

County then and there to anfwer Such matters of misdemeanor  
as

Shall then and there be objected againft him and to abide  
the Judgmt  
of the Said Court and to be of good abearing in the meane time

A Deed of the moiety of the Land plantation and other premifes in  
fee mentioned

in the Said deed Dated the 4<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month i697 was—  
 Delivered by Robert Lucas grantor unto his brother Edward  
 Lucas  
 grantee\_\_\_\_\_

A Deed of Two hundred forty foure acres of Land and premifes with  
 Some exceptions in the Same in fee dated the 6<sup>th</sup> day of the  
 10<sup>th</sup> month  
 1697 was Delivered by Elizabeth Lucas Giles Lucas and  
 Edward Lucas  
 grantors unto Robert Lucas grantee

ordered that the Sherrife get the Court Staires repaired or made new  
 and Two of the windows of the Court house glazed and one of  
 them Shut up and the north end plastered and that the Same  
 be pd  
 for out of the County ftock

Recognrz Thomas Archer Acknowledges him self Indebted in Twenty  
 pounds and Edward  
 Doyl in five pounds unto the proprietarie to beleved on their  
 Lands  
 and Tennements goods and Chattles  
 And this is upon Condition that the fd Thomas Archer Shall  
 appeare  
 at the next Court of Quarter Seffions to be held for this  
 County and to  
 be of good abearing in the meanetime

upon Complt of Samll Beake Sherrife agt Richard Thatcher how  
 that the  
 Said Thatcher Stood in debted to him the fum of Two pounds –  
 Seventeen Shillings and eight pence due to him for fees in  
 fundry Cafes

303

before this Court and Craved Judgmt of this Court  
 whereupon the Court being full Satisfyed of the Same Iwas  
 Confidered that  
 the Said Samuel Beakes Shold recover the Said Sum of  
 2£ : 17<sup>s</sup> : 8<sup>d</sup> and  
 that Execution Iffue accordingly  
 ordered that phineas pemberton write to Samuel Carpenter Executor  
 of



ffrancis Roffill that it is the Courts request that he wold  
 pay to Edward Doyl Twenty Shillings and to James Sutton  
 Twenty  
 Shillings out of the Legacy left to the poore of this County  
 by the  
 Said ffrancis Roffill

Adjourned the Court unto the Second weekly fourth day in  
 the first month next

Action Entered the 2i day of the i2<sup>th</sup> mo:  $\frac{1697}{8}$

Richard Burges plt agt Henry paxfon deft in a plea  
 Summonce thereupon granted the 22 day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month 1697/8

Bucks ff      At a Court of Quarter Seffions held in the name  
 of William Penn proprietarie and Govrn<sup>r</sup> of the  
 province of pensylvania and Territories thereunto  
 belonging at the Court houle for the aforefaid

$\frac{7}{8}$   
 County the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the first month i698

Justices present

Joseph Growdon william Biles Richard Hough

Samuel Beakes Sherrife and deputy Cl: Com:

Action David powel agt Richard Davies Continued untill next Court  
 at the request of plt and

deft      Court ajourns to the houle of Joseph Chorley one houre  
 hence

whereas there was an Ececution granted ffor the Levying of the  
 sum

of Eleven pounds one Shilling five pence which Gilbert  
 wheeler —

recovered by Judgmt in a Court of Quarter Seffions held for  
 the afresd

County the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month laft past with 2 £ : 11<sup>s</sup> : 6<sup>d</sup>  
 with Cost of

Suite

Return upon the Said Execution was made viz

Bucks ff There is no Effects of goods nor Chattles of y<sup>e</sup> with in  
 John —

Heefum to be found with in the aforefd County

The 9<sup>th</sup> of  $\frac{i}{mo}$   $\frac{1697}{8}$

p me Saml Beakes

whereas execution was granted agt John Rowland for the  
Leviing of A  
fine of three pounds Impofed upon him the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup>  
month laft  
paft dated the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the fd 4<sup>th</sup> month

Return was made upon the fd Execution as followeth

Bucks ff by vertue of the within there is taken one Cow of the  
Goods of

John Rowland the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i697

p Saml Beakes fherrife

Bucks ff The above faid Cow was Sold at an out cry unto  
Thomas Brock

for Two pounds and Two fhillings the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the i0<sup>th</sup>  
month i697

p Saml Beakes Sherrife

grand Jury Jofuah Hoops John palmer willm Dark John Crofdel

Jeremiah Langhorn John Smith Stephen Beakes

Samll Hough —

Daniel Done Enock yardley willm Duncan Stephen  
Twineing —

Thomas kirle James moone — all of them Attefted

304

A Deed of A Certaine Tract of Land in fee dated the 14<sup>th</sup> day of  
february i697

was Delivered by Jofeph wood Attorney to Elizabeth Bennet  
grantor

unto Jofeph Taylor Subftitute Attorney to Barbery Blayden  
grantee

A Deed of Sixty acres of Land in fee Dated the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the firft  
month

1698 was Delivered by John Scarbrough grantor unto Thomas  
Bayns grantee

Action } Richard Burges plt }  
 Called } agt } in A plea { both appeared  
           Henry paxfon deft }

declaracon Read

Anfwer the plt Saith he is not Guilty and thereof for tryal puts him  
 self  
 upon the Cuntry and So doth the plt whereupon the fherrife is  
 venire Commanded to return A Jury

Jury Thomas Stakehoufe	Joseph kirkbride	} all
Edward Lucas		
James yates	John Scarbrough	} attested
Thomas Bayns	Robt Heaton	
Clement Dungan	Joseph milner	
wm: Dark	Jos: Wood	

Declarcon againe Read

Action Continued at the request of the plt & by the Consent of the  
 Deft untill  
 the next Court

Complt was made by Henry paxfon that Richard Burges Did not take  
 Suitable Care to mentaine his wife

Anfwer the Said Burges promised the Court to allow his wife such &  
 So much as this Court Shall order him towards a mentainance

A Deed of about Sixty acres of Land be it more or lefs in fee dated  
 the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month i697 was Delivered by Josuah Hoops  
 Attorney to James Dilworth grantor unto Thomas Stakehoufe  
 Attorney to  
 martin wildman grantee

Information being given to the Court agt Richard Thather the he had  
 Sworn and Curfed & otherwife broke the kings peace  
 ordered that A warrant be Ifsued out to apprehend the faid Thatcher  
 to make anfwer to the Same

Court Adjourned untill 8 a Clock in the morning

grand Jurys prfentment brought in agt nathaniel walton  
 nathaniel walton being Called appeares  
 Barndt virkirk profecutor appeared

prefent ment as follows being read

Bucks ff we the grand Jury for the body of the County do prfent nathaniel walton for takeing and Converting to his own ufe onw Sow Swine of the proper goods of Barndt virkirk the i8<sup>th</sup> day of the i2 month i697 Conterary to the kings peace and Law of this province

Jofuah Hoops foreman

prifoner being Arraigned pleased not guilty and for tryal put him  
 felf upon the Cuntry whereupon the Sherrife was Commanded to  
 venire return Twelve honeft men of the neighbourhood  
 Jury Thomas ftakehoufe Jofeph kirkbride Edward Lucas James Yates  
 John fcarbrough Robert Heaton Thomas Baines Clement  
 Dungan  
 Jofeph milner Samuel Dark william Dark Jofeph Wood  
 all Attefted

The prifentment proved by Barndt virkirk and John Gilbert both Atteft  
 Jury Returned Adjourned the Court for one houre  
 prifoner brought to the barr

305

Jury } delivers in theire verdict we find the prifoner guilty as he ftands -  
 verdict- } Indicted

It is therefore Confidered by the Court that nathaniel walton pay to  
 Barndt virkirk Twenty foure Shillings he being therewith fatiffyed  
 and the Coft of Suite and that Execucon Iffue accordingly

Andrew Heath being prfented by the Jury fubmits to the bench  
 whereupon  
 the Court fines him 10<sup>s</sup> and Discharges him paying the fees \_\_\_\_\_  
 nathaniel walton Discharged by proclamation

Adjourned the Court untill the i4<sup>th</sup> day of the 2 next  
 mo

10<sup>th</sup> day 1 1697 Execucon granted agt the Land of Richard noble in Englifh  
 mo 8  
 and whites Cafe returnable to Seventh month Court next

Action Entered the 26<sup>th</sup> i 1698  
 mo

Thomas kirle plt }  
 agt } in an action of Trefpas upon the Cafe  
 Andrew Heath deft }



Arrest thereupon granted agt the body of Andrew Heath the 29<sup>th</sup> day 1 1698  
 mo  
 return made by Samll Beakes Sherrife that he had taken the body of the fd  
 Heath the 30<sup>th</sup> day of the 1 1698  
 mo

At a Court held by Ajournment the 14<sup>th</sup> day of the  
 2<sup>nd</sup> month 1698

Justices present

Joseph Growdon william Biles Richard Hough  
 Samuel Beakes Sherrife and Deputy Cl: Com:

Action Called

Thomas kirle plt	} in an action of Trespafe	{ plt appeared
agt		
Andrew Heath deft		

upon the Cafe

Declaracon read

Anfwer that the plt did not pforme on his pte whilest he the deft was  
 in a Capacity to pforme and that he is now divested of his Truft and  
 Cannot performe the Conditions menconed in the fd Declaracon and  
 of

Iffue – this puts him Self upon the Cuntry and So doth the plt whereupon  
 the

venire – Sherrife is Commanded to return Twelve honest men of the vicinage  
 by whom the Truth of the matter may be the better known –

Jury – Samuel Dark	Robt Heaton	Thomas Stakehoufe	} all
John palmer			
Jeremiah Langhorn	william Dark	Stephen Beakes	} Attested
Ralph Cowgill			
william Duncan	John neild	william Crofdel	
Joseph Chorley			

Declaracon Read as follows

Action of Trespafs in Cafe agt Andrew Heath Trespasser to Thomas kirle plt  
 and the Said Thomas kirle Compts that the fd Andrew Heath by his  
 promise and agreement made with the Said Thomas kirle the 9<sup>th</sup> day  
 of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1697 did bargaine and Sell unto the Said Thomas –  
 kirle his Heirs and Affigns forever Two hundred and fourteen acres  
 of Land part of the Land on which the Said Andrew Heath did  
 then live

to be Laid out at the back part of the aforefd Lot for and in  
 Confideracon  
 of the Sum of forty five pounds Currant filver mony of this province  
 of penfylvania to be paid unto the Said Andrew Heath his Heirs or –  
 Affigns and untill the Said time of payment to pay Lawfull Intrest  
 for the  
 Same from the 25 day of the first month Called march laft paft in  
 part  
 of which Sum of forty five pounds the fd Thomas kirle did then  
 and there  
 pay the Said Andrew Heath the Sum of Six Shillings which he the  
 fd Andrew Heath

306 Received as Such and promised he wold make unto the Said Thomas  
 kirle  
 a good title to the Said 214 acres of Land all which the Said Thomas  
 kirle is ready to prove and make appeare in Court yet notwithstanding  
 the promifes the faid Andrew Heath Craftily and fraudulently  
 Intending  
 to Deceive the faid Thomas kirle hath refused and hitherto  
 doth refuse to layout the faid Land or suffer it to be done unto the fd  
 Thomas kirle or to make him a title to the fame though often  
 thereunto required whereby the fd Thomas kirle faith he is worfe  
 and hath damage to the value of ninety pounds and therefore  
 &c: Craves Judgmt of this Court for the fd Sum with Coft of suite

Anfwer }  
 Andrew Heath } for his plea agt kirl Saith

That being requested by his Daughters in Law  
 to sell the Said 214 acres of Land &c: he acknowledges the  
 Conditions in  
 fd Declaracon menconed and was accordingly on fd 25<sup>th</sup> day of  
 march  
 laft paft ready to have pformed the Conditions but fd kirle the plt –  
 brought neither deed to be signed nor Confideracon mony nor –  
 offered any Security for the fame and since the fd Andrew is –  
 divested of his Truft and is in no Capacity to pforme the Conditions  
 &c: and of this put him self upon the Cuntry and so doth the plt

witneses Attested Andrew Elliot & Joseph Henbery	} for the plt -	{	John Gilbert Jonathan
			fcaife
			Edmund Lovet Stephen
			Beaks
			Andrew Elliot w <sup>m</sup>
			Buckman

Affeffors appointed for this present yeare - - -

Court Adjourned for one houre

Recognizance Richard Thatcher being Called upon his Recognizance  
appeared not  
the Court being informed that he was Sick ordered that he —  
appeare at the next Court

one Letter of Attorney from Thomas Hudfon to Impower william Biles  
to sell his Land in this province bearing date the 18 day of August  
was brought before the Court and was there approved and allowed

Jury returned

verdict finds for the plt 15 £ Damages with coft of fuite  
Appeale from which verdict the deft appealed to the next provincial  
Court in Equity

Recognizance Andrew Heath and Richard wilfon became bound unto Thomas  
kirkle in the Sum of fifty pounds on Condition that the fd Andrew  
Heath Shall profecute his appeale at the next provencial Court  
and pay the Charge of the fd Court if he Shall be Caft

Action } David powel agt Richard Davies neither plt nor deft appeared  
Called } when Called  
Court Adjourns untill the 2<sup>nd</sup> wekly 4<sup>th</sup> day in the 4  
next mo

action entered the 31 day 3 1698 Joseph Chorley agt Henry warwin  
action upon mo

the Cafe Replevin thereon granted

Bucks ff

Sherrifs return  
that he had replevined  
on horfe of sd warwins  
and fummonced fd  
warwin to appeare at  
the next Court -  
dated the 1 day of the  
4<sup>th</sup> month 1698 -

} At a Court of Quarter Seffions held in the name  
of william penn proprietarie and Governor of the  
province of penfylvania and Territories thereunto -  
belonging at the Court houle for the aforefd  
County the

8<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month 1698

The Juftices present

8<sup>th</sup> month 1698

william Biles Henry Baker Richard Hough  
John Swift

Samll Jerrome plt  
agt

} Jonathan Scaife Corronor

Andrew Heath deft

} Samuel Beakes Sherrife  
Phineas Pemberton Cl: Com:

Arrest granted }  
with drawn \_ }

Juftices Commiffion Read

proclamation from the Govrnrs for the Apprehending of all  
pirates  
privateers and Sea rovers was read

307

A Deed of one hundred acres of Land in fee dated the firft day of the -  
10<sup>th</sup> month i697 was Delivered by Jane Chapman grantor unto willm  
Smith grantee

Adjourned the Court for one houre

petition of James kirkham agt his mafter Samuel oldale read  
the fd Samll oldale being Called in Court and Examined upon the  
Same and the Juftices being fully informed thereof the Confidered

order the premifes and ordered that Said oldale Receive his Said fervant  
kirkham againe into his Service and defray his Charges dureing  
his Sickness and pay the Said kirkham wages for the time he -  
Served according to his agreement

A Deed of three hundred acres of Land in fee Dated the ii<sup>th</sup> day of







return that he was Summonced  
Entered the 30<sup>th</sup> day 6<sup>th</sup> month i698

John grey als Tatham plt	}	in an action of Debt
Robt Cole &      agt		
Joseph wood } defts		

Summonce thereupon granted  
return that Joseph wood was fummonced Robt Cole not to be found  
Entered the 30<sup>th</sup> day 6<sup>th</sup> mo 1698

John Grey also Tatham plt	}	in an action upon the Cafe
agt		
Joseph Growdon deft -		

Summonce thereupon granted the 2 day 7<sup>th</sup> mo 1698  
returned fummonced

Entered the i day of the 7<sup>th</sup> mont 1698

James Alman plt	}	in an action upon the Case
agt		
John Rowland deft		

Summonce thereupon granted  
return that he was Summonced

309

Bucks ff      At a Court of Quarter seffions held in the  
                    name of william penn proprietaries and —  
                    Govrn<sup>r</sup> of the province of penfylvania and  
                    Territories thereunto belonging at the Court  
                    houle for the aforefaid County the i4<sup>th</sup> day of  
                    the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1698

The Juftices prefent

Joseph Growdon william Biles Richard Hough  
John Swift

Jonathan Scaife Corronor

Samull Beakes Sherrife

Phineas Pemberton Cl: Com:

grand Jury Jofhuah Hoops Peter worral John Surket willm Duncan  
 John Croafdel Robt Heaton Ruben pownal william Buckman  
 attefted Samll Coates Jeremiah Langhorn John white Giles Lucas -  
 Thomas kirle william paxfon william Hayhurft all attefted

Return of an Execution granted agt the Goods Chattles and Land of  
 Richard Thatcher to Satifye Two Judgmts obtained by Samll -  
 Beakes as ffolows -

Bucks ff by vertue of the within Execucon the Land of Richard  
 Thatcher Lying neare nefhaminah Creek at or neare the pines -  
 was taken the 3 day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month i698

p Saml Beakes fherrife

Return of an Execution granted agt the Lands of Richard noble  
 to Satiffie A Judgment obtained in A Court held for this -  
 County the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month Laft paft as follows  
 by Jos Englifh peter white and Elizabeth Thomas Green and Rachel

Bucks ff Thefe are to Certefie that I have Caufed the meffuage  
 Land and plantation with in mentioned to be apprizd by -  
 Twelve honeftmen of the neigh bourhood as within I  
 am Commanded which meffuage Lands and plantation remains  
 unfold for want of buyers and I am ready to Deliver the fame  
 premifes to the Creditors as within I am required the Refidue of  
 the Execucon of this writ Lyes in a schedule Certefied under  
 my hand the Twenty ninth day of augusft 1698

valued by the apprizors at 200£

Samuell Beakes fherrife

A Deed of three hundered acres of Land in fee Dated the 1 day of  
 the fifth month 1698 was Delivered by Joseph Chorley Attorney  
 to william Smith grantor unto Thomas Brock grantee

A Deed of a lot of Land in Buckingham about eight acres in fee  
 Dated the 1 day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i698 was Delivered by -  
 Thomas Brock grantor unto Phineas Pemberton Attorney  
 to Samuel Carpenter grantee

Adjourned the Court for one houre

310

A Deed of Two hundered acres of Land in fee Dated the 2 day of the  
 2<sup>nd</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by Clement Dungan



Thomas Dungan Jeremiah Dungan and John Dungan  
grantor unto walter pomphray grantee

A Deed of one hundred acres of Land in fee Dated the 22 day of the  
5<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by Clement Dungan Jeremiah  
Dungan and John Dungan grantor unto Thomas Dungan  
there brother grantee

A Deed of five hundred eighty Two acres of Land in fee Dated the  
7<sup>th</sup> day of the ii<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by John swift  
Attorney to Thomas ffaireman grantor unto James plumley  
grantee

A Deed of Two hundred and fifty acres of Land in fee Dated the 28<sup>th</sup>  
day of the 3 month 1698 was Delivered by John Swift  
Attorney to James Jacob grantor unto nicholas Randol  
grantee

A Deed of Two hundred and fifty acres of Land in fee dated the  
30<sup>th</sup> day of July i696 was Delivered by John Swift Attorney  
to phillip Howel mary peart and Thomas peart grantors  
unto James Jacob grantee

A Deed of Two Lotts of Land in ffee Lying in Buckingham Dated  
the 5<sup>th</sup> day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by Anthony  
Burton grantor unto Jeremiah Dungan grantee

Recogniz: Jofeph Smallwood appeared in Court according to his Recogni-  
zance but the Court did not think fitt to discharge him untill  
they had further Considered of it

Action	John Tatham plt	} in an action of debt {	plt appeared Jofeph wood appeared
Called	agt		
	Robert Cole		
	& Jofeph Wood		
		} debt	

Judgmt The Declaracon being Read the Said Jofeph wood one of  
the plts Confessed that there was due to the Said John-  
Tatham from his father in law Robt Cole for which he the fd  
wood ftood bound with his fd father in law to the fd plant the  
Sum of Sixty five pounds fiveteen fhillings foure pence  
It was Therefore Considered by the Court that the Said  
plt Shold recover agt the fd Defts the Said Sum of 65 £ : 15<sup>s</sup> : 4<sup>d</sup>  
with Coft of fuite and that Execution Iffue accordingly



Declaracon read and the deft acknowledged that he had the goods & Chattles declared for of the Eftate of Bowmans and promised to yeild up the Same to the plt he the fd plt paying the funeral Charges of the fd Bowman and Attendance in his Sicknes and The Court haveing heard the premifes Considered that the plt Shold recover agt the deft the Eftate of the fd Bowman that Came to the hands and poffeffion of the fd deft in the life time of the fd Bowman and at his deceafe and that the plt Shold pay to the fd deft nine pounds five Shillings Six pence for funeral Charges and that the deft deliver up all writeings books papers or accounts that were in his hands or poffeffion or that he Cold get into his poffeffion that did any way relate to the fd Thomas Bowman deceafed and that the deft pay Coft of fuite

And the fd deft promised to yeild and deliver up what he had in his poffeffion to the plt or his order Except the books papers or other writeings which he had and thofe he promised to deliver to willm Biles one of the Juftices of peace then upon the bench for the ufe of the fd plt

Court adjourns for one houre

A Deed of Three hundered and fifty acres of land in fee dated the 25<sup>th</sup> day of April 1698 was Delivered by Samll Beakes Attorney to Henry flower grantor unto Thomas Hardin grantee

312

Action } James Alman plt  
Called } agt  
John Rowland Deft } in an action of Trefpas { plt  
upon the Cafe { &  
deft } appeared

declaracon Read the plt and Deft defired that the actions depending might be arbitrated by Joseph kirkbride and James paxfon to w<sup>ch</sup> the Court Contented and appointed Richard Hough as umpire to End what they Cold not agree upon viz the arbitrators and they promised to pforme what they Shold award (viz the plt and deft) relating to the faid Complt then brought into Court by the plt & deft And the Court ordered that the fd awarders make report of their doings therein unto the next Court to be held in the 10<sup>th</sup> month next



Action } francis white plt }  
 Called } agt } in an action of Trespas { plt }  
 James Alman deft } upon the Cafe { & } appeared  
 deft }

Declaration read as follows

francis white Complaines agt James Alman of the County of Bucks aforefaid in an action of Trespafs upon the Cafe for that whereas the Said francis white was poffeffed of one nag or gelding about foure yeares of age neare a Cheftnut Coulour with a Small blaze down

his face being parted neare the middle with other Coloured haire a little white Spot on the fitlock upon the right foot behind - a Smal half penny Cut neare the middle of the right Eare upon the under fide and branded whileft he was out of the Cufody of the fd plt: worth three pounds Ten fhillings which nag or gelding

doth properly belong to the faid plt and Altho the faid deft was fufitiently informed thereof yet notwithstanding

the Said James Alman devifeing to deceive the fd plt: of the fd nag or gelding

him did take keep ufe and Convert to his own ufe Conterary to the ftatute Laws of this province whereupon the fd plt Saith he is damnified three pounds Ten

Shillings and thereupon produceth this fuite and Craves Judgmt of this Court for the fd damages and Coft of fuite &c:

Anfwer the deft pleaded not guilty and for tryal puts him felf upon the Cuntry and fo doth the plt whereupon the Sherrife is Commanded

venire to return Twelve honeft men of the neighbourhood by whom the truth of the matter may be the better known

Jury } Jofeph milner Anthony Burton Henry Margerum Edmund  
 returnd } Lovet  
 Attefted } Edward Lucas walter pomphray William Dark John Shaw -  
 John Stakehoufe Jacob Janney Thomas Janney all attefted

wittnefes Attefted for the plt

Elizabeth white Attefted doth Say as to the horfe declared for She knew him from a Colt and that Shee knew his Sucking of her Son francis Whites mare

peter white Attefted doth Say that he knew him from a Sucking Colt and that he hath a Small blaze down his face and a Smal



White Spot upon his nose of a Chefnut Colour about the latter  
End of this Summer foure yeares of age

John Cartor Attested doth say he knew the fd horse from about  
a month old and that he hath know him all along untill this  
time being about foure yeares of age of a Chefnut Colour with a  
blaze  
down his face parted in the middle of the face with haire of the  
Colour of his body

313

william Codery Attested doth Say that he being Servant to the fd plt he  
knew  
of the takeing up the mare and the Colt the Colt being the horfe  
now  
declared for and that he took Care of it and gave it meale one -  
winter, and that he helped to marked it with a Smal half peny cut  
under the right Eare and to the Colour and blaze as above

John plumley Attested doth Say that he knew the horfe from a Colt and  
that he was always Called by the name of ffrancis white Colt and  
afterward by his horfe and alfo Spoke to the Colour and blaze as  
above

witneses Attested for the deft

william Biles Junr: Attested doth Say that he Challenged the horfe  
when  
he was a Colt and that he had fo done and known him yearly  
Ever fince and did take him up and brand him and that he -  
heard ffrancis white Say that the horfe that he now Claimes  
to the best of his knowledg had Two half peny cuts

John Biles Attested Say that he Eare marked a Colt which is as -  
likely to be the Same horfe now in Controverfie as its poffible  
a Colt Can be like to a horfe

Samll Beakes Attested doth Say that about the 22 or 23 day of the  
5<sup>th</sup> mo: laft past being at ffrancis whites there was A young  
mare that fd white told him was marked at the same time  
when the aforefd horfe was Eare marked which marked with  
Two half peny cuts and he asked why they were diferently  
marked and Said white Said that he might know them the one  
from the other

Jeremiah Dungan Saith that he knew george Biles mare and knew

Shee was Drowned and Saw the Colt and it was lame & poore

Edward Mayos Attested Saith he and John Cook riding up Cooks run found a Colt that was so weak and poore it Cold not Stand tho they helped it up whereupon said Cook Said it was George Biles Colt and knockt it on the head and kild it becaufe they thought it Cold not live

John Addington Attested Saith that william Biles Challenged a horfe at grace Langhorns of about 3 years of age that was then uncaremarked

Richard Thatcher Attested Saith that George Biles Told him his Colt had mealy Sides and mufel

verdict Jury returned finds for the deft:

Grand Jury Complaines that Clement Dungan and John Gilbert Collectors of the late Tax have not brought in there— duplicates and made up there accounts of the Tax its therefore

ordered that warrantes be Iffued for bringing in the id Collectors to this Court to anfwer the id neglect

A Deed } of the moiety of Sundry Lots and parcels of Land mils and  
or } buildings premises and appurtenances therein mentioned in fee  
Indenture } Dated the 3 day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by —  
Phineas Pemberton Attorney to Samuel Carpenter grantor  
unto Henry Baker grantee

The Counter part thereof was Likewise delivered by the aforefaid — Henry Baker unto the aforefaid Phineas Pemberton for the ufe of the aforefaid Samuel Carpenter

314

Action } Joseph Chorley plt— }  
Called } agt } in an action upon the { plt appeared  
Henry warwin deft } Cafe { deft appeared not

It being the Second Default

A Deed of Three hundered acres of Land in fee Dated the first day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by Henry Baker grantor unto william Biles grantee

Recogniz: george Randol being Called upon his Recognizance appeared

nothing further appearing against the Said george Randol the Court discharges him paying his fees

grand Jurys presentmts

Ralph Boome prsented for affaulting the Sherrife and Conftable in the Execution of their office

Bucks ff we the grand Jury haveing veiued the County accounts and do find the County in debt and do present the neceffity of raifeing one peny the pound Tax for defraying the Charge

Jofuah Hoops foreman

The neceffity of A road from Thomas kirls houle to the kings road

The neceffity of Every freeholder to have a diftinct Eare mark

Bucks ff we the grand Jury for the body of this County do present  
ffrancis

white for ftrikeing John Addington one blow

Jofuah Hoops foreman

A Deed of one hundred and fifty acres of Land in fee dated the 25<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i698 was Delivered by Samll Beakes Attorney to Bartholemew Thather and Jofeph Thatcher grantors

unto Robt Heaton grantee

Samll Beakes Complaines againft John Stork how that he was taken up as A run away and has made an Efcape from him and

Complt – how that there was fees due to him and others for the takeing of

him up to the value of 2 £ -5<sup>s</sup> -6<sup>d</sup> as p his pticulers w<sup>ch</sup> was allowed of by this Court and the Court awarded Execution

agt: the goods and Chattles of fd Stork for fatisfyeing the fd Charge

over feeres of the high ways appointed for the Succeeding yeare

Buckingham	Thomas Brock
ffalls - - - - -	Jofeph kirkbride
makefeild - - - -	Jofeph milner
middle Town - - -	Henry Hudlestone

new Town	}	James yates
& Wrights Town		
Benfalem - - -	}	ffrancis fearle
Southhampton		
& Warminfter		

## Conftables for the fucceeding yeare

Buckingham — — —	Thomas yardley
ffalls — — —	peter webfter
makefeild — — —	Thomas Janney
middle Town — —	Edward Cartor
new Town	} - - Samll Hough
& wrights Town	
Benfalem — — —	nicholas vandegreift
Southampton & warminfter	John Eaftbourn

315

ffrancis white being prfented for Strikeing John Addington  
one blow

Submitted to the Court

Whereupon the Court difcharged him paying his ffees

Court Adjourns untill the Last Infant \_\_\_\_\_

## Actions Continued untill the next Court

Action	John grey als Tatham plt	}	in an action upon the Cafe
	agt		
	Joſeph Growdon deſt		
	Thomas Gardiner plt	}	in an action upon the Cafe
	agt		
	Chriſtopher Snowdon deſt		





theire Illegal proceedings being Impaneled on a Jury the Laft -  
Court for tryal of a Cafe then depending between ffrancis white  
plt and James Alman deft  
being Called they all appeared \_\_\_\_\_

316 And upon their Examination thereupon they acknowledged and  
Confessed

that being devided in theire oppinions Cold not agree upon a verdict  
haveing debated the Cafe part of A day and the moft part of the night  
they Condecended to See which way it Cold go by Lot and thereupon  
Caufed the Conftable John Dark to Caft a peice of mony in his  
hat but deney'd that the verdict was brought in upon the Lott but  
that they afterward agreed upon the verdict and accordingly  
brought the Same verdict in to Court which Cafting of the lot had  
been agreat trouble to them that they had fuffered Such a thing  
amongt them and that they had payd So much money as had -  
given Satisfaction both to the plt and deft and parties Concerned  
whereupon ffrancis white George Biles &c: were Called into the  
Court and declared the Jury had given them fatiffaction and  
that they were no way hurt or damnified by the said verdict

Adjourned the Court for one houre

Adjourned until tomorrow morning at 8 a Clock

The Said Jury men being againe Called in to court they declared  
as before and Submitted to what the Court wold do to them for  
the Said offence and So they did all being Called answered one  
by one that they fubmitted to the Court

John Dark the Conftable who Attended the Jury at the Same time  
and Caft the mony in the hat being bound by recognizance to -  
appeare at this Court being Called appeared Likewife and Confest  
the fact and Submitted to the Court

It was Confidered by the Court that they Sold be fined as followeth

Joseph milner	Shold pay a fine of	2£ — 10 <sup>s</sup> — 0 <sup>d</sup>
Anthony Burton	— a fine of	— 2 — 10 — 0
Henry Margerum	a fine of	— 2 — 10 — 0
Edmund Lovet	a fine of	— 2 — 10 — 0
Edward Lucas	a fine of	— 2 — 10 — 0
walter pomphray	a fine of	— 2 — 10 — 0
James moone	a fine of	— 2 — 10 — 0
willm Dark	a fine of	— 2 — 10 — 0
John Shaw	— a fine of	— 2 — 10 — 0

John Stakehoufe a fine of	- - - - -	2	- -	10	- 0
John Stakehoufe a fine of	- - - - -	10	- -	10	- 0
John Stakehoufe a fine of	- - - - -	2	- -	10	- 0
Jacob Janney — a fine of	- - - - -	2	- -	10	- 0
Thomas Janney a fine of	- - - - -	2	- -	10	- 0

in all — 30 - - - - -

And the Court fines the Said John Dark in 10<sup>s</sup>

And also awards that they and Every of them pay their respective fees \_\_\_\_\_

A Deed of five hundred acres of Land in fee with divers goods and Chattles  
Dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by Henry  
paxson and Elizabeth Burges grantors unto James plumley and John  
plumley grantees

A Deed of foure hundred ninety Two acres of Land in fee dated the 10<sup>th</sup>  
day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month

Abigaile Milles being bound over by Recognizance to appeare at this  
Court being Called appeared accordingly

And be accused by Stepen Beakes for feloniously takeing from him  
fundry goods to

317

the value of foure Shillings Sixpence and upon her Examination  
Confessed

the fact and Submitted to the Court

whereupon the Court considered that the Said Abigaile miles Shold pay to  
the Said Stephen Beakes foure fold being i8<sup>s</sup> and fees of Court

Action Called	}	John grey als Tatham plt	}	in an action upon	{	plt appeared
		ag <sup>t</sup>				the Cafe
		Joseph Growdon def <sup>t</sup> —				

The Deft Said he ought to have a non Suite but being he beleived  
that the River being frozen was the occasion of his not being there  
he therefore wold not take the advantage but is Contented it may  
be Continued whereupon the Court Continued the fd action untill  
the  
next Court

Adjourned the Court for one houre

Action } Thomas Gardiner plt — } in an action { plt appeared by  
 Called } agt } upon the Cafe { his  
 Christopher Snowdon deft } Attorney David  
 Lloyd  
 deft appeared not

The Deft baile Craved that in as much as they lived on the other side of the River and the River being frozen up that he Cold not Come over that the action might be Continued untill the next Court

wh<sup>ch</sup> was accordingly Continued by the plts Attorneys Consent and the baile was likewise Continued

Action } Thomas Gardiner plt } in an action { plt appeared  
 Called } agt } of Trespafs { by his Attorney David  
 Samll oldale deft } and affault { Lloyd  
 deft appeared

But the action was Continued at the request of the plt & deft —

Action } Joseph Chorley plt } in an action upon { plt appeared —  
 Called } agt } the Cafe { deft appeared not  
 Henry warwin deft }

The declaracon Read as ffollows

Joseph Chorley Complaines agt Henry warwin of East Jerfey in a

plea of Cafe for that whereas the Said Henry warwin did take one brown bay ftone horfe to the value of foure pounds being the proper goods of the Said Joseph Chorley which horfe the said

warwin did Convert to his own proper use whereupon the said plt Commences his Suite and Craves Judgmt of this Court for the fd horfe with damages and Coft of fuite &c

The Declaracon proved by Richard Thatcher James Acreman and Saml Beakes

The Justices having heard and understood the premises it was Considered that Joseph Chorley Shold recover the horfe declared for with Coft of Suite

John Griffith being Chosen Conftable for Southhampton &c: pleaded

his age and desired to be excused and the Court accordingly — Excused him



John Eaftbourn appointed in his ftead for the fucceeding time  
Grand Jury, brought in theire prfentments

Bucks ff we the grand Jury for the body of this County do prfent  
Henry Baker for not repaireing the way where the waft water  
runs neare bucks mill dam being intolerable paffing both for  
foot and horfe

318 we alfo prfent Jofeph kirkbride for being defective in his office  
in not repaireing the way that Leads from the falls to  
nefhaminah  
in the falls Townfhip

upon the Complt of peter webfter we prfent the neceffity of his  
haveing Convenient way from his houfe to the kings road  
Robt Heaton foreman

we alfo do prfent Jofeph Smalwood for violently beating and  
Intolerably abufeing his wife

we alfo do prfent Geo Randol for beating and Intolerably  
abufeing  
of his grand Child

we alfo prfent the neceffity of A bridg to be made over the Creek  
Commonly Called Cooks Creek on the road from the falls to  
Buckingham

Robt. Heaton foreman

we do alfo prfent the neceffity of another houfe of  
Entertainemnt  
and accomodations for man & horfe at the Court time to be  
kept at Saml Beakes houfe

we do alfo prfent Jofeph Chorley for Selling beare by unlawfull  
meafure

Robt Heaton foreman

Jofeph Chorley being prfented by the grand Jury for Selling  
beare by unlawfull meafure Submitted to the Court  
Samll Beakes allowed to keep ordinary

Gilbert Jofeph Gilbert being brought before the Court upon the  
Complt of nicholas williams was ordered to give Security for  
Recogniz his appearance at the next Court to anfwer the fd Complt  
Jofeph Gilbert acknowledge him felf Indebted to the proprietarie  
in the Sum of Twenty pounds and John Gilbert his father in

Ten pounds to be Levied on theire Lands and Tenemts goods & Chattles

And this is upon Condition that the Said Jofeph Gilbert Shall appeare at the next Court of Quarter Seffions to be held for the aforefd County to anfwer the Complt of nicholas williams

willms  
Recogniz nicholas williams acknowledged him felf Indebted to the proprietarie in the Sum of Ten pounds to be Levied on his goods and Chattles Lands and Tennemts

And this is upon Condition that he appeare at the next Court of Quarter Seffions to be held for this County to profecute his — Complt agt Jofeph Gilbert

Judgmt and Execut awarded Samll Beakes requested the Court to grant him Execution for ffees due to him and the Jury about Serveing the Execution in the Cafe Englifh white & green agt noble his Demand according to his account being 6£ -10<sup>s</sup> -6<sup>d</sup> whereupon the Court awarded that Execution be Iffued agt the fd plts for foure pounds in pte of the Said ffees

upon the prfentment of peter webfters neceffity of a road from his Houfe to the kings roade The Court appoints Saml Dark Henry margerum willm Dark James paxfon & John Rowland to Lay out the fame

The Court adjourns to 2<sup>nd</sup> weekly 4<sup>th</sup> day in the firft month next

Actions Continued untill the next Court

319

John grey als Tatham plt  
agt  
Jofeph Growdon deft - - } in an action upon the Cafe

Thomas gardiner plt  
agt  
Samll oldale deft } in an action of Trefpafs and Affault

Thomas gardiner plt  
agt  
Chriftopher Snowdon deft } in an action upon the Cafe

Actions Entered agt the next Court

Action Entered the 4<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698

mahlon Stacy plt  
                   agt  
 Jofeph Chorley deft

} in an action of debt

Summonce granted thereupon

Action Entered the 4<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month 1698

Samll oldale plt  
                   agt  
 Jofeph Chorley deft

} in an action upon the Cafe

Attachment granted thereupon the 4<sup>th</sup> day i2 month i698

Action Entered the 4<sup>th</sup> day i2 month 1698

william Biles plt  
                   agt  
 Jofeph Chorley deft

} in an action upon the Cafe

Attachment thereupon granted the 4<sup>th</sup> day i2 month 1698

with drawn the fd action by the plts ordr the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the fd month

Action Entered the 4<sup>th</sup> day i2<sup>th</sup> month 1698

John Scarbrought plt  
                   agt  
 Jofeph Chorley deft

} in an action upon the Cafe

Attachment thereupon granted the 4<sup>th</sup> day i2<sup>th</sup> month i698

with drawn the fd action by the plts ordr the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the fd month

Action Entered the 4<sup>th</sup> day i2 month 1698

Jofeph kirkbride plt  
                   agt  
 Jofeph Chorley deft -

} in an action upon the Cafe

Attachment thereupon granted the 4<sup>th</sup> day i2 month 1698

with drawn by the plts ordr the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the fd month

320

Action Entered the 6<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month  $\frac{1698}{9}$







Arrest granted thereupon the Same day

return the body of Joseph Chorley was Arrested the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the  
1<sup>st</sup> month

by Saml Beakes Sherrife

Action Entered the 17<sup>th</sup> day 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698

John nichols and Elias nicholas Leafors to Anthony Burton }  
Leafee by their Attorneys mahlon Stacy and Henry Baker } plts  
agt

Thomas Brock auctor in an action Ejectione firme

Summons & Declaracon of the Ejectmt read and delivered to Joseph  
Chorley

the 17<sup>th</sup> day of the 1<sup>st</sup> month by Saml Beakes Sherrife

Action Entered the 15 day 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698

Jeffery Hawkins plt }  
agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
Joseph Chorley deft }

Arrest granted thereupon the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the Same month

with drawn the 20<sup>th</sup> of the 1<sup>st</sup> month by the plts order

322

Action Entered the 15<sup>th</sup> day 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698

Stephen Beakes plt }  
agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
Joseph Chorley deft }

Arrest granted thereupon the Same day

with drawn by the plts order the 20<sup>th</sup> Instant

Action Entered the 15<sup>th</sup> day 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698

Saml Jennings plt }  
agt } in Cafe under forty Shillings  
Joseph Chorley deft }

warrant granted the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the 1<sup>st</sup> month to answer the 1<sup>st</sup> Compt  
and

the debt he owned to be due before Richard Hough one of the Justices of peace for the sd County who ordered payment thereof the sd day

with drawn by the plts ordr the 20<sup>th</sup> Infant

Action Entered the 15<sup>th</sup> day 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698

Isaac Merriot plt	}	in Cafe under forty Shillings
agt		
Joseph Chorley deft		

A warrant granted thereupon the Said day month & yeare to answer the sd  
Complt and the sd debt he the sd deft owned the Same day to be  
due to the sd plt before Richard Hough one of the Justices of peace  
for the said County who at the same time ordered payment thereof

with drawn by the plts ordr the 20<sup>th</sup> Infant

Action Entered the 16<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698

James ffox plt	}	in an action upon the Cafe
agt		
Joseph Chorley deft		

Arrest thereupon granted the same day

with drawn by the plts order the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the sd month

Action Entered the 17<sup>th</sup> day 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698

Andrew Elliot plt	}	in an action upon the Cafe
agt		
Joseph Chorley deft		

Attachment granted thereupon the Same day

with drawn by the plts order the 20<sup>th</sup> Infant

Action Entered the day month 1698

Joseph Chorley plt	}
agt	
Samll Beakes deft	

with drawn by the plts order the 9<sup>th</sup>  $\frac{i}{mo}$   $\frac{1698}{9}$

323

Action Entered i8<sup>th</sup> day i2<sup>th</sup> month i698

John Cartor plt	}	in an action upon the Cafe
agt		
Bartholomew Thatcher deft		

Arrest granted thereupon the 2i day of the fd i2<sup>th</sup> month  
return not to be found

Action Entered the 2i day i2<sup>th</sup> month i698

Jofeph kirkbride plt	}	in an action upon the Cafe
agt		
Bartholomew Thatcher deft		

Arrest granted the Said day

Return not to be found

Action Entered the 2i day i2 mo 1698

Jofeph Chorley plt	}	in an action upon the Cafe
agt		
Elizabeth Burges deft		

Summonce granted thereupon

with drawn by the pls order

Action Entered the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the i month 1698

Jofeph Chorley plt	}	in an action upon the Cafe
agt		
John Hornor deft		

Arrest thereupon granted the fame day

Bucks ff

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held in the name  
of william penn proprietarie of the province  
of penfylvania the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the first month  
at the Court houle for the aforefaid County  
Anno Dij  $\frac{1698}{9}$



The Justices present

willm Biles Henry Baker Richard Hough John swift

Jonathan Scaife Corronr

Saml Beakes Sherrife

Phineas Pemberton Cl: Com:

grand Jury Josuah Hoops John Surket Edward Lucas william Smith  
Stephen Twineing John Cowgill John Crofdel Thomas Hardin  
Henry Margerum John Rowland John Smith Robert Heaton  
Saml Allin willm Hayhurst Saml Coates all Attested

Ralph Boome being Called upon his presentment Submitted to the Court  
whereupon the Court Discharged him paying his fees

Henry Baker being presented Laft Court for not repaireing the road  
where the waft water of the mill dam at Buckingham overflowed  
promised to repaire the Same when the weather presented but said  
he expected the Cuntrys Affiftance

324

Joseph kirkbride being presented Laft Court for neglecting to get the  
high  
ways repaired in the ffalls Townfhip promised to take Speedy Care  
to get them repaired

upon the presentment of the neceffity of A bridg over the Run Called  
Cooks

Run or Creek the Court ordered that the overfeers of the high  
ways Summonce the inhabitants of the Townships of the ffalls &  
Buckingham to make a bridg over the fd Run

Joseph Chorley being presented Laft Court for felling beare or ale  
by Small meafure Submitted to the Court and thereupon the  
Court difcharged him paying his ffees

Adjourned the Court for one houre

A Deed of A Tract of Land about Two hundered and fifty acres in fee  
dated the Twenty ninth day of the i0<sup>th</sup> month i698 was Delivered  
by Peter white grantor unto John Headley grantee

A Deed of Three hundered acres of Land in ffee Dated the 28<sup>th</sup> day of  
the i0<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by Samuel Beakes Attorney  
to John white ffrancis white willm White Joseph White and

Benjemame white grantors unto their brother peter white  
grantee

A Deed of Two hundred and fifty acres of Land in fee Dated the ii day  
of march 1695 was Delivered by John white grantor unto  
peter white Attorney to his mother Elizabeth white grantee

grand Jury presented John pidcock for beating and wounding  
James verrier

pleaded not guilty and for Tryal put him self upon the Cuntry  
whereupon the Sherrif is Commanded to return 12 honest  
men of the neighbourhood whereby the truth of the matter  
may be the better known

Jury	william paxson	Joseph Clows	Enoch yardley	willm	}	all
	Duncan					
	Stephen Beakes	Andrew Elliot	Henry Hudleston		}	Attested
	Ruben pownel					
	Jeremiah Langhorn	wm Biles	Junr: willm Elliot			
	John Hough					

bill read as follows

County of Bucks for the Court held in the sd County the 8<sup>th</sup> March 1698  
9

we the grand Jury for the body of sd County do present John  
pidcock  
of the sd County yeoman for that he the sd pidcock did on or  
about the 2i  
day of January Last past wilfully and maliciously in his own house  
within  
the Jurisdiction of this Court violently assault knock down beate  
& abuse

James verrier of the Said County mafon So that his head was  
extreamly  
Swelled Cut and battered to the great hazard of his Life and very  
much to his  
damage all which is against the peace of our Sovereigne Lord the  
king his  
Crown and Dignity and against the Laws of this province in that  
Case made &  
provided

A true Bill Josuah Hoops foreman

peaded not guilty

willm Smith Attefted Saith that John pidcock Struck James verier on  
 the  
 head firft with a peice of a Loafe of bread and after broke a  
 ftoole upon  
 him and after gave him a blow upon the head with a ftoole &  
 further  
 Saith not

325

A Deed of Two Tracts of Land being three hundered acres in fee dated  
 the 29<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i698 was Delivered by peter —  
 white Attorney to John white  
 and wife grantors unto ffrancis white grantee

A Deed of Two hundered acres of Land in fee Dated the 29<sup>th</sup> day of  
 the 4<sup>th</sup> month i698 was Delivered by Samll Beakes —  
 Attorney to Elizabeth white peter white ffrancis white Jofeph  
 white Benjemaine white and william white grators unto —  
 John white grantee

A Deed of Two hundered and fifty acres of Land in fee Dated the 5<sup>th</sup>  
 day of the  
 3 month 1697 was Delivered by Samuel Beakes Attorney to Sarah  
 Clows and her husband Edward Bennet grantors unto Richard  
 Hough  
 grantee

A Deed of Six hundered acres of Land in ffee dated the 14<sup>th</sup> day of  
 the 3 —  
 month 1684 was Delivered by John Swift Attorney to Allin ffofter  
 and his wife mary grantors unto James plumley Attorney to  
 Thomas  
 ffaireman grantee

A Deed of five hundered eighty Two acres of Land in fee Dated 26<sup>th</sup>  
 day of the  
 ii<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by James plumley grantor unto  
 John 9  
 Swift Attorney to John morris grantee —

A Deed of one hundered and eighteen acres of Land in ffee dated the —  
 6<sup>th</sup> day of the i0<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by Samll Allin —  
 Attorney to Nicholas waln grantor unto John Town grantee

A Deed of one hundered acres of Land in fee dated the i2<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup>  
 month 1692 was Delivered by william Hayhurft Attorney to  
 Thomas

ffairemman grantor unto Samuel Allin grantee

Adjourned the Court untill 9 a Clock tomorrow morning

A Letter of Attorney from Samel Beakes to his brother willm Beakes acknowledged by the Said Samel Beakes to be his act & deed

A Deed of Twenty five acres of Land in fee Dated 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by willm Biles Attorney to Thomas 9

Hudfon grantor unto Richard Hough grantee

A Deed of Twenty five acres of Land in ffee dated the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by willm Biles Attorney to Thomas Hudson grantor unto Henry Baker grantee

A Deed of five hundered acres of Land in ffee dated the 6<sup>th</sup> day of the first month 1688 was Delivered by phineas pemberton 9

Substitute Attorney to Richard Davies grantor unto Joseph — Growdon grantee

A Deed of Two hundered acres of Land in fee dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by Joseph Chorley Attorney to Ifabel Cutler grantor unto william paxson grantee

A Deed of a Smal peice of Land about three acres in fee Dated the 12<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by Barndt virkirk grantor unto Leonard vandegreift grantee

A Deed of about thirty Two acres of Land in fee dated the 12<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by ffrederick vandegrieft grantor unto Barndt virkirk grantee

(326)

A Deed of one hundered ninety Seven acres of Land in fee Dated 20<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by william Hayhurft Attorney to 9 william Crofdell and John Crofdell grantors unto John Cowgill grantee

A Deed of one hundered acres of Land in fee Dated the 6<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month 1696 was Delivered by Richard Thatcher (Attorney Samuel Beakes) grantor unto John Scarbrough grantee

Edward Hunloke Complained agt John pidcock how that according to A



former Judgmt of Court w<sup>th</sup> he the Said Hunloke obtained agt the Said pidcock he had not performed neither to deliver the affets of Thomas Bowman deceased nor to pay the Court Charges and — Therefore Craved Execution agt the fd pidcock whereby the Said Judgment may be fulfilled

whereupon the Court ordered that Execution Issue agt the estate of the Said John pidcock for one pound eight Shillings and Ten pence half peny charges of Court and for all the bookes papers writings or other Estate the said John pidcock hath got in his Custody of the said Thomas Bowman

Jury Returned and Called over

John pidcock Called appeared

verdict we find John pidcock guilty of the Crime whereof he stands Indicted

Judgmt It was therefore Considered by the Court that John pidcock Shold pay

fine A fine of Ten shillings to the Govrn and give Security for his good abearing toward James verier and all the kings subjects

Joseph Chorley being Called upon his Recognizance appeared and the

Court orders that he give Security for his appearance at the next Court and for his good abearing in the meane time and — Commits him into the Sherrifs Custody untill he Shall performe the fame

Adjourned the Court for one houre

A Deed of \_\_\_\_\_ of Land in fee dated the day of the month 169 \_\_\_\_\_ was Delivered by Joseph Growdon grantor unto James Bond grantee

A Deed of one hundred acres — — — of Land in ffee dated the — 3 day of the i month 1698 was Delivered by Joseph Growdon grantor unto Stephen Sands grantee

A Deed of Two hundred and Two acres of Land in ffee with some Exceptions dated the 16<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered 9

by Joseph Growdon grantor unto william Beale grantee

A Deed of Two hundred and fifty acres of Land and premises in fee Dated

the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698<sub>9</sub> was Delivered by Samuel

Beakes Attorney to Jonathan Scaife grantor unto John Hough grantee

A Deed of Two hundred and nine acres of Land in fee dated the Tenth day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698<sub>9</sub> was Delivered by

Samuel Beakes Attorney to John Dawfon and his wife martha and Ann Clarke grantors unto Henry Bowen grantee

A Deed of three parcells of Land in fee Dated the 1 day of the first month 1698<sub>9</sub> was Delivered by Joseph kirkbride grantor unto his father

in law Randol Blackfhaw grantee

327

A Deed of the aforementioned three parcells of Land in ffee with Some - provioes Dated the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of the 1 month 1698 was Delivered by Randol Blackfhaw unto his Son nehemiah Blackfhaw — grantee

The Counterpart of the Said Deed or Indenture bearing Equal date therewih was Delivered by nehemiah Blackfhaw unto his father Randol Blackfhaw

A Deed of one Thoufand and fifty acres of Land in fee Dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the 12<sup>th</sup> month 1698 was Delivered by willm Biles Attorney to Thomas Hodfon grantor unto matthias Harvie grantee

Joseph Gilbert being prfented by the grand Jury for feloniously takeing Sundry goods out of the houle of nicholas williams

pleaded to the Said prefentment not guilty and for tryal put him felf

upon the Cuntry whereupon the Sherrife is Commanded to return —

venire 12 honeft men of the neighbourhood whereby the truth of the matter may be the better known

Jury returned william paxfon Enoch yardley william Duncan Stephen Beakes

Andrew Ellot Henry Hudleifton Jeremiah Langhorn william Biles Junr

William Elliot Ruben pownal John Hough John Snowdon all  
Attested

bill read

\*we the Jurrors do find Jofeph Gilbert guilty of feloniously  
entering into  
the houfe of nicholas williams and from thence takeing and convert  
ing to his owne ufe several goods to the value of foure Shillings —  
Eleven pence

Bucks ff we the Jurrors for the body of this County do prfent Jofeph Gilbert  
for going into the houfe of nicholas williams and takeing away —  
Several goods thence Conterary to the kings peace and Statute  
Laws  
of this province &c

a true bill — Jofuah Hoops foreman

prefentment proved by the affidavit of Jofeph Saterthwait

Jury returned and Called over & the faid Jofeph Gilbert brought to the  
barr  
delivered theire verdict in writing as ffollows

we the Jurrors do find Jofeph Gilbert Guilty of feloniously  
entering into  
verdict the houfe of nicholas williams and from thence takeing and  
Converting  
to his own ufe Several goods to the value of foure Shillings Eleven  
pence

willm paxfon foreman

Commitm<sup>t</sup> Court Commits Jofeph Gilbert into the Sherrifs Cuftody untill  
further order

The Court thereupon Confidered that nicholas williams Shold  
recover agt

Judgmt Jofeph Gilbert foure fold the value of the Said goods being i9<sup>s</sup> —  
8<sup>d</sup>  
and Cofts and that the fd Gilbert be at Liberty

prfentmt we the Jurrors for the body of this County do prfent the  
neceffity of  
a way to be Layd out from James Bonds Stephen Sands and  
Iffabel  
Cutlers to the mill and meeting

---

\*This paragraph crossed over in original record.

Jofuah Hoops foreman—

328	Thomas Terrey	} all Attested	Jury willm paxfon Enoch yardley
	Jaſper Terrey		willm Duncan Stephen Beakes
	Lawrence pearſon		Andrew
	Enoch pearſon		Ellot Henry Hudleſtone
			Jeremiah Langhorn
			willm Biles Junr: willm Ellot
			John
			Snowdon Tho ſtakehouſe
			Ruben pownall
			all Attested

And this is upon Condition that the Said John pidcock Shall be



of good abeareing towards James verier and all the kings  
fubjects untill the Juftices Shall think fit to difcharge him  
or untill the next Court of Quarter Seffions

Joſeph Chorley acknowledged him Self indebted to the  
proprietarie in the Sum of one hundred pounds and willm  
Crofdel in the fum of forty pounds to be levied on their  
goods and Chattles Lands and tennements

And this is upon Condition for the good behavior of Joſeph —  
Chorley to wards John Hornor and all the kings Subjects &  
that he appeare at the next Court of Quarter Seffions or untill  
the Juftices Shall think fit to difcharge him

A Deed of part of Two hundred acres of Land in fee Dated the 16<sup>th</sup> day  
of the 9<sup>th</sup> month 1697 was Delivered by Samll Beakes Attorney  
to Job Houle grantor unto Hugh Ellis grantee

Adjourned the Court untill the 23 Infant \_\_\_\_\_

Action Entered the 9<sup>th</sup> day of the firft month 1698

Jonathan oldham plt	}	in an action upon the Cafe
agt		
Joſeph Chorley deſt		

Attachment granted thereupon the fame day

Action Entered the 9<sup>th</sup> 1 mo 1698

John Swift plt	}	in an action of debt
agt		
Joſeph Chorley deſt		

Attachment granted the fame day

Bucks ff

At a Court held by Adjournment the 23 day of  
the 1 month 16 8  
99

Juftices preſent william Biles Henry Baker  
Richard Hough John Swift  
Samuel Beakes Sherrife  
Phineas Pemberton Cl: Com:

A Deed of one Thoufand acres of Land in fee Dated the i8<sup>th</sup> day of November 1697 was Delivered by phineas pemberton Attorney to Iifrael Taylor Jofeph Taylor John Bufby and mary Bufby grantors unto Robt Heaton grantee

A Deed of one hundred acres of Land in fee Dated the i7<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup> month 1698<sub>9</sub> was Delivered by John Shaw grantor unto George willard grantee

A letter of Attorney from Anthony Burton to his brother John Burton was acknowledged to be the act and deed of the faid Anthony Burton bearing date this day and the Same Certefied under the hands of the Juftices and County Seal

petition of Julian kirkle Read about away from her houle to kings road refferred to the next Court

Return of the Road from peter webfters houle to the kings road read and report made to the Court that it was not layd out to fatisfaction

ordered that Henry Baker and Richard Hough do veieve the place as it is returned and if it donot Satisfie all parties Concerned that then they appoint how it Shall be layd out

Action	}	James Acreman plt	}	plt appeared ———	}
Called		agt			
		James Alman deft			

Action	}	John Scarbrought plt	}	plt appeared ———	}	firft default
Called		agt				
		Jofeph Smalwood deft				

Action	}	Jofeph Chorley	}	plt	}	neither appeared
Called		agt				
		Elizabeth Burges		deft		

Adjourned the Court for one houre

Gilbert wheeler prefented his account in Court and there appeared to be acctt due to him 5 £ - i0<sup>s</sup> which the Court orders that he have payd to him by the Treafurror out of the County Stock

Samuel Beakes Requested the Court to grant him Judgmt for the — remaineing part of the fees due to him in the Cafe peter White &c:

agt Rich noble and the Court thereupon Considered that the Said - Beakes Shold have 20<sup>s</sup> more then what was formerly allowed him and that Execution Issue accordingly and that he take no more —

Adjourned the Court untill the 1 day of the Second month next

Bucks ff  
330

At a Court held by adjournment the first day of the Second month 1699

The Justices prsent  
william Biles Henry Baker Richard Hough  
Samuel Beakes Sherrife  
Phineas Pemberton Cl: Com:

Action	}	mahlon Stacy plt	}	plt appeared	}	action debt
Called—						
		Joseph Chorley deft				

Declaracon read

Joseph Chorley did acknowledge and Confess that he then Stood Indebted unto the Said mahlon Stacy the Sum of forty pounds mentioned in the Said Declaracon

Answer made by the plt that he wold not take the advantage of the forfeiture of the obligation but desired only the forty pounds principal mony

All which being fully understood by the Justices

It was Considered by the Court that the fd plt Shold recover agt the — deft the Said forty pounds with cost of Suite and that he Shall — have execution for the Same — to be Levied on the goods and — Chattles of the fd deft the aforefd Judgmt was not given untill the

4 mo

Court and may be seen in the minuts of the fd Court

Action	}	John nichols and Elias nichols	}	Leafors to Anthony Burton	}
Called					
		agt			
		Thomas Brock deft — — — — —			

Joseph Chorley Came into Court and desired that he might be admitted deft which was allowed by the court & plts — — }

plts & deft appared both      action Ejectione firme

Declaracon read

Joseph Chorley did acknowledg and Confes that he had Executed  
a Certaine  
deed of Sale and mortgage unto the faid John and Elias nichols  
which provioe in the Said deed or Indenture is not performed  
on his part and that there is 64 £ i3<sup>s</sup> - 0<sup>d</sup> due to the Said plts  
for which mony the Land mentioned in the Said declaracon lyes —  
mortgaged to the fd plts

Action Called	{	Abra Hardman	}	by	{	pt appeared by his fd Attorney	{	action upon the Cafe	
		&							
		Iaac Norris							} their Attorneys plts
		Joseph kirkbride — —							
		agt			{	deft appeared - -	{		
		Joseph Chorley — — —	deft						

Declaracon Read

Anfwer made by the deft Joseph Chorley that he did Confes and  
acknowledg  
that he is and stands Indebted to the Said plt the Sum of fifty  
four pounds thirteen Shillings being the Sum declared for —  
deffered in the foregoing Cafes untill the next Court

Judgmt	{	John and Elias nichols plts	{	Richard Hough one of the Justices
		agt		of peace reported to this Court how
		Joseph Chorley deft — —		that Joseph Chorley acknowledged
				him self debtor the plts 39 <sup>s</sup> ii <sup>d</sup> ½

due for rent of a Certaine parcel of Land and that he had  
given it as his Judgmt that the fd Chorley ought to pay the same  
and the fd Chorley againe Confessed the fd Debt to be due to fd plts  
The Court Confirmed the fd Judgmt and ordered Execution to  
Issue accordingly

\*[331]



action under 40<sup>s</sup> - - upon the Cafe } Thomas Coleman acknowledged that he was Indebted unto John - nichols and Elias nichols thirty nine Shillings and Eleven pence half  
 } peny  
 } It was therefore confidered by the Court that the fd nichols Shold recover —  
 agt: the Said Thomas Coleman the fd 39<sup>s</sup> ii½<sup>d</sup> and Cofts and that Execution Ifsue accordingly

Adjourned the Court to Samll Beakes houfe an houre hence

Action } Jofeph Chorley plt agt  
 Called } Elizabeth Burges deft } plt appeared & defired the action to be with drawn

Action Jonathan oldham plt } plt  
 agt } nor  
 Jofeph Chorley deft } deft } neither appeared

ordered that phineas pemberton have paid him by the Treafurror five pounds towards what is due to him for Laying out the Roads

Adjourned the Court untill the i4<sup>th</sup> day 4 next  
mo

Actions Continued untill the next Court

Action John grey als Tatham plt }  
 agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
 Jofeph Growdon deft

Action Thomas Gardiner plts }  
 agt } in an action of Trefpafs and affault  
 Samuel Oldale deft

Action Thomas Gardiner plt }  
 agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
 Chriftopher Snowdon deft

Action John Scarbrough plt }  
 agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
 Jofeph Smalwood deft



to the Land of willm Hayhurft and one Tract of Land Lying over  
the  
Creek the Quantity unknown to me was Attached the 10<sup>th</sup> day  
of the 3  
mo

1699 p e

Samll Beakes fherrife

Action Entered the i7<sup>th</sup> day of the 2 month i699

Edmund wells plt	}	in an action of debt
agt		
ffrancis white deft		

Summonce thereupon granted for the deft appearance at the next Court  
to be  
held for this County

Action Entered the i day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month 1699

Joseph Chorley	}	in an action upon the Cafe
agt		
James Alman deft		

Attachment granted thereupon the Same day

Execution granted Samll Beakes for fees due to him in the Cafe peter  
white &c  
agt Rich noble dated the 5<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 month 1699

Return there was taken the mony of peter white the Sum of five pounds  
thirteen Shillings in full p me

Samll Beakes fherrife

Action Entered the 25<sup>th</sup> day of the 3 month 1699

Richard Thatcher plt	}	in an action upon the Cafe
agt		
willm Huntley deft		

Arrest granted the Same day

Bucks ff

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held in —  
the name of william penn proprietarie of  
the province of penfylvania and territories  
thereunto  
belonging At the Court houfe for the aforeSaid  
County

the 14<sup>th</sup> day of the 4<sup>th</sup> month i699

The Justices prsent

Joseph Growdon william Biles Henry Baker  
Richard Hough

Samll Beakes Sherrife and deputy Cl: of the  
County

proclamation from the govrn<sup>r</sup> about the Scoth

Laws made the Laft Affemblem read

Adjourned the Court for one houre

Action	}	Edmund wells plt	}	plt	}	both appeared
Called		ag <sup>t</sup>		&		
		ffrancis white deft		deft		

333

deft did Confess that he owed the plt Thirty pounds and Intrest for  
the Same

It was therefore Confidered by the Court that the plt Shall  
recover

ag<sup>t</sup> the deft thirty pounds with Intrest for the Same & Coft  
of Suite

being what the plt desired and that he Shall have Execution  
for the

Same to be Levied on the goods and Chattles of the Said Deft

Action	John grey als Tatham plt	}	in an action	{	plt appeared not
	ag <sup>t</sup>		upon the		deft did appeare
	Joseph Growdon deft --		Cafe		

and Said he ought to have a non Suite but however tho he had  
often

appeared to the Said action yet he was not unwilling that the  
action

might be Continued untill the next Court to see if the plt might  
then make

his appearance and profecure his action whereupon the Court  
Continues

the action untill the next court

Action	Ifaac Norris plt	}	in an action upon the Cafe	{
	ag <sup>t</sup>			
	Joseph Chorley deft			



whereas the Laft Court held the firft day of the 2<sup>d</sup> month Laft paft  
the deft  
Confefled that he was Indebted to the plt fifty four pounds  
thirteen  
Shillings

It was Confidered by the Court that the Said Ifaac norris Shold  
recover  
agt the Said Jofeph Chorley the Said Sum of 54£: 13<sup>s</sup>: 00<sup>d</sup> and  
Coft of  
Suite and that the plt Shall have execution for the Same to be  
Levied on  
the goods and Chattles of the Said deft:

Action Mahlon Stacy plt  
                    agt  
                    Joseph Chorley deft } in an action of debt

Joseph Chorley in a Court held the 1 day of the 2 month Last  
did <sup>past</sup> Confess he owed & Stood Indebted unto mahlon Stacy the  
Sum of  
forty pounds

It was Confidered by the Court tha the Said plt Shold recover  
agt the fd deft the  
Said forty pounds with coft of Suite and that he Shall have  
execution  
for the Same to be Levied on the goods and Chattles of the fd  
deft:

Joseph Chorley being bound by Recognizance to appear at  
this Court  
appeared accordingly and was discharged paying his fees

Action John nicholas and Elias nichols plts } plt appeared by their  
 agt } substitute Attorney  
 Joseph Chorley deft — — — — — } Samuel Beakes who  
 declared that he had Received 66£ -13<sup>s</sup> -00<sup>d</sup> and Cost of Suite  
 in full  
 Satisfaction of what was due to the Said plts and thereupon  
 Cancelled  
 the mortgage & Sale of the Land Sued for in this Court by  
 the said  
 plts and Delivered up all patents writeings or other evidences  
 Concern

ing the Same unto the deft Joseph Chorley

A Deed of Three hundred and od acres in fee dated the 22 day of the 3<sup>d</sup> month i699 was Delivered by Joseph Chorley and mary his wife James Acreman James Heyworth and mary his wife grantrs unto Samuel Beakes Attorney to John Harrifon grantee

Adjourned the Court untill 8 a Clock in the morning

Action Called	}	Joseph Chorley plt	}	plt appeared — — —	}	Court Continued it accordingly
		agt				
		John Hornor deft		deft appeared not		
		plt declared his willingness to Continue the action untill next Court				

334

Action Called	}	John Swift plt	}	in an action of debt	{	plt appeared by his
		agt				
		Joseph Chorley deft				deft appeared

And the Said Deft Confessed that he owed to the fd plt Six pounds and Intrest for the Same the plt declared his Satisfaction therewith

It was Considered by the Court that the Said plt Shold recover agt the Said deft the Said Sum of Six pounds and Intrest due thereupon and Cost of Suite and that he Shall have execution for the Same to be Levied on the goods and Chattles of the fd deft

Action Called	}	Joseph Kirkbride plt	}	in an action the Cafe	{	plt appeared by
		agt				
		Bartholemew Thatcher deft				Samll Beakes
						deft appeared not

Declaracon Read and the account therein mentioned likewise proving the fd Declaracon

whereupon the Court ordered that Robt Heaton Garnishee be summoned to Court to see if he have any thing to say why the mony Attached in his hands Shold not pay what is due to the plt

Action } Joseph Chorley plt } both appeared and desired the Continuation  
 Called } agt } of the  
 James Alman deft } action untill the next Court and it was  
 ingly Continued } accord

Action } Thomas Gardiner plt } neither plt nor deft appeared whereupon  
 Called } agt } the  
 Samuel oldale deft } Court Continues the action

Action } Thomas Gardiner plt } neither plt nor deft appeared whereupon  
 Called } agt } the Court Continues the action  
 Chrifto Snowdon deft }

Action } John Scarbrough plt } plt appeared }  
 Called } agt } } Second default  
 Jofeph Smalwood deft } deft appeared not }

Action } Richard Thather plt }  
 Called } agt } action Continued  
 willm Huntley deft }

mahlon Stacy appeared in Court and acknowledged he had  
 Received

ffull Satisfaction from Joseph Chorley for the Judgmt  
 he obtained this Court being forty pounds & Coft of fuite

Samll Beakes Attorney to Ifaac norris declared that he had  
 Received 54£ i3<sup>s</sup> and Coft of fuit being in full Satisfaction  
 of the Judgmt the faid Ifaac norris obtained this Court agt  
 Jofeph Chorley

ordered that Samuel Beakes be recommended to the governor as A  
 fit perfon to keep ordinary

Adjourned the Court untill the i7<sup>th</sup> day of the 7 month next

Actions Continued untill the next Court

John Grey als Tatham plt }  
 agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
 Jofeph Growdon deft \_\_\_\_\_ }

Thomas Gardiner plt }  
                   agt } in an action of Trefpafs and affault  
   Samuel Oldale deft }

Thomas Gardiner plt }  
                   agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
   Chriftopher Snowdon deft }

John Scarbrough plt }  
                   agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
   Jofeph Smalwood deft }

Jofeph kirkbride plt }  
                   agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
   Bartholemew Thather deft }

Jofeph Chorley plt }  
                   agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
   John Hornor deft }  
     withdrawn }

Jofeph Chorley plts }  
                   agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
   James Alman deft }

Richard Thatcher plt }  
                   agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
   willm Huntley deft }  
   non fuite granted thereupon }

Actions Entered for the Court to be held in the 7<sup>th</sup> month next

Action Entered the 28<sup>th</sup> day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i699

Enoch yardley plt }  
                   agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
   Jofeph Chorley deft }

Attach<sup>mt</sup> granted thereupon

with drawn the declaracon by the plts order

Action Entered he 28<sup>th</sup> day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i699



Edward Hunloke plt }  
 agt } in an action of Debt  
 Walter pumphray deft }

Summonce granted thereupon  
 non fuite

Action Entered the 3i day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month 1699

Peter worral plt }  
 agt } in an action upon the Cafe  
 ffrancis Tunneclift deft }

Attachment granted the 3i day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month 1699  
 non fuite

336

Action Entered the 25<sup>th</sup> day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month i699

John Burradel plt }  
 agt } in an action of debt  
 Richard Thatcher deft }

Arreft thereupon granted agt the body of Richard Thatcher the 25<sup>th</sup>  
 day 5 1699  
 mo

Return he had taken his body the 2<sup>nd</sup> of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i699

Action Entered the 25<sup>th</sup> day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month 1699 <sup>p Samll Beakes</sup>  
 Sherrife

George ffifer plt }  
 agt } in an action of debt  
 Edward Shaw deft }

Arreft granted agt his body the body of the deft the 25<sup>th</sup> day 5 mo i699

Return Taken the i day of the 6<sup>th</sup> month i699  
 non fuite

Bucks ff

At a Court of Quarter Seffions held  
 in the name William Penn proprietaries of the —  
 province of penylvania and Territories  
 thereunto belonging at the Court house of the afore Said  
 County the  
 13 day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1699

The Justices present

Joseph Growdon William Biles Henry Baker  
 John Swift  
 Jonathan Scaife Corronor  
 Samll Beakes Sherrife  
 Phineas Pemberton Cl:Com:

These persons following being Summonced to ferve upon the Jury did not  
 appeare when Called viz John Rowland Stephen Sands Henry  
 pawlin francis  
 white Samuel Smih george Brown James Heaton  
 Thomas Stakehouse Junr Ralph Cowgill

Edward Doyl the Sherrifs Deputy Attested that he  
 did Summonce allof them to ferve upon the Jury  
 this Court

whereupon the Court fines John Rowland in 5<sup>s</sup> Stephen Sands 5<sup>s</sup>—  
 ffines Henry pawlin 5<sup>s</sup> francis white 5<sup>s</sup> Samll Smith 5<sup>s</sup> george brown 5<sup>s</sup>  
 James Heaton 5<sup>s</sup> Thomas Stakehouse Junr 5<sup>s</sup> Ralph Cowgil 5<sup>s</sup>

Return of the Corronors Inqueft of the death of James Hagath the fervant  
 of John Scot that he Received his death by a blow of John Snowdons  
 Horfe that he ftruck him the 5<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1699 & dyed  
 the day following the boy being driveing the plow when the horfe  
 ftruck  
 him

Action	}	John Scarbrought plt	}	plt appeared	}	it being the 3 default
Called		agt		deft appeared not		
		Joseph Smalwood deft				

Declaration Read as ffolloweth viz

John Scarbrough Complaines agt Joseph Smalwood in a plea that  
 where  
 as the Said Joseph Smalwood did Employ the wife of the Said John  
 Scarbrough  
 to wafh for him his Linnen &c which shee accordingly did to the  
 value

337

of Twenty Seven Shillings with Several goods delivered to him  
 as may appeare  
 by account herewith in Court to be produced as alfo the Said  
 Joseph Smalwood

did agree with the Said John Scarbrough to keep and nurfe his  
 Child for which  
 the Said Jofeph Smalwood did agree and affume upon him Self  
 to pay foure  
 Shillings for every weeke he Shold So keep and nurfe the Said  
 Child with in  
 the yeare the Said Child was So put to him thirty Shillings in  
 part where  
 of the Said Jofeph Smalwood hath paid yet not with ftanding the  
 Said  
 John Scarbrough hath often demanded the Said Jofeph Smalwood  
 to —  
 pay what was Due to him for keeping the Said Child and upon  
 the faid  
 account he the Said Smalwood hath hitherto refufed and Still  
 doth refufe  
 to pay what is due and therefore the fd plt Commenceth this  
 Suite & —  
 Craves Judgmt of this Court for the Said Twenty Seven Shillings  
 and  
 for the nurfing and keeping the Said Child after the rate of foure —  
 Shillings p week untill the time of holding this Court with  
 damages and  
 Coft of Suite &c

The deft Attefted the truth of the fd Declaracon and that he Cold not  
 give him  
 any more Credit

It was Confidered by the Court that the plt Shold recover what  
 was due to him  
 for nurfeing the Child & for the goods and wafhing with Coft of  
 Suite & that  
 he Shall have Execution for the Same to be Levied on the  
 goods and Chattles of the fd deft

Action	}	George ffisher plt	}	in an action of debt	{	plt appeared not
Called		agt				deft appeared
		Edward Shaw deft				

whereupon the deft Craved a non Suite for that he had not  
 filed a — —  
 declaracon nor appeared to his action

The Court therupon awarded a non fuite

Action } Thomas Gardiner plt } plt } both appeared and Craved the  
 Called } agt } & } Continuation of  
 } Samll oldale deft } deft } the action untill the next Court  
 accordingly Continued & it was

Action } Thomas Gardiner plt } plt } both appeared and defired  
 Called } agt } & } the Continuation  
 } Chriftopher Snowdon deft } deft } of the action untill the next  
 accordingly Continued Court and it was

Peter worral plt } the plt appeared } The Court Con-  
 agt } deft appeared not } tinues the action  
 ffrancis Tunneclift deft } untill the next  
 Court

Adjourned the Court for one houre

A Deed in ffee of i2½ acres dated the 4<sup>th</sup> day 7 month 1699 was Delivered  
 by  
 willm Hayhurft grantor unto Henry Hudlestone grantee

A Deed of A parcel of Land be it more or lefs dated the i4<sup>th</sup> day of the  
 4<sup>th</sup> month 1699 was Delivered by James paxfon Attorney to his fon  
 william paxfon grantor unto John Scarbrough grantee

Ordered that Jonathan Scaife have the fees due to him for veiueing the body  
 of Richard Athay who was found dead upon the Road payd him  
 out of  
 the County Stock by the Trefurror

ordered that John Cook late Corronor have the fees due to him for —  
 veiueing the body of John Stotton payd him out of the County  
 ftock  
 by the treafurror

John pidcock being Called upon his recognizance Appeared  
 & the Court difcharged him

338

A Deed of a Lot of Land in fee Lying in Buckingham Dated the ii<sup>th</sup> day  
 of the 7<sup>th</sup>  
 month 1699 was Delivered by Jofeph Growden grantor unto  
 william  
 Crofdell grantee



A Deed from John Scarbrough of eighty acres of Land in fee dated the  
 4<sup>th</sup> day  
 of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1699 was delivered by him grantor unto Henry  
 Hudlestone  
 grantee

A letter of Attorney from John Scarbrough of London to the aforefaid John  
 Scarbrough his Son Dated the 15<sup>th</sup> day of october 1696 was proven  
 in Court

A Deed of foure hundered acres of Land in fee was Delivered by Andrew  
 Heath and his Son in law John Richardfon and his wife Joyce  
 Richardfon  
 grantors unto John Snowdon grantee

A Deed of five hundered acres of Land in ffee dated the 4<sup>th</sup> day of the  
 8<sup>th</sup> month  
 1696 being Endorfed on A pattent Dated the 20<sup>th</sup> day of december  
 1690  
 was Delivered by John Swift Attorney to Jofeph Jones grantor  
 unto —  
 peter Chamberlaine for the ufe of him & his wife Lucy grantees

Complaint being made by peter webfter that the Road formerly ordered  
 by  
 the Court to be Layd out from his Houfe to the kings road that  
 is not  
 as yet perfected

whereupon the Court orders Peter worral John palmer Jofuah Hoops —  
 Thomas Janney Anthony Burton John Siddal to vieue the place  
 and if there be need to  
 Lay out the Same according to Law

Complt being made by peter Chamberlaine of the want of a road from  
 his Houfe to the kings Road the Court orders John Jones, Henry  
 pointer  
 Thomas Hardin John Naylor John Eastbourne nicholas Randol  
 to vieue  
 the place and ground and if there be need to lay out the Same  
 according  
 to Law

Complt of Thomas kirkle for the want of Aroad from his Houfe to the kings  
 road John Palmer Jofuah Hoops Thomas Janney Abel Janney  
 Anthony Burton John Siddal are ordered to vieue the Same and  
 if there be — need to Lay out the Same according to Law

Action } John Burradel plt  
 Called } agt  
 Richard Thatcher deft } in an action of debt { plt  
 } &  
 } deft } both  
 } appeared

## The Declaracon Read

Bucks ff John Burradel Complaines agt Richard Thatcher in an  
action of  
debt for that whereas the Said Richard Thatcher became bound  
and  
obliged to the Said John Burradel in one obligation bearing date  
the  
ii<sup>th</sup> day of the 10<sup>th</sup> month 1697 in the Sum of Twenty pounds for  
pay  
ment of Ten pounds with Lawfull Interest at or upon the 10<sup>th</sup> day  
of the i<sup>o</sup>  
month Enfueing the date thereof and not with fstanding the Said  
plt hath  
divers times demanded the Said mony So due the fd debt hitherto  
hath  
refused and Still doth refuse the Same to pay whereupon the plt —  
Commenceth this Suite agt the Said debt and Craves Judgmt for  
the  
Said Sum of Twenty pounds with Coft of Suite &c

Answer the deft Confessed to the truth of the declaracon and Said he  
had —  
nothing to Say agt it

whereupon it was Considered by the Court that John Burradel Shold  
recover  
agt the fd Deft: the Said Sum of Twenty pounds and Coft of fuite  
and that he Shold have Execution agt the body of the faid deft  
for payment thereof

Zachariah fferries being Called upon his Recognizance appeared and Confest he had taken a screed of ftuf from John Swift to a Small value nothing further appearing agt him the Court orders him to pay to fd Swift 9<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> and Charge of Court and is thereupon difcharged

### Conftables appointed for the Succeding yeare



Adjournment the 19<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month 1699

The Justices present

Joseph Growdon William Biles

Henry Baker Richard Hough John Swift

Samll Beakes Sherrife

Phineas Pemberton Cl. Com:

Conftables Attested

grand Jury William paxson John palmer Stephen Twineing  
Shadrach walley

william Smith Edward Lucas Thomas Stakehouse fenn

Jeremiah Langhorn —

william Hayhurst Thomas Stakehouse Junr Ezra Crofdel

Henry pawlin John Smith Peter worrall Job Bunting

John Penquoit

All Attested

Charge given

340

Return of the Roads from peter websters house to the kings Road as  
ffolloweth

Bucks ff

The 14<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month 1699

wee whose names are under written being appointed by order of  
Court

to Lay out a road for Peter webster have Layd it out as ffolloweth  
from

a Stake Standing by the fence of peter webster from thence upon a  
Straight line by the East end of the house of Randol Blackfhaw and  
from thence Straight to the Road Leading from the ffalls to South-  
hampton Two poles wide

Jofuah Hoops John Palmer

Peter worral Anthony Burton

Thomas Janney John fiddall

The 14 of the 8 month 1699

we whose names are hereunder written being appointed by order of  
Court to Lay out a road for the Conveniency of Thomas kirkle begin  
ing at the house of Thomas kirkle and runing along between  
Thomas



kirle and Andrew Elliot and then between Andrew Elliot and  
 Peter worrall  
 along their line unto the Road Leading from the falls up the  
 River  
 being two poles in breadth all along

Jofuah Hoops John palmer  
 Anthony Burton Thomas Janney  
 John fiddal Abel Janney

Read allowed and ordered to be Entered the aboveid returns

Dure } george Stone Came into Court and Confessed him Self to be debtr  
 & } to  
 Ston } Thomas Dure the Sum of thirteen pounds eighteen Shillings and  
 } promised paymt of the Same

A Deed of five hundered acres of Land in fee dated the i8<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup>  
 month  
 1699 was Delivered by Phineas Pemberton grantor unto george  
 ftone  
 grantee

A Deed of one hundered and fifty acres of Land dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the i2<sup>th</sup>  
 month 1698 was Delivered by Jofeph Growdon grantor unto  
 Garret  
 van Sand Grantee

a deed of one hundered and fifty acres of Land in fee Dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day  
 of the  
 12 month 1698 was Delivered by Jofeph Growdon grantor unto  
 Cornelius van Sand grantee

A Deed of ninety acres of Land in fee Dated the i7<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month  
 i699 was Delivered by Jofeph Growdon grantor unto Thomas  
 Stakehoufe Junior grantee

A Deed of one hundered acres of Land in fee Dated the i8<sup>th</sup> day of the  
 8<sup>th</sup> month 1699 was Delivered by \_\_\_\_\_attorney to  
 grace Langhorn Jeremiah Langhorn william Biles and Sarah  
 Biles grantors to Thomas Stakehoufe grantee

A Deed of Two Lotts of Land in fee Lying in Buckingham Dated the i8<sup>th</sup>  
 day  
 of the 8<sup>th</sup> month 1699 was Delivered by Thomas Brock grantor  
 unto Phineas Pemberton Attorney to Jofeph kirkbride grantee

A Deed of Two lotts of Land in fee Lying in Buckingham Dated the

5<sup>th</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1699 was Delivered by Thomas Brock grantor unto Richard pearce grantee

A Deed of Two hundred fifty two acres of Land and premises in fee dated the 17<sup>th</sup> day of the 12 month 1698 was Delivered by Stephen wilson grantor unto Stephen Twineing grantee

A Deed of one hundred and eight acres be the same more or less Dated the 22 day of Aprill 1699 was Delivered by Samuel Beakes Attorney to Richard Ridgway grantor unto william Biles Junior Attorney to Daniel gardiner grantee

(341)

A Deed of the said Tract of Land being about Two hundred and eight acres 10 or 14½ acres be the Same more or Less dated the first day of the 7<sup>th</sup> month 1699 was Delivered by william Biles Senr Attorney to Daniel gardiner grantor unto Joseph Janney grantee

Robert Barry and Irish boy Servant to James plumley was brought before the Court to have his age adjudged and the Court accordingly — Judged to be of Ten yeares of age from this day & Serve — according to Law and at the expiration of his terme to have allowance accordingly

Adjourned the Court untill 8 in the morning

An Attestation of John Bowns read in Court declareing the payment of three pounds to John Pidcock for the Service of negro will done in East Jerfey after the decease of Thomas Bowman whose negro the Said will: was and the John pidcock not makeing it appeare to the Court that he hath payd the Said 3£: to Edward Hunlock Adminiftra

-tor of the Said Bowmans Eftate

wherefore it was Considered by the Court that the Said Edward Hunlocke Shold recover the Said 3£ of the Said John pidcock according to a former Judgmt of this Court which fd Hunlocke obtained agt the fd pidcock being affets in his hands of the fd Bowmans Eftate Except Eleven Shillings which appeared to the Court the fd pidcock

had Layd out in Shooes and ftockings for the fd negro and that he have Execution to Levie the Same on the goods & Chattles of the Said John pidcock for the fd fum of 2£ 9<sup>s</sup>—



Joseph Janney James moone Junr Geo Biles wm Crofdel all  
Attested

deft offered an account to prove the horfe pd for mentioned in the  
declaracon

Action depending upon Some accounts the Court appointed wm: Biles  
Junr

and wm Crofdel to audit the accounts and the plt & deft  
Submitted

the whole Cafe to the Arbitration of the fd Auditors if they think  
good to take it upon them

grand jury brought in their presentments

present Edmund Lovet for his difficiency in his office as Collector  
of

the County Tax in Buckingham township

we present the necessity of a Convenient road from John Crofdells  
house to the kings road that Leads from new Town to

Buckingham

for the use of John Crofdel

we present the necessity of a road for Ezra Crofdel from his  
house to the kings road which leads from new town to

Buckingham

Bucks ff The Jurors for the body of this County do present willm  
Beatridg and James Jolly for runing away from their master  
John Swifts Service and feloniously taking with them Two of  
their Said masters horses to the value of Twelve pounds

Conterary

to the kings peace and the Statute Laws in that Cafe made and  
provide

we of the grand Jury do find this bill william paxson foreman

william Beatridge and James Jolly brought to the barr and the  
presentment read wm Beateridg

pleaded guilty

The Court thereupon Considered that the Said willm Beatridge  
Shall Serve the Said John Swift Two yeares after the expirati  
on of the term of his present Servitue

And that he Shall have 7 Lashes upon his bare back and weare a  
Roman T on his left arme of A yellow Collour according to Law  
James Jolly

pleaded guilty



It was thereupon Confidered by the Court that the Said James Jolly Shall Serve the Said John Swift Two years after the — Expiration of the terme of his prsent Servitude And that he Shall be Whipt 7 Lafhes upon his bare back and weare a Roman T on his Left arme of A yellow Collour according to Law

Action } John Tatham plt — } in an action upon { plt } both  
 Called } agt } the Cafe { & } appeared  
 } Jofeph Growdon deft { deft }

Declaracon } John grey als Tatham late of Tatham houfe neare nefheminah  
 Read — } in the  
 County of Bucks in Penfylvania merchant Complaineth  
 againft  
 Jofeph Growdon of the County aforefd Gent: in an action  
 upon the

343

Cafe for that whereas in the yeare i685 the fd pltf gave the faid Deft Credit for fundyr goods & merchandizes amounting to Seven pounds Six fhillings and eight pence which Sum the Said Deft afumed to pay within a Small time after the delivery of the Said Goods and merchandizes and lent him the faid deft foure books value foure pounds which he promifed Shortly to reftore and — likewise lent him fifeteen pounds Cafh upon his note or letter under his owne hand dated at Benfalem the 7<sup>th</sup> day of 9 i685 to repay the faid mo fifteen pounds in filver mony at or before the 6<sup>th</sup> of the i2 next mo Enfueing the date thereof with Intrest for the Same then due w<sup>ch</sup> Said Sums of Seven pounds Six Shillings eight pence and foure pounds — Charged for the Said Books and the Said Sum of fifteen pounds Lent and Intrest thereof now due viz fiveteen pounds & eight fhillings

for Twelve yeares and Ten months at eight p Cent amount  
to one &  
forty pounds fiveteen fhillings and eight pence And the faid  
pltf hath  
often requested the faid deft the faid Several Sums of Seven  
pounds  
Six Shillings and eight pence due for the faid goods &  
merchandizes  
and the Sum of foure pounds for the Said books or the books  
to be  
restored and the Said Sum of fiveteen pounds with Intrest due  
and accrewing at the Respective times when the faid pltf  
demanded  
the Same as above Set forth and declared yet neverthelefs the  
faid  
deft hath Still refused & doth Still refuse to pay the Same or  
any of the  
Said Sums or restore the Said books whereupon the faid pltf  
brings  
this Suite & Craves Judgmt of this Court for the faid several  
sums  
amounting in the whole (as aforesaid to one and forty  
pounds —  
fiveteen fhillings and eight pence Currant filver mony of the  
afore  
said province with damages and Coft of Suite

Anfwer } I owe unto the pltf nothing to my knowledg only the foure  
read — } books  
of a Small value I borrowed w<sup>ch</sup> I am ready to restore and of  
this

Iffue he puts him felf upon the Cuntry & fo doth the pltf:  
venire whereupon the Sherrife is Comanded to reurn 12 honeft  
men of the  
neighbourhood whereby the truth of the matter may be known

Jury Called } John Surket Henry Hudlestone John naylor Ralph  
& } Cowgill  
} Enoch yardley willm Dungan ffrancis white Richard  
} willon  
Attefted — } willm Biles Junr: Robt Heaton Junr: John Crofdell  
} James plumley

Declaracon againe Read and the pltf produced the letter menconed  
there in

The letter read as followeth

Benfalem 7<sup>o</sup> 9 i685  
mo

my Good friend

prefumeing that it may not difcomode thee I fhall  
request  
the favore of thee to fpare me fiveteen pounds which be pleaſed  
to fend  
me by the bearror my Servant Philip Daniel and theſe Shall oblige  
me to repay thee againe in filve mony at or before the 6<sup>th</sup> of  
i2 next enfueing with Intreſt and be acknowledged as a great —  
mo

kindnes done unto thy much obliged friend Joseph Growdon

1685

my Reſpects to thy good wife the ſame to thy ſelf } Idem J G  
pray pleaſe to ſend 6<sup>th</sup> of fugr by the bearror —

7<sup>th</sup> of november i685 Received then of John Grey for the uſe

Receipt for } of my  
the ſame — } mr Joſeph Growdon the abovementioned fiveteen pounds  
witnes my  
hand

philip X Daniel  
his mark

witneſed by us will myers John Tomlinſon

344

The which letter and the Receipt of the mony the deſt owned but pleaded  
that at the ſame  
time the mony was borrowed the ſd pltf was Indebted to him the  
ſaid  
deſt more then the mony mentioned in the ſd Letter amounted to  
upon  
the account of a Certaine tract of Land he the ſaid deſt ſold the  
ſd pltf

The pltf replied he had payd for the Said Land & produced Receipts for  
the Same

The which Receipts the deſt owned but pleaded they ſigned at the  
request of

the pltf before all the mony was paid he the fd pltf aleadging that it was requisfit the faid Receipts Shold be given at the fealing and delivery of the deed or Conveyance of the said Lands and that  
what

was wanting the faid Confideracon mony he the faid pltf promised he wold pay or be accountable for the fame and that he the faid deft upon the pltf promise did feal the faid Receipts

whereupon the faid pltf for prooffe of payment of the faid Confideracon mony to have been made in full according to the faid Receipts & that there was nothing due thereupon to fd deft produced the following account

The acctt read as ffolloweth

A porticuler

of the hundered pounds worth of Englifh goods which I did pay & Deliver to Jofeph Growdon gent. for one Thoufand acres of Land (by vertue of an agreement verbaly Concluded between him and me for the fame) in July i685 the Refidue of that purchafe (w<sup>ch</sup> was one hundered pounds more) being payable in Cafh upon the Cofts & Charges of which Goods till they were houfd at my  
Settlement

neare nefhaminah River I was to have allowed me Twenty pcent: fterling profit by the faid agreemt & no more



	£	s	d		£	s	d
1 Imprims 4 pr mens woited hofs at 2 <sup>s</sup> : 4 <sup>d</sup> p pr	-	-9	-4	brought over	46	i5	5½.
2 It: i4 pr ditto Coarfer at i8 <sup>d</sup> p p	-1	-1	--	It			
3 It: i ps of fine bengall att	--	16	--	2i 2 ps barronits at 30 <sup>s</sup>			
4 It: 1 ps ditto Courfed at	--	14	--	p ps	--	3	--
5 It: 2 ps plaine ditto at 12 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> p ps	-1	-5	--	22 It: 6 pr french fulls at 3 <sup>s</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> p pr	--	1	--
6 It: i ps wt Callicoe at	--	i0	-6	23 It: 6 pr mens plaines at 2 <sup>s</sup> 3 <sup>d</sup> p pr	--	i3	-6
7 It: 1 ps. ditto	--	-9	-6	24 It: i pr boys & i ditto girls at 16 <sup>d</sup> p pr	--	-2	-8.
8 It: Ifarees	--	i2	--	25 It: i pr boys ditto at	--	-2	2
9 It: i ps wide blew callico	--	-i	-3	26 It: 5 pr pumps at 7 <sup>d</sup> pr pr	--	-2	ii.
i0 It: i ps blew callico	--	i0	--	27 It: 2 pr more of girls shooes at i6 <sup>d</sup> p pr	--	-2	-8.
ii It: 2 ps blew linnen at 18 <sup>s</sup> p ps	--	-i	i6	28 It: i ps of Canvas Cont: 65½ Ells at 17 <sup>d</sup> p El	-4	12	-9
i2 It: i ps wt Linnen at	-i	ii	-3	29 It: i ps of scotch cloth Cont: 10 yrds at 16 <sup>d</sup> p yd	--	i3	-4
i3 It: i ps wt Ticklingberge	--	i5	.2	30 It: i ps of fustian at	--	15	--
i4 It: 24¾ yds of Hartfords at 6 <sup>s</sup> p yd	--	i2	.4½	31 It: 3 <sup>lb</sup> Coloured thread at 2 <sup>s</sup> p 1 <sup>b</sup> : i ditto brown 22 <sup>d</sup>	--	-7	i0.
i5 It: 37 Ells Canvas at iia p Ell	--	-i	13	32 It: i ps Searge Cont: 20½ yrds at 22 <sup>d</sup> p yrd	-i	i7	-7
i6 It: 12 yds broad Cloth at 5 <sup>s</sup> p yrd	-3	--	--	33 It: i grs bell mettall buttons	--	-2	-4.
i7 It: 2 ps Duffalls at 6£ -3 <sup>s</sup> -5½ <sup>d</sup> p ps	--	12	-6	34 It: 2 brafs kettles	--	-2	i0
i8 It: i ps fine Cloth Serge	--	-3	13	35 It: 13 <sup>lb</sup> powder & the brl	--	i3	-8
i9 It: 3 ps ditto 5i <sup>s</sup> : 4 <sup>d</sup> p ps	-7	14	--	36 It: 14 <sup>lb</sup> of fhot	--	-i	-6
20 It: 6 ps norwich stuff at 20 <sup>s</sup> p ps	-6	--	--	37 It: 6 falling axes at i4 <sup>d</sup> p ps	--	i5	--
Carrye over	46	i5	5½	38 It: 6 broad hows at i4 <sup>d</sup> p ps	--	-7	--
				39 It: 6 tilling hows at 12 <sup>d</sup> p ps	--	-6	--
				40 It: i little how at	--	--	10.
				4i It: i broad ax at	--	-3	-6
				42 It: 3 doz Spoones at 16 <sup>d</sup> p doz	--	-4	--
				43 It: 3 doz more at 20 <sup>d</sup> p doz	--	-5	--
				44 It: 6 Cow bells at 5½ p ps	--	-2	-9
				45 It: i Large pewter chamber pot	--	-3	--
				46 It: 3 doz ditto of Leffor fize	--	-7	-6
				Carried on	=	66	-8

	£	s	d
Sum brought over --	66	-8	-0
47 It 6 Large podding dishes at 9 <sup>d</sup> p ps --	--	-4	-6
48 It 6 ditto Leffor fize --	--	-4	--
49 It i doz Marjerine plates --	--	i2	--
50 It 3 Small bafons i Large --	--	-8	--
51 It 3 Quart Tankards 4 <sup>s</sup> p ps --	--	12	--
52 It 2 Large muggs at 12 <sup>d</sup> p ps --	--	-2	--
53 It 4 Leffor ditto at 10 <sup>d</sup> p ps --	--	-3	-4
54 It 6 half pt bottles at 9 <sup>d</sup> p ps --	--	-4	-6
55 It 6 Quart pt bottles at 6 <sup>d</sup> p ps --	--	-3	--
56 It i pr Large Candlesticks --	--	-6	-6
57 It: i Little Sauce pan --	--	-2	-3
58 It ½ doz tand lether raines at 7 <sup>d</sup> p pr --	--	-3	-6
59 It 2 pr bl ditto at i0 <sup>d</sup> p pr --	--	-1	-8
60 It 3 Twifted 3 plaine Snuffles at --	--	-3	-6
61 It i pr ftirrup lether --	--	-i	-6
62 It 4 pr ftirrup Irons at i0 <sup>d</sup> p pr --	--	-3	-4
63 It 2 more of Tand ftirrup lethers --	--	-i	-6
64 It 2 bridle bitts at 20 <sup>d</sup> p pr --	--	-3	-4
65 It 2 double & 8 fingle girths --	--	-4	--
66 It i plufh faddle with bridle & furniture 1	1	18	--
67 It 3 hunting fadles with bridles & - furniture at i3 <sup>s</sup> p ps }	- i	i9	--
68 It 12 <sup>lb</sup> of 10 <sup>d</sup> nailes at 4 <sup>s</sup> 9 <sup>d</sup> p m --	--	-5	-8
69 It 2 m of 8 <sup>d</sup> nailes at 3 <sup>s</sup> 9 <sup>d</sup> p m --	--	-7	-6

345

	£	s	d
Sum brought over --	77	-3	11
other Cofts & difburfe- ments upon thele goods for porter- idge Cart- age Entering at the Cuftome -- houfe & duties there paid for the Same for Lighterige to the Ship & freight being Computed at above 2 Tunn at 4£ & for bringing them up to - nefhaminah amount to - Twenty p cent fterling upon the Cofts of the above goods is }	10	--	--
	i7	-8	-9

Summa totalis = 104 12 -8

overpaid

Over paid Mr. Growdon  
by the  
within Goods - - - - -4 -i2 -8  
as the with in account  
makes -  
Evident  
A true Coppy of the faid  
Account

The above goods were delivered  
to Mr. Growdon him felf and by  
him Called out of the whole Cargoe  
July the i8 and i9<sup>th</sup> 1685 delivered to his  
fervant July the 28 1685 (vpage P4i)  
viz: 2 m 10<sup>d</sup> nailes at 4<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>d</sup> p m  
& 8 m of 8<sup>d</sup> ditto at 3<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>d</sup> p m wch:  
amount to — — — — —  
It i gouge i hammer i Chiffell — — — — —  
It ½ pt bottle — — — — —

- i i9 -6

— — — i -6

— — — i —

The prime Cofts at the ftiores upon  
theſe goods amount to — — —

77 -3 ii

The hundered pounds Caſh which I was further to  
pay him for the faid Land was thus Diſcharged

15 4 1685 pag L:37

mo

Then pd Mr. Growdon in ps of  
8<sup>th</sup> Ten pounds ſterling — —

} 10 ---

pd alfo then to him  
Sixty ps of8<sup>th</sup> more wch: mr

growdon wold

not alow to be more

then — —

13£ 10<sup>s</sup>: ſterling tho

upon an

honeſt and juſt Eſti-

mate of —

theire value they do

amount

to i8<sup>s</sup> ſterling more - -Then 10<sup>d</sup> ſterling yet

wanting

to the ballanceing of

this

account according to

mr —

Growdons Calculation

and

novel Arithmetick was

diſcharged by a bit and

a half

i3 10 --

ii 5 1685 It pd then more to Mr

mo

growdon one hundered ps 8<sup>th</sup> wch  
he Contentiouſly diſputed to be no  
more then 22£ -10<sup>s</sup> ſterling  
nor wold he otherwiſe alow for  
the fame tho 30<sup>s</sup> ſterling more

} 22 10 --

July the 20<sup>th</sup> i685 then paid Mr  
growdon the reſidue of the —  
hundered pounds thus viz fifty  
Gineas at one & Twenty ſhillings  
and Seven pence p ginea wch  
makes the ſum of — — — —

} 53 i9 -2

Errors Excepted P me John Tatham

A true Coppy

100 00 00

overpd in the 2<sup>d</sup> paymt30<sup>s</sup> in the3<sup>d</sup> payment i8<sup>s</sup> in the

whole

over pd as above in

goods — —

4 -i2 -8

over paid in the whole  
ſterling mony

7 ---8

346

objection by  
the deft to the  
forefd acctt } To which the deft answered that they had never pfected any  
account —  
Concerning the fame but that the Said pltf had framed the  
aforefd —  
account and that it was a falfe one that it varied from an account  
formerly given him by the fd pltf Concerning the aforefd Goods  
and  
requested the account menconed in the declaracon might be  
produced —

where upon the fd plt produced the fd account mentioned in the  
declaracon  
which was read and is as followeth

acct mencond  
in the decla- } Jofeph Growdon is Debtor unto John Tatham for fundry  
con — — } goods & merchandizes delivered by him unto the fd Jofeph  
Growdon in the yeare 1685 wch the faid john was  
never yet paid for asffollows

	£	s	d
July the i8 <sup>th</sup> 1685 Imprs to a brl of mollofes att — — — —	-3	-0	-0
It: then to a gallon of Rum — — — — —	-5	--	--
28 P: 4i — It: to 5 gallon 3 qrts of Rum at 5 <sup>s</sup> p gallon — — —	-1	-8	-9
It: to 1/2 lb fugr — — — — —	-1	-5	--
Auguft iſt It to a fyth — — — — —	--	-4	--
Septem <sup>r</sup> i0 <sup>th</sup> It: to a barr of Iron w <sup>t</sup> 40 <sup>lb</sup> delivered to ffr: Rufh p ord <sup>r</sup> — — —	--	13	-4
octob 26 pg R: 43 It to 2 <sup>lb</sup> 30 <sup>d</sup> nailes at 8 <sup>d</sup> p lb — — — — —	--	1	-4
It then to 3 <sup>lb</sup> of 20 <sup>d</sup> nailes and 4 <sup>lb</sup> of i0 <sup>d</sup> at 9 <sup>d</sup> p lb — — —	--	-5	-3
It: to 6 <sup>lb</sup> of fugr delivered to Jofeph fervant by his note — — —	--	-3	--
It: to 2 <sup>lb</sup> more delivered to Jofeph him felf at 6 <sup>d</sup> p lb — — —	--	-1	--
novemb 7 <sup>th</sup> It Jofeph is debtr to Caſh lent him at his requeſt — and upon his promiſe by his note to repay it with Intreſt in three month — — — — —	}	15	-- --
It to Intreſt for 12 yeares & i0 <sup>th</sup> months now due for the Same at 8 pcent — — — — —			
	}	i5	-8 --



It to 4 books which he borrowed the fame to be restored —	}	4 - -
or their prices at 20 <sup>s</sup> p booke — — — — —		
Sum Total:		4i - 14 : 8

Errors Excepted p me John Tatham

A true Coppy

He owes me likewise for the money paid and disbursed by me  
for the surveying of the Thousand acres of Land he Sold me wch  
by  
bargaine he assumed to pay as is evident by his Letter in PC: 29  
and for half of the Charges for the deed for he haveing a Counter  
part or duplicate ought to pay for it which particulars I submit to  
your reasonable & Just Consideracon John Tatham  
due more the 10<sup>th</sup> of this Instant September 1699 one yeares  
Intrest for the i5 £ viz 24<sup>s</sup>

A true Coppy

The debt alledged that divers articles in the foregoing account were  
Charged in the account formerly given towards what was  
due to him for the Thousand acres of Land

To which the pltf replied that it was a true account and that he had not  
Charged any article thereof in any other or former account  
and that he was ready to be attested to the truth thereof

347

whereupon the Said John Tatham the pltf was Attested and upon his  
Attestation

declared that the fore going account was Just and true & that he  
had not Charged any one article thereof in any former account

The debt thereupon produced an account & asked the pltf whether that  
was his hand writeing

The plt replied thereto that it was his hand writeing he wold not deny it  
wch Said account so produced by the debt was read & is as  
ffolloweth

Goods Delivered to Joseph Growdon  
as follows —————

	£	s	d
4 pr fine mens wostet hofe at 2 <sup>s</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> p pr	—	9	4
14 pr mens worftet hofe att 18 <sup>d</sup> p pr —	—	i	1
i ps fine Bengall —	—	16	—
i ps ditto Coarfer —	—	14	—
2 ps plaine ditto —	—	i	5
i ps wt Callico —	—	10	6
1 ps ditto —	—	9	6
1 ps Ifarces —	—	12	6
i ps wide blew calico —	—	1	3
i ps blew calico —	—	12	—
2 ps blew linnen —	—	i	ii
1 ps wt Ticklingberge —	—	i5	2
24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> hartfords —	—	12	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
37 Ells of Canvas at ii <sup>d</sup> p Ell —	—	i	13
12 yds of broad Cloth at 5 <sup>s</sup> p yrd —	—	3	—
2 ps Duffalls —	—	12	6
1 ps fine cloath Searge —	—	2	i3
3 ps Searge —	—	7	i4
6 ps norwich stuffs —	—	6	—
2 ps Barronets 30 <sup>s</sup> p ps —	—	3	—
6 pr french ffulls at 3 <sup>s</sup> 4 <sup>d</sup> p pr —	—	i	—
6 pr mens plaines at 2 <sup>s</sup> 3 <sup>d</sup> p pr —	—	13	6
pr of boys shoes & i of girls at i6 <sup>d</sup> p pr —	—	2	8
Shoes att —	—	2	2
at 7 <sup>d</sup> p pr —	—	2	ii
1s fhoes at i6 <sup>d</sup> p pr —	—	2	8
65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Ells at i7 <sup>d</sup> p Ell —	—	4	i2
h Cont: i0 yds at i6 <sup>d</sup> p yd —	—	13	4
— — —	—	15	—
10 at 2 <sup>s</sup> p pd: & 1 brown at 22 <sup>d</sup> —	—	7	i0
ps of fearge Cont: 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> yds at 22 <sup>d</sup> p yd —	—	1	i7
1 gr bellmetal buttons —	—	2	4
1 brl mollofes —	—	2	8
ffraight & other Charges —	—	3	8
3 brafs kettles —	—	2	i0
13 lb powder & the brl —	—	i3	8
14 lb fhot —	—	i	6
6 felling axes —	—	i5	—
6 broad hows —	—	7	—
6 tilling hows —	—	6	—
1 little how —	—	—	10
1 broad ax —	—	3	6
3 doz spoons 16 <sup>d</sup> p doz —	—	4	—
3 doz more att 20 <sup>d</sup> p —	—	5	—

Carried over

	£	s	d
½ Doz Cow Bells —	—	2	9
1 great Chamber pot —	—	3	—
3 little ones —	—	7	6
½ doz Large podding difhes —	—	4	6
½ doz of a leffer fize —	—	4	—
1 doz mazerine plates —	—	12	—
3 Smal bafons 1 Large —	—	8	—
3 Quart tankards —	—	12	—
2 Large muggs —	—	2	—
4 leffer ditto —	—	3	4
6 ½ pt bottles —	—	4	6

74.13 : 6

½ doz ¼ pt bottles —	—	4	—
1 pr Large Candle fticks —	—	6	6
1 little fauce pan —	—	2	3
½ Doz pare Tand lefer rains —	—	3	6
2 pr bl rains —	—	1	8
i pc bl ftirrup lethers —	—	—	10
3 Twifted 3 plaine Snuffles —	—	3	6
4 pr ftirrup Irons —	—	3	4
2 double & 8 fingle girths —	—	4	—
1 plufh faddle with holsters &c —	1	18	—
4 bottles of Rum —	—	5	—
½ ff fugr —	—	1	5
3 lb worth of nailes whereof — delivered 1200 of 10 <sup>d</sup> nailes at 4 f 9 <sup>d</sup> p m & 200 of 8 <sup>d</sup> at 3 f 9 <sup>d</sup> p m —	—	3	—
delivered more July the 28 <sup>th</sup> — 1685 2 m of 10 <sup>d</sup> nailes at 4 <sup>s</sup> 9 <sup>d</sup> p 8 m of 8 <sup>d</sup> nailes 3 9 —	—	i	10
the 1200 delivered before com the 200 10 <sup>d</sup> nailes comes delivered more 5 gallon & 3 qrts of Rum wch at 5 f p gallon comes It i gouge i hammer } & i Chiffel }	—	—	—
It ½ pt bottle —	—	—	i

this Eaton as  
before &  
Cold not be —  
read

12 5 6  
74 13 6

86 19 —

delivered by my man a fyth

The Court Comparing the foregoing accounts together it appeared that —  
 Several articles in the account mentioned in the declaracon were  
 Charged formerly by the pltf in the account the deft produced  
 for and towards payment of the Thousand acres of Land and that  
 Some of the articles in the account the pltf produced to prove —  
 payment for the Land were augmented above what they were  
 at first given in unto the deft

Whereupon the pltf then acknowledged that the account about the Land  
 was never perfected and was but a Curfory account

The deft aleadged that the Land paid for according to agreement  
 there wold be nothing due to the pltf and thereupon produced  
 his objections agt the account first given in by the pltf to the  
 deft and are as ffolloweth

	£	s	d
Imprimis over Charged on nailes Twice fet to account — —	—	3	—
overCharged on nailes 200 p <u>m</u> for they ought to be	}	10	—
1200 to each <u>m</u> when as they were but 1000			
delivered			
over Charged on 5 gallons of Rum being Charged			
at 5 <sup>s</sup>			
p gallon the highest rate Sold for here Instead	}	—	i7
whereof I ought			
to have dollars at 4 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> Each or Englilh goods at			
20 pcent			—3
advance — — — — —			
over charged on i brl of molloffes after the fame			
manner — — — — —	—	i	—
and on 1/2 lb of fugr — — — — —		10	—
and on 4 bottles of Rum — — — — —		—3	—
over charged on freight &c — — — — —		i	—
to Damages on 2 ps of Duffalls — — — — —	—	4	—2
to Damages on 2 ps of Callico — — — — —		—5	—
to fo much Lofs by 88£ Received in gineas at	}	.5	—i3
2i <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> each			
and other mony Equivalent when as Iought to			
have by			—4
contract Dollars at 4 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> each this Lofs at i7 <sup>d</sup> p £ is			
more lofs on light mony — — — — —		i2	—
to a red leather Chaire lent his ant — — — — —		i5	—
for Timber by him fallen on my land & Converted			
to his ufe			
		i8	07 ii

After a full hearing of both parties the Jury went out and the next morning returned into the Court and delivered in the following verdict in writing

Bucks ff

we of the Jury do find for the debt with cost of suite as witness  
verdict our hands

John furket fforeman Richard wilson John naylor willm Dungan  
Enoch yardley Robt Heaton John Crofdell Henry Hudlestone  
ffrancis white Ralph Cowgill James plumley willm Biles Junr

ffrom which verdict the Said pltf appealed to the next provincial Court  
to be held for the aforefd County in Equity and entered into —  
Recognizance according to Law to profecute the fd appeale  
John Tatham obliges him self unto william Penn Proprietarie and  
Govrnr of this province his Heirs and fucceffors in the Sum of  
fifty pounds to be Levied on his goods and Chattles Lands and

349

Tennemts and This is upon Condition that the Said John Tatham  
profe  
-cute his appeal agt Jofeph Growdon at the next provincial court  
to  
be held for this County in Equity and to pay all cofts & damages  
that  
Shall be decreed in the faid Court agt the Said appealant \_\_\_\_\_

grand Jurys prfentmt

Bucks ff the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> month 1699

we of the grand Jury for the body of this County d prfent John  
Tatham for Takeing a falfe Attestation upon the i9<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup>  
month 1699 Conterary to the kings peace and ftatute Laws made  
&  
provided figned by order of the Jury by

william Paxon  
foreman i699

action

John Sutton  
agt

Burden



\*merand to Enter  
the date of A deed  
Jos Growdon grantr  
to Abel Hinckitone  
grantee

† Bucks fS

350

At A Court of Quarter Sefsions held the by  
the Kings Authority in the Name of William  
penn propriet<sup>ry</sup> & Govern<sup>r</sup> of the province: of pensilvan<sup>ia</sup>  
and terretories thereunto belonging the 12<sup>o</sup> day  
of the first Month Anno Domj: 1700

Justices prsent Joseph Growdon William Biles  
John Swift Richard Hough  
Sam<sup>l</sup> Beaks Sherriffe  
phenihas pemberton Cl: Com:

The Grand Jury Attefted which were

Bucks fs the 13<sup>o</sup> day of the 1<sup>st</sup> mo: 1  $\frac{700}{699}$

wee the grand jury (upon Complaint) do prsent the Nefsefsity of  
aroad from the ferry at John Balldwins into the moft Convenient  
place of New town Road leading to Nefhaminy Meeting houfe, as  
it may beft anſwer y<sup>e</sup> Convenency of the Neighbourhood

Wee Likewise prsent John Scarbrough for keeing an  
ordinary without lycence

And allso the Nefsefsity of the placeing a Court houfe Near  
the Middle of the County which wee esteem to be Near  
Nefhaminy Meeting houfe

Signed by  
Joshua Hoops fforeman

---

\*A small slip of paper loose between pp. 348 and 349.

† The remaining entries in the record are in a different hand from that of Pemberton,  
more like that of Jeremiah Langhorn who succeeded him as Clerk of the County.

A deed of                      acres of land in fee was acknowledged  
by Anthony Morgan Attorney to Jofias Hill grantor  
unto John Ellett grantee dated the                      day of

A deed of                      hundred acres of land in fee was acknowledged  
by Samuel Beaks Attorney to Jonathan Scaife grantor  
unto John Rumford grantee dated the                      day of

A deed of five thousand acres of land in fee dated the                      day of  
was acknowledged by William Biles Attorney to  
to Thomas Hudson grantor unto William Lawrence  
and Company grantees

A deed of                      hundred acres of land in fee dated the                      day of  
v                      was Acknowledged by William Biles junr. Attorney  
to Samuel Richardson grantor unto phenihis pemberton  
Grantee

351

A deed of                      hundred acres of land in fee was Acknowledged  
by Joseph Growden grantor unto William Baker grantee  
dated the                      day of

A deed of                      hundred acres of land in fee was Acknowledged by  
Richard Hough grantor unto John Watson Grantee dated  
the                      day of

A deed of Mortgage of                      hundred acres of land dated the  
day of                      was Acknowledged by John Watson Mortgagor  
unto Richard Hough Mortgagee

Court Adjourned for one hour

The Grand Jury's presentm<sup>ts</sup> brought in

Bucks fs

The 14<sup>th</sup> day of y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> month 1699  
700

wee the grand Jurors for the body this County do present  
a Nefsefsity of a Road from Joseph Growdon's to the  
Kings Road leading to the falls & Nefhaminy Meeting  
Houfe Signed by                      Joshua Hoops foreman

Bucks fs the 14<sup>th</sup> day of y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> mo. 1699  
700

Wee of the Grand Jurors for the Body of this County do  
 prsent Charles Smith (Sojurn<sup>r</sup> amongst us) for  
 Entering into the Stable of William paxfon Jun<sup>r</sup> and  
 unlawfully takeing an old pare of Stockings, a bridle and  
 a few old buttons of Samuel Oldale's And allso a horse  
 of y<sup>e</sup> sd William paxfons out of his Yard without his leave or  
 Consent Signed by Jofhua Hoops fforeman

Likewife wee prefent the Neifseisity of building a bridge over  
 Nefhaminy Creeke, And that the Charge thereof, Levied  
 upon our County exceed not eighty pounds, And that the  
 Court apoint Tenn Men for to vew & Make Choice of a  
 place And allso to lett out the worke, And to See the good  
 accomplifhm<sup>t</sup>. thereof Six whereof agreeing Shall be thought  
 Sufficiant

Signed by

Jofhua Hoops fforeman

Court Adjurned untill Eight a Clock tomorrow  
 Morning about w<sup>ch</sup> time being open

Note: The foregoing Court was held on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of the 1<sup>st</sup> month Anno  
 Dom 1700. The next court recorded was held on 10<sup>th</sup> day of 7<sup>th</sup> mo: 1702.  
 Between these dates are the above presentments and others dated 12<sup>th</sup> ye  
 first mo 1702/2, and at the end of sundry, similar & other Court record entries  
 appears "This Court adjourns till y<sup>e</sup> usual time in June."

## INDEX OF PERSONS

---

Only one reference is given to a name on the same page.

- Abbott, Samuel, 74, 75, 76, 82, 83, 85, 185.  
 Abbotts, Answer, 84.  
 Ackerman, 282.  
 Ackerman, John, 4, 9, 11, 19, 222.  
 Ackerman, Mary, 38.  
 Acreman, James, 361, 365, 379, 383, 387.  
 Adams, Seemercy, 75.  
 Addington, 178.  
 Addington, John, 274, 355, 356, 357, 327.  
 Adkinson, Isaac, 294.  
 Adkinson, Jane, 294.  
 Adkinson, Samuel, 294.  
 Adkinson, Thomas, 20, 32, 75, 82, 294, 296.  
 Adkinson, William, 294.  
 Aleine, see Allen.  
 Allen, Jedidiah, 66.  
 Allen, John, 104, 202, 214, 215, 217, 332.  
 Allen, Nathaniel, 32.  
 Allen, Neamiah, 91, 191.  
 Allen, Samuel, 25, 75, 89, 130, 149, 164, 169, 190, 236, 242, 262, 266, 328, 370, 372, 373.  
 Allen, Samuel, Jr., 91, 112, 122, 147, 158, 164, 191, 210, 221, 233, 256, 262.  
 Allott, Andrew, 188.  
 Alman, James, 326, 336, 347, 352, 353, 359, 365, 377, 379, 383, 384, 388, 389, 400.  
 Alsop, Jon, 57.  
 Andrews, Elizabeth, 48.  
 Andrews, Francis, 49.  
 Antill, Edward, 168, 169, 170, 264, 265, 266, 267.  
 Archer, Thomas, 330, 337.  
 Athay, Richard, 393.  
 Atthary, Richard, 312.  
 Austin, John, 74, 79, 80, 170, 267.  
 Bainbridge, John 47.  
 Bains, Thomas, 339, 340, 341, 358.  
 Baker, Henry, 20, 22, 25, 41, 47, 59, 86, 90, 92, 93, 100, 101, 105, 111, 121, 123, 126, 130, 133, 138, 139, 152, 157, 159, 161, 162, 163, 167, 170, 171, 172, 174, 176, 178, 185, 190, 192, 193, 199, 200, 203, 209, 221, 222, 227, 228, 237, 242, 245, 251, 255, 259, 260, 261, 262, 264, 267, 268, 270, 271, 274, 281, 285, 288, 293, 295, 298, 299, 300, 302, 304, 309, 311, 312, 313, 316, 318, 323, 325, 329, 333, 334, 345, 355, 362, 367, 370, 373, 378, 380, 383, 385, 391, 397.  
 Baker, William, 415.  
 Baldwin, John, 71, 164, 262, 283, 304, 321, 327, 328, 414.  
 Banks, Anthony, 172, 271.  
 Bannor, Lawrence, 20, 50, 51, 52, 53, 58, 62, 63, 64, 66, 68.  
 Bannr, see Bannor.  
 Barrets, 346.  
 Barry, Robert 399.  
 Basnet, Richard, 48, 127, 238.  
 Bayns, see Bains.  
 Beake, Abraham, 279, 280.  
 Beakes, Daniel, 195.  
 Beakes, Edmund, 84, 85, 184, 185.  
 Beakes, Elizabeth, 284, 285.  
 Beakes, Ellenor, 95, 195.  
 Beaks, Mary, 84, 105, 145, 184, 204, 226, 229, 280, 282.  
 Beakes, Samuel, 140, 141, 145, 164, 167, 171, 172, 174, 176, 179, 181, 226, 229, 231, 239, 263, 264, 268, 269, 270, 271, 273, 274, 280, 284.



- 285, 286, 288, 291, 293, 295, 296,  
297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 304, 305,  
308, 309, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317,  
319, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328,  
329, 330, 331, 335, 336, 337, 338,  
339, 342, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349,  
352, 354, 356, 358, 361, 362, 365,  
367, 368, 370, 372, 373, 375, 378,  
379, 380, 382, 385, 386, 387, 388,  
390, 391, 397, 399, 400, 414, 415.  
Beakes, Stephen, 85, 99, 121, 156,  
157, 158, 165, 167, 168, 169, 185,  
187, 198, 203, 206, 214, 215, 217,  
221, 233, 239, 253, 254, 255, 256,  
264, 265, 266, 280, 307, 309, 313,  
339, 342, 344, 360, 367, 371, 375,  
377.  
Beakes, William, 3, 4, 10, 11, 19, 25,  
40, 42, 50, 51, 52, 53, 58, 60, 61,  
64, 65, 87, 91, 101, 105, 111, 112,  
121, 123, 132, 134, 145, 175, 182,  
185, 186, 191, 200, 203, 209, 210,  
211, 218, 221, 222, 226, 239, 243,  
245, 247, 253, 276, 280, 283, 284,  
285, 315, 373.  
Beaks, William, Jr., 79, 80.  
Beal, see Beale.  
Beale, William, 201, 374.  
Beatridg, Betridge, see Betrice.  
Bennet, Edmund, 10, 15, 19, 24, 31,  
32, 40, 49, 58, 62, 64, 65, 123,  
130, 242, 332.  
Bennet, Edward, 372.  
Bennet, Elizabeth, 174, 272, 310,  
339.  
Benson, Robert, 91, 143, 177, 179,  
180, 192, 225, 273, 276.  
Betrice, Mark, 88, 107, 125, 188.  
Betrice, Prudence, 290.  
Betrice, William, 401.  
Bians, William, 256.  
Bills, Thomas, 306.  
Bircham, Henry, 20, 32, 93, 109,  
193, 207, 305.  
Bircham, Margaret, 305.  
Black, William, 82.  
Blackwell, John, 112, 210.  
Bladen, Barbary, 339.  
Biles, Charles, 57, 73, 74, 287.  
Biles, George, 297, 354, 355, 359,  
401.  
Biles, Jane, 297.  
Biles, Sarah, 134, 246, 318, 398.  
Biles, William, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11,  
16, 19, 22, 23, 25, 31, 32, 40, 42,  
43, 46, 56, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67,  
69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 83, 88, 89, 90,  
96, 97, 101, 105, 111, 113, 115,  
121, 123, 124, 126, 128, 129, 130,  
131, 135, 137, 138, 139, 140, 145,  
151, 152, 153, 161, 162, 163, 164,  
165, 167, 171, 173, 174, 176, 178,  
184, 189, 191, 196, 197, 200, 203,  
209, 213, 215, 219, 221, 222, 223,  
226, 227, 228, 230, 231, 236, 237,  
240, 241, 242, 243, 248, 250, 251,  
259, 260, 261, 262, 264, 268, 271,  
272, 274, 279, 286, 288, 291, 293,  
294, 295, 297, 300, 301, 304, 306,  
309, 310, 313, 316, 322, 325, 329,  
330, 334, 338, 342, 344, 345, 348,  
352, 355, 358, 364, 370, 373, 375,  
378, 380, 385, 391, 397, 398, 414,  
415.  
Biles, William, Jr., 318, 354, 358,  
371, 375, 377, 396, 399, 400, 403,  
413, 415.  
Biles, William, Sr., 399.  
Blackshaw, Josiah, 306.  
Blackshaw, Nehemiah, 311, 375.  
Blackshaw, Randolph (Randle or  
Randol), 20, 33, 84, 89, 101, 103,  
109, 112, 184, 189, 200, 201, 207,  
209, 210, 292, 304, 311, 375, 397.  
Bleake, James, 156, 255.  
Blowers, Joseph, 22, 23, 24.  
Boare, Joshua, 20, 40, 57.  
Boare, Lucy, 299.  
Bond, James, 374, 376.  
Bons, see Boone.  
Boome, Ralph, 141, 143, 162, 163,  
164, 173, 224, 231, 261, 262, 271,  
282, 298, 299, 300, 326, 332, 356,  
370.  
Boucher, Henry, 150, 249.  
Bowen, Henry, 299, 375.  
Bowen, John, 59, 162, 163, 169, 261,  
266, 299, 399.  
Bowman, Thomas, 3, 266, 374, 399.  
Bowman's Estate, 352.  
Bown, Samuel, 305.  
Bowns, John, 399.  
Bownton, see Bunting.  
Boyden, James, 20, 22, 24, 32, 42,  
130, 171, 242.

- Boyden, James, Jr., 121, 221, 305, 313.  
 Boyden, Mary, 166, 263, 277.  
 Bradley, Joshua, 67.  
 Brearley, John, 30, 79, 80, 87, 172, 186, 206.  
 Brian, William, 191.  
 Bridgman, Walter, 76, 77, 86, 88, 186, 188.  
 Brigham, Charles, 103, 110, 202.  
 Brindley, Luke, 3, 5, 6, 9, 15, 19, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 35, 36, 38, 40, 41, 45, 46, 47, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56, 62, 63, 82, 96, 108, 112, 117, 196, 206, 209.  
 Brinson, Daniel, 4, 11, 16, 17, 32, 34, 37, 59, 68, 180, 276.  
 Brittan, Lyonel, 10, 20, 22, 32, 47, 58, 63, 99, 198.  
 Brock, John, 9, 13, 15, 26, 30, 34, 35, 36, 41, 47, 48, 57, 58, 69, 76, 77, 84, 85, 86, 89, 91, 92, 93, 100, 101, 105, 111, 121, 123, 126, 128, 129, 130, 132, 138, 139, 143, 144, 152, 159, 161, 184, 186, 189, 191, 192, 193, 199, 200, 203, 209, 221, 222, 225, 226, 227, 228, 236, 237, 240, 241, 251, 259, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 295, 307, 316, 321.  
 Brock, Thomas, 91, 104, 141, 143, 152, 153, 154, 158, 159, 163, 168, 172, 175, 177, 191, 202, 210, 224, 230, 231, 251, 252, 257, 262, 265, 271, 273, 274, 278, 280, 282, 283, 284, 285, 287, 290, 292, 295, 296, 300, 301, 305, 324, 326, 328, 329, 330, 339, 349, 356, 367, 380, 398, 399.  
 Brown, George, 32, 137, 152, 156, 157, 158, 182, 248, 251, 254, 256, 257, 276, 278, 306, 335, 391.  
 Bucher, Michael, 88, 117, 118, 188, 212, 217.  
 Buckman, William, 76, 77, 93, 193, 229, 255, 280, 299, 303, 318, 326, 328, 344, 349.  
 Bud, John, 151.  
 Bull, Richard, 335.  
 Bunting, Job, 168, 170, 182, 265, 267, 276, 278, 280, 288, 397.  
 Buntinge, see Bunting.  
 Burcham, see Bircham.  
 Burden, 414.  
 Burden, Joseph, 103, 202, 396.  
 Burden, Samuel, 97, 99, 100, 103, 104, 197, 199, 202, 396.  
 Burges, Anthony, 82.  
 Burges, Daniel, 331.  
 Burges, Elizabeth, 346, 358, 360, 379, 382.  
 Burges, Isaac, 108, 206, 209, 299, 301.  
 Burges, Richard, 178, 181, 312, 314, 321, 336, 338, 340, 346.  
 Burges, Samuel, 30, 33, 68, 72, 112, 123, 210, 222, 255, 285, 301, 327.  
 Burges, Samuel, Jr., 305.  
 Burradel, John, 390, 395.  
 Burton, Anthony, 98, 177, 197, 217, 273, 278, 279, 290, 295, 296, 301, 302, 316, 323, 350, 358, 359, 367, 379, 380, 394, 397, 398.  
 Burton, George, 213, 218.  
 Burton, John, 379.  
 Busby, John, 379.  
 Busby, Mary, 379.  
 Butler, John, 144, 147, 148, 203, 226, 234, 237.  
 Carpenter, Samuel, 103, 142, 202, 224, 292, 293, 302, 311, 324, 326, 337, 349, 355, 396.  
 Carter, see Cartor.  
 Cartor, Edward, 95, 104, 124, 160, 195, 202, 223, 259, 279, 357, 396.  
 Cartor, John, 70, 71, 124, 223, 314, 354, 369.  
 Cartor, Robert, 32, 34, 56, 70, 71, 72.  
 Cartor, William, 56.  
 Cartr, see Cartor.  
 Caws, see Clows.  
 Cearll, Thomas, 280, 283.  
 Cearll, see Kirle.  
 Chamberlaine, Lucy, 394.  
 Chamberlaine, Peter, 163, 394.  
 Chapman, Jane, 345.  
 Chappel, Elizabeth, 164, 263.  
 Chorley, Joseph, 8, 82, 84, 101, 106, 147, 149, 151, 164, 173, 174, 179, 180, 187, 200, 204, 233, 236, 250, 262, 271, 272, 276, 278, 282, 287, 292, 293, 297, 304, 310, 313, 318, 321, 326, 328, 329, 330, 338, 342,

- 344, 346, 347, 349, 355, 358, 361,  
 362, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369,  
 370, 373, 374, 378, 379, 380, 381,  
 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388,  
 389, 400.  
 Chorley, Mary, 278, 282, 297, 387.  
 Circuit, John, 310.  
 Circuit, see Surket.  
 Clark, John, 129, 148, 180, 235, 272,  
 276, 277, 278, 283, 310, 346.  
 Clarke, Ann, 375.  
 Clarke's Orphans, 15, 16.  
 Clawson, Derick, 10, 20, 24, 112,  
 149, 210, 236, 277.  
 Clawson als Jonson, Derick, 177,  
 181, 182, 270.  
 Clawson, John, 79, 80, 156, 158,  
 255, 256.  
 Claypoole, James, 47.  
 Clement, John, 107, 205, 206.  
 Clif, Samuel, 44, 331, 332, 333.  
 Clif, Jonathan, 331, 332.  
 Clift, see Clif.  
 Clowes, see Clows.  
 Clows, John, 7, 8, 32, 47, 57, 162,  
 260, 279, 282.  
 Clows, Joseph, 86, 88, 141, 186,  
 188, 210, 230, 295, 371.  
 Clows, Margery, 141, 151, 230, 250.  
 Clows, Sarah, 372.  
 Clows, William, 98, 109, 112, 141,  
 197, 207, 211, 230, 280, 281, 283.  
 Clowse, see Clows.  
 Cluse, see Clows.  
 Coates, John, 57, 119, 219.  
 Coates, Samuel, 278, 280, 307, 349,  
 370.  
 Coatts, see Coates.  
 Cockram, George, 134, 246.  
 Cockrum, see Cockram.  
 Codery, William, 354.  
 Cole, Robert, 170, 180, 267, 272,  
 276, 277, 278, 280, 282, 283, 286,  
 287, 288, 348, 350.  
 Cole, Thomas, 272.  
 Coleman, Thomas, 134, 135, 382,  
 400.  
 Collins, Francis, 290.  
 Collins, John, 22, 24, 50, 57, 95, 96,  
 100, 195, 199.  
 Comley, Henry, 42, 43, 287.  
 Conway Paterick, 111, 113, 114, 115,  
 118, 119, 120, 125, 176, 210, 211,  
 212, 213, 214, 215, 218, 220, 223.  
 Conway, Philip, 32, 50, 75, 76, 77,  
 78, 81, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108,  
 109, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118, 119,  
 120, 122, 125, 176, 202, 204, 205,  
 206, 207, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214,  
 215, 216, 217, 220, 223, 287.  
 Cook, Arthur, 33, 56, 66, 71, 72, 74,  
 75, 78, 81, 86, 90, 103, 111, 112,  
 121, 124, 130, 133, 142, 143, 152,  
 157, 159, 161, 167, 171, 182, 183,  
 185, 190, 202, 209, 210, 221, 223,  
 224, 242, 245, 251, 255, 260, 264,  
 268, 290, 291, 306, 310, 314, 315,  
 324.  
 Cook, Benjamin, 377.  
 Cook, John, 109, 126, 152, 163, 164,  
 165, 167, 171, 176, 207, 237, 251,  
 261, 262, 263, 264, 268, 284, 292,  
 295, 310, 355, 393.  
 Cooke, see Cook.  
 Cotterill, Thomas, 85, 185.  
 Coverdale, Jane, 75.  
 Coverdale, Thomas, 105, 106, 107,  
 111, 134, 135, 204, 205, 210.  
 Coverdale's wife, 77.  
 Cowgill, Abraham, 311.  
 Cowgill, Edmund, 346.  
 Cowgill, John, 280, 370, 373.  
 Cowgill, Nehemiah, 311.  
 Cowgill, Ralph, 283, 292, 306, 311,  
 342, 391, 403, 413.  
 Cows, see Clows.  
 Cox, Abraham, 43, 44, 45, 47, 76,  
 77, 101, 169, 171, 182, 199, 255,  
 266, 267, 269, 276, 289, 299, 313,  
 314, 316.  
 Cox, Daniel, 150, 154, 155, 158, 249,  
 252, 253, 257.  
 Crapp, John, 54, 55.  
 Crosdel, John, 67, 68, 93, 179, 180,  
 193, 233, 238, 276, 278, 289, 291,  
 303, 326, 339, 349, 370, 373, 401,  
 403, 413.  
 Crosdell, Ezra, 42, 73, 98, 109, 119,  
 197, 206, 207, 214, 215, 219, 238,  
 306, 325, 396, 397, 401.  
 Crosdell, James, 193.  
 Crosdell, William, 86, 90, 92, 93,  
 96, 185, 190, 192, 193, 196, 291,  
 299, 301, 302, 304, 315, 326, 342,  
 346, 373, 378, 393, 401.  
 Crosley, James, 93, 206.



- Crosse, Joseph, 111, 115, 209, 215,  
 298, 299, 300.  
 Crossley, see Crosley.  
 Cuff, John, 57, 67, 68, 74, 75, 141,  
 231.  
 Cuft, see Cuff.  
 Cutler, Edmund, 25, 49, 59.  
 Cutler, Isabel, 373, 376.  
 Cutler, John, 67, 68, 301, 303.  
 Cuttler, see Cutler.  
  
 Daniel, Philip, 404.  
 Darby, William, 305, 307.  
 Dark, John, 305, 327, 359, 360.  
 Dark, Samuel, 6, 10, 11, 16, 41, 42,  
 79, 80, 93, 99, 128, 157, 158, 160,  
 182, 193, 198, 205, 210, 230, 239,  
 240, 253, 255, 257, 265, 272, 276,  
 295, 298, 301, 308, 312, 313, 340,  
 341, 342, 363.  
 Dark, William, 20, 58, 64, 65, 76, 77,  
 79, 80, 86, 88, 98, 121, 186, 188,  
 197, 205, 210, 221, 233, 239, 253,  
 278, 279, 280, 283, 289, 291, 299,  
 305, 306, 316, 339, 340, 341, 342,  
 353, 358, 359, 363.  
 Darke, see Dark.  
 Davenport, Francis, 365.  
 Davis, David, 14, 15, 42, 43, 61, 62,  
 63.  
 Davies, Richard, 324, 325, 327, 331,  
 338, 344, 373.  
 Dawson, John, 375.  
 Dawson, Martha, 375.  
 Dennis, Samuel, 67.  
 Derick's Indictment, 178.  
 Devonish, Bernard, 154, 155, 253.  
 Dickerson, Thomas, 50.  
 Dilworth, James, 49, 50, 59, 163,  
 282, 340, 346.  
 Done, Daniel, 306, 339.  
 Done, Robert, 48, 68, 82.  
 Dow, Robert, 67.  
 Doyal, see Doyle.  
 Doyl, see Doyle.  
 Doyle, Edward, 305, 308, 337, 338,  
 391.  
 Doyles, William, 278.  
 Druet, Morgan, 33.  
 Duncan, George, 308, 313.  
 Duncan, John, 325, 326.  
 Duncan, William, 147, 164, 177,  
 233, 262, 313, 316, 318, 339, 342,  
 349, 371, 375, 377.  
 Dungan, Clement, 292, 303, 305,  
 340, 341, 349, 355, 400.  
 Dungan, Jeremiah, 350, 354.  
 Dungan, John, 350.  
 Dungan, Thomas, 350, 396.  
 Dungan, William, 20, 58, 59, 91,  
 103, 169, 191, 202, 266, 272, 273,  
 283, 400, 403, 413.  
 Dunk, Andrew, 88, 188.  
 Dunken, see Duncan.  
 Duplovie, John, 130, 131, 139, 142,  
 149, 162, 172, 176, 224.  
 Duplovies, see Duplovie.  
 Duplovis, see Duplovie.  
 Dure, Thomas, 305, 398.  
  
 Eastbourn, John, 179, 328, 357, 362,  
 394, 396.  
 Eire, Mary, 87, 186.  
 Eldridge, Jonathan, 140, 145, 226,  
 229.  
 Elliott, William, 283.  
 Ellet, see Elliot.  
 Ellis, Hugh, 378.  
 Elliot, Ann, 134, 246.  
 Elliot, Andrew, 42, 88, 93, 134, 193,  
 210, 211, 230, 239, 246, 253, 255,  
 272, 283, 295, 344, 358, 368, 371,  
 375, 377, 398.  
 Elliot, John, 415.  
 Elliot, William, 214, 215, 217, 230,  
 239, 371, 376, 377.  
 Elly, see Ely.  
 Ely, Joshua, 84, 87, 186, 192.  
 Ely, Joshua, Junior, 186.  
 Ely, Joshua, Senior, 87.  
 Embley, William, 145, 146, 230,  
 231, 232, 325, 365.  
 Empson, 172.  
 Empson, Cornelius, 130, 131, 145,  
 146, 149, 162, 176, 231, 232, 236,  
 242, 260.  
 England, Joseph, 150, 249.  
 English, 341, 363.  
 English, Joane, 63.  
 English, Joseph, 13, 86, 90, 93, 97,  
 100, 128, 163, 186, 190, 191, 193,  
 197, 199, 205, 210, 240, 262, 290,  
 318, 323, 331, 333, 349.  
 English, Joseph, Junior, 44.  
 English, Joseph, Senior, 20, 57, 63.



- Evan, see Evans.  
 Evans, David, 86, 186.  
 Evans, Edward, 318.  
 Evans, William, 138, 145, 149, 227, 231, 235.  
 Fairman, Robert, 318.  
 Faireman, Thomas, 291, 296, 318, 350, 372.  
 Farrington, Joseph, 125, 127, 131, 133, 134, 136, 137, 237, 238, 242, 245, 246, 247, 248.  
 Feild, Benjamin, 309.  
 Fenbank, Ellenor, 33.  
 Ferries, Zachariah, 394.  
 Fisher, George, 390, 392.  
 Fisher, William, 113, 114, 115, 118, 120, 125, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 217, 218, 223.  
 Fleckney, John, 98, 197.  
 Fletcher, Benjamin, 300.  
 Flower, Henry, 116, 216, 352.  
 Forest, Walter, 149, 215, 236.  
 Forest, Widow, 277.  
 Foster, Allen, 328, 372.  
 Foster, Mary, 372.  
 Fowler, William, 57.  
 Fox, James, 368.  
 Fox, Thomas, 102, 125, 126, 146, 201, 232, 233, 236, 238.  
 Freeborn, Gideon, 304.  
 Frezey, Joseph, 67.  
 Fuller, John, 142, 224.  
 Furnas, John, 98, 198.  
 Gabitas, William, 93.  
 Gardiner, Daniel, 151, 283, 303, 399.  
 Gardiner, Thomas, 347, 351, 357, 358, 361, 363, 377, 382, 388, 389, 393.  
 Gardner, see Gardiner.  
 Garner, Daniel, 134.  
 George the Negro, 94, 95, 99, 102, 104, 194, 195, 198.  
 Gibbs, Elizabeth, 41.  
 Gibbs, John, 108, 206, 281.  
 Gilbert, see Gilbert.  
 Gilbert, John, 158, 169, 180, 256, 266, 277, 283, 301, 312, 313, 328, 341, 344, 355, 362, 375.  
 Gilbert, Joseph, 362, 363, 376.  
 Glave, George, 38, 60, 67.  
 Grant, Neel, 325.  
 Gray, John, 55, 56, 57.  
 Gray als Tatham, John, 160, 258, 348, 351, 357, 360, 363, 377, 382, 385, 388.  
 Grayham, James, 68, 69, 70.  
 Greaves, Jane, 19.  
 Green, 363.  
 Green, John, 26, 292.  
 Green, Katherine, 292.  
 Green, Rachel, 177, 273, 318, 323, 331, 333, 349.  
 Green, Thomas, 26, 75, 106, 147, 177, 204, 233, 273, 279, 292, 318, 323, 331, 333, 349.  
 Greenland, Doctor, 180, 276.  
 Greenland, Henry, 173, 175, 271, 273.  
 Griffith, John, 313, 314, 361.  
 Groesbeck, Jacob, 330.  
 Growdon, Joseph, 32, 75, 81, 82, 83, 84, 90, 93, 101, 102, 103, 104, 107, 111, 112, 119, 130, 133, 138, 139, 141, 146, 147, 149, 151, 152, 155, 156, 157, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 167, 171, 172, 176, 178, 181, 182, 190, 193, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 209, 210, 219, 227, 228, 231, 232, 233, 235, 236, 237, 242, 245, 250, 251, 253, 254, 255, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 264, 269, 270, 288, 295, 296, 298, 299, 302, 304, 305, 313, 314, 315, 316, 318, 321, 325, 326, 328, 330, 338, 342, 348, 351, 357, 358, 363, 373, 374, 377, 382, 385, 388, 391, 393, 397, 398, 402, 404, 405, 407, 408, 409, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416.  
 Grub, Henry, 82, 400.  
 Hagath, James, 391.  
 Hague, William, 40, 41.  
 Hall, Jacob, 26, 27, 28, 29, 32, 33, 37, 70, 75, 84, 92, 95, 151, 164, 192, 195, 239, 250, 262.  
 Hall, Joseph, 72, 73.  
 Hall, Robert, 41, 42, 49, 121, 124, 269.  
 Hancock, Edward, 97, 197, 200.  
 Hardin, Thomas, 109, 158, 182, 207, 214, 215, 217, 256, 276, 295, 370, 382, 394.  
 Harding, Nathaniel, 210.

- Harding, Thomas, 116, 149, 216, 236.  
 Hardman, Abraham, 331.  
 Harrison, James, 9, 15, 16, 31, 40, 42, 48, 50, 71, 74, 75, 112, 117, 210, 217.  
 Harrison, John, 309, 334, 387.  
 Harvey, Matthias, 310, 323, 375.  
 Harvie, see Harvey.  
 Hawkins, 268.  
 Hawkins, Ann, 113, 211.  
 Hawkins, Daniel, 83, 91, 107, 192, 205.  
 Hawkins, Jeffery, 41, 50, 51, 79, 80, 83, 91, 210, 367.  
 Hawkins, John, 146, 232, 233.  
 Hawkins, Roger, 39, 40, 41, 59, 66, 95, 99, 195, 198.  
 Hayhurst, William, 102, 110, 124, 149, 230, 236, 316, 349, 370, 372, 373, 384, 393, 397.  
 Hayworth, James, 387.  
 Hayworth, Mary, 387.  
 Headley, John, 370.  
 Hearst, William, 201, 223, 238.  
 Heath, Andrew, 32, 132, 134, 206, 210, 222, 230, 243, 245, 247, 255, 278, 299, 321, 331, 336, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 394.  
 Heathcoate, George, 297, 312.  
 Hearth, And, 282, 287.  
 Heaton, James, 285, 287, 289, 290, 292, 391.  
 Heaton, Robert, 42, 47, 49, 57, 66, 75, 85, 86, 88, 91, 116, 117, 150, 163, 168, 170, 184, 188, 191, 216, 217, 265, 267, 287, 288, 299, 313, 328, 340, 341, 342, 346, 349, 356, 358, 362, 370, 379, 383, 387.  
 Heaton, Robert, Junior, 291, 310, 408, 413.  
 Heats, Andrew, 246.  
 Hedley, Richard, 10.  
 Heesem, see Heesum.  
 Heesome, see Heesum.  
 Henbery, Joseph, 172, 246, 344.  
 Henbry, see Henbery.  
 Henry, Joseph, 134.  
 Herrote, George, 10.  
 Hewett, John, 274.  
 Hewit, 178.  
 Hickman, Eliza, 75.  
 Hill, James, 94, 154, 194, 253.  
 Hill, John, 20.  
 Hill, Josias, 163, 168, 266, 415.  
 Hinksonte, see Hinkstone.  
 Hinkstone, Abel, 102, 201, 396, 414.  
 Hodson, Thomas, 375.  
 Holden, Joseph, 130, 131, 138, 139, 140, 142, 145, 146, 149, 162, 175, 224, 227, 228, 229, 231, 232, 236, 242, 261, 270, 296, 298.  
 Holden's Case, 176.  
 Holgat, Robert, 47.  
 Hollinshead, John, 148.  
 Hollinshead, Joseph, 32, 33, 78, 94, 95, 194, 195, 235.  
 Holm, see Holme.  
 Holme, Thomas, 33, 47, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73.  
 Holmes, see Holme.  
 Holt, Martin, 22, 24.  
 Hoops, Daniel, 309.  
 Hoops, Joshua, 25, 29, 80, 123, 128, 130, 140, 147, 163, 171, 182, 205, 214, 222, 230, 233, 239, 240, 242, 245, 253, 268, 276, 295, 298, 299, 303, 306, 309, 313, 316, 327, 339, 340, 341, 349, 356, 358, 370, 371, 376, 377, 394, 397, 398, 415, 416.  
 Horner, John, 50, 287, 309, 378, 383, 387, 389.  
 Hoste, William, 278.  
 Hough, Francis, 29, 30, 49, 57, 71, 90, 91, 191.  
 Hough, John, 58, 93, 193, 205, 238, 269, 280, 283, 299, 303, 358, 371, 375, 376.  
 Hough, Richard, 41, 47, 88, 100, 123, 157, 168, 171, 188, 199, 210, 222, 255, 265, 267, 268, 285, 286, 288, 291, 293, 295, 297, 300, 301, 302, 304, 309, 310, 313, 316, 323, 325, 330, 338, 342, 345, 348, 352, 358, 366, 368, 370, 372, 373, 378, 380, 381, 385, 397, 414, 415.  
 Hough, Samuel, 33, 94, 95, 194, 195, 307, 322, 339, 357, 396.  
 Houghton, John, 276.  
 Houghtons, 180.  
 Houle, Job, 103, 107, 177, 179, 202, 203, 205, 274, 378.  
 Howard, William, 299.  
 Howel, Philip, 350.  
 Hudelston, see Hudlestone.  
 Hudleston, see Hudlestone.

- Hudlestone, Henry, 102, 161, 163,  
 201, 214, 215, 217, 238, 259, 278,  
 279, 299, 313, 321, 328, 356, 371,  
 375, 377, 393, 394, 403, 413.  
 Hudlestone, Valentine, 324.  
 Hudson, Thomas, 151, 164, 250,  
 262, 309, 310, 322, 325, 334, 344,  
 373, 375, 415.  
 Huff, Joan, 83, 84, 91, 95, 191, 195.  
 Huff, Micheal, 42, 44, 45, 47, 57.  
 Hughes, William, 305.  
 Hull, Jo., 79.  
 Hunlock, Edward, 127, 135, 154,  
 238, 246, 252, 253, 347, 351, 373,  
 374, 390, 399, 400.  
 Hunloke, see Hunlock.  
 Huntley, William, 384, 388, 389,  
 400.  
 Hutchins, Thomas, 111, 209, 220.  
 Hutchinson, George, 154, 155, 252,  
 253.  
 Hycock, William, 20, 25.  
  
 J—Claws, 177.  
 Jackson, Epharm, 36.  
 Jacob, James, 350.  
 James II, King, 55, 66, 78, 81, 83,  
 86, 90, 92, 93, 101, 280.  
 Janney, Abel, 287, 310, 394, 398.  
 Jamey, Jacob, 76, 77, 171, 267, 281,  
 353, 358, 360.  
 Jamey, Joseph, 399, 401.  
 Janney, Thomas, 9, 11, 12, 15, 23,  
 25, 31, 40, 46, 48, 49, 56, 66, 71,  
 81, 123, 126, 129, 130, 132, 133,  
 138, 139, 140, 157, 159, 161,  
 171, 198, 222, 228, 230, 237, 241,  
 242, 243, 255, 259, 268, 291, 357,  
 358, 360, 394, 397, 398.  
 Janney, Thomas, Junior, 304.  
 Janney, Thomas, Senior, 94, 99, 96.  
 Jeffs, Mary, 187.  
 Jeffs, Robert, 96, 196.  
 Jennings, Peter, 125, 126, 236, 238.  
 Jennings, Samuel, 181, 367.  
 Jenks, Andrew, 115.  
 Jennings, see Jennings.  
 Jenner, Thomas, 296.  
 Jerrome, Samuel, 316, 317, 319,  
 320, 321, 345.  
 John, 181.  
 Johnson, see Jonson.  
 Jolly, James, 401, 402.  
  
 Jones, Benjamin, 88, 109, 127, 188,  
 189, 207, 239.  
 Jones, Daniel, 66, 346.  
 Jones, Francis, 286.  
 Jones, Griffith, 33, 82.  
 Jones, John, 93, 132, 138, 139, 142,  
 145, 176, 224, 227, 228, 231, 394.  
 Jones, Joseph, 394.  
 Jonson, 158.  
 Jonson, Brighta, 166, 181, 182, 263,  
 296.  
 Jonson, Claws, 10, 20, 112, 166,  
 210, 263, 270, 277, 298, 299, 313,  
 330.  
 Jonson, Derrick, 128, 129, 182,  
 240, 277.  
 Jonson, Elizabeth, 181, 182, 296.  
 Jonson, John, 157, 256, 299.  
 Jonson, Katherine, 296.  
 Joseph, 409.  
 Jonson als Clawson, Derrick, 165,  
 166, 181, 263.  
 Jonson, Derrick's Case, 175.  
  
 Kan, Matts [Matthias Keen], 296.  
 Kelly, Paterick, 100, 198.  
 Kenerley, William, 309.  
 King, the, 185, 190, 192, 193, 200,  
 203, 284, 286, 288, 289, 295, 302,  
 308.  
 King James II, 280.  
 King, Thomas, 147, 148, 233, 234,  
 235.  
 King, William, 304.  
 King and Queen, 111, 123, 126,  
 138, 152, 157, 161, 162, 163, 166,  
 173, 180, 209, 222, 227, 237, 244,  
 251, 255, 259, 260, 261, 264, 271,  
 273, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280,  
 281, 283.  
 Kirkbride, Joseph, 82, 91, 158,  
 168, 182, 191, 245, 255, 257, 265,  
 268, 276, 291, 295, 301, 304, 306,  
 311, 315, 325, 328, 340, 341, 352,  
 356, 362, 364, 369, 370, 375, 381,  
 383, 387, 389, 398.  
 Kirkbridge, see Kirkbride.  
 Kirkham, James, 345.  
 Kirle, see Kirle.  
 Kirle, see Cearll.  
 Kirle, Joseph, 326.  
 Kirle, Julian, 379.  
 Kirle, Thomas, 112, 134, 211, 246,



- 303, 339, 341, 342, 343, 344, 349,  
356, 394, 397.  
Knight, Joseph, 53, 55, 150, 249.  
Knight, Katherin, 21.  
Knight, Thomas, 325, 358.  
L, Wm., 184.  
Lacy, Thomas, 178, 179, 275, 277,  
280.  
Lambert, Thomas, 97, 197, 365.  
Lancaster, Edward, 99, 198.  
Lane, Edward, 166, 181, 203, 298,  
299.  
Langhorn, Grace, 109, 175, 207,  
318, 355, 398.  
Langhorn, Jeremiah, 299, 307, 318,  
328, 339, 342, 349, 358, 371, 375,  
377, 397, 398.  
Langhorn, Thomas, 75, 78.  
Large, Joseph, 292, 293, 377.  
Lavalley, Lewis, 279.  
Lawrence, William, 309, 415.  
Leacy, see Lacy.  
Lee, John, 126, 127, 143, 225, 230,  
237, 238, 244.  
Lee, Martha, 143, 225.  
Lee, Rachel, 143, 225.  
Lees, John, 132, 133.  
Lilly, David, 82.  
Linck, Denis, 163, 261.  
Linstone, Denis, 159, 160, 258.  
Litgraine, Roger, 172.  
Lloyd, David, 78, 90, 190, 361.  
Lloyd, Thomas, 33, 73.  
Looker, Wm., 67, 84.  
Lovet, Ed., 20, 41.  
Lovet, Edmund, 32, 76, 77, 168,  
169, 171, 233, 245, 265, 266, 267,  
269, 289, 291, 304, 312, 313, 316,  
323, 324, 328, 344, 353, 358, 359,  
401.  
Loyke, Hance, 296.  
Lucas, Edward, 158, 169, 173, 174,  
256, 266, 271, 289, 291, 337, 340,  
341, 353, 358, 359, 370, 397.  
Lucas, Elizabeth, 38, 337.  
Lucas, Giles, 337, 349, 376.  
Lucas, Robert, 3, 10, 34, 40, 41,  
63, 329, 337.  
Lucas, Widow, 268, 303, 306.  
Luff, Edward, 97, 197.  
Luinn, Joseph, 20.  
Lundy, Richard, 25, 37, 67, 68, 72,  
82, 86, 88, 90, 98, 112, 174, 186,  
188, 190, 197, 210, 214, 215, 217,  
238, 272.  
Lyon, Jane, 16.  
Man, Abraham, 25.  
Man, Elizabeth, 25.  
Manarte, Ellenor, 220.  
Marg, see Margerum.  
Margorm, see Margerum.  
Margerum, Henry, 20, 22, 25, 41,  
42, 79, 80, 86, 88, 97, 98, 116,  
148, 186, 188, 197, 211, 216, 233,  
235, 238, 255, 256, 279, 281, 289,  
291, 295, 299, 307, 316, 336, 353,  
358, 359, 363, 370.  
Marjerum, see Margerum.  
Marjoron, see Margerum.  
Markham, Captain, 118, 218.  
Markham, William, 213, 218, 289,  
318.  
March, see Marsh.  
Marle, Thomas, 93.  
Marsh, Hugh, 103, 105, 132, 134,  
136, 139, 146, 147, 163, 168, 179,  
202, 227, 228, 229, 232, 234, 244,  
245, 247, 255, 266, 275.  
Marsh, Robert, 24, 132, 134, 136,  
147, 163, 179, 234, 244, 245, 247.  
Marsh, Samuel, 179.  
Marshall, James, 98.  
Martin, George, 66.  
Martin, John, 95, 195.  
Masley, Moses, 204, 332.  
Mathews, Thomas, 22, 24.  
Matthews, Margret, 299.  
Mayos, Edward, 326, 355.  
Merriot, see Merriott.  
Merriott, Isaac, 316, 317, 320, 368.  
Milcome, Ann, 7, 18, 19, 21.  
Milcome, Widow, 11.  
Miles, Abigaile, 360.  
Millar, see Miller.  
Millard, Thomas, 82, 92, 93, 97,  
98, 99, 100, 103, 104, 193, 197,  
199, 202.  
Millenor, see Milner.  
Miller, Joseph, 80, 93, 100, 280.  
Miller, Mathew, 141, 143, 224, 231.  
Mills, James, 346.  
Milner, Joseph, 11, 12, 20, 36, 58,  
79, 80, 91, 121, 132, 133, 168, 171,  
182, 186, 191, 193, 199, 205, 210,



- 221, 233, 238, 244, 265, 267, 276,  
 278, 279, 285, 301, 310, 312, 313,  
 323, 328, 334, 340, 341, 353, 356,  
 358, 359.  
 Milner, Rachel, 58, 59.  
 Milner, Ralph, 53, 55, 58, 59, 70.  
 Milnor, see Milner.  
 Moon, see Moone.  
 Moone, James, 76, 77, 86, 88, 94,  
 98, 158, 186, 188, 194, 197, 210,  
 256, 272, 287, 289, 291, 313, 316,  
 339, 358, 359.  
 Moone, James, Junior, 157, 194,  
 255, 307, 308, 401.  
 Moone, James, Senior, 157, 255,  
 279, 307.  
 Moone, Joan, 287.  
 Moore, Edmund, 107, 205.  
 Moore, Nicholas, 27, 28, 45, 46.  
 More, see Moore.  
 Morgan, Anthony, 168, 266, 415.  
 Morow, Peter, 279.  
 Morris, Israel, 346.  
 Morris, John, 372.  
 Morton, William, 30, 79.  
 Murfen, see Murfey.  
 Murfey, Rodger, 279, 280.  
 Murfeyn, see Murfey.  
 Murfyn, John, 280.  
 Musgrave, Thomas, 311, 324.  
 Myers, Will, 404.  
 Naylor, John, 88, 92, 127, 128, 188,  
 205, 239, 240, 296, 394, 403, 413.  
 Negro (George), 107, 201, 202.  
 Negro Will, 399.  
 Neild, John, 11, 12, 132, 244, 296,  
 299, 342.  
 Newell, Stephen, 102, 104, 107, 176,  
 177, 201, 202, 203, 205, 238, 273,  
 283, 305, 306, 307, 308, 313, 322,  
 327, 344.  
 Newell, Elizabeth, 307.  
 Nicholls, see Nichols.  
 Nichols, Elias, 59, 87, 186, 329,  
 366, 367, 380, 381, 382, 383, 386.  
 Nichols, John, 59, 75, 172, 173,  
 187, 270, 329, 366, 367, 380, 381,  
 382, 383, 386.  
 Nichols, William, 166, 167, 264  
 265.  
 Noble, 363.  
 Noble, Richard, 15, 25, 61, 106,  
 204, 318, 323, 331, 332, 333, 341,  
 349, 379, 384.  
 Norris, Isaac, 319, 320, 366, 381,  
 383, 385, 386, 388.  
 Nowel, see Newell.  
 Oldale, Samuel, 326, 345, 347, 351,  
 358, 361, 363, 364, 377, 382, 388,  
 389, 393, 416.  
 Oldfeild, John, 91, 92, 192, 193.  
 Oldfield, see Oldfeild.  
 Oldham, Jonathan, 378, 382.  
 Otter, John, 9, 10, 15, 19, 23, 24, 31,  
 40, 46, 49, 66, 73, 112, 151, 153,  
 210, 250, 257, 304.  
 Otter, Justice, 10, 24.  
 Overton, Hannah, 80.  
 Overton, Samuel, 7, 8, 26, 27, 28,  
 29, 47, 58, 76, 77, 162, 260.  
 Owen, John, 87, 186.  
 Oxley, Ann, 84, 183.  
 Page, Isaac, 178, 275.  
 Palmer, John, 42, 79, 80, 93, 182,  
 193, 205, 210, 230, 276, 280, 283,  
 289, 291, 295, 313, 316, 339, 342,  
 358, 384, 397, 398.  
 Pamar, see Palmer.  
 Parker, Lawrence, 150, 249.  
 Parker, Philip, 107, 205.  
 Parsely, see Purslone.  
 Partington, Isaac, 57.  
 Paul, Joseph, 326.  
 Pawlin, Henry, 71, 72, 79, 80, 169,  
 184, 238, 266, 312, 391, 397.  
 Paxson, Henry, 25, 49, 70, 71, 72,  
 75, 86, 93, 105, 106, 109, 114,  
 182, 186, 193, 204, 207, 230, 239,  
 245, 276, 278, 280, 338, 340, 358,  
 360.  
 Paxson, James, 20, 67, 68, 86, 88,  
 98, 158, 165, 168, 182, 186, 188,  
 197, 204, 205, 214, 238, 245, 253,  
 255, 256, 265, 276, 278, 280, 295,  
 306, 346, 352, 363, 393.  
 Paxson, William, 20, 43, 47, 58,  
 85, 152, 184, 214, 215, 217, 233,  
 239, 245, 253, 255, 272, 278, 295,  
 298, 306, 318, 346, 349, 358, 371,  
 373, 375, 376, 377, 393, 416.  
 Paxston, see Paxson.  
 Paxton, see Paxson.  
 Pearce, Richard, 399.

- Pearson, Edward, 269, 289, 291.  
 Pearson, Enoch, 377.  
 Pearson, Lawrence, 377.  
 Peart, Mary, 350.  
 Peart, Thomas, 350.  
 Peas, William, 71, 72.  
 Pegg, Elizabeth, 164, 262.  
 Peirce, Thomas, 131, 133, 135, 136, 152, 272.  
 Pellexon, Jacob, 25.  
 Pemberton, Phenihias, 414, 415.  
 Pemberton, Phineas, 297, 300, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316, 318, 323, 324, 325, 326, 328, 330, 331, 333, 337, 345, 349, 355, 358, 366, 370, 373, 378, 379, 380, 382, 391, 397, 398.  
 Pemberton, Phinehas, 9, 10, 11, 15, 19, 23, 25, 32, 34, 37, 41, 42, 45, 47, 50, 56, 59, 66, 71, 73, 74, 75, 78, 81, 83, 86, 88, 90, 92, 93, 101, 105, 111, 121, 123, 126, 128, 130, 133, 138, 140, 152, 157, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 167, 171, 172, 173, 174, 176, 178, 181, 182, 185, 189, 190, 192, 193, 200, 203, 209, 218, 221, 222, 227, 230, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 251, 255, 259, 260, 261, 262, 264, 268, 270, 271, 274, 286, 287, 288, 290, 291, 292, 293, 295.  
 Penn, William, 9, 15, 19, 23, 31, 46, 56, 66, 71, 74, 78, 81, 83, 86, 90, 92, 93, 101, 105, 110, 111, 120, 123, 126, 133, 138, 154, 157, 161, 163, 166, 173, 176, 180, 182, 185, 190, 192, 193, 200, 203, 209, 213, 220, 227, 237, 245, 251, 255, 259, 260, 261, 264, 271, 273, 284, 286, 288, 289, 295, 297, 302, 304, 308, 315, 316, 323, 329, 338, 345, 348, 358, 369, 384, 390, 397, 401, 413, 414.  
 Penquoit, John, 84, 98, 179, 180, 183, 197, 233, 277, 397.  
 Philips, George, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 169, 257, 258, 259, 261, 266.  
 Philips, Thomas, 36.  
 Pickring, Charles, 34, 35, 36, 41, 48, 66, 101, 103, 200, 201.  
 Pickring, William, 84, 183.  
 Pidcock, John, 55, 57, 58, 68, 112, 133, 135, 136, 143, 144, 147, 148, 149, 152, 187, 191, 203, 225, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 243, 244, 246, 247, 279, 281, 299, 347, 351, 371, 372, 373, 377, 393, 399.  
 Plumley, James, 350, 360, 372, 399, 403, 413.  
 Plumley, John, 354, 360.  
 Plumley, William, 71, 72, 105, 179, 204.  
 Pointer, Henry, 41, 75, 76, 89, 91, 122, 138, 190, 191, 210, 221, 227, 233, 245, 253, 278, 279, 283, 394.  
 Pointr, see Pointer.  
 Pomferet, Walter, 4, 5, 6, 11, 16, 21, 183, 324, 350, 353, 358, 359, 390, 400.  
 Powel, David, 33, 43, 324, 325, 327, 331, 338, 344.  
 Pownal, Ellenor, 29, 30, 49.  
 Pownal, Ruben, 149, 158, 169, 171, 236, 256, 266, 267, 279, 283, 285, 289, 291, 310, 316, 349, 371, 376, 377.  
 Pownd, John, 279, 280.  
 Poyntar, see Pointer.  
 Poynter, see Pointer.  
 Preistcorin, Thomas, 109, 207.  
 Presmall, Robert, 71.  
 Prothera, Evan, 168, 266.  
 Prudence the negro, 177.  
 Purley, see Purslone.  
 Pursley, see Purslone.  
 Purslone, John, 19, 25, 58, 75, 82, 112, 115, 118, 147, 163, 165, 181, 210, 213, 215, 218, 233, 278, 280.  
 Pursly, see Purslone.  
 Pursone, see Purslone.  
 Queen Mary, 110.  
 Radclif, Mary, 140, 230.  
 Rakestraw, William, 286, 290, 293, 297, 308.  
 Rambo, Peter, 177, 270.  
 Randel, Nicholas, 188.  
 Randle, Nicholas, 117, 212, 217.  
 Randol, George, 355, 356, 362.  
 Randol, Nicholas, 350, 394.  
 Randolph, see Randolph.  
 Randolph, Nicholas, 88, 183, 188, 278.  
 Rawle, Francis, 396.  
 Read, Anne, 323.

- Read, Charles, 323.  
 Reale, William, 102, 201.  
 Redman, John, 86, 186.  
 Revel, 129, 136, 241.  
 Revel, Thomas, 97, 105, 108, 110, 111, 118, 119, 122, 132, 133, 136, 151, 153, 154, 157, 200, 204, 207, 208, 209, 213, 219, 220, 243, 245, 253, 351.  
 Revell, see Revel.  
 Revell case, 175.  
 Richards, 172.  
 Richards, John, 180.  
 Richards, Philip, 130, 131, 139, 140, 142, 149, 162, 176, 224, 229, 242, 260.  
 Richards, Philip's case, 236.  
 Richardson, John, 132, 276, 394.  
 Richardson, Joyce, 394.  
 Richardson, Samuel, 415.  
 Ridgway, Elizabeth, 38, 75.  
 Ridgway, Richard, 20, 42, 50, 57, 59, 67, 68, 75, 76, 79, 80, 82, 88, 90, 93, 96, 102, 105, 107, 147, 164, 188, 191, 193, 196, 201, 204, 205, 210, 234, 263, 399.  
 Robeson, Andrew, 66.  
 Robinson, Paterick, 139, 142, 224, 227, 228, 229.  
 Rogers, Thomas, 94, 99, 194, 198, 255, 283, 306, 334.  
 Rogrs, see Rogers.  
 Roles, Mary, 178, 179, 275, 277, 280.  
 Roles, William, 144, 226.  
 Rose, 147.  
 Rose, Pilocarpus, 135, 143, 149, 225, 233, 234, 236, 247.  
 Rose, Samuel, 114.  
 Rosell, see Rossill.  
 Rossill, Francis, 47, 79, 80, 86, 93, 98, 103, 112, 119, 141, 143, 151, 152, 153, 154, 174, 182, 186, 191, 193, 197, 210, 219, 224, 231, 250, 252, 276, 278, 280, 283, 293, 338.  
 Rouse case, 184.  
 Rouse case agt Biles, 84.  
 Rouse, Simon, 67, 69, 70, 85, 184.  
 Rowland, John, 25, 33, 59, 75, 76, 100, 106, 130, 141, 158, 163, 168, 199, 204, 205, 230, 242, 245, 257, 262, 265, 268, 272, 283, 291, 304, 313, 318, 319, 324, 327, 331, 339, 348, 352, 363, 370, 391.  
 Rowland, Priscilla, 324.  
 Rowland, Thomas, 20, 33, 76, 77, 94, 98, 103, 121, 124, 194, 197, 202, 221, 223.  
 Rumford, John, 415.  
 Rush, Francis, 409.  
 Rush, John, 91, 92, 192.  
 Salter, Hannah, 33, 73.  
 Sands, Stephen, 67, 68, 98, 197, 306, 374, 376, 391.  
 Sanford, William, 14, 15, 32.  
 Saterthwait, Joseph, 376.  
 Scafe, see Scaife.  
 Scaife, Jonathan, 25, 32, 42, 75, 163, 182, 230, 238, 253, 269, 276, 280, 283, 285, 289, 291, 295, 298, 299, 301, 303, 308, 309, 310, 312, 316, 323, 324, 344, 345, 346, 348, 358, 370, 375, 391, 393, 415.  
 Sraife, Mary, 285, 289, 292.  
 Scarborough, John, 339, 340, 341, 364, 365, 373, 377, 379, 382, 388, 389, 391, 392, 393, 394, 400, 415.  
 Scarborough, John (of London), 394.  
 Scot, John, 391.  
 Scot, Roger, 91, 191.  
 Scot, Thomas, 141, 231.  
 Searle, Francis, 233, 234, 325, 328, 357, 396.  
 Searle, Francis's Wife, 147.  
 Searle, Joan, 148, 233.  
 Shackhars, see Stackhouse.  
 Shallow, Gabriel, 88, 188.  
 Shaw, John, 318, 326, 353, 358, 359, 379, 390, 392.  
 Shippen, Edwaid, 351.  
 Shippey, J., 122.  
 Shippey, James, 116.  
 Shippey, John, 111, 115, 144, 145, 146, 209, 215, 216, 220, 225, 232.  
 Siddall, Henry, 106, 107, 204, 205, 206.  
 Siddall, John, 291, 297, 312, 394, 396, 397, 398, 400.  
 Sidwell, Ralph, 8, 9, 10, 251.  
 Skeane, Mary, 83, 84, 183.  
 Smalwood, 184.  
 Smalwood, Joseph, 306, 346, 350, 362, 365, 379, 382, 388, 389, 391.



- Smalwood, Randolph, 57, 58, 59, 70, 84.  
 Smith, Charles, 416.  
 Smith, Daniel, 346.  
 Smith, Edward, 7, 10, 315.  
 Smith, John, 68, 92, 131, 135, 136, 173, 193, 238, 243, 246, 289, 291, 306, 310, 311, 314, 318, 333, 339, 370, 397.  
 Smith, Samuel, 7, 377, 391.  
 Smith, William, 82, 280, 295, 318, 326, 328, 345, 349, 370, 372, 397.  
 Snowdon, Christopher, 156, 158, 255, 257, 347, 351, 357, 361, 363, 377, 382, 388, 389, 393.  
 Snowdon, John, 284, 285, 295, 306, 316, 366, 376, 377, 391, 394.  
 Spencer's Children, 73.  
 Spencer, James, 79.  
 Stacey, Mahlon, 86, 186, 329, 364, 367, 380, 383, 386, 388.  
 Stackhous, see Stackhouse.  
 Stackhouse, John, 290, 316, 353, 358, 360.  
 Stackhouse, Thomas, 25, 41, 59, 67, 68, 79, 91, 163, 165, 176, 186, 191, 214, 215, 217, 253, 255, 279, 280, 316, 340, 341, 342, 358, 397, 398.  
 Stackhouse, Thomas, Junior, 50, 79, 80, 86, 88, 161, 173, 186, 188, 238, 259, 277, 289, 295, 296, 325, 391, 397, 398.  
 Stackhouse, Thomas, Senior, 20, 47, 57, 75, 86, 88, 169, 181, 188, 206, 233, 238, 245, 266, 280, 397.  
 Stakehouse, see Stackhouse.  
 Stacy, Robert, 400.  
 Staniland, Mary, 86, 186.  
 Stanton, Edward, 50, 68.  
 Stanton, Edward, Junior, 67.  
 Stedon, John, 141, 143, 231.  
 Stetton, see Stotton.  
 Steward, Joseph, 134, 156, 157, 246, 254, 255.  
 Stewards, see Steward.  
 Stolon, John, 127.  
 Stone, George, 398.  
 Stork, John, 356.  
 Stotton, John, 224, 238, 393.  
 Surket, John, 328, 349, 358, 370, 396, 403, 413.  
 Sutton, James, 83, 132, 134, 206, 246, 303, 358, 396, 414.  
 Swafer, James, 93, 193.  
 Swift, Francis, 87, 187.  
 Swift, John, 19, 41, 76, 86, 87, 88, 92, 93, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 116, 117, 118, 122, 125, 138, 140, 142, 145, 176, 182, 186, 187, 188, 193, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 211, 212, 213, 217, 224, 226, 227, 229, 233, 245, 253, 276, 278, 279, 280, 282, 283, 284, 286, 287, 291, 293, 300, 302, 304, 313, 316, 320, 321, 323, 325, 345, 348, 350, 370, 372, 378, 383, 387, 391, 394, 395, 397, 401, 402, 414.  
 Swift, John's wife, 188.  
 Swift's Case, 188, 223.  
 Talman, John, 309.  
 Tatham, John, 125, 127, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 150, 151, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 237, 238, 242, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 253, 254, 255, 257, 258, 350, 402, 408, 409, 410, 413, 414.  
 Tayler, see Taylor.  
 Taylor, 188.  
 Taylor, Christopher, 331.  
 Taylor, Israel, 41, 49, 56, 57, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 83, 87, 88, 90, 91, 105, 108, 109, 110, 111, 115, 116, 118, 119, 122, 123, 124, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 136, 141, 143, 144, 145, 146, 153, 163, 175, 178, 179, 182, 185, 187, 189, 191, 207, 208, 209, 211, 215, 216, 219, 220, 222, 223, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 275, 280, 291, 314, 379.  
 Taylor, John, 184, 193.  
 Taylor, Joseph, 339, 379.  
 Taylor, William, 214, 215, 217, 245, 272, 277, 278, 299, 335.  
 Taylor's Case, 175.  
 Taylor's wife, 127, 128.  
 Tellner, Jacob, 25, 90, 190.  
 Terry, Jasper, 377.  
 Terry, Thomas, 98, 197, 286, 377.  
 Terrey, see Terry.  
 Test, John, 126, 160, 167, 175, 236, 238, 264.  
 Thakorf, see Stackhouse.



- Thatcher, 175, 241, 276.  
 Thatcher, Amos, 172, 270.  
 Thatcher, Bartholomew, 128, 172, 239, 240, 270, 279, 356, 369, 383, 387, 389.  
 Thatcher, Joseph, 172, 270, 307, 356.  
 Thatcher, Richard, 49, 67, 68, 74, 75, 76, 82, 83, 85, 102, 107, 122, 127, 128, 129, 130, 134, 172, 173, 175, 177, 179, 180, 185, 201, 207, 208, 211, 218, 219, 239, 240, 249, 251, 270, 271, 273, 274, 275, 276, 282, 297, 306, 307, 329, 331, 335, 336, 337, 340, 344, 346, 349, 355, 361, 373, 384, 388, 389, 390, 394, 400.  
 Thatcher, Richard, Junior, 100, 101, 105, 108, 110, 115, 118, 119, 120, 123, 198, 199, 207, 213, 215, 216, 218, 219, 220.  
 Thatcher, Richard, Senior, 109, 207.  
 Thatcher's declaration, 84.  
 Thather, see Thatcher.  
 Thathar, see Thatcher.  
 Thacher, see Thatcher.  
 Thomas, 177.  
 Thomas, Charles, 21, 114, 115, 119, 120, 212, 215, 220, 221.  
 Thomas, William, 134, 222.  
 Thompkins, Anthony, 66, 82.  
 Thorn, Joseph, 309.  
 Thorn, Samuel, 309.  
 Tomkins, see Thompkins.  
 Tomlinson, John, 404.  
 Town, John, 88, 98, 188, 197, 209, 238, 296, 311, 322, 327, 331, 334, 372.  
 Towne, see Town.  
 Trevitham, see Trevithan.  
 Trevithan, Joseph, 138, 145, 146, 147, 149, 227, 231, 232, 233, 235, 236.  
 Trivithan, see Trevithan.  
 Turner, Robert, 112, 210.  
 Tauncliffe, see Tunneclift.  
 Tunneclift, Francis, 289, 291, 307, 334, 365, 400.  
 Tunneclift, Thomas, 47, 57, 58, 76, 77, 80, 84, 116, 123, 126, 127, 134, 205, 211, 216, 222, 230, 237, 238, 246, 280, 281, 390, 393.  
 Twineing, Stephen, 288, 339, 358, 370, 397, 399.  
 Vandegreift, Frederick, 330, 373.  
 Vandegreift, Johannes, 330.  
 Vandegreift, Leonard, 330, 373.  
 Vandegreift, Nicholas, 327, 328, 357.  
 van Sand, Cornelius, 398.  
 van Sand, Garret, 398.  
 Venables, 346.  
 Venables, Elizabeth, 203.  
 Venables Estate, 61.  
 Venables, William, 61, 63, 64.  
 Verrier, James, 371, 372, 374, 378.  
 Virkirk, Barndt, 330, 340, 341, 373.  
 Vose, Samuel, 212, 214.  
 Waddy, Henry, 68.  
 Walen, see Waln.  
 Walker, Francis, 10, 20.  
 Walley, Shadrach, 47, 49, 75, 93, 124, 193, 230, 223, 238, 255, 278, 316, 397.  
 Wally, see Walley.  
 Walmsley, Henry, 73, 327.  
 Walmsley, Thomas, 73, 396.  
 Waln, Nicholas, 31, 41, 47, 48, 49, 62, 66, 73, 74, 75, 78, 81, 82, 83, 86, 90, 93, 101, 103, 105, 110, 111, 121, 123, 126, 129, 130, 133, 138, 139, 152, 162, 163, 167, 170, 171, 174, 176, 178, 182, 185, 190, 193, 200, 202, 203, 209, 221, 222, 227, 228, 237, 241, 242, 245, 251, 260, 264, 267, 268, 269, 271, 272, 282, 290, 293, 346, 372.  
 Walne, see Waln.  
 Walter, Richard, 333.  
 Walters, Jonathan, 230.  
 Walton, Nathaniel, 340, 341.  
 Ward, Ralph, 296.  
 Warwin, 345.  
 Warwin, Henry, 344, 346, 347, 355, 358, 361.  
 Watson, John, 415.  
 Watson, Joseph, 244.  
 Webb, Elizabeth, 318.  
 Webb, Robert, 318.  
 Webstar, see Webster.  
 Webster, John, 149, 236, 279, 304, 305.

- Webster, Peter, 325, 357, 362, 363, 379, 394, 397.  
 Weire, John, 325.  
 Wells, Edmund, 384, 385.  
 West, Nathaniel, 11, 16.  
 Wharley, Abraham, 56, 66, 71, 73, 74, 75, 78, 79, 81, 83, 84, 86, 88, 90, 93, 185, 189, 190, 193, 256.  
 Whearley, see Wharley.  
 Wheeler, Gilbert, 4, 11, 16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 33, 37, 39, 40, 45, 46, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 68, 69, 70, 76, 77, 78, 84, 89, 95, 96, 100, 112, 116, 126, 129, 130, 131, 135, 141, 144, 148, 150, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 189, 195, 196, 199, 209, 210, 216, 225, 230, 234, 235, 237, 241, 243, 247, 249, 252, 253, 254, 255, 257, 264, 265, 267, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 290, 291, 293, 297, 298, 299, 303, 307, 308, 321, 322, 327, 329, 334, 335, 338, 365, 379.  
 Wheeler, Martha, 18, 19, 21, 38, 77.  
 Wherley, see Wharley.  
 White, 271, 341, 363.  
 White, Benjamin, 371, 372.  
 White, Elizabeth, 295, 301, 302, 305, 307, 318, 333, 349, 353, 371, 372.  
 White, Francis, 180, 275, 276, 277, 316, 322, 327, 333, 347, 353, 356, 357, 359, 370, 372, 384, 385, 391, 403, 413.  
 White, John, 32, 75, 79, 80, 106, 147, 160, 168, 204, 230, 233, 250, 255, 258, 265, 279, 280, 310, 316, 349, 370, 371, 372.  
 White, John Pinck, 278.  
 White, Joseph, 279, 370, 372.  
 White, Peter, 278, 290, 295, 296, 299, 301, 302, 305, 306, 307, 318, 319, 323, 331, 333, 349, 353, 370, 371, 372, 379, 384.  
 White, William, 370, 372.  
 Whitpaine, John, 166, 167, 175, 264, 265.  
 Whitpaine, Zachariah, 131, 150, 243.  
 Whoops, see Hoops.  
 Whoops, Joshua, 283.  
 Wildman, Martin, 340.  
 Willard, George, 290, 318, 326, 379.  
 William, King, 110.  
 William & Mary, 152, 161, 166, 209, 251, 259, 261, 264, 273.  
 Williams, Duncan, 162, 261, 296, 326.  
 Williams, Dunk, 315, 328.  
 Williams, Hannah, 162.  
 Williams, Hugh, 87, 186.  
 Williams, Nicholas, 362, 363, 375, 376.  
 Williams, Thomas, 82, 91, 191, 278, 288.  
 Williams, William, 162, 261.  
 Willits, Hannah, 305.  
 Willits, Richard, 305.  
 Willsford, see Wilsford.  
 Willson, see Wilson.  
 Wilsford, John, 293.  
 Wilsford, Joseph, 102, 201.  
 Wilsford, Rebecca, 331.  
 Wilson, Elizabeth, 57.  
 Wlison, Richard, 90, 93, 108, 149, 158, 169, 190, 193, 206, 236, 256, 266, 281, 295, 306, 344, 377, 403, 413.  
 Wilson, Stephen, 280, 316, 334, 399.  
 Wilton, Samuel, 79.  
 Wms., see Williams.  
 Wood, James, 326.  
 Wood, John, 40, 47, 59, 87, 93, 121, 134, 140, 144, 145, 147, 148, 193, 205, 214, 215, 217, 226, 229, 234, 239, 246, 268.  
 Woods, Joseph, 57, 86, 87, 95, 148, 186, 187, 195, 234, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 286, 287, 291, 295, 306, 335, 339, 340, 341, 348, 350.  
 Wood, Mary, 87, 187.  
 Wood, Sarah, 87, 187.  
 Wood, Thomas, 79, 80, 191.  
 Woolf, Thomas, 20, 41, 47, 76, 77.  
 Woolly, see Walley.  
 Worrall, Peter, 98, 101, 106, 108, 169, 194, 197, 200, 204, 206, 230, 266, 272, 289, 291, 292, 293, 299, 300, 302, 309, 310, 316, 349, 358, 365, 390, 393, 394, 396, 397, 398, 400.  
 Worrall, see Worrall.  
 Worrilow, Elizabeth, 285.

- Worrilow, John, 123, 222, 284, 285.  
Worrilow, Walter, 123, 222, 284.  
Wright, John, 30, 31, 39, 76.  
Wright, Thomas, 16, 17.  
Yardley, Enoch, 171, 267, 283, 285,  
291, 293, 300, 302, 310, 313, 339,  
358, 371, 375, 377, 389, 403, 413.  
Yardley, Thomas, 310, 357.  
Yardley, William, 9, 15, 19, 23, 31,  
36, 40, 42, 46, 48, 49, 56, 57, 62,  
64, 65, 66, 71, 74, 75, 78, 80, 81,  
83, 86, 90, 92, 93, 100, 111, 121,  
123, 124, 125, 126, 129, 130, 131,  
132, 133, 134, 138, 140, 142, 143,  
149, 150, 157, 159, 161, 162, 173,  
185, 190, 192, 193, 199, 209, 221,  
222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 230,  
236, 237, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247,  
249, 251, 255, 259, 260.  
Yates, James, 178, 272, 274, 307,  
328, 340, 341, 357, 396.

## GENERAL INDEX

Only one reference in kind is given for a page.

- Action, *ejectione fermae* 43, 167, 264, 367, 369, 681; for cutting and carrying away grass 79; for damages 290; of covenant 16, 57, 396; of *detinue* 290; of *replevin* for oxen 52; of trover and conversion 8; continued 155, 159, 164, 192, 253, 256, 279, 297, 327, 338, 346, 360, 361, 363, 377, 382, 383, 385, 387, 388, 389, 390, 393, 400; deferred 21, 101, 257, 340, 351; referred to another court 157, 256.
- Actions, entered 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35, 37, 39, 43, 45, 51, 52, 53, 67, 68, 70, 74, 82, 83, 84, 86, 90, 96, 97, 105, 108, 110, 111, 112, 115, 119, 125, 126, 129, 131, 132, 133, 136, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 150, 152, 155, 156, 159, 160, 161, 165, 166, 167, 172, 173, 224, 225, 226, 243, 244, 249, 250, 251, 254, 259, 264, 271, 316, 318, 319, 322, 324, 325, 329, 338, 341, 344, 347, 348, 358, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 378, 383, 384, 389, 390, 396; for assault and trespass 70, 105, 108, 143, 160, 243, 258, 259, 324, 325, 342, 343, 347, 351, 352, 353, 358, 361; for debt 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 13, 22, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 34, 39, 51, 53, 55, 56, 57, 67, 79, 90, 96, 97, 129, 138, 139, 140, 142, 145, 153, 197, 224, 227, 228, 229, 232, 234, 237, 241, 242, 243, 249, 252, 270, 279, 317, 348, 350, 378, 387, 390, 392, 395; suspended 134, 160, 245, 255, 262, 306; withdrawn 24, 28, 29, 31, 34, 40, 46, 82, 83, 84, 105, 112, 150, 151, 156, 157, 158, 167, 173, 178, 203, 204, 209, 222, 233, 238, 243, 249, 250, 258, 259, 263, 264, 274, 286, 322, 334, 358, 366, 367, 368, 382, 389.
- Abuse, 182; of bench 80; of the jury 110, 208; to a Justice 83.
- Abusing, 57; his father 211.
- Account, of lands and males to be returned 222, 223; of lands surveyed and seated to be brought in 124, 223.
- Accounting ordered 61, 64.
- Accounts, deferred 300; exhibited 10, 62, 175, 176, 235, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413; to be brought in 59, 65, 287, 298; to be examined 59, 83; for wolf heads 313.
- Adjournment of court during elections 41, 73.
- Age of a boy adjudged by the Court 325, 399.
- Agreement for service 280.
- Appeals, to Provincial Circular Court granted 100, 169, 199, 246, 266, 280, 344, 413; refused 174, 272.
- Appraisement 152, 163, 261, 348.
- Appraisers appointed 85, 158, 184, 257, 323.
- Arbitration 48, 49, 82, 104, 335, 352.
- Arrest, granted 4, 5, 6, 145, 150, 173, 226, 227, 251, 271, 316, 319, 322, 329, 342, 345, 347, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 384, 390; made 184.
- A Roman T to be worn 401, 402.
- Assault, 58, 134, 356; and abuse 137; and abusing Justices 248; and attempt to rob 199; and bat-



- tery 37, 297, 306, 330; threatened 75.  
 Assessors appointed 124, 312, 344.  
 Assistance ordered 288, 293, 337.  
 Attachment granted 4, 5, 6, 22, 31, 133, 142, 144, 224, 226, 243, 244, 323, 324, 364, 365, 366, 368, 378, 383, 384, 389, 390.  
 Attestation 260.  
 Advisers appointed 301.  
 Bail ordered 270.  
 Banishment from the Province 220.  
 Beating and abusing, his grand-child 362; his wife 346, 362; and wounding 371.  
 Bill of sale delivered in court 33.  
 Bonds, accepted 73; forfeited 81; given 20, 40, 48, 60, 80, 92, 116, 138, 154, 203, 248, 274, 275, 378; required 216, 228, 275, 277.  
 Bound to good behavior 20.  
 Breaking the peace 306, 326.  
 Bridge, necessity for a 306, 362, 416; to be repaired 110, 256; between Bucks and Philadelphia Counties in need of repairs 314; and road want repairs 321.  
 Carrying away a log 298.  
 Case referred to the bench 246, 427.  
 Certificate of being alive signed 287, 306.  
 Coming into court drunk 111, 210.  
 Commitment, 33, 100, 101, 102, 103, 110, 111, 135, 138, 162, 179, 187, 198, 201, 202, 208, 210, 227, 261, 276, 306, 330, 346, 374, 376; for murder 165; on suspicion of felony 274.  
 Complaint, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 22, 23, 27, 35, 36, 37, 39, 44, 45, 49, 51, 124, 134, 162, 164, 184, 196, 210, 223, 261, 262, 278, 291, 292, 293, 312, 319, 320, 337, 340, 356, 361, 373, 391, 394, 395, 402; about wolves' heads 112; further 274.  
 Constables, appointed 25, 34, 59, 91, 101, 106, 112, 147, 159, 169, 191, 200, 204, 210, 233, 266, 278, 303, 327, 357, 362, 396; attested 10, 397; excused on account of age 361; presentments 42; continued 159, 257.  
 Contempt of court 208.  
 Conveyance 57, 334.  
 Coroner, to be appointed 124, 223; his commission read 309; fees ordered paid 392; return of deaths 91, 127, 164, 165, 166, 191, 222, 238, 263, 312, 391.  
 County Clerk, to retain money in his custody 160, 161; discharged therefrom 259.  
 County records to be brought in 287.  
 County Treasurer's reports to be examined 59.  
 Cow sold at an outcry 339.  
 Cruelty to a horse 377.  
 Cursing 76, 81, 204, 340.  
 Debt, acknowledged 380, 385, 386, 398; denied 403.  
 Debtor to the County 313.  
 Declarations read 3, 7, 331, 334, 342, 350, 352, 381.  
 Deeds acknowledged and delivered in court 25, 33, 41, 47, 49, 50, 57, 59, 60, 63, 66, 68, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 97, 99, 102, 103, 105, 106, 108, 110, 112, 116, 119, 123, 128, 140, 141, 148, 157, 163, 164, 168, 170, 174, 177, 178, 179, 183, 184, 186, 188, 190, 191, 193, 194, 197, 198, 201, 204, 206, 208, 210, 216, 219, 230, 231, 235, 240, 255, 262, 265, 267, 273, 279, 280, 281, 287, 288, 290, 291, 292, 299, 301, 302, 304, 305, 309, 310, 311, 312, 318, 323, 324, 325, 326, 329, 330, 331, 333, 336, 337, 339, 340, 345, 346, 349, 350, 352, 355, 356, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 378, 379, 387, 393, 394, 398, 399, 415.  
 Deed of mortgage, delivered and acknowledged 9, 135, 168, 204, 266, 314, 333; refused 246; satisfied 386.  
 Deed of sale and mortgage 66, 202, 292.  
 Deed, in trust 222; of partition 295, 296; sheriff's 296.

- Defamation, 57, 148, 187, 233; and scandalizing 58.
- Discharge produced 247.
- Discharged by the Court 11, 24, 32, 33, 67, 68, 91, 100, 102, 103, 108, 123, 129, 144, 158, 177, 179, 180, 182, 191, 192, 198, 201, 202, 206, 222, 235, 236, 241, 257, 273, 277, 278, 283, 336, 341, 355, 357, 370, 386, 393, 395.
- Disclaim of attachment 286.
- Ear mark, necessity for an 356.
- Estreats 90, 91, 112, 116, 190, 192, 204, 208, 211, 220, 295.
- Examination, 183, 231, 359; about a horse 145.
- Execution, craved 374; granted 37, 81, 125, 129, 145, 152, 184, 187, 231, 236, 237, 242, 260, 287, 338, 339, 341, 356, 363, 384; ordered 122, 136, 153, 220, 374; returned 149, 297.
- Extortion in ferriage 141, 230.
- Evidence 86, 87, 88, 98, 107, 109, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 122, 127, 128, 146, 147, 169, 180, 188, 213, 233, 234, 239, 240, 246, 253, 276, 353, 354, 355, 372.
- Fornication and bastardy 21, 178, 180, 183, 275, 277, 285, 289, 290.
- Fine remitted 58.
- Fined by the Court, 58, 59, 67, 68, 101, 112, 199, 204, 211, 285, 292, 295, 297, 319, 327, 330, 346, 359, 374, 377, 391; for absence 68; for abuse 80; for being a common swearer 78; for threatened assault 77; for contempt 77; for oaths and curses 76; for rude behavior 21; for scolding 77; for selling rum to the Indians 33; for slander and abuse 72.
- Grand Jury, attested 57, 75, 93, 126, 141, 157, 193, 206, 209, 230, 238, 255, 278, 280, 283, 295, 306, 313, 316, 325, 339, 349, 358, 370, 397, 401, 414; complaint 355.
- Grand Jury presentments, 19, 20, 76, 84, 94, 95, 96, 109, 113, 114, 115, 158, 181, 185, 187, 194, 196, 207, 208, 211, 214, 216, 230, 232, 238, 240, 242, 256, 280, 285, 287, 298, 299, 306, 314, 321, 326, 327, 328, 340, 341, 356, 362, 371, 375, 376, 401, 414, 416; for murder 181; attested 276; no presentments 278; return Ignoramus 109.
- Guardian appointed 16.
- Highway in an intolerable condition 362.
- Housebreaking 113, 211.
- Illegal proceedings of a jury 359.
- Indentures drawn and sealed 62.
- Judgment, acknowledged 282; approved 240; confirmed 329, 382.
- Judgment given, by the Court 10, 47, 58, 69, 70, 72, 77, 78, 80, 82, 85, 86, 87, 88, 96, 99, 102, 109, 110, 115, 119, 120, 122, 128, 136, 139, 140, 141, 146, 148, 149, 153, 154, 155, 157, 160, 174, 185, 186, 187, 188, 198, 201, 207, 208, 219, 220, 227, 228, 229, 231, 232, 235, 240, 241, 247, 248, 251, 252, 256, 258, 272, 286, 290, 292, 293, 300, 306, 307, 320, 325, 333, 335, 341, 350, 360, 361, 374, 376, 377, 380, 381, 382, 385, 386, 387, 392, 395, 399, 401; by default 41, 130, 148, 196, 234.
- Judgment requested 379.
- Jurors fined for non-attendance 391.
- Jury submits to the Court 359.
- Justices commissions read 75, 93, 101, 181, 193, 200, 345.
- Justices to meet 292, 294, 299.
- Keeping ordinary without a license 415.
- Killing a colt 106.
- Land to be laid out for a County Prison 11.
- Laws of the last Assembly read 93, 193, 385.
- Letters of attorney, acknowledged 84, 85, 184, 185, 373; allowed 344; certified 379; proven 394; signed and sealed 9.
- Letters read 168, 404.
- Levy of fines and forfeitures 90, 190.
- License to keep an ordinary 326, 329.
- List of fines and forfeitures sent to the Governor's Secretary 85.

- Maintenance, of way 306; of wife 340.
- Men named to view fences 42.
- Message from the Assembly 123, 222.
- Money taken from a negro secured 107.
- Necessity for a court house near the middle of the County 415; for a ferry 321; for an Ear Mark 356; for a house of entertainment 362.
- New table to be made 278.
- No court held 92, 111, 203, 222, 236, 249, 284.
- Non-suit 76, 91, 103, 151, 155, 191, 201, 253, 256, 286, 289, 390, 392, 400.
- Notice not to pay quit rents 112, 210.
- Official, deficiency 401; neglect 362.
- Orders by the Court, 10, 20, 25, 62, 97, 104, 112, 160, 163, 164, 202, 205, 206, 208, 210, 223, 228, 266, 278, 287, 288, 292, 293, 298, 299, 300, 301, 308, 311, 312, 319, 328, 345, 352, 363, 370, 374; payment for orphans 15.
- Orphans placed 62, 64, 65.
- Overseers of the Highways, appointed 25, 91, 109, 149, 158, 169, 191, 207, 236, 256, 266, 278, 303, 304, 327, 356, 396; continued 81; to summon the inhabitants 370.
- Patents 56, 97, 197.
- Payment time extended 11.
- Payment ordered for attendance in Council and Assembly 314, 315.
- Payment ordered for disbursements in building the court house 314.
- Payment, ordered by a Justice of the Peace 366; for services of a negro 379.
- Payment promised 320.
- Peacemakers appointed 25, 59.
- Petition for a town to be laid out 321.
- Petition, read 345; concerning a boy 60; rejected 334; for relief 299, 308; for restoration of goods 312; for a road deferred 315.
- Petit Jury, attested 57, 58, 67, 68, 76, 77, 79, 80, 86, 88, 197, 214, 215, 218, 219, 233, 235, 245, 253, 265, 279, 289, 291, 299, 340, 341, 342, 371, 375, 377, 400, 403, 413; not agreed 108; returned 108, 216.
- Petit Jury returned by the Sheriff 31, 98, 168, 186, 187, 188, 205, 207, 232, 234, 239, 245, 246, 247, 253, 265, 272, 289, 291, 299, 307, 340, 341, 342, 353, 371, 375, 377, 400, 403.
- Presentment from Philadelphia County 24.
- Private session of court 42, 281.
- Proclamations from the Governor read, against vice 153, 252; about the Scoth 385; for apprehending pirates, privateers and sea rovers 345.
- Promise of repairs 370.
- Rails ordered for the Court House 277.
- Receipt produced 404.
- Recognizances, 104, 105, 123, 148, 170, 177, 188, 235, 251, 267, 297, 307, 308, 313, 336, 337, 344, 350, 358, 359, 362, 363, 377, 413; continued 152; forfeited 91, 192, 220, 280, 306.
- Recommendation to keep an ordinary 388.
- Reconveyance 334.
- Refusal to pay fees 218.
- Register to be appointed 223.
- Release, delivered 73, 82; from fine 289.
- Release from imprisonment ordered 70.
- Repairs to Court House ordered 337.
- Replevin granted 344, 347.
- Requests, for an attorney 231; an audit of accounts 351; for examination of a witness to a will 205; for deferment of trial 200; for pay for Council and Assemblymen 121; for a Register of Wills 108, 206; for payment for services 221; for respite of



- action 238. trial 127, 131; for sale of land 294, 296; for suspension of judgment 122, trial 164; for termination of bond 288.  
 Restoration of goods ordered 312.  
 Roads, necessity for 96, 109, 196, 256, 298, 328, 356, 362, 376, 401, 414, 416; to be laid out 10, 41, 49, 100, 170, 198, 267, 281, 293, 299, 328, 363, 394; returns on 285, 379, 397, 398; fenced up 24, 32; laid out 302, 303; not laid out well 41; neglect of 298; petitions for 124, 223, 315, 379; payment for laying out 382; view of ordered 49; to be repaired 78, 110, 185, 208, 256.  
 Robbing of a colt 113.  
 Runaways 401; searched 159, 257.  
 Satisfaction acknowledged 61, 128, 149, 199, 220, 236, 240, 308, 388.  
 Search ordered by the Court 165.  
 Security, entered 333; ordered for orphan's estate 42.  
 Selling, beer by unlawful measure 362; without a license 211; his wife 336; liquors illegally 116, 211, 216; rum to the Indians 32, 33, 37, 60, 77, without a license 321; a servant 273.  
 Servitude, 161, 169; ordered 11, 16, 235, 258; extended by the Court 401, 402; petition concerning 266.  
 Setting fire to the tail of a horse 377.  
 Sheriff fined 360.  
 Sheriff's returns 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 17, 21, 23, 26, 28, 29, 30, 35, 38, 40, 45, 46, 51, 53, 55, 92, 125, 126, 128, 130, 131, 132, 133, 142, 143, 144, 145, 150, 152, 162, 167, 172, 173, 184, 192, 196, 223, 224, 225, 226, 236, 237, 240, 241, 243, 244, 249, 250, 251, 254, 270, 271, 316, 319, 322, 323, 324, 329, 338, 339, 342, 345, 347, 348, 349, 365, 367, 369, 383, 384, 390.  
 Sheriff's sale ordered 16.  
 Slander 18, 150.  
 Sold at an outcry 339.  
 Speaking an untruth 319.  
 Special court granted 275.  
 Stealing, a mare 113, 116, 179; a mare and colt 275; a colt 283; clothing 195; half a hide of leather 113, 212, 215; a heifer 239; a hog 213, 218, 219; the Governor's mare 118, 122, 212, 216, 218; turkeys etc. 194.  
 Stopping passage by the river side 256.  
 Striking a blow 356.  
 Subpoenas 26, 30.  
 Summonses granted 8, 9, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 45, 46, 51, 53, 55, 63, 126, 131, 132, 143, 144, 145, 152, 155, 156, 160, 161, 167, 172, 173, 177, 225, 226, 236, 237, 243, 244, 249, 250, 254, 255, 258, 259, 271, 322, 338, 347, 348, 358, 364, 367, 369, 384, 387, 390.  
 Supposed murder 263.  
 Surveys and returns to be perfected 69.  
 Suspects examined 166.  
 Swearing, 20, 21, 24, 75, 116, 216, 327, 346; and cursing 340.  
 Taking, forcibly a colt 213, 218; goods from a chest 306, from a house by felonious entry 375; horses 361, 401, 416; a sow 341.  
 Tax, arrears to be collected 89, 97, 292, 321; book to be brought into Court 300; collectors accountable to the Court 269, accounts 88, 189, 300, 329, 355, ordered to pay money 69, 308, 312, appointed 121, 221, 301, 319; collection ordered 130, 190, 196; necessity for a 113, 114, 214, 298, 327, 356; ordered to be raised 121, 159, 171, 211, 221, 257, 269, 281, 282.  
 Telling a lie in Court 207.  
 To be whipt 21, 59, 120, 160, 180, 198, 219, 220, 221, 258, 279, 401, 402.  
 To wear a Roman T 401, 402.  
 Townships, the County to be divided into 130, 137, 171; necessity to divide the county into 211, 240; division into ordered 242, 248; division made 268.  
 Unlawful, cattle 3; swine 256.



- Verdict 307.  
Warrant, granted 340, 366, 367,  
368; for a negro 177.  
Weights and Measures 131, 240,  
242, 285.  
Whipping, see to be whipt.  
Will, to be kept by the Clerk of  
Court 128, 240; to be sent to  
the Governor 331; and inventory  
read 332.  
Witnesses, 134, 186, 188, 194, 195,  
197, 198, 205, 212, 213, 214, 215,  
217, 218, 219, 227, 232, 239, 335,  
344, 354; to a will 107.  
Writ for a jury 8, 9, 17, 27, 28,  
30.

# OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF THE COLONIAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA

1942-1943

---

## OFFICERS

*President,*

Col. William Innes Forbes

*First Vice-President,*

Thomas Ridgway

*Second Vice-President,*

William Caner Wiederseim

*Secretary,*

Symington Phillips Landreth, Jr.

*Treasurer,*

Branton Holstein Henderson

*Assistant Secretary,*

Edmund Carter Taylor

*Registrar,*

Ormond Rambo, Jr.

*Chaplain,*

Rev. William Filler Lutz, Ph.D.

## COUNCILLORS

John Edgar Burnett Buckenham, M. D.	Diedrich Jansen Haines
Leander Chapin Claflin	Benjamin Rose Hoffman
Isaac Hallowell Clothier, Jr.	Malcolm Sidney Huey
Nathan Myers Fitler	Sydney Emlen Hutchinson
William Augustus Muhlenberg	Clifford Lewis, Jr.
Fuller	Samuel Bunting Lewis
Edward Carey Gardiner	Hon. Edwin Owen Lewis
Thomas Sovereign Gates	Lawrence Johnson Morris
Thomas Haines Griest	Evan Randolph
	James Truman Swing

## MEMBERS

---

Donald Kirk Acton, M. D.  
 Prof. Arthur Adams, Ph.D.  
 Edward Thomas Alexander  
 Harris Coles Aller  
 Frank Rhoades Ambler  
 Henry Smith Ambler  
 Rev. Fordyce Hubbard Argo,  
     D.D.  
 Major Whitney Ashbridge  
 Oliver Hopkinson Baird  
 Paul Henry Barnes, Jr.  
 Edward Roberts Barnsley  
 Herbert Nathaniel Bayne  
 Henry Edwin Beck  
 de Benneville Bell  
 John Cromwell Bell  
 Charles Starne Belsterling  
 David Crumley Bevan  
 John Loeser Black, Jr.  
 Chester Brinley Bland  
 Edward Montgomery Bland  
 Herman Batterson Boger  
 Charles William Bosler, Jr.  
 William Bradford  
 Newell Charles Bradley  
 Neilson Clark Bridger  
 Clarence Cresson Brinton  
 Francis Mark Brooke  
 Edwin Hobart Brown  
 Henry Ingersoll Brown  
 Reuben Nelson Buckley

John Edgar Burnett Buckenham,  
     M. D.  
 William George Buckman  
 John Gibson McIlvain Bunting  
 David Burpee  
 Washington Atlee Burpee, Jr.  
 Charles Rutter Campbell  
 William Marriott Canby, 3rd  
 Seth Bunker Capp  
 Henry Chiles Carr  
 Hugh Gordon Seymour Carri-  
     gan  
 Samuel Joseph Castner  
 George Fritz Chandler  
 Leander Chapin Claflin  
 Charles Eugene Claghorn, 3rd  
 Louis Neilson Clark  
 Charles Francis Clement  
 Martin Withington Clement  
 Theron Ball Clement  
 Isaac Hallowell Clothier, Jr.  
 Isaac Hallowell Clothier, 3rd  
 Joseph Vaughan Clothier, M. D.  
 William Lewis Clothier, M. D.  
 George Morrison Coates, M. D.  
 Leonard Wilfrid Coleman, Jr.  
 Tristram Coffin Colket  
 Tristram Coffin Colket, 2nd  
 Frederick Van Buren Connell  
 David Alexander Cooper, M. D.  
 Porter Farquharson Cope

- Alan Corson, Jr.  
James Alfred Coxe  
Clarence Gearhart Crispin  
Ralph Smith Croskey  
John Trevor Custis  
Edward Crathorne Dale  
Frank Rue Davis  
Malcolm Irvin Davis, Jr.  
Lemuel Howell Davis  
Benjamin Miles Day  
John Hyland Dilks  
Walter Howard Dilks, Jr.  
Thomas Munroe Dobbins  
Francis Donaldson  
William Ashmead Dyer  
Franklin Davenport Edmunds  
Robert Howard Eisenbrey, Jr.  
Robert Potter Elmer  
Laurence Howard Eldredge  
Rev. William Chauncey Emhardt  
Captain Lewis Henry Esler  
Walter Forrest Estlack  
James Daniel Evans  
Lewis Mapes Evans  
George Newlin Ewing  
Percy J. Fell  
John Sibley Felton  
Alexander Cuthill Fergusson  
Joseph Cooper Ferguson, 3rd  
William Cramp Ferguson, Jr.  
Dale Baker Fitler  
Nathan Myers Fitler  
Nathan Myers Fitler, Jr.  
Ralston Biddle Fitler  
William Wonderly Fitler, Jr.  
David Hazlett King Flagg  
Stanley Griswold Flagg, Jr.  
Stanley Griswold Flagg, 3rd  
Col. William Innes Forbes  
Capt. Joseph Knox Fornance  
Duncan Graham Foster  
Bertram Graeme Frazier  
Bertram Graeme Frazier, Jr.  
John Edgar Fretz, M. D.  
Lawrence Campbell Fuller  
William Augustus Muhlenberg  
Fuller  
Carl William Funk  
Edward Carey Gardiner  
Erwin Clarkson Garrett  
Thomas Sovereign Gates  
Thomas Sovereign Gates, Jr.  
Harrold Edgar Gillingham  
Robert McCay Green, 3rd  
Thomas Haines Griest  
Hon. Joseph Ridgway Grundy  
Raimund Thomas Guernsey  
Lorenzo Henry Cardwell Guerrero  
Caspar Wistar Haines  
Meredith Hanna  
Randall Groves Hay  
Branton Holstein Henderson  
James Palmer Henry  
Joseph Henry Ward Hinkson  
Benjamin Rose Hoffman  
Russell Freas Hogeland  
James Donald Holloway  
Jerome Knight Holloway  
Albert L Hood  
Edward Hoopes  
Wilford Lawrence Hoopes



- |                                  |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Harry Boardman Hopper            | Hon. Edwin Owen Lewis           |
| Robeson Howell                   | John Reece Lewis                |
| Malcolm Sidney Huey              | Lawrence Bosler Lewis           |
| William Merritt Hurlburt         | Oborn Garrett Levis Lewis       |
| Sidney Emlen Hutchinson          | Robert Bruce Lewis              |
| Charles Francis Jenkins          | Samuel Bunting Lewis            |
| Eldridge Reeves Johnson          | Robert Charles Ligget           |
| Emory Russell Johnson            | Malcolm Lloyd, Jr.              |
| Robert Winder Johnson            | Hon. William Henry Lloyd        |
| Henry Draper Jump, M. D.         | Charles Ramsay Long             |
| William Richard Morton Keast     | Howard Longstreth               |
| Edward Brooks Keffer, D.D.S.     | Howard Ridge Lott               |
| George DeBenneville Keim         | Phillipp Ernst Lueders          |
| William Kennard, Jr.             | Rev. William Filler Lutz, Ph.D. |
| Arthur March Kennedy             | Alexander Reed McIntire         |
| Edward Meinel Klemm Klapp        | Hon. Frederick George McKean    |
| Wilbur Paddock Klapp, Jr.        | John Clark Mansfield            |
| Alexander Knight                 | John McIlvaine Maris            |
| Bernardo Hoff Knight             | Frank Hogan Massey              |
| Frank Crozer Knowles, M. D.      | Maurice Richardson Massey       |
| Hon. William Gray Knowles        | Louis Iungerich Matthews        |
| Albert Ludlow Kramer             | Frank Worthington Melvin        |
| George Irving Laing              | Gustave Plantou Middleton       |
| Edward Swain Landreth            | Ewing Lawrence Miller, Jr.      |
| Symington Phillips Landreth, Jr. | Paul Denckla Mills              |
| Elisha Kent Lay                  | Caleb Jones Milne, 3rd          |
| Henry Goddard Leach              | Clyde Milne                     |
| Meredith Biddle Leach            | Francis Forbes Milne, Jr.       |
| John Kidd Lee, 2nd               | Gordon Fairfax Milne            |
| Michael Augustus Lengert, Jr.    | Sidney Wentworth Milne          |
| John Lion Gardiner Lennig        | Warren Milne                    |
| Frederick Hemsley Levis          | William Irwin Milkil            |
| Bruce Lochman Lewis              | Harold Thompson Moore           |
| Clifford Lewis, Jr.              | Ralph Morgan                    |
| Clifford Lewis, 3rd              | William Stuart Morris           |
| Davis Levis Lewis, Jr.           | Lawrence Johnson Morris         |

- John Burton Mustin  
Philip Ford Nieukirk  
Alfred Durand Norris  
Willard Stanley North  
Charles Palmer  
Alvin Mercer Parker  
Joseph Brooks Bloodgood Parker  
Joseph Liddon Pennock  
Isaac Anderson Pennypacker  
Boies Penrose, 2nd  
Robeson Lea Perot  
Thomas Morris Perot, Jr.  
Claude Montgomery Plowman  
Thomas Harris Powers  
Evan Randolph  
Ormond Rambo, Jr.  
Charles Halwoldt Reckefus, Jr.,  
M. D.  
John Woolson Reeves, 2nd  
Henry Gillam Reifsnyder  
George Clifford Thomas Rem-  
ington  
Thaddeus Rich  
Thomas Ridgway  
Clarence Vernon Roberts  
Howard Stephens Rue  
John Rego Rue, 3rd  
Sumner Rulon-Miller  
Lt. Col. Louis Barcroft Runk  
William Ives Rutter, Jr.  
Edward Rotan Sargent  
Lt. Col. Winthrop Sargent, Jr.  
Winthrop Sargent, 3rd  
Paul Judd Sartain, M. D.  
John Joyce Sayen  
John Morin Scott  
Henry Kendall Seal  
Oscar Seeley  
Edwin Van Deusen Selden  
John Earp Selden  
Howard Merrill Shelley  
Carl Franklin Sheppard  
Capt. Walter Lee Sheppard, Jr.  
James Fenton Sherron, Jr.  
Benjamin Hallowell Shoemaker,  
3rd  
Owen Shoemaker  
William Kirk Shoemaker  
Joseph Grundy Shryock  
Raymond de Souville Shryock  
Howard Sylvester Jackson Sickel  
Alfred Percival Smith  
Ely John Smith  
Thomas Leaming Smith  
Capt. Hamilton Disston South  
Ernest Spofford  
Frank H Stewart  
David Hunt Stockwell  
John Stoddell Stokes  
Ralph Beaver Strassburger  
Samuel Booth Strugis, M. D.  
William Gamble Summers  
Samuel Sutter  
Albert Holmes Swing  
Edward Cameron Kirk Swing,  
D.D.S.  
James Truman Swing  
Robert Hamill Davis Swing, Jr.  
Edmund Carter Taylor  
Harvey Birchard Taylor  
Robert George Taylor  
William Wirt Henry Tutwiler

Arthur Clements Twitchell  
Theodore Anthony Van Dyke,  
Jr.

Hon. Lewis Harlow Van Dusen  
William Bell Wait

Danforth Supplee Walker  
Edward Taber Walker  
Charles Spittall Walton, Jr.

Joseph William Walton  
Thomas England Walton  
Thomas England Walton, Jr.  
Robert Warnock, Jr.

Joseph Moore Watkins  
Aubrey Herbert Weightman  
Francis Darley West, Esq.  
Rev. Francis Macomb Wetherill,  
S.T.D.

Richard Kerr White, M. D.

Capt. Thomas Roberts White,  
Jr.

Theodore Edward Wiederseim

William Caner Wiederseim

Alexander Loder Weiner

Edward Weiner

Edward Weiner, 3rd

Harry Weiner, Jr.

Charles Rhoads Williams

Morris Wistar Wood

Charles Stewart Wurts, Jr.

John S. Wurts

I. Newton Earl Wynn

James Maurice Wynn

John Sparks Wynn

Thomas Elliott Wynne

Henry Creci Yarrow

PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE  
COLONIAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA

- Charter, Constitution, By-Laws, Officers, Committees, Members,  
etc. 1896.
- Bulletin No. 1. Colonial Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1700-1712.  
By Henry Budd, 1897.
- Bulletin No. 2. The Blue Anchor Tavern. By Thomas Allen  
Glenn. 1897.
- The American Weekly Mercury. Volume I. 1719-1720. Repub-  
lished in fac-simile. 1898.
- The American Weekly Mercury. Volume II. 1720-1721. Repub-  
lished in fac-simile. 1898.
- Charter, Constitution, By-Laws, Officers, Committees, Members,  
etc. 1899.
- Charter, Constitution, By-Laws, Officers, Committees, Members,  
etc. 1902.
- Records of the Court of New Castle on Delaware, 1676-1681. 1904.
- The American Weekly Mercury. Volume III. 1721-1722. Repub-  
lished in fac-simile. 1905.
- The American Weekly Mercury. Volume IV. 1722-1723. Repub-  
lished in fac-simile. 1907.
- Charter, Constitution, By-Laws, Officers, Committees, Members,  
etc. 1908.
- Records of the Courts of Chester County, Pennsylvania. 1681-1697.  
1910.
- Celebration of the Two Hundred and Thirtieth Anniversary of the  
landing of William Penn in Pennsylvania, held at the Wash-  
ington House, Chester, Pa., Saturday, October 26, 1912, by the  
Colonial Society of Pennsylvania in association with the Swed-  
ish Colonial Society. 1912.



- History of the Province of Pennsylvania. By Samuel Smith. Edited by William M. Mervine. 1913.
- Charter, Constitution, By-Laws, Officers, Committees, Members, etc. 1914.
- Certain Black-Letter Days in the Life of William Penn. Address by Frank Willing Leach before the Colonial Society of Pennsylvania. 1916.
- Outline of the History of Old St. Paul's Church, Philadelphia, by Hon. Norris Stanley Barratt. 1918.
- Charter, Constitution, By-Laws, Officers, Committees, Members, etc. 1923.
- Charter, Constitution, By-Laws, Officers, Committees, Members, etc. 1931.
- Records of the Court of Newcastle on Delaware. Volume II. 1681-1699. 1935.
- Records of the Courts of Quarter Sessions and Common Pleas of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. 1684-1700. 1943.





**HECKMAN**  
BINDERY INC.



**SEPT 96**

Bound-To-Please® N. MANCHESTER,  
INDIANA 46962



